



**A321**

# **AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING**

**AC**

The content of this document is the property of Airbus.

It is supplied in confidence and commercial security on its contents must be maintained.

It must not be used for any purpose other than that for which it is supplied, nor may information contained in it be disclosed to unauthorized persons.

It must not be reproduced in whole or in part without permission in writing from the owners of the copyright. Requests for reproduction of any data in this document and the media authorized for it must be addressed to Airbus.

© AIRBUS S.A.S. 2005. All rights reserved.

*AIRBUS S.A.S.  
Customer Services  
Technical Data Support and Services  
31707 Blagnac Cedex  
FRANCE*

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Revision No. 30 - Mar 01/22**

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
CHAPTER 2 Section 2-1 Subject 2-1-1  General Aircraft Characteristics Data  Section 2-3 Subject 2-3-0  Ground Clearances	R	
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Wing Tip Fence	R	ADDED THE NEW MRW WEIGHT VARIANTS. ADDED AN INFORMATION RELATED TO FLAP TRACK 2, 3 AND 4. MODIFIED ALL THE VALUES IN THE TABLE.
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Sharklet	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED ADDED THE NEW MRW WEIGHT VARIANTS. ADDED AN INFORMATION RELATED TO FLAP TRACK 2, 3 AND 4. MODIFIED ALL THE VALUES IN THE TABLE.
FIGURE Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR	N	ILLUSTRATION REVISED ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR GROUND CLEARANCES FOR A321NEO-XLR.
FIGURE Ground Connections for A321NEO-XLR	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR GROUND CONNECTIONS FOR A321NEO-XLR.
Section 2-4 Subject 2-4-1  Interior Arrangements - Plan View	R	ILLUSTRATION ADDED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Plan View for A321NEO-ACF - Typical Configuration - Single-Class, High Density	R	MODIFIED THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO INTERIOR ARRANGEMENTS FOR A321NEO-ACF.
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Plan View for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR - Typical Configuration - Two-Class	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO INTERIOR ARRANGEMENTS FOR A321NEO-ACF AND A321NEO-XLR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-6 Subject 2-6-0  Cargo Compartments	R	
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Locations and Dimensions	R	ADDED A NOTE IN THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CARGO COMPARTMENTS.
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Locations and Dimensions	R	MOVED THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS FOR A321NEO-ACF AIRCRAFTS BEFORE THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO LOADING COMBINATIONS FOR CARGO COMPARTMENTS. ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Loading Combinations	R	MOVED THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO LOADING COMBINATIONS AFTER THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CARGO COMPARTMENTS FOR A321NEO-ACF AIRCRAFTS. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-ACF - Loading Combinations for A321NEO-ACF	R	MODIFIED THE NOTE IN THE ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO LOADING COMBINATIONS OF THE CARGO COMPARTMENTS FOR A321NEO-ACF.. ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR - Locations for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED NEW ILLUSTRATION FOR LOCATIONS OF CARGO COMPARTMENTS FOR A321NEO-XLR AIRCRAFT. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR - Dimensions for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED NEW ILLUSTRATION FOR DIMENSIONS OF CARGO COMPARTMENTS FOR A321NEO-XLR AIRCRAFT. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR - Loading Combinations for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED NEW ILLUSTRATION FOR LOADING COMBINATIONS OF CARGO COMPARTMENTS FOR A321NEO-XLR AIRCRAFT. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-14 Subject 2-14-0  Jacking for Maintenance	R	
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Design	R	DELETED A321NEO EFFECTIVITY. ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance for A321NEO and A321NEO ACF - Jacking Design for A321NEO and A321NEO ACF	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO JACKING DESIGN FOR A321NEO AND A321NEO ACF. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance for A321NEO XLR - Jacking Design for A321NEO XLR	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO JACKING DESIGN FOR A321NEO XLR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
CHAPTER 5 Section 5-2 Subject 5-2-0  Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time	R	

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 206 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for CLS	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO FULL SERVICING TURN ROUND TIME CHART FOR CLS FOR A321NEO-XLR WITH 206 SEATS. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 206 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for Bulk Loading System	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO FULL SERVICING TURN ROUND TIME CHART FOR BULK LOADING SYSTEM FOR A321NEO-XLR WITH 206 SEATS. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 244 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for CLS	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO FULL SERVICING TURN ROUND TIME CHART FOR CLS FOR A321NEO-XLR WITH 244 SEATS. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 244 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for Bulk Loading System	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO FULL SERVICING TURN ROUND TIME CHART FOR BULK LOADING SYSTEM FOR A321NEO-XLR WITH 244 SEATS. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 5-4 Subject 5-4-6  Fuel System	R	
FIGURE Primary Protection for A321NEO-XLR - Unpressurized-Compartment Ventilation Air-Intake for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED A NEW ILLUSTRATION FOR PRIMARY PROTECTION OF UNPRESSURIZED-COMPARTMENT VENTILATION AIR-INTAKE FOR A321NEO-XLR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 5-8 Subject 5-8-0  Ground Towing Requirements	R	
FIGURE Ground Towing Requirements - PW 1100G Engine	R	MODIFIED THE ILLUSTRATIONS FOR GROUND TOWING REQUIREMENTS FOR PW 1100G ENGINE AND CFM LEAP 1-A ENGINE OF A321NEO.

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
CHAPTER 7	R	
Section 7-1		
Subject 7-1-0		
General Information	R	CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 7-2		
Subject 7-2-0		
Landing Gear Footprint	R	
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	REPLACED THE PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP 95.3% BY 95.4% FOR WV063 (CG 37.5%).
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR LANDING GEAR FOOTPRINT FOR A321NEO-XLR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 7-3		
Subject 7-3-0		
Maximum Pavement Loads	R	
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-100	R	ADDED AN INFORMATION IN THE NOTE RELATED TO BRAKED MAIN GEAR. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-200	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO	N	ADDED AN INFORMATION IN THE NOTE RELATED TO BRAKED MAIN GEAR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO MAXIMUM PAVEMENT LOADS FOR A321NEO-XLR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 7-4		
Subject 7-4-0		
Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED
Section 7-5		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Subject 7-5-0 Flexible Pavement Requirements - US Army Corps of Engineers Design Method	R	CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED
Section 7-6 Subject 7-6-0 Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
Section 7-7 Subject 7-7-0 Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method	R	CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED
Section 7-8 Subject 7-8-0 Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
Section 7-9 Subject 7-9-0 Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible and Rigid Pavements	R	NOTE AMENDED
FIGURE ACN Table for A321-100	R	MODIFIED THE ILLUSTRATION TITLE. MODIFIED THE INFORMATION FOR WV000, WV002, WV004, WV005 AND WV006 IN THE TABLE. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE ACN Table for A321-200	R	MODIFIED THE ILLUSTRATION TITLE. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE ACN Table for A321NEO	R	MODIFIED THE ILLUSTRATION TITLE. MODIFIED THE INFORMATION FOR WV063 (CG 37%) AND WV065 (CG 37%) IN THE TABLE. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE ACN Table for A321NEO XLR	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR A321NEO XLR IN THE ACN TABLE.

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Section 7-10 Subject 7-10-0 ACR/PCR Reporting System - Flexible and Rigid Pavements	N N N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE ACR Table	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE ACR Table	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE ACR Table	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE ACR Table for A321NEO XLR	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
CHAPTER 10 Section 10-0 Subject 10-0-0 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	R	
FIGURE Front Page	N	ADDED "A321NEO XLR" IN THE ILLUSTRATION.
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components for A321NEO-ACF	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION RELATED TO HIGHLY FLAMMABLE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS FOR A321NEO-XLR.
FIGURE Composite Materials for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR	R	ILLUSTRATION ADDED ADDED "A321NEO-XLR" IN THE ILLUSTRATION TITLE.
FIGURE Emergency Evacuation Devices for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED ADDED "A321NEO-XLR" IN THE ILLUSTRATION TITLE.
		ILLUSTRATION REVISED



LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Overwing Emergency Doors for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR	R	ADDED "A321NEO-XLR" IN THE ILLUSTRATION TITLE. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321-100, A321-200 and A321NEO	R	REVISED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR AIRCRAFT GROUND CLEARANCE FOR A321-100, A321-200 AND A321NEO. ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321NEO-ACF	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR AIRCRAFT GROUND CLEARANCE FOR A321NEO-ACF. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR	N	ADDED AN ILLUSTRATION FOR AIRCRAFT GROUND CLEARANCE FOR A321NEO-XLR. ILLUSTRATION ADDED

## LIST OF EFFECTIVE CONTENT

Revision No. 30 - Mar 01/22

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
<u>CHAPTER 1</u>		
Subject 1-1-0		Dec 01/21
Purpose		
Subject 1-2-0		Dec 01/17
Glossary		
<u>CHAPTER 2</u>		
Subject 2-1-1		
General Aircraft Characteristics Data	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 2-2-0		Feb 01/18
General Aircraft Dimensions		Feb 01/18
FIGURE General Aircraft Dimensions - Wing Tip Fence		May 01/15
FIGURE General Aircraft Dimensions		Dec 01/21
FIGURE General Aircraft Dimensions for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR		
Subject 2-3-0		
Ground Clearances	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Wing Tip Fence	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Sharklet	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Clearances		May 01/15

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Ground Clearances for A321NEO-ACF	N	Nov 01/19
FIGURE Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR		Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Connections for A321NEO-XLR		Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Trailing Edge Flaps - Extended		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flap Tracks - Extended		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flap Tracks - Retracted		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flap Tracks - 1 + F		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Aileron Down		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Aileron Up		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Spoilers - Extended		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Leading Edge Slats - Extended		May 01/15
Subject 2-4-1	R	
Interior Arrangements - Plan View		Mar 01/22
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Plan View - Typical Configuration - Single-Class, High Density		May 01/16
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Plan View - Typical Configuration - Two-Class		May 01/16
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Plan View for A321NEO-ACF - Typical Configuration - Single-Class, High Density	R	Mar 01/22

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Plan View for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR - Typical Configuration - Two-Class	N	Mar 01/22
Subject 2-5-0		
Interior Arrangements - Cross Section		May 01/15
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Cross Section - Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Aisle		May 01/15
FIGURE Interior Arrangements - Cross Section - First-Class		May 01/15
Subject 2-6-0		
Cargo Compartments	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Locations and Dimensions	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Locations and Dimensions	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Loading Combinations	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-ACF - Loading Combinations for A321NEO-ACF	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR - Locations for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR - Dimensions for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR - Loading Combinations for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
Subject 2-7-0		
Door Clearances		Dec 01/21

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Door Identification and Location - Door Identification		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Door Identification and Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR - Door Identification for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Forward Passenger/Crew Doors		May 01/15
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Emergency Exits		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Doors Clearances for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR - Emergency Exits for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Aft Passenger/Crew Doors		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Door Clearances - Forward Cargo Compartment Door		May 01/15
FIGURE Door Clearances - Forward Cargo Compartment Door		May 01/15
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Aft Cargo Compartment Door		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Bulk Cargo Compartment Door		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Main Landing Gear Doors		May 01/15
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Radome		May 01/15
FIGURE Doors Clearances - APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors		May 01/15
Subject 2-8-0		Dec 01/21
Escape Slides		Feb 01/18
FIGURE Escape Slides - Location		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Escape Slides - Dimensions		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Escape Slides for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR - Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Escape Slides for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR - Dimensions for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR		Dec 01/21
Subject 2-9-0		
Landing Gear		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear - Twin-Wheel		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Twin-Wheel		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear - Nose Landing Gear		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear - Nose Landing Gear Dimensions		May 01/14
Landing Gear Maintenance Pits		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear Maintenance Pits - Maintenance Pit Envelopes		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear Maintenance Pits - Maintenance Pit Envelopes		May 01/14
Subject 2-10-0		
Exterior Lighting		May 01/15
FIGURE Exterior Lighting		May 01/14
FIGURE Exterior Lighting		May 01/14
FIGURE Exterior Lighting		May 01/14

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Exterior Lighting		May 01/14
Subject 2-11-0		
Antennas and Probes Location		May 01/14
FIGURE Antennas and Probes - Location		May 01/14
Subject 2-12-0		
Auxiliary Power Unit		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Auxiliary Power Unit - Access Doors		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Auxiliary Power Unit - General Layout		Dec 01/15
Engine and Nacelle		Apr 01/20
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/17
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/17
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/17

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Halves - IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	May 01/17
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - PW 1100G Engine		May 01/17
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - PW 1100G Engine		Apr 01/20
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Halves - PW 1100G Engine		Apr 01/20
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		May 01/15
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		May 01/17
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Apr 01/20
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Halves - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Apr 01/20
Subject 2-13-0		
Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment		May 01/14
FIGURE Location of the Leveling Points		May 01/14
Subject 2-14-0		
Jacking for Maintenance		Mar 01/22
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Point Locations		May 01/15
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Forward Jacking Point		May 01/14
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Wing Jacking Points		May 01/14



CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Safety Stay		May 01/15
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Design	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance for A321NEO and A321NEO ACF - Jacking Design for A321NEO and A321NEO ACF	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance for A321NEO XLR - Jacking Design for A321NEO XLR	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Location of Shoring Cradles		May 01/14
Jacking of the Landing Gear		May 01/17
FIGURE Jacking of the Landing Gear - MLG Jacking Point Location - Twin Wheels		May 01/14
FIGURE Jacking of the Landing Gear - MLG Jacking with Cantilever Jack - Twin Wheels		May 01/14
FIGURE Jacking of the Landing Gear - NLG Jacking - Point Location		May 01/14
FIGURE Jacking of the Landing Gear - Maximum Load Capacity to Lift Each Jacking Point		May 01/17
FIGURE Jacking of the Landing Gear - Maximum Load Capacity to Lift Each Jacking Point		May 01/17
CHAPTER 3 Subject 3-1-0 General Information		May 01/14
Subject 3-2-1 Payload/Range - ISA Conditions		May 01/15

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Payload/Range - ISA Conditions		May 01/15
FIGURE Payload/Range - ISA Conditions - Sharklet		May 01/15
FIGURE Payload/Range - ISA Conditions		Dec 01/18
Subject 3-3-1		
Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions - CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions - IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions - LEA-1A Series Engine		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions - PW Engines		Dec 01/21
Subject 3-3-2		
Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions - CFM56 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions - IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions - LEAP-1A Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions - PW Engines		Dec 01/21
Subject 3-3-3		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Aerodrome Reference Code		Dec 01/18
Subject 3-4-1		
Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions - CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions - IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions - Leap Engines		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions - PW Engines		Dec 01/21
Subject 3-5-0		
Final Approach Speed		Feb 01/18
CHAPTER 4		
Subject 4-1-0		
General Information		May 01/14
Subject 4-2-0		
Turning Radii		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - (Sheet 1)		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - (Sheet 2)		Dec 01/15
Subject 4-3-0		
Minimum Turning Radii		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Minimum Turning Radii		May 01/14
Subject 4-4-0		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position		May 01/14
FIGURE Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Binocular Visibility Through Windows from Captain Eye Position		May 01/14
Subject 4-5-0		
Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths		May 01/14
Subject 4-5-1		
135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway		May 01/14
FIGURE 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method		Dec 01/18
FIGURE 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Judgemental Oversteering Method		Dec 01/18
Subject 4-5-2		
90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway		May 01/14
FIGURE 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method		Dec 01/18
FIGURE 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Judgemental Oversteering Method		Dec 01/18
Subject 4-5-3		
180° Turn on a Runway		Feb 01/19
FIGURE 180° Turn on a Runway - Edge of Runway Method		Feb 01/19
Subject 4-5-4		
135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway		May 01/14

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE 135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method		Dec 01/18
Subject 4-5-5		
90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway		May 01/14
FIGURE 90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method		Dec 01/18
Subject 4-6-0		
Runway Holding Bay (Apron)		May 01/14
FIGURE Runway Holding Bay (Apron)		May 01/14
Subject 4-7-0		
Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections - 90° Turn on Runway Entry		May 01/14
FIGURE Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections - 180° Turn on Runway Turn Pad		May 01/14
FIGURE Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections - 180° Turn on Runway Width		May 01/14
Subject 4-8-0		
Aircraft Mooring		May 01/14
FIGURE Aircraft Mooring		May 01/14
CHAPTER 5		
Subject 5-1-1		
Aircraft Servicing Arrangements		May 01/14
Subject 5-1-2		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron		May 01/14
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron - Bulk Loading		May 01/14
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron - ULD Loading		May 01/14
Subject 5-1-3		
Typical Ramp Layout - Gate		May 01/14
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Gate		May 01/14
Subject 5-2-0		
Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-ACF		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 206 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for CLS	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 206 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for Bulk Loading System	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 244 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for CLS	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 244 Seats - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for Bulk Loading System	N	Mar 01/22
Subject 5-3-0		
Terminal Operations -Transit Turn Round Time		Dec 01/18

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Outstation Turn Round Time Chart		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Outstation Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-ACF		Dec 01/18
Subject 5-4-1		
Ground Service Connections Layout		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections Layout		May 01/14
Subject 5-4-2		
Grounding (Earthing) Points		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding (Earthing) Points - Landing Gear		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding (Earthing) Points - Wing (If Installed)		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding (Earthing) Point - Avionics Compartment Door-Frame		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding (Earthing) Point - Engine Air Intake (If Installed)		May 01/14
Subject 5-4-3		
Hydraulic Servicing		May 01/16
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Green System Ground Service Panel		May 01/16
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Blue System Ground Service Panel		May 01/16
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Yellow System Ground Service Panel		May 01/16

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - RAT	R	May 01/16
Subject 5-4-4		
Electrical System		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - External Power Receptacles		May 01/14
Subject 5-4-5		
Oxygen System		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Oxygen System		May 01/14
Subject 5-4-6		
Fuel System		Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Refuel/Defuel Control Panel		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Refuel/Defuel Couplings	N	May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Overwing Gravity-Refuel Cap (If Installed)		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Overpressure Protectors and NACA Vent Intake		May 01/14
FIGURE Primary Protection for A321NEO-XLR - Unpressurized- Compartment Ventilation Air-Intake for A321NEO-XLR		Mar 01/22
Subject 5-4-7		
Pneumatic System		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - LP and HP Ground Connectors		May 01/14
Subject 5-4-8		



CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Oil System		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - APU Oil Tank		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – PW 1100G Series Engine		Dec 01/21

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – PW 1100G Series Engine		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – PW 1100G Series Engine		Dec 01/21
Subject 5-4-9		
Potable Water System		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Potable Water Ground Service Panels		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Potable Water Tank Location		May 01/14
Subject 5-4-10		
Waste Water System		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Waste Water Ground Service Panel		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Waste Tank Location		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Service Connections for A321NEO-ACF - Waste Tank Location for A321NEO-ACF		Nov 01/19
Subject 5-5-0		
Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements		Dec 01/21
Subject 5-6-0		
Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements		May 01/15
FIGURE Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements - Heating		May 01/14
FIGURE Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements - Cooling		May 01/14
Subject 5-7-0		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Preconditioned Airflow Requirements		May 01/15
FIGURE Preconditioned Airflow Requirements		May 01/16
Subject 5-8-0		
Ground Towing Requirements	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Ground Towing Requirements		Dec 01/17
FIGURE Ground Towing Requirements - PW 1100G Engine	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 5-9-0		
De-Icing and External Cleaning		May 01/14
<u>CHAPTER 6</u>		
Subject 6-1-0		
Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures		Dec 01/15
Subject 6-1-1		
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
Subject 6-1-2		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power		Dec 01/15

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
Subject 6-1-3		
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power 12% MTO – CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power 12% MTO – PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power 24% MTO – CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power 24% MTO – PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power - CFM56 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power - IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
Subject 6-1-4		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power		Dec 01/18

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power 12% MTO - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power 12% MTO - PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power 24% MTO - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power 24% MTO - PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power - CFM56 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power - IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
Subject 6-1-5		
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
Subject 6-1-6		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power		Dec 01/15

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power - PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/15
Subject 6-3-0		
Danger Areas of Engines		Dec 01/18
Subject 6-3-1		
Ground Idle Power		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - CFM56-5B Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/18
Subject 6-3-2		
Breakaway Power		Feb 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - CFM56-5B Series Engine		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - IAE V2500 Series Engine		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Nov 01/19

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engines - PW 1100G Engine		Nov 01/19
Subject 6-3-3		
Take Off Power		Feb 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engine - CFM56-5B Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engine - IAE V2500 Series Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engine - CFM LEAP-1A Engine		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Danger Areas of the Engine - PW 1100G Engine		Dec 01/18
Subject 6-4-1		
APU - APIC & GARRETT		May 01/14
FIGURE Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures - APU – APIC & GARRETT		May 01/14
<u>CHAPTER 7</u>		
Subject 7-1-0		
General Information	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-2-0		
Landing Gear Footprint	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/14
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		Dec 01/18
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-3-0		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-100	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-200	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-4-0		
Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-5-0		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - US Army Corps of Engineers Design Method	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-6-0		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-7-0		
Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-8-0		
Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-9-0		
Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible and Rigid Pavements	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACN Table for A321-100	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACN Table for A321-200	R	Mar 01/22



CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE ACN Table for A321NEO	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACN Table for A321NEO XLR	N	Mar 01/22
Subject 7-10-0		
ACR/PCR Reporting System - Flexible and Rigid Pavements	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACR Table	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACR Table	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACR Table	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE ACR Table for A321NEO XLR	N	Mar 01/22
CHAPTER 8		
Subject 8-0-0		
Scaled Drawings		Dec 01/21
FIGURE Scaled Drawing		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Scaled Drawing		Dec 01/15
FIGURE Scaled Drawing for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR		Dec 01/21
CHAPTER 10		
Subject 10-0-0		
Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Front Page	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components		Nov 01/19

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components for A321NEO-ACF	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Batteries Location and Access		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Wheel/Brake Overheat - Wheel Safety Area		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Composite Materials		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Composite Materials for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE L/G Ground Lock Safety Devices		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Emergency Evacuation Devices		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Emergency Evacuation Devices for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Pax/Crew Doors and Emergency Exits		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Overwing Emergency Doors for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR	R	Mar 01/22
FIGURE FWD and AFT Lower Deck Cargo Doors		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Control Panels		Nov 01/19
FIGURE APU Access Door		Nov 01/19
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321-100, A321-200 and A321NEO	R	Mar 01/22

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321NEO-ACF	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR	N	Mar 01/22
FIGURE Structural Break-in Points		Nov 01/19

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	SCOPE
1-1-0	Introduction
1-2-0	Glossary
2	AIRCRAFT DESCRIPTION
2-1-1	General Aircraft Characteristics Data
2-2-0	General Aircraft Dimensions
2-3-0	Ground Clearances
2-4-1	Interior Arrangements - Plan View
2-5-0	Interior Arrangements - Cross Section
2-6-0	Cargo Compartments
2-7-0	Door Clearances and Location
2-8-0	Escape Slides
2-9-0	Landing Gear
2-10-0	Exterior Lighting
2-11-0	Antennas and Probes Location
2-12-0	Power Plant
2-13-0	Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment
2-14-0	Jacking
3	AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE
3-1-0	General Information
3-2-1	Payload / Range - ISA Conditions
3-3-1	Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions
3-3-2	Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+59°F) Conditions
3-3-3	Aerodrome Reference Code
3-4-1	Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions
3-5-0	Final Approach Speed
4	GROUND MANEUVERING
4-1-0	General Information
4-2-0	Turning Radii
4-3-0	Minimum Turning Radii
4-4-0	Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position
4-5-0	Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths
4-5-1	135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

4-5-2	90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway
4-5-3	180° Turn on a Runway
4-5-4	135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway
4-5-5	90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway
4-6-0	Runway Holding Bay (Apron)
4-7-0	Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections
4-8-0	Aircraft Mooring
5	TERMINAL SERVICING
5-1-1	Aircraft Servicing Arrangements
5-1-2	Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron
5-1-3	Typical Ramp Layout - Gate
5-2-0	Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart
5-3-0	Terminal Operation - Outstation Turn Round Time Chart
5-4-1	Ground Service Connections
5-4-2	Grounding Points
5-4-3	Hydraulic System
5-4-4	Electrical System
5-4-5	Oxygen System
5-4-6	Fuel System
5-4-7	Pneumatic System
5-4-8	Oil System
5-4-9	Potable Water System
5-4-10	Waste Water System
5-5-0	Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements
5-6-0	Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements
5-7-0	Preconditioned Airflow Requirements
5-8-0	Ground Towing Requirements
5-9-0	De-Icing and External Cleaning
6	OPERATING CONDITIONS
6-1-0	Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures
6-1-1	Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power
6-1-2	Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power
6-1-3	Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power
6-1-4	Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power
6-1-5	Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power
6-1-6	Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power
6-3-0	Danger Areas of Engines

6-3-1	Ground Idle Power
6-3-2	Breakaway Power
6-3-3	Max Take Off Power
6-4-1	APU
7	PAVEMENT DATA
7-1-0	General Information
7-2-0	Landing Gear Footprint
7-3-0	Maximum Pavement Loads
7-4-0	Landing Gear Loading on Pavement
7-5-0	Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method
7-6-0	Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion
7-7-0	Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method
7-8-0	Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion
7-9-0	ACN/PCN Reporting System - Flexible and Rigid Pavements
7-10-0	ACR/PCR Reporting System - Flexible And Rigid Pavements
8	SCALED DRAWINGS
8-0-0	SCALED DRAWINGS
10	AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING
10-0-0	AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING

## **SCOPE**

### **1-1-0 Introduction**

#### **\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

##### Purpose

#### **1. General**

The A321 AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS – AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING (AC) manual is issued for A321-100 and A321-200 series aircraft equipped with wing-tip fences or sharklets, to provide necessary data to airport operators, airlines and Maintenance/Repair Organizations (MRO) for airport and maintenance facilities planning.

The A320 family is the world's best-selling single-aisle aircraft. An A320 takes off or lands somewhere in the world every 1.5 seconds of every day, the family has recorded more than 117 million cycles since entry-into-service and records a best-in-class dispatch reliability of 99.7%.

The new engine option together with the large wingtip devices (sharklets) and a very innovative cabin, A321neo is the most cost-efficient aircraft ever. In its maximum seating capacity, A321neo can accommodate up to 244 passengers and shows the lowest seat mile cost on the single-aisle aircraft market.

A321neo has three versions:

- A321neo
- A321LR
- A321XLR.

A321neo is perfectly suited to fit into very competitive markets with a maximum passenger range of 3 400 nm (6 297 km) in a high-density layout.

A321LR flies up to 4 000 nm (7 408 km) with 206 passengers because of the installation of Additional Centre Tanks (ACTs). Ideally suited to fly transatlantic routes, A321LR allows the airlines to go into new long-haul markets that were not accessed before with the available single-aisle aircraft. Operators can make the cabin in a single-class layout or in a state of the art two class configuration which includes full-flat seats for a true long-haul comfort.

A321XLR extends the range up to 4 700 nm (8 705 km) with an increased maximum takeoff weight of 101 tons. A321XLR has a permanent Rear Centre Tank (RCT) (carrying 12900 l (3408 US gal) of fuel) and an optional forward ACT.

Unbeatable in fuel efficiency, A321neo offers outstanding environmental performance with 20% lower fuel burn per seat and reduced carbon dioxide emissions. It also contributes to a 50% of noise reduction compared to A321ceo.

**1-2-0 Glossary****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Glossary

## 1. List of Abbreviations

A/C	Aircraft
ACF	Aircraft Cabin Flex
ACN	Aircraft Classification Number
AMM	Aircraft Maintenance Manual
APU	Auxiliary Power Unit
B/C	Business Class
CBR	California Bearing Ratio
CC	Cargo Compartment
CG	Center of Gravity
CKPT	Cockpit
E	Young's Modulus
ELEC	Electric, Electrical, Electricity
ESWL	Equivalent Single Wheel Load
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
F/C	First Class
FDL	Fuselage Datum Line
FR	Frame
FSTE	Full Size Trolley Equivalent
FWD	Forward
GPU	Ground Power Unit
GSE	Ground Support Equipment
HYD	Hydraulic
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organisation
IDG	Integrated Drive Generator
ISA	International Standard Atmosphere
L	Left
L	Radius of relative stiffness
LCN	Load Classification Number
LD	Lower Deck
L/G	Landing Gear
LH	Left Hand
LPS	Last Pax Seating
MAC	Mean Aerodynamic Chord
MAX	Maximum



MIN	Minimum
MLG	Main Landing Gear
NLG	Nose Landing Gear
OAT	Outside Air Temperature
PAX	Passenger
PBB	Passenger Boarding Bridge
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCN	Pavement Classification Number
PRM	Passenger with Reduced Mobility
R	Right
RH	Right Hand
ULD	Unit Load Device
US	United States
WV	Weight Variant
Y/C	Tourist Class

## 2. Design Weight Terminology

- **Maximum Design Ramp Weight (MRW):**  
Maximum weight for ground maneuver (including weight of taxi and run-up fuel) as limited by aircraft strength and airworthiness requirements. It is also called Maximum Design Taxi Weight (MTW).
- **Maximum Design Landing Weight (MLW):**  
Maximum weight for landing as limited by aircraft strength and airworthiness requirements.
- **Maximum Design Takeoff Weight (MTOW):**  
Maximum weight for takeoff as limited by aircraft strength and airworthiness requirements. (This is the maximum weight at start of the take-off run).
- **Maximum Design Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW):**  
Maximum permissible weight of the aircraft without usable fuel.
- **Maximum Seating Capacity:**  
Maximum number of passengers specifically certified or anticipated for certification.
- **Usable Volume:**  
Usable volume available for cargo, pressurized fuselage, passenger compartment and cockpit.
- **Water Volume:**  
Maximum volume of cargo compartment.
- **Usable Fuel:**  
Fuel available for aircraft propulsion.

## AIRCRAFT DESCRIPTION

### 2-1-1 General Aircraft Characteristics Data

#### \*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo

##### General Aircraft Characteristics Data

#### \*\*ON A/C A321-100

1. The following table gives characteristics of A321-100 models, these data are specific to each weight variant:

Aircraft Characteristics				
	WV000	WV002	WV003	WV004
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	83 400 kg	83 400 kg	85 400 kg	78 400 kg
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	(183 865 lb)	(183 865 lb)	(188 275 lb)	(172 842 lb)
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	83 000 kg	83 000 kg	85 000 kg	78 000 kg
	(182 984 lb)	(182 984 lb)	(187 393 lb)	(171 961 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	73 500 kg	74 500 kg	74 500 kg	73 500 kg
	(162 040 lb)	(164 244 lb)	(164 244 lb)	(162 040 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	69 500 kg	70 500 kg	70 500 kg	69 500 kg
	(153 221 lb)	(155 426 lb)	(155 426 lb)	(153 221 lb)

Aircraft Characteristics				
	WV005	WV006	WV007	WV008
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	83 400 kg	78 400 kg	80 400 kg	89 400 kg
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	(183 865 lb)	(172 842 lb)	(177 252 lb)	(197 093 lb)
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	83 000 kg	78 000 kg	80 000 kg	89 000 kg
	(182 984 lb)	(171 961 lb)	(176 370 lb)	(196 211 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	75 000 kg	74 500 kg	73 500 kg	75 500 kg
	(165 347 lb)	(164 244 lb)	(162 040 lb)	(166 449 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	71 000 kg	70 500 kg	69 500 kg	71 500 kg
	(156 528 lb)	(155 426 lb)	(153 221 lb)	(157 630 lb)

#### \*\*ON A/C A321-200

2. The following table gives characteristics of A321-200 models, these data are specific to each weight variant:

Aircraft Characteristics				
	WV000	WV001	WV002	WV003
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	89 400 kg	93 400 kg	89 400 kg	91 400 kg
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	(197 093 lb)	(205 912 lb)	(197 093 lb)	(201 502 lb)
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	89 000 kg	93 000 kg	89 000 kg	91 000 kg
	(196 211 lb)	(205 030 lb)	(196 211 lb)	(200 621 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	75 500 kg	77 800 kg	77 800 kg	77 800 kg
	(166 449 lb)	(171 520 lb)	(171 520 lb)	(171 520 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	71 500 kg	73 800 kg	73 800 kg	73 800 kg
	(157 630 lb)	(162 701 lb)	(162 701 lb)	(162 701 lb)

Aircraft Characteristics				
	WV004	WV005	WV006	WV007
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	87 400 kg	85 400 kg	83 400 kg	83 400 kg
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	(192 684 lb)	(188 275 lb)	(183 865 lb)	(183 865 lb)
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	87 000 kg	85 000 kg	83 000 kg	83 000 kg
	(191 802 lb)	(187 393 lb)	(182 984 lb)	(182 984 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	75 500 kg	75 500 kg	75 500 kg	73 500 kg
	(166 449 lb)	(166 449 lb)	(166 449 lb)	(162 040 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	71 500 kg	71 500 kg	71 500 kg	69 500 kg
	(157 630 lb)	(157 630 lb)	(157 630 lb)	(153 221 lb)

Aircraft Characteristics				
	WV008	WV009	WV010	WV011
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	80 400 kg	78 400 kg	85 400 kg	93 900 kg
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	(177 252 lb)	(172 842 lb)	(188 275 lb)	(207 014 lb)
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	80 000 kg	78 000 kg	85 000 kg	93 500 kg
	(176 370 lb)	(171 961 lb)	(187 393 lb)	(206 132 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	73 500 kg	73 500 kg	77 800 kg	77 800 kg
	(162 040 lb)	(162 040 lb)	(171 520 lb)	(171 520 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	69 500 kg	69 500 kg	73 800 kg	73 800 kg
	(153 221 lb)	(153 221 lb)	(162 701 lb)	(162 701 lb)

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

- The following table gives characteristics of A321NEOXL models, these data are specific to each weight variant:

Aircraft Characteristics							
	WV050	WV051	WV052	WV053	WV056	WV063	WV065
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	89 400 kg (197 093 lb)	89 400 kg (197 093 lb)	93 900 kg (207 014 lb)	93 900 kg (207 014 lb)	92 900 kg (204 809 lb)	91 400 kg (201 502 lb)	90 900 kg (200 400 lb)
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)							
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	89 000 kg (196 211 lb)	89 000 kg (196 211 lb)	93 500 kg (206 132 lb)	93 500 kg (206 132 lb)	92 500 kg (203 928 lb)	91 000 kg (200 621 lb)	90 500 kg (199 518 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	77 300 kg (170 417 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)	77 300 kg (170 417 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)	77 300 kg (170 417 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	73 300 kg (161 599 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)	73 300 kg (161 599 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)	73 300 kg (161 599 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)

Aircraft Characteristics				
	WV070	WV071 (ACF)	WV072 (ACF)	WV080
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	80 400 kg (177 252 lb)	97 400 kg (214 730 lb)	97 400 kg (214 730 lb)	95 400 kg (210 321 lb)
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)				
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	80 000 kg (176 370 lb)	97 000 kg (213 848 lb)	97 000 kg (213 848 lb)	95 000 kg (209 439 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	71 500 kg (157 630 lb)	77 300 kg (170 417 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	67 000 kg (147 710 lb)	73 300 kg (161 599 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)

Aircraft Characteristics		
	WV099 (XLR)	WV100 (XLR)
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	101 400 kg (223 549 lb)	101 400 kg (223 549 lb)
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)		
Maximum Take-Off Weight (MTOW)	101 000 kg (222 667 lb)	101 000 kg (222 667 lb)
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	77 300 kg (170 417 lb)	79 200 kg (174 606 lb)
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	73 300 kg (161 599 lb)	75 600 kg (166 669 lb)

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

4. The following table gives characteristics of A321-100, A321-200, A321NEO and A321NEOXLR models, these data are common to each weight variant:

Aircraft Characteristics						
Standard Seating Capacity	185 (Single-Class) 202 (Single-Class) for A321 ACF					
Usable Fuel Capacity (density = 0.785 kg/l)		A321CEO CFM Engine	A321CEO IAE Engine	A321NEO	A321NEO ACF	A321NEO XLR
Total Wing Fuel		15 850 l (4 187 US gal)	15 500 l (4 095 US gal)	15 290 l (4 039 US gal)	15 380 l (4 063 US gal)	15 328 l (4 049 US gal)
Center Tank Fuel		8 200 l (2 166 US gal)	8 200 l (2 166 US gal)	8 200 l (2 166 US gal)	8 200 l (2 166 US gal)	8 200 l (2 166 US gal)
ACT1		X	X	X	3 121 l (824 US gal)	X
ACT2		X	X	X	3 121 l (824 US gal)	X
ACT4 / 4.1 / FWD		X	X	X	3 121 l (824 US gal)	3 120 l (824 US gal)
RCT		X	X	X	X	13 100 l (3 461 US gal)
Maximum Total Aircraft-Fuel		24 050 l (6 353 US gal)	23 700 l (6 261 US gal)	23 490 l (6 205 US gal)	32 943 l (8 703 US gal)	39 748 l (10 500 US gal)
Pressurized Fuselage Volume (A/C non equipped)	418 m <sup>3</sup> (14 762 ft <sup>3</sup> )					
Passenger Compartment Volume	155 m <sup>3</sup> (5 474 ft <sup>3</sup> )					
Cockpit Volume	9 m <sup>3</sup> (318 ft <sup>3</sup> )					
Usable Volume, FWD CC	Basic Aircraft					22.81 m <sup>3</sup> (806 ft <sup>3</sup> )
	With ACT 4.1					16.19 m <sup>3</sup>

Aircraft Characteristics		
		(572 ft <sup>3</sup> )
Usable Volume, AFT CC	Basic Aircraft	23.03 m <sup>3</sup> (813 ft <sup>3</sup> )
	With ACT 1	17.96 m <sup>3</sup> (634 ft <sup>3</sup> )
	With ACTs 1 and 2	13.25 m <sup>3</sup> (468 ft <sup>3</sup> )
Usable Volume, Bulk CC	5.88 m <sup>3</sup> (208 ft <sup>3</sup> )	
Water Volume, FWD CC	25.42 m <sup>3</sup> (898 ft <sup>3</sup> )	
Water Volume, AFT CC	25.69 m <sup>3</sup> (907 ft <sup>3</sup> )	
Water Volume, Bulk CC	7.76 m <sup>3</sup> (274 ft <sup>3</sup> )	



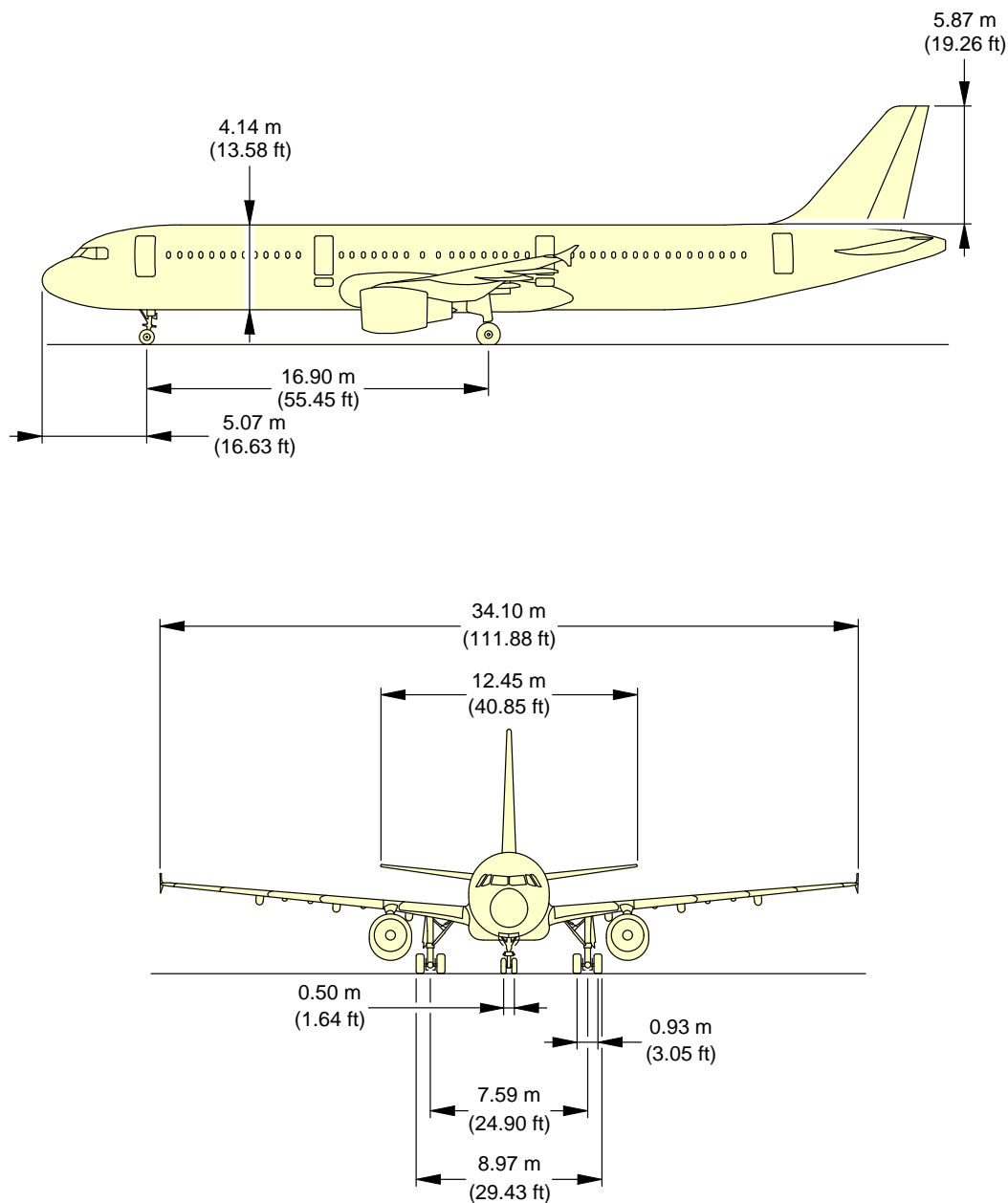
## **2-2-0 General Aircraft Dimensions**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### General Aircraft Dimensions

1. This section provides general aircraft dimensions.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



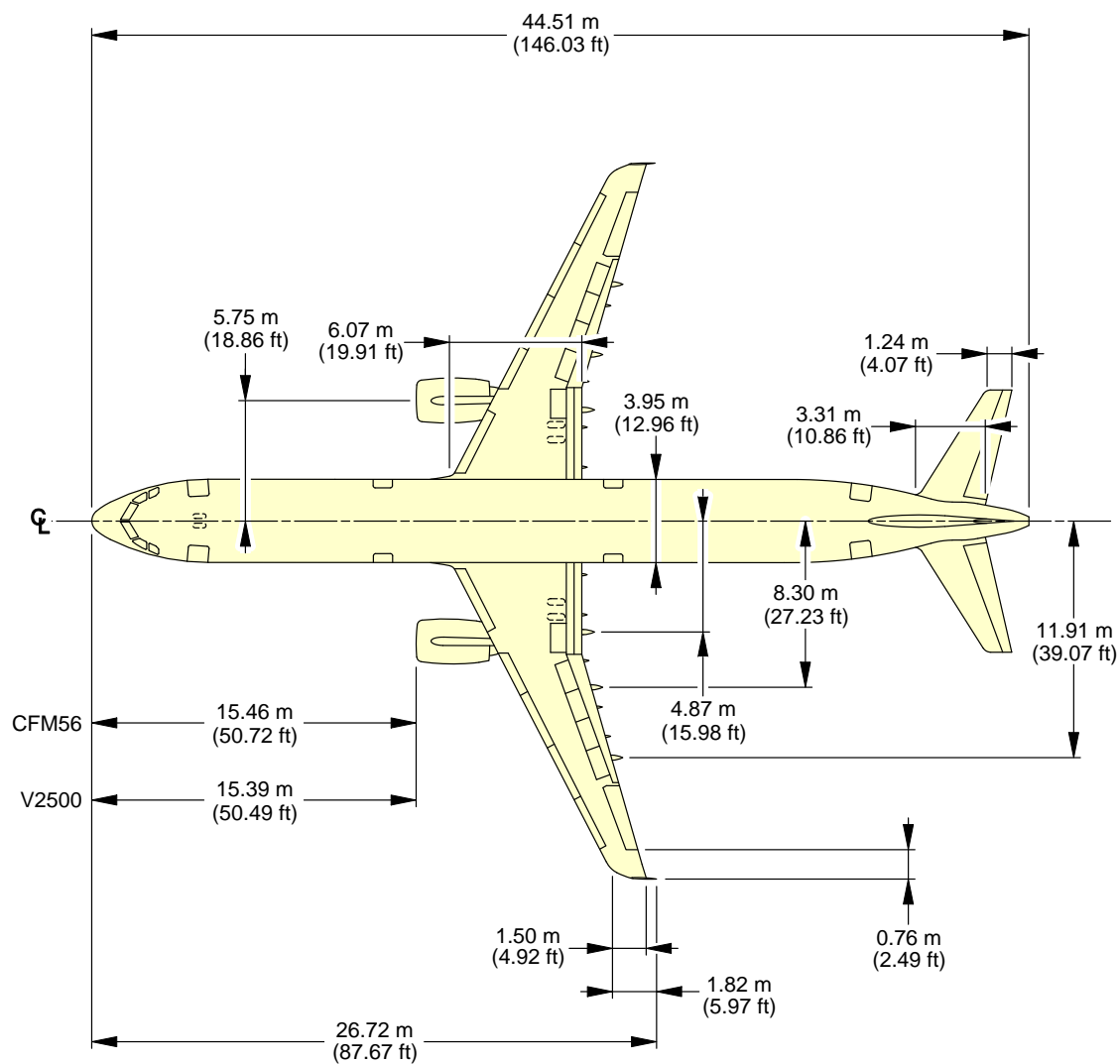
**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0050101\_01\_04

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Wing Tip Fence (Sheet 1 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-005-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

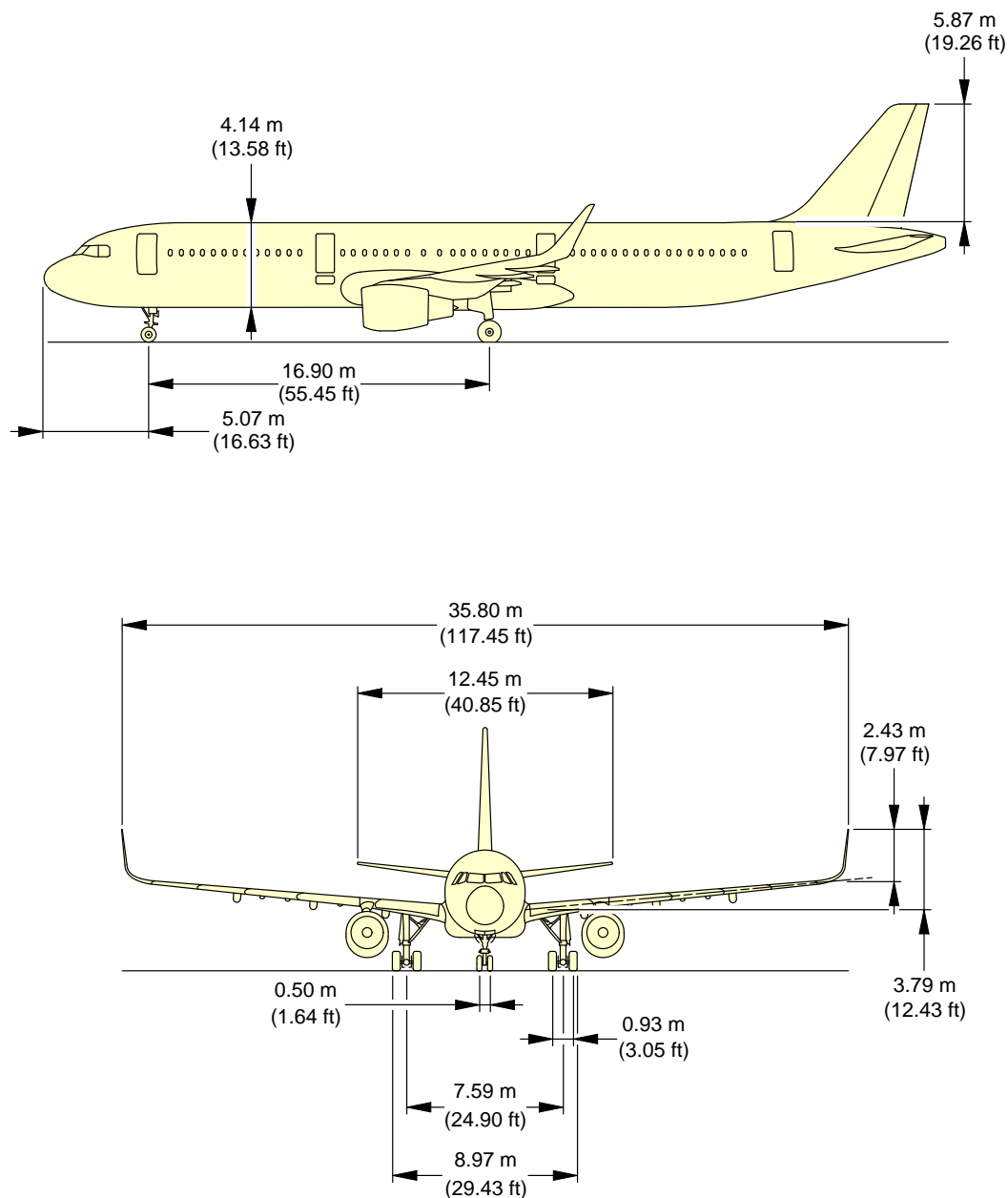


**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0050104\_01\_02

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Wing Tip Fence (Sheet 2 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

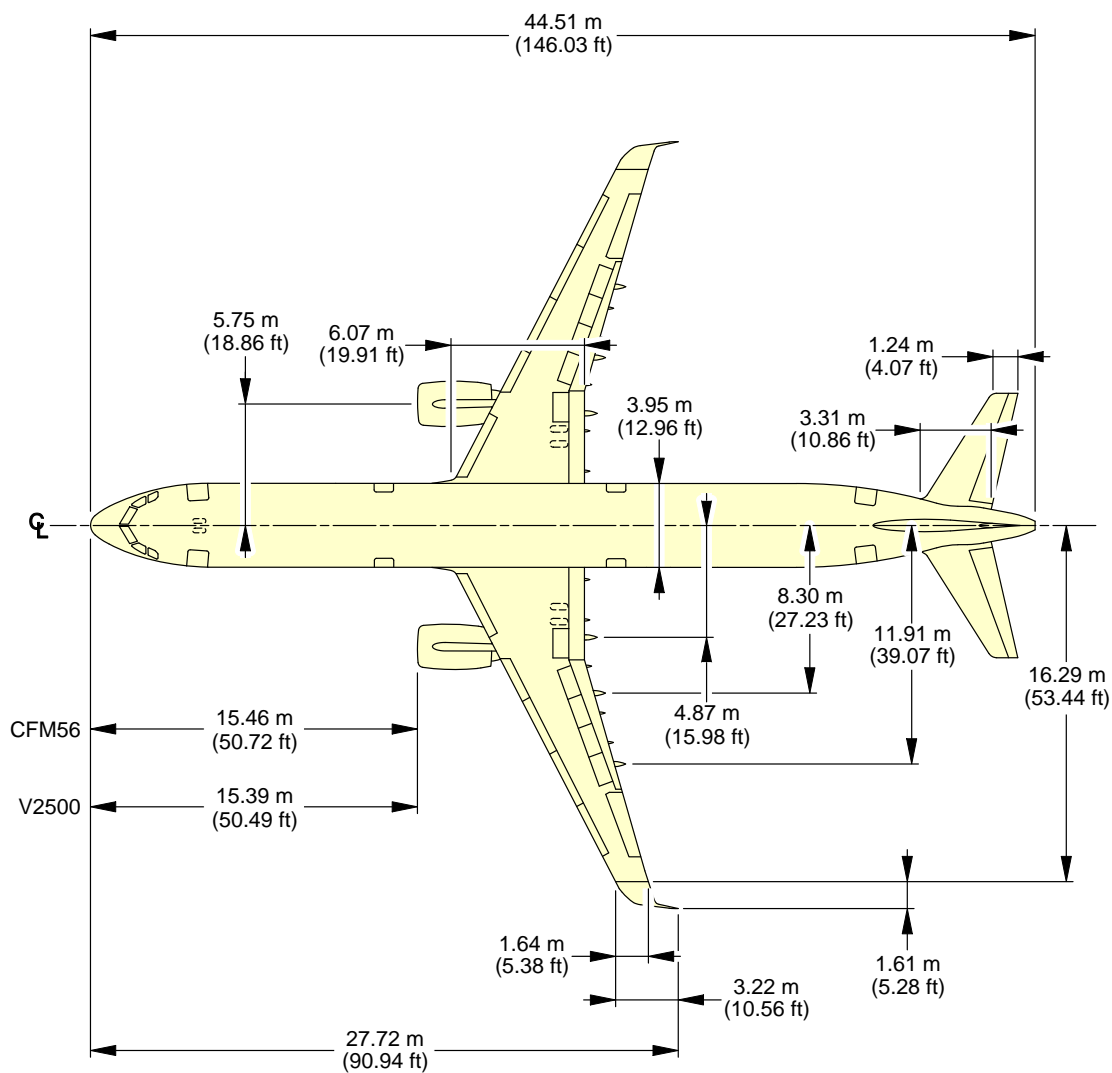


**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0050103\_01\_02

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Sharklet (Sheet 3 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

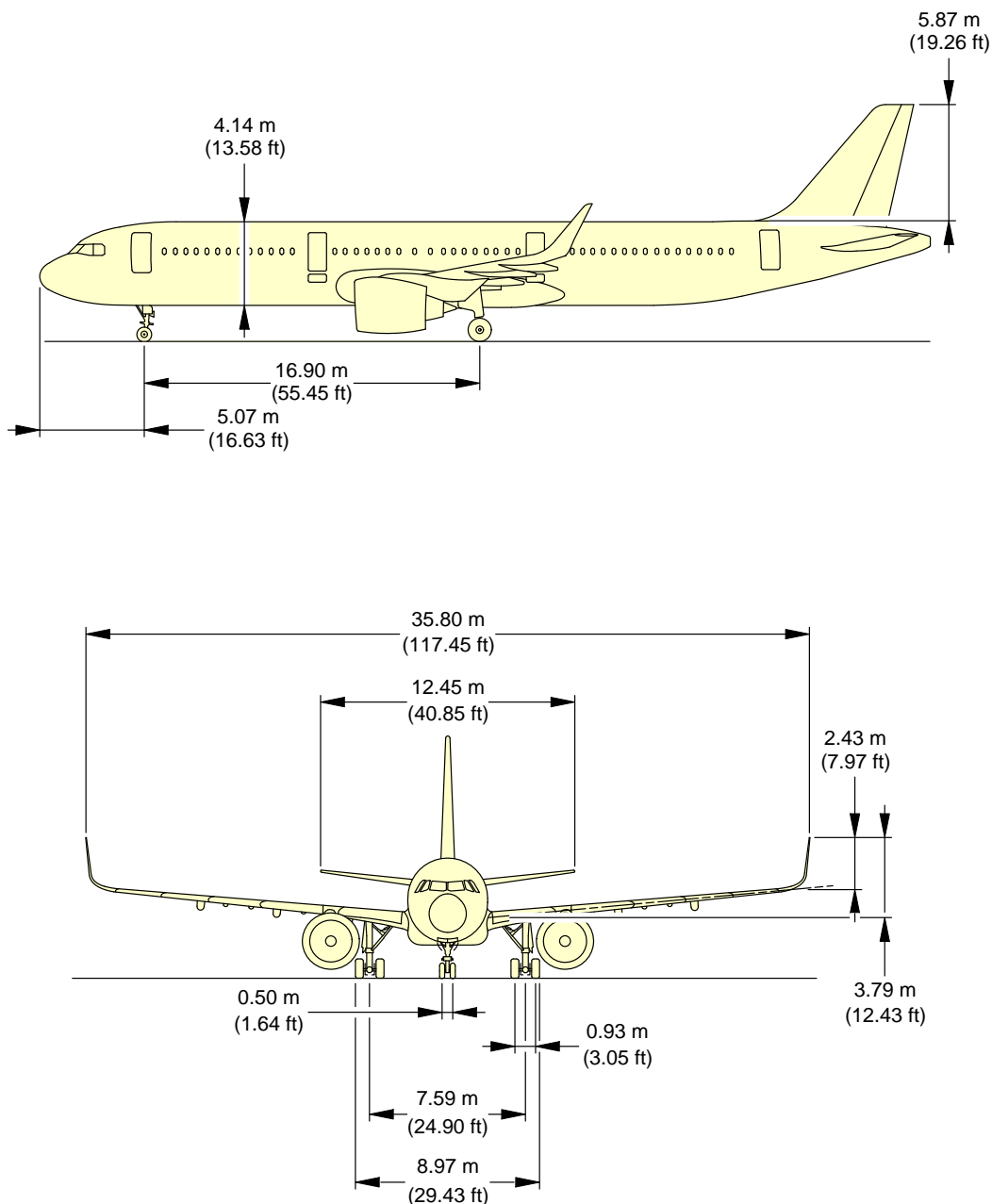


**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0050105\_01\_02

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Sharklet (Sheet 4 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

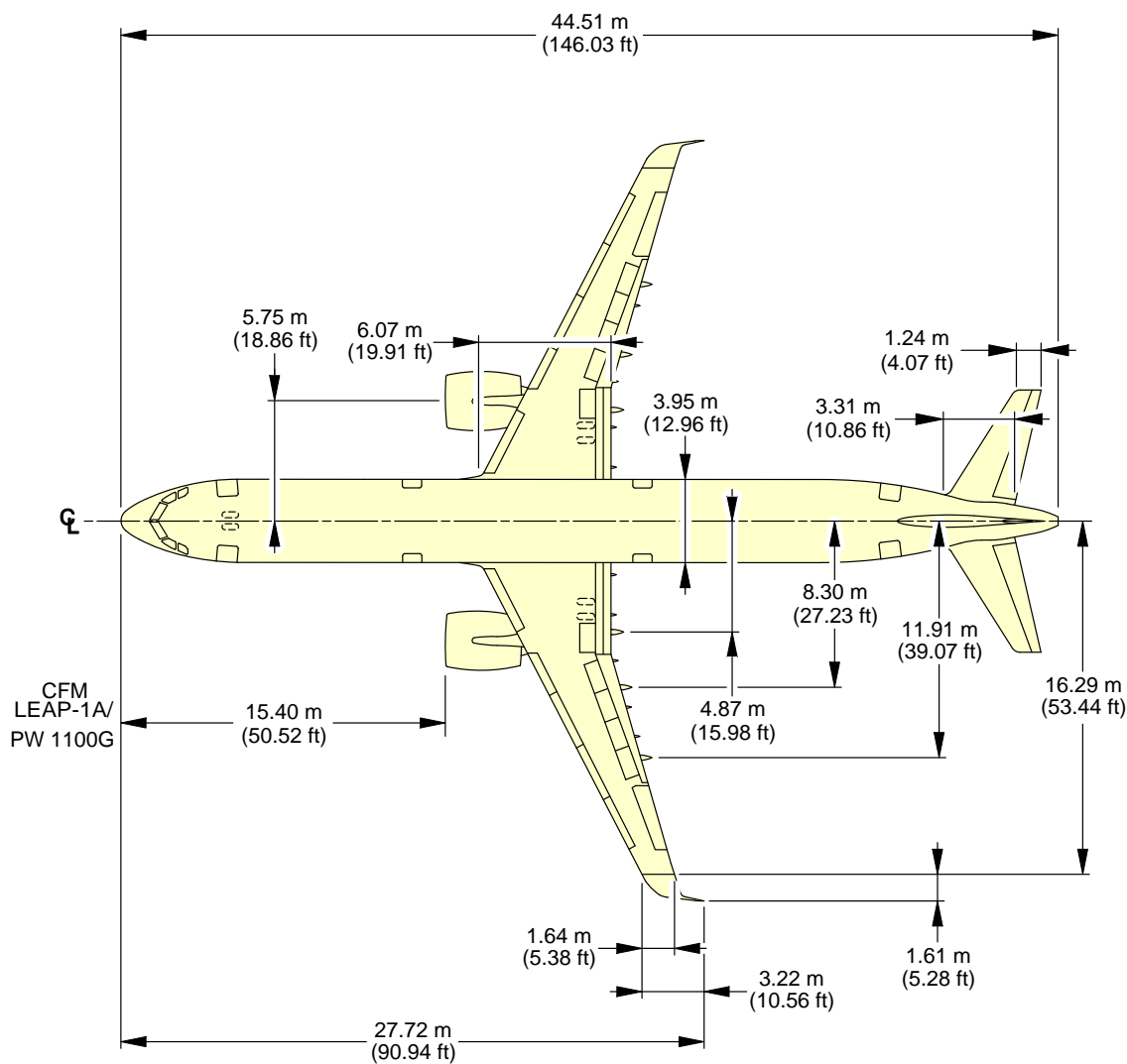


**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0100101\_01\_01

General Aircraft Dimensions  
(Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-010-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

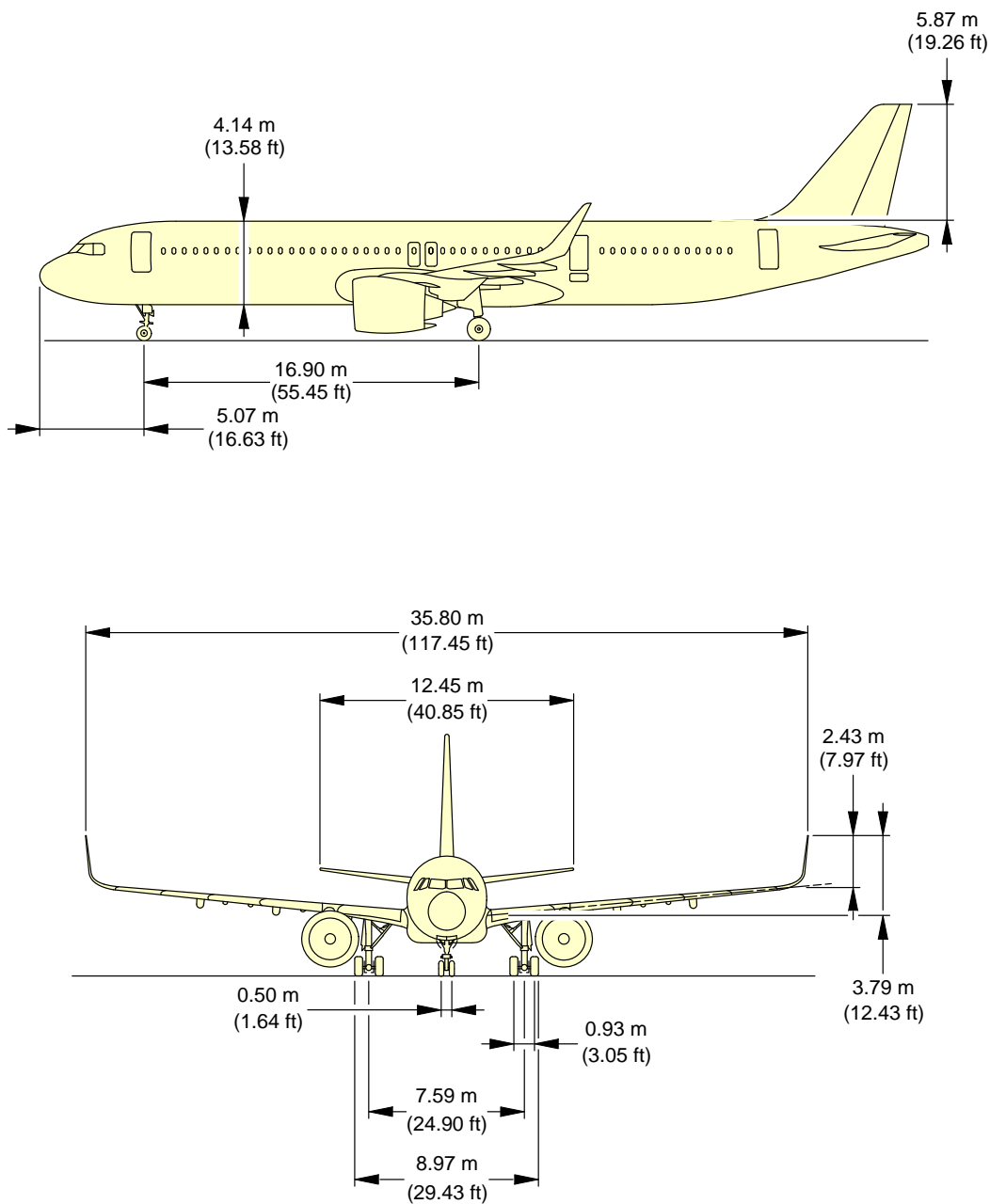


**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0100102\_01\_01

General Aircraft Dimensions  
(Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-010-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



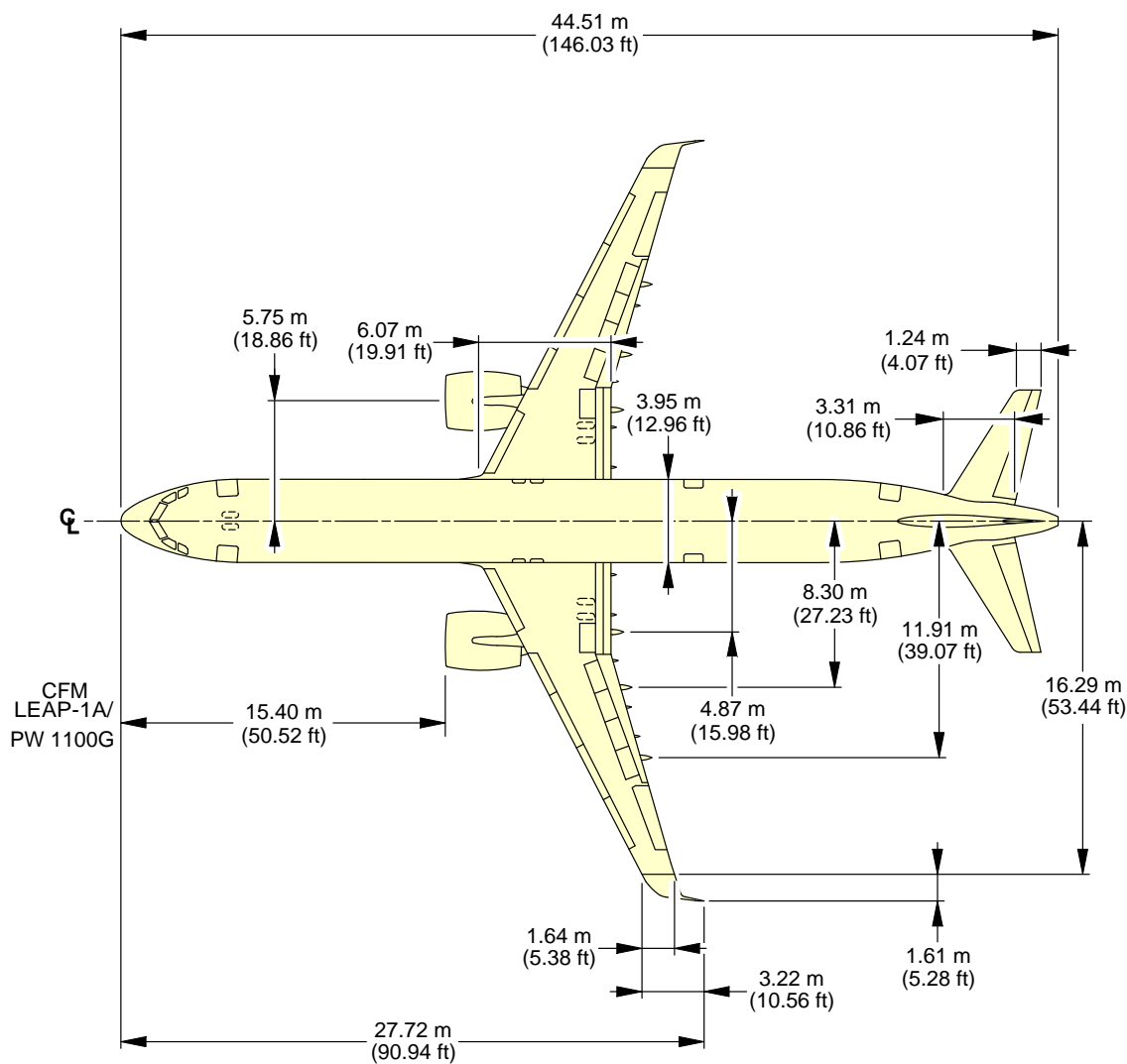
**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

General Aircraft Dimensions for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
(Sheet 1 of 2)

FIGURE-2-2-0-991-012-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0120102\_01\_00

General Aircraft Dimensions for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

FIGURE-2-2-0-991-012-A01

**2-3-0 Ground Clearances****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Ground Clearances

1. This section provides the height of various points of the aircraft, above the ground, for different aircraft configurations.

Dimensions in the tables are approximate and will vary with tire type, weight and balance and other special conditions.

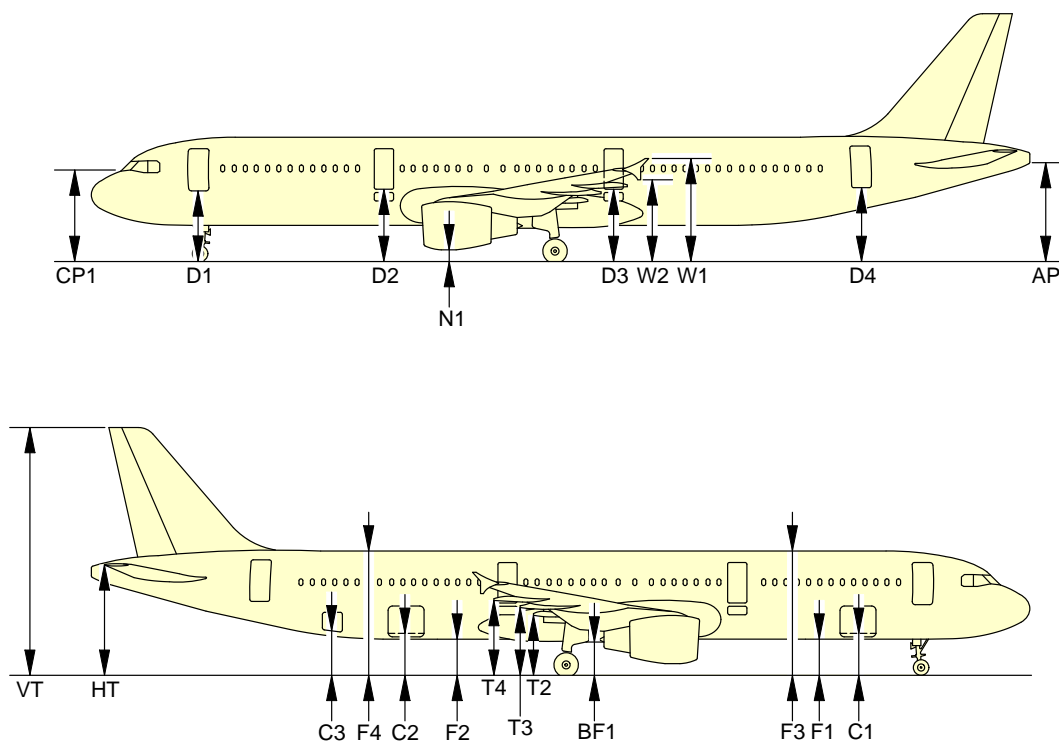
The dimensions are given for:

- A light weight, for an A/C in maintenance configuration with a mid CG,
- An aircraft at Maximum Ramp Weight with a FWD CG and an AFT CG,
- Aircraft on jacks, FDL at 4.60 m (15.09 ft).

NOTE : Passenger and cargo door ground clearances are measured from the center of the door sill and from floor level.



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0050101\_01\_07

Ground Clearances  
Wing Tip Fence (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

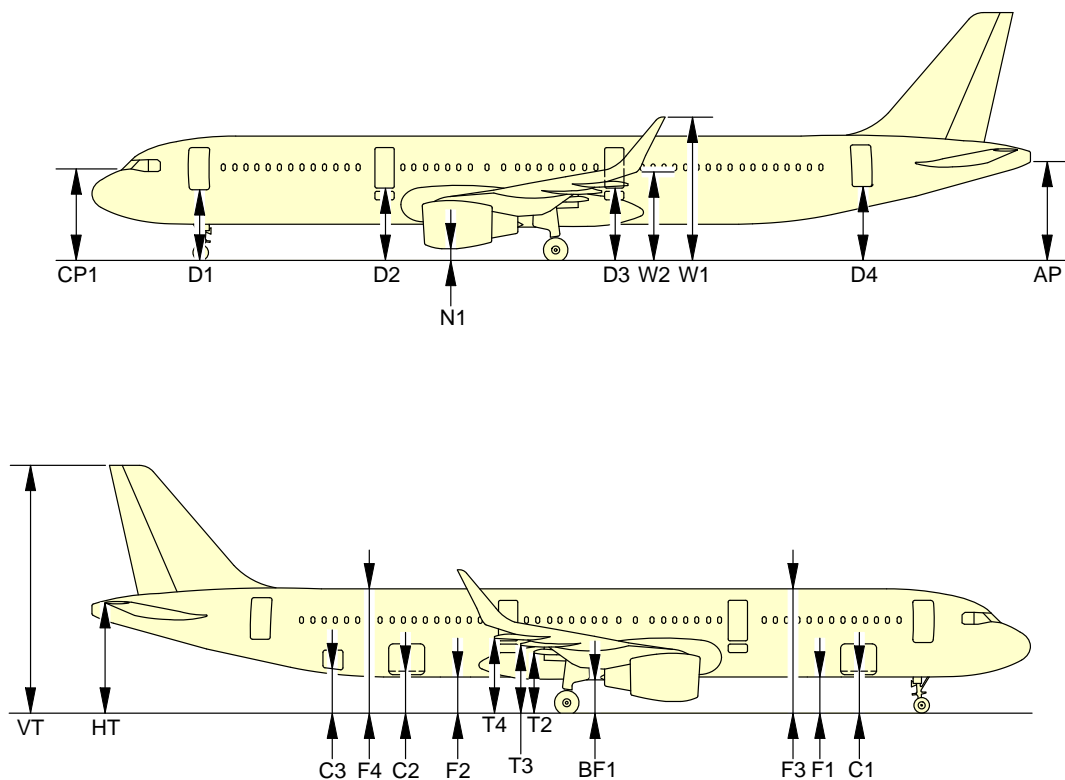
A/C CONFIGURATION		MRW (WV0) 89 400 kg (197 093 lb)						MRW (WV11) 93 900 kg (207 014 lb)						OEW 46 856 kg (103 300 lb)		A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)	
		FWD CG (17.5%)		AFT CG (38%)		FWD CG (19%)		AFT CG (36.88%)		CG (25%)							
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft				
PASSENGER DOORS	DOOR 1	D1	3.394	11.134	3.481	11.419	3.393	11.130	3.466	11.371	3.501	11.487	4.132	13.556			
	DOOR 2	D2	3.898	12.788	3.906	12.813	3.889	12.759	3.895	12.778	4.005	13.141	4.535	14.878			
	DOOR 3	D3	3.904	12.809	3.907	12.817	3.460	11.352	3.897	12.784	3.620	11.877	4.535	14.878			
	DOOR 4	D4	3.627	11.899	3.531	11.585	3.608	11.837	3.526	11.568	3.735	12.252	4.132	13.556			
CARGO DOORS	FWD CARGO DOOR	C1	1.817	5.961	1.886	6.187	2.010	6.594	1.872	6.141	2.080	6.824	2.532	8.307			
	AFT CARGO DOOR	C2	1.976	6.482	1.920	6.299	2.110	6.923	1.913	6.276	2.250	7.382	2.532	8.307			
	BULK CARGO DOOR	C3	2.219	7.281	2.143	7.029	2.350	7.710	2.137	7.010	2.500	8.202	2.749	9.019			
REFERENCE POINT	PILOT VIEW	CP1	4.193	13.757	4.302	14.113	4.194	13.761	4.286	14.061	4.301	14.110	4.959	16.269			
FUSELAGE	BOTTOM FWD	F1	1.730	5.674	1.790	5.872	1.860	6.102	1.777	5.828	1.990	6.529	2.434	7.985			
	BOTTOM AFT	F2	1.881	6.172	1.823	5.980	1.866	6.121	1.816	5.957	1.989	6.525	2.434	7.985			
	TOP FWD	F3	5.874	19.272	5.932	19.461	6.000	19.685	5.919	19.417	6.130	20.112	6.575	21.571			
	TOP AFT	F4	6.026	19.770	5.965	19.568	6.010	19.718	5.958	19.546	6.134	20.123	6.575	21.571			
	BELLY FAIRING	BF1	1.648	5.405	1.633	5.356	1.636	5.369	1.623	5.326	1.755	5.758	2.256	7.401			
WING	FLAP TRACK 2	T2	2.641	8.665	2.625	8.612	2.630	8.629	2.616	8.582	2.749	9.018	3.248	10.656			
	FLAP TRACK 3	T3	3.075	10.087	3.055	10.023	3.063	10.049	3.046	9.993	3.182	10.440	3.677	12.064			
	FLAP TRACK 4	T4	3.411	11.191	3.385	11.105	3.399	11.151	3.376	11.076	3.519	11.544	4.005	13.140			
	WING TIP FENCE TOP	W1	4.775	15.665	4.736	15.539	4.761	15.621	4.728	15.512	4.882	16.018	5.353	17.562			
	WING TIP FENCE BOTTOM	W2	3.803	12.478	3.766	12.355	3.840	12.598	3.758	12.329	4.020	13.189	4.383	14.380			
TAIL PLANE	HORIZONTAL TAIL PLANE	HT	5.472	17.952	5.339	17.516	5.370	17.618	5.336	17.507	5.579	18.304	5.930	19.455			
	APU EXHAUST	AP	4.757	15.605	4.615	15.140	4.733	15.528	4.612	15.132	4.864	15.958	5.203	17.070			
	VERTICAL TAIL PLANE	VT	11.993	39.347	11.856	38.896	11.970	39.271	11.853	38.887	12.101	39.700	12.445	40.830			
ENGINE/ NACELLE	CFM 5A NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.601	1.973	0.609	1.999	0.592	1.942	0.599	1.965	0.709	2.325	1.239	4.065			
	CFM 5B NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.601	1.973	0.609	1.999	0.593	1.946	0.599	1.965	0.680	2.231	1.239	4.065			
	V2500 NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.783	2.568	0.787	2.583	0.690	2.264	0.777	2.549	0.790	2.592	1.416	4.646			

**NOTE:**  
PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER  
OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0050103\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Wing Tip Fence2 of 2)  
2-3-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0300101\_01\_03

Ground Clearances  
Sharklet (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-030-A01

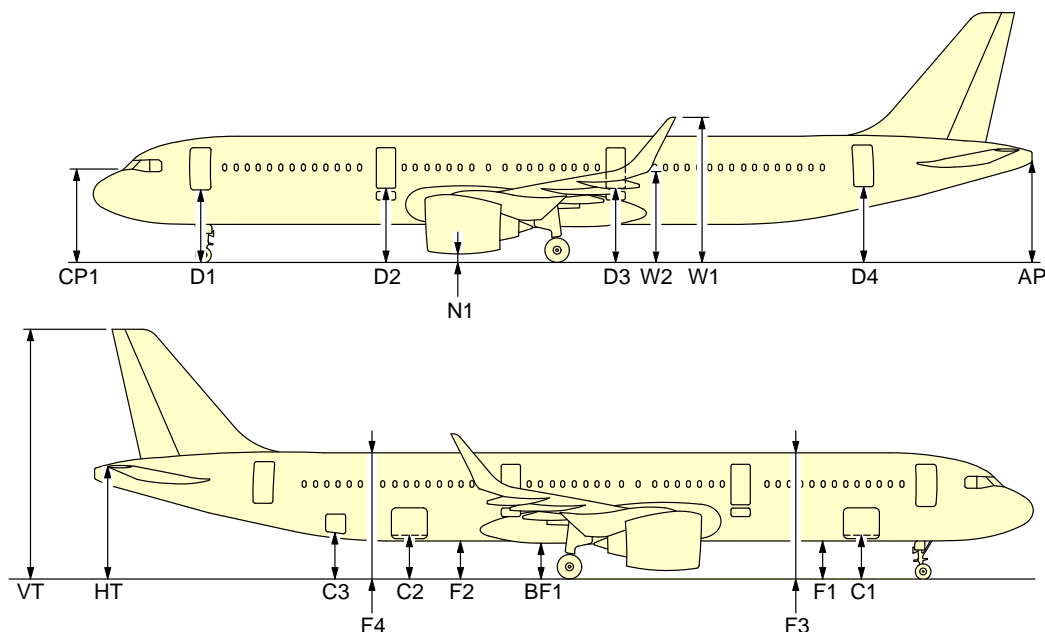
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

A/C CONFIGURATION		MRW (WV0) 89 400 kg (197 093 lb)				MRW (WV11) 93 900 kg (207 014 lb)				OEW 46 856 kg (103 300 lb)				A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)			
		FWD CG (17.5%)		AFT CG (38%)		FWD CG (19%)		AFT CG (36.88%)		CG (25%)							
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
PASSENGER DOORS	DOOR 1	D1	3.394	11.134	3.481	11.419	3.393	11.130	3.466	11.371	3.501	11.487	4.132	13.556			
	DOOR 2	D2	3.898	12.788	3.906	12.813	3.889	12.759	3.895	12.778	4.005	13.141	4.535	14.878			
	DOOR 3	D3	3.904	12.809	3.907	12.817	3.460	11.352	3.897	12.784	3.620	11.877	4.535	14.878			
	DOOR 4	D4	3.627	11.899	3.531	11.585	3.608	11.837	3.526	11.568	3.735	12.252	4.132	13.556			
CARGO DOORS	FWD CARGO DOOR	C1	1.817	5.961	1.886	6.187	2.010	6.594	1.872	6.141	2.080	6.824	2.532	8.307			
	AFT CARGO DOOR	C2	1.976	6.482	1.920	6.299	2.110	6.923	1.913	6.276	2.250	7.382	2.532	8.307			
	BULK CARGO DOOR	C3	2.219	7.281	2.143	7.029	2.350	7.710	2.137	7.010	2.500	8.202	2.749	9.019			
REFERENCE POINT	PILOT VIEW	CP1	4.193	13.757	4.302	14.113	4.194	13.761	4.286	14.061	4.301	14.110	4.959	16.269			
FUSELAGE	BOTTOM FWD	F1	1.730	5.674	1.790	5.872	1.860	6.102	1.777	5.828	1.990	6.529	2.434	7.985			
	BOTTOM AFT	F2	1.881	6.172	1.823	5.980	1.866	6.121	1.816	5.957	1.989	6.525	2.434	7.985			
	TOP FWD	F3	5.874	19.272	5.932	19.461	6.000	19.685	5.919	19.417	6.130	20.112	6.575	21.571			
	TOP AFT	F4	6.026	19.770	5.965	19.568	6.010	19.718	5.958	19.546	6.134	20.123	6.575	21.571			
WING	BELLY FAIRING	BF1	1.648	5.405	1.633	5.356	1.636	5.369	1.623	5.326	1.755	5.758	2.256	7.401			
	FLAP TRACK 2	T2	2.641	8.665	2.625	8.612	2.630	8.629	2.616	8.582	2.749	9.018	3.248	10.656			
	FLAP TRACK 3	T3	3.075	10.087	3.055	10.023	3.063	10.049	3.046	9.993	3.182	10.440	3.677	12.064			
	FLAP TRACK 4	T4	3.411	11.191	3.385	11.105	3.399	11.151	3.376	11.076	3.519	11.544	4.005	13.140			
TAILPLANE	SHARKLET TOP	W1	6.715	22.031	6.676	21.903	6.701	21.985	6.668	21.877	6.822	22.382	7.293	23.927			
	SHARKLET BOTTOM	W2	4.075	13.369	4.036	13.241	4.061	13.323	4.028	13.215	4.182	13.720	4.653	15.266			
	HORIZONTAL TAIL PLANE	HT	5.472	17.952	5.339	17.516	5.370	17.618	5.336	17.507	5.579	18.304	5.930	19.455			
	APU EXHAUST	AP	4.757	15.605	4.615	15.140	4.733	15.528	4.612	15.132	4.864	15.958	5.203	17.070			
ENGINE/ NACELLE	VERTICAL TAIL PLANE	VT	11.993	39.347	11.856	38.896	11.970	39.271	11.853	38.887	12.101	39.700	12.445	40.830			
	CFM 5A NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.601	1.973	0.609	1.999	0.592	1.942	0.599	1.965	0.709	2.325	1.239	4.065			
	CFM 5B NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.601	1.973	0.609	1.999	0.593	1.946	0.599	1.965	0.680	2.231	1.239	4.065			
	V2500 NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.783	2.568	0.787	2.583	0.690	2.264	0.777	2.549	0.790	2.592	1.416	4.646			

**NOTE:**  
PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER  
OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0300103\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Sharklet2 of 2)  
2-3-0-991-030-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**


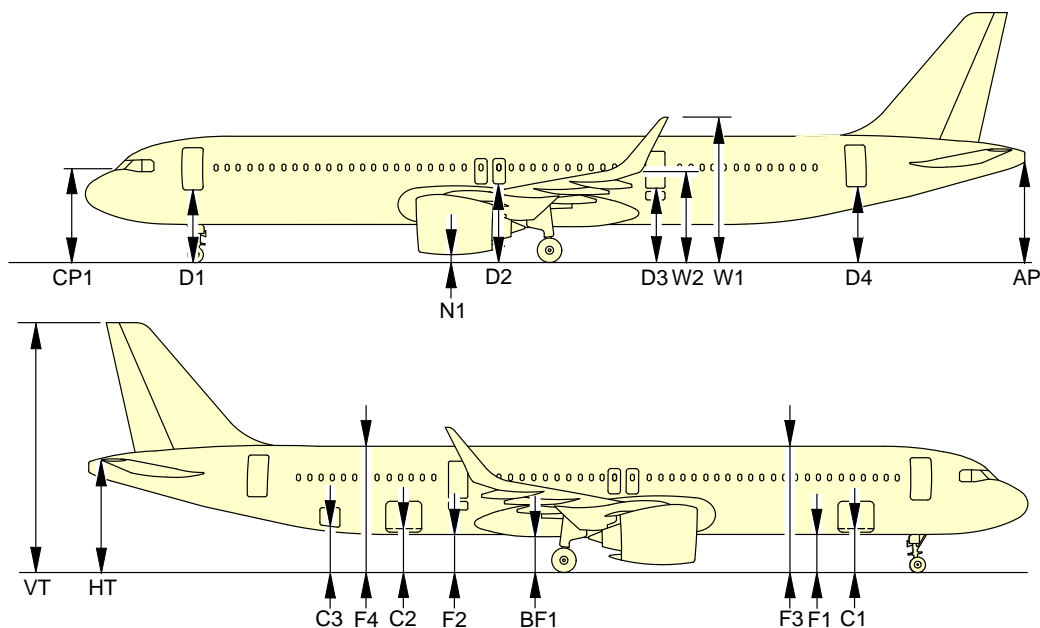
A/C CONFIGURATION		MRW				47 000 kg (103 617 lb)		A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)	
		FWD CG (19%)		AFT CG (36.9%)		CG (25%)			
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
DOORS	D1	3.39	11.12	3.47	11.38	3.50	11.48	4.13	13.55
	D2	3.45	11.32	3.48	11.42	3.57	11.71	4.13	13.55
	D3	3.89	12.76	3.90	12.80	4.01	13.16	4.54	14.89
	D4	3.61	11.84	3.53	11.58	3.73	12.24	4.13	13.55
	C1	1.99	6.53	2.05	6.73	2.10	6.89	2.71	8.89
	C2	2.14	7.02	2.09	6.86	2.26	7.41	2.71	8.89
FUSELAGE	C3	2.20	7.22	2.14	7.02	2.33	7.64	2.75	9.02
	F1	1.73	5.68	1.78	5.84	1.84	6.04	2.43	7.97
	F2	1.87	6.14	1.82	5.97	1.99	6.53	2.43	7.97
	F3	5.87	19.26	5.92	19.42	5.98	19.62	6.58	21.59
	F4	6.01	19.72	5.96	19.55	6.13	20.11	6.58	21.59
	BF1	1.64	5.38	1.62	5.31	1.76	5.77	2.26	7.41
WINGS	CP1	4.19	13.75	4.29	14.07	4.30	14.11	4.96	16.27
	W1	6.70	21.98	6.67	21.88	6.82	22.38	7.29	23.92
TAILPLANE	W2	4.06	13.32	4.03	13.22	4.18	13.71	4.65	15.26
	HT	5.45	17.88	5.34	17.52	5.58	18.31	5.93	19.46
	AP	4.73	15.52	4.61	15.12	4.86	15.94	5.20	17.06
	VT	11.97	39.27	11.85	38.88	12.10	39.70	12.45	40.85
ENGINE/ NACELLE	N1 (CFM LEAP-1A)	0.46	1.51	0.47	1.54	0.58	1.90	1.13	3.71
	N1 (PW 1100G)	0.46	1.51	0.47	1.54	0.58	1.90	1.13	3.71

**NOTE:**

PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0340101\_01\_01

Ground Clearances  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-034-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**


A/C CONFIGURATION		MRW				47 000 kg (103 617 lb)		A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)	
		FWD CG (19%)		AFT CG (36.9%)		CG (25%)		m	ft
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft		
DOORS	D1	3.39	11.12	3.47	11.38	3.50	11.48	4.13	13.55
	D2	3.80	12.47	3.83	12.57	3.93	12.89	4.46	14.63
	D3	3.89	12.76	3.90	12.80	4.01	13.16	4.54	14.90
	D4	3.61	11.84	3.53	11.58	3.73	12.24	4.13	13.55
	C1	1.99	6.53	2.05	6.73	2.10	6.89	2.71	8.89
	C2	2.14	7.02	2.09	6.86	2.26	7.41	2.71	8.89
FUSELAGE	C3	2.20	7.22	2.14	7.02	2.33	7.64	2.75	9.02
	F1	1.73	5.68	1.78	5.84	1.84	6.04	2.43	7.97
	F2	1.87	6.14	1.82	5.97	1.99	6.53	2.43	7.97
	F3	5.87	19.26	5.92	19.42	5.98	19.62	6.58	21.59
	F4	6.01	19.72	5.96	19.55	6.13	20.11	6.58	21.59
	BF1	1.64	5.38	1.62	5.31	1.76	5.77	2.26	7.41
WINGS	CP1	4.19	13.75	4.29	14.07	4.30	14.11	4.96	16.27
	W1	6.70	21.98	6.67	21.88	6.82	22.38	7.29	23.92
	W2	4.06	13.32	4.03	13.22	4.18	13.71	4.65	15.26
TAILPLANE	HT	5.45	17.88	5.34	17.52	5.58	18.31	5.93	19.46
	AP	4.73	15.52	4.61	15.12	4.86	15.94	5.20	17.06
	VT	11.97	39.27	11.85	38.88	12.10	39.70	12.45	40.85
ENGINE/ NACELLE	N1 (CFM LEAP-1A)	0.46	1.51	0.47	1.54	0.58	1.90	1.13	3.71
	N1 (PW 1100G)	0.46	1.51	0.47	1.54	0.58	1.90	1.13	3.71

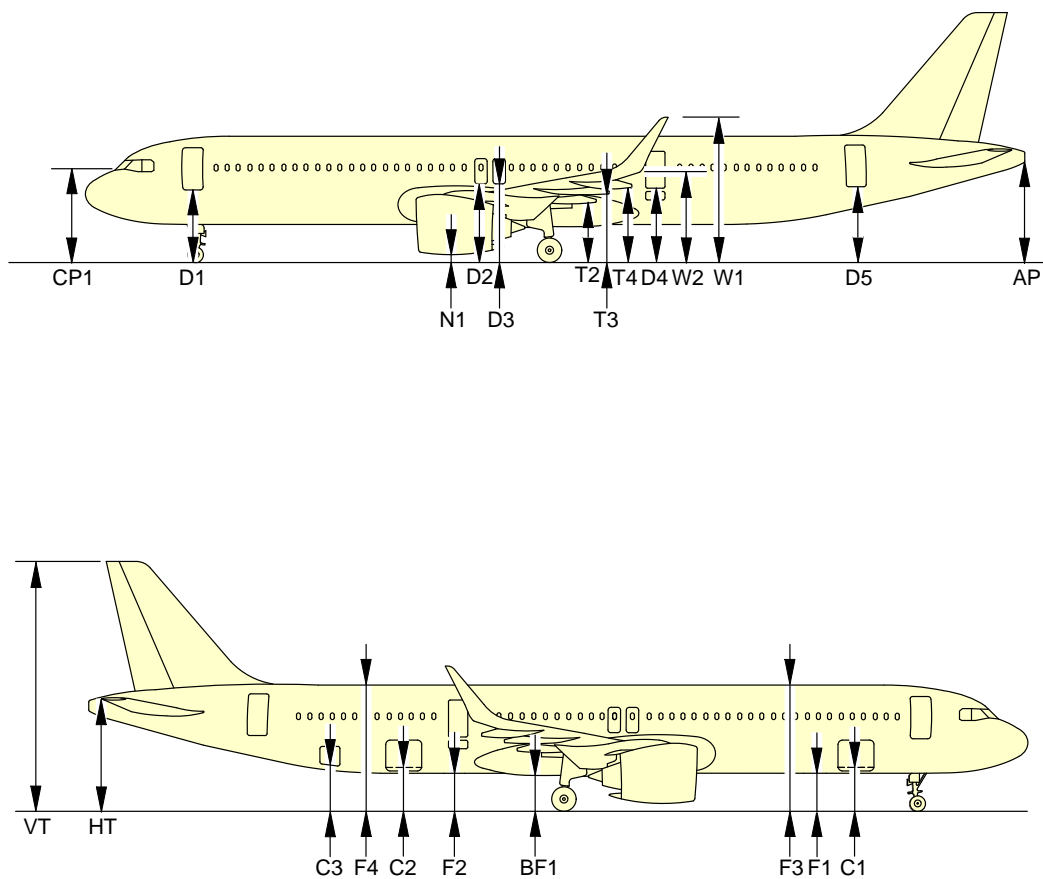
**NOTE:**

PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0480101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances for A321NEO-ACF  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-048-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0490101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR  
1 of 2)  
2-3-0-991-049-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

A/C CONFIGURATION		MRW (WV0) 101 400 kg (223 549 lb)				OEW 52 000 kg (114 640 lb)		A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)		
		FWD CG (17.5%)		AFT CG (38%)		CG (25%)				
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft			
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft			
PASSENGER DOORS	DOOR 1	D1	3.375	11.073	3.462	11.358	3.487	11.440	4.132	13.556
		D2	3.869	12.693	3.880	12.730	3.949	12.956	4.535	14.878
	EMERGENCY HATCH 2	D3	3.875	12.713	3.881	12.733	3.953	12.969	4.535	14.878
		D4	3.955	12.976	3.961	12.995	4.033	13.232	4.615	15.141
	D5	3.585	11.762	3.497	11.473	3.624	11.890	4.132	13.556	
CARGO DOORS	FWD CARGO DOOR	C1	1.796	5.892	1.866	6.122	1.901	6.237	2.532	8.307
	AFT CARGO DOOR	C2	1.939	6.361	1.890	6.201	1.994	6.542	2.532	8.307
	BULK CARGO DOOR	C3	2.180	7.152	2.111	6.926	2.227	7.306	2.749	9.019
REFERENCE POINT	PILOT VIEW	CP1	4.177	13.704	4.285	14.058	4.298	14.101	4.959	16.269
FUSELAGE	BOTTOM FWD	F1	1.708	5.604	1.769	5.804	1.809	5.935	2.434	7.985
	BOTTOM AFT	F2	1.844	6.050	1.792	5.879	1.898	6.227	2.434	7.985
	TOP FWD	F3	5.852	19.199	5.911	19.393	5.952	19.527	6.575	21.571
	TOP AFT	F4	5.988	19.645	5.934	19.468	6.041	19.819	6.575	21.571
	BELLY FAIRING	BF1	1.616	5.302	1.606	5.269	1.687	5.535	2.256	7.401
WING	FLAP TRACK 2	T2	2.609	8.560	2.598	8.524	2.680	8.793	3.248	10.656
	FLAP TRACK 3	T3	3.042	9.980	3.027	9.931	3.112	10.210	3.677	12.064
	FLAP TRACK 4	T4	3.378	11.083	3.357	11.014	3.445	11.302	4.005	13.140
	SHARKLET TOP	W1	6.718	22.040	6.679	21.912	6.777	22.234	7.324	24.029
	SHARKLET BOTTOM	W2	4.078	13.379	4.039	13.251	4.137	13.573	4.684	15.367
TAILPLANE	HORIZONTAL TAIL PLANE	HT	5.425	17.798	5.302	17.395	5.450	17.880	5.93	19.455
	APU EXHAUST	AP	4.709	15.449	4.577	15.016	4.730	15.518	5.203	17.070
	VERTICAL TAIL PLANE	VT	11.946	39.192	11.818	38.772	11.968	39.265	12.445	40.830
ENGINE/ NACELLE	PW NACELLE FRONT LOW POINT	N1	0.653	2.142	0.682	2.238	0.741	2.431	1.340	4.396
	PW 1100 NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.450	1.476	0.465	1.526	0.532	1.745	1.120	3.674
	CFM NACELLE FRONT LOW POINT	N1	0.618	2.028	0.647	2.123	0.706	2.316	1.305	4.281
	CFM LEAP NACELLE LOW POINT	N1	0.450	1.476	0.465	1.526	0.532	1.745	1.120	3.674

**NOTE:**  
PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0490102\_01\_00

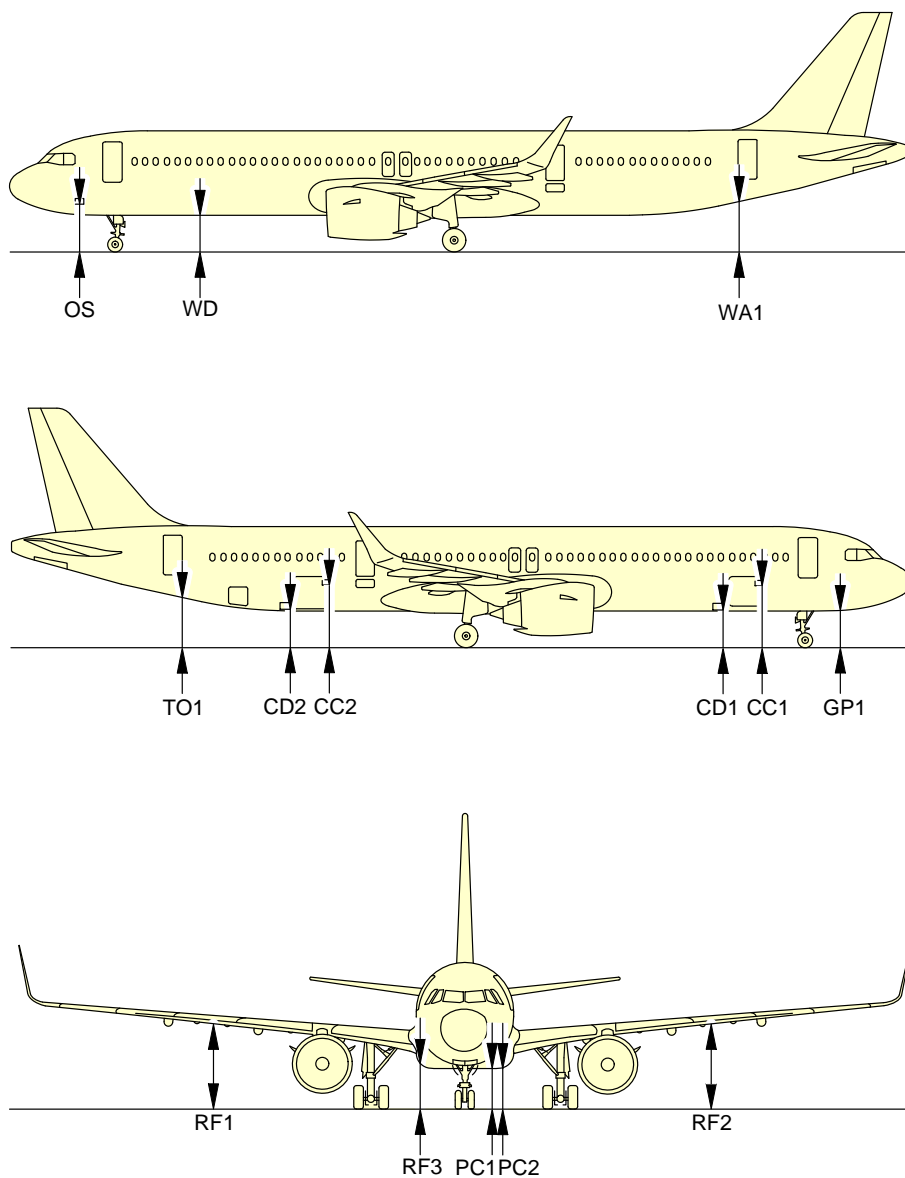
## Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR

2 of 2)

2-3-0-991-049-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0500101\_01\_00

Ground Connections for A321NEO-XLR  
1 of 2)  
2-3-0-991-050-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

CONNECTION HEIGHTS		MRW (WV0) 101 400 kg (223 549 lb)				OEW 52 000 kg (114 640 lb)		A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)	
		FWD CG (17.5%)		AFT CG (38%)		CG (25%)			
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft		
OXYGEN SYSTEMS	OS	2.185	7.169	2.279	7.477	2.300	7.546	2.950	9.678
PRE CONDITIONED AIR	PC1	1.665	5.463	1.684	5.525	1.748	5.735	2.340	7.677
	PC2	1.731	5.679	1.753	5.751	1.816	5.958	2.410	7.907
REFUEL COUPLING RH	RF1	3.505	11.499	3.499	11.480	3.578	11.739	4.150	13.615
REFUEL COUPLING LH - OPTIONAL	RF2	3.505	11.499	3.499	11.480	3.578	11.739	4.150	13.615
REFUEL PANEL	RF3	1.934	6.345	1.945	6.381	2.014	6.608	2.600	8.530
GROUND ELECTRICAL POWER RECEPTACLE	GP1	1.877	6.158	1.977	6.486	1.994	6.542	2.650	8.694
TOILET SERVICING	TO1	2.527	8.291	2.444	8.018	2.568	8.425	3.080	10.105
WATER FILLING	WA1	2.617	8.586	2.534	8.314	2.658	8.720	3.170	10.400
WATER DRAINAGE	WD	1.911	6.270	1.808	5.932	1.944	6.378	2.440	8.005
FWD CARGO DOOR CONTROL	CD1	1.814	5.951	1.884	6.181	1.918	6.293	2.550	8.366
FWD CLS CONTROL	CC1	1.716	5.630	1.776	5.827	1.816	5.958	2.440	8.005
AFT CARGO DOOR CONTROL	CD2	1.937	6.355	1.888	6.194	1.992	6.535	2.530	8.300
AFT CLS CONTROL	CC2	1.855	6.086	1.799	5.902	1.907	6.256	2.440	8.005

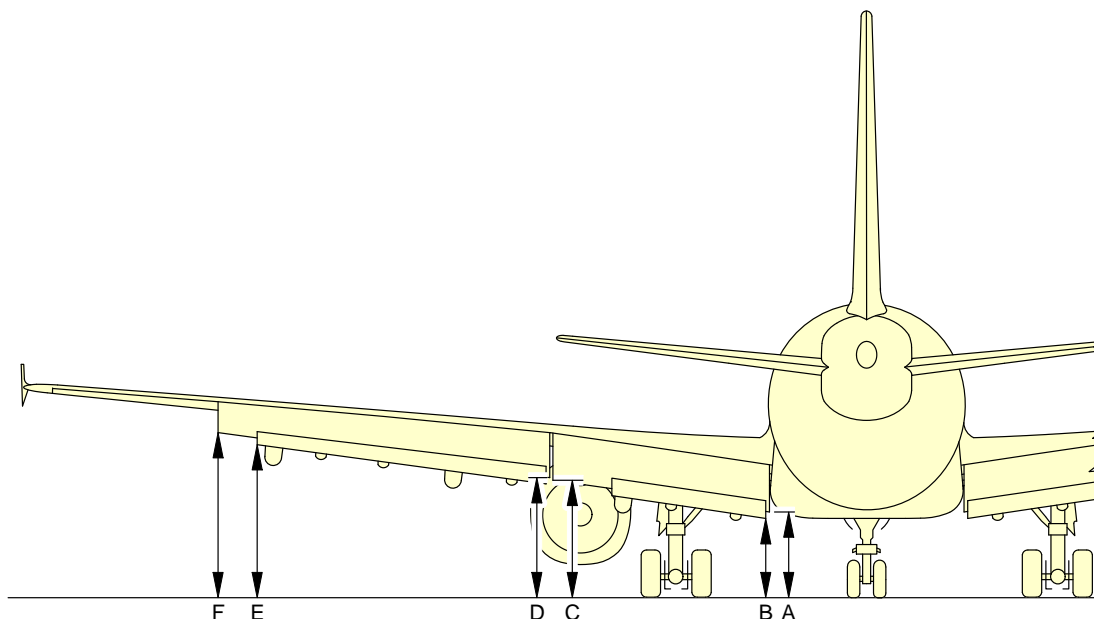
N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0500102\_01\_00

Ground Connections for A321NEO-XLR

2 of 2)

2-3-0-991-050-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

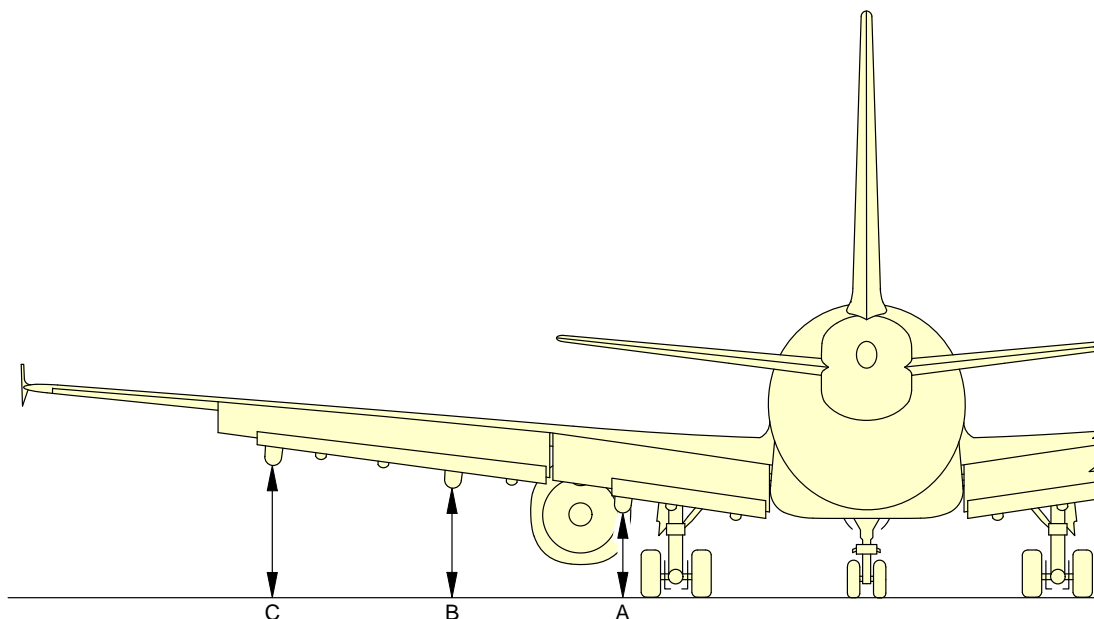


FLAPS EXTENDED							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
FLAP 1 INBD	A	2.49	8.17	2.37	7.78	2.34	7.68
FLAP 1 TAB INBD	B	1.95	6.40	1.83	6.00	1.80	5.91
FLAP 1 OUTBD	C	2.71	8.89	2.60	8.53	2.57	8.43
FLAP 2 INBD	D	2.84	9.32	2.73	8.96	2.70	8.86
FLAP 2 TAB OUTBD	E	3.53	11.58	3.41	11.19	3.37	11.06
FLAP 2 OUTBD	F	3.74	12.27	3.62	11.88	3.58	11.75

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0220101\_01\_01

Ground Clearances  
Trailing Edge Flaps - Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-022-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

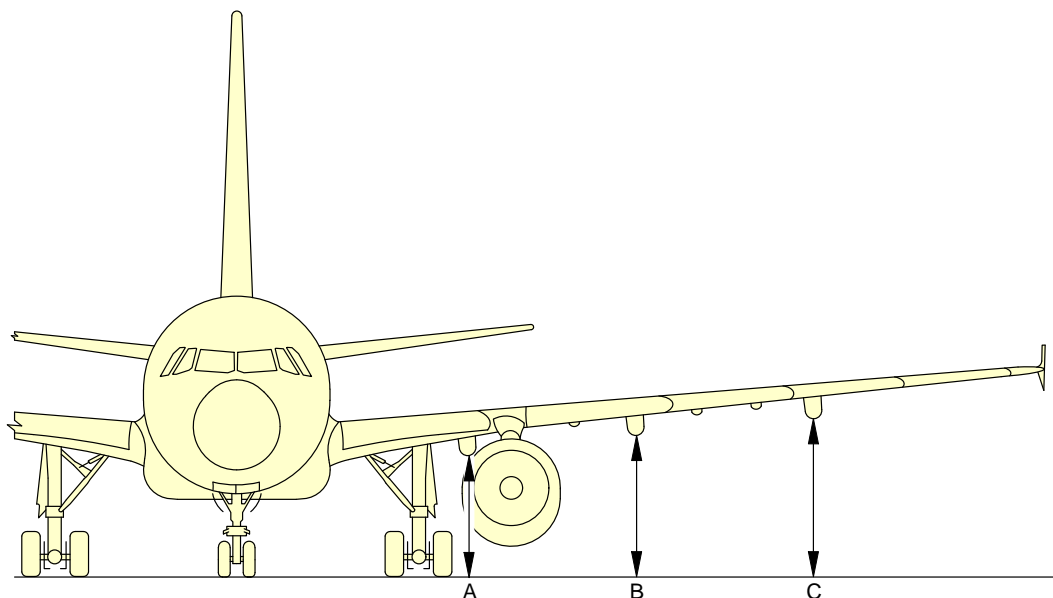


FLAP TRACKS EXTENDED							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
FLAP TRACK 2	A	1.91	6.27	1.79	5.87	1.76	5.77
FLAP TRACK 3	B	2.31	7.58	2.19	7.19	2.15	7.05
FLAP TRACK 4	C	2.96	9.71	2.84	9.32	2.79	9.15

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0450101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Flap Tracks - Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-045-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

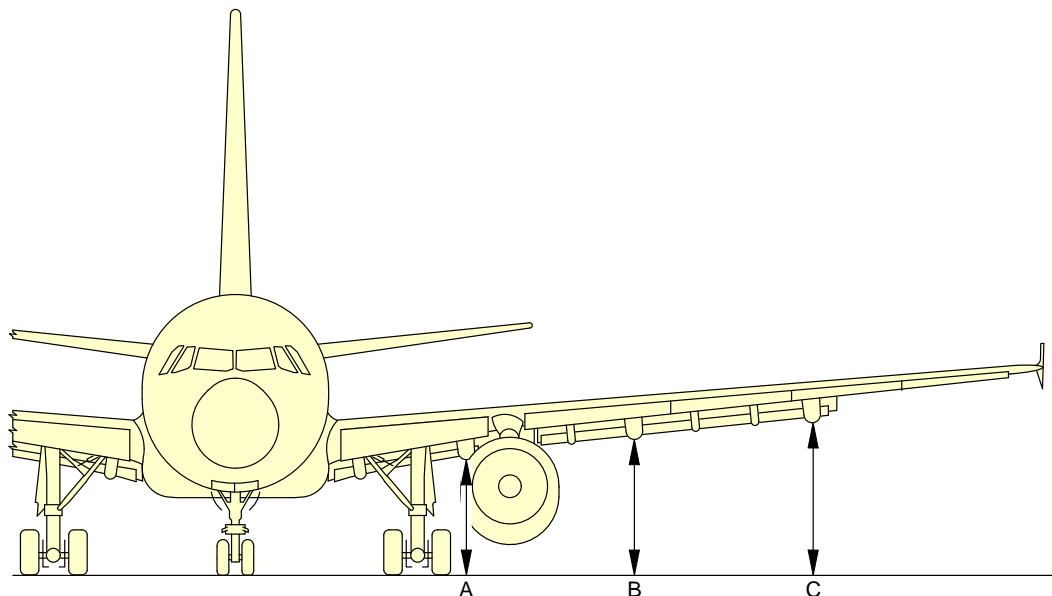


FLAP TRACKS RETRACTED							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
FLAP TRACK 2	A	2.70	8.86	2.60	8.53	2.58	8.46
FLAP TRACK 3	B	3.10	10.17	3.00	9.84	2.97	9.74
FLAP TRACK 4	C	3.50	11.48	3.39	11.12	3.36	11.02

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0230101\_01\_01

Ground Clearances  
Flap Tracks - Retracted  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-023-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

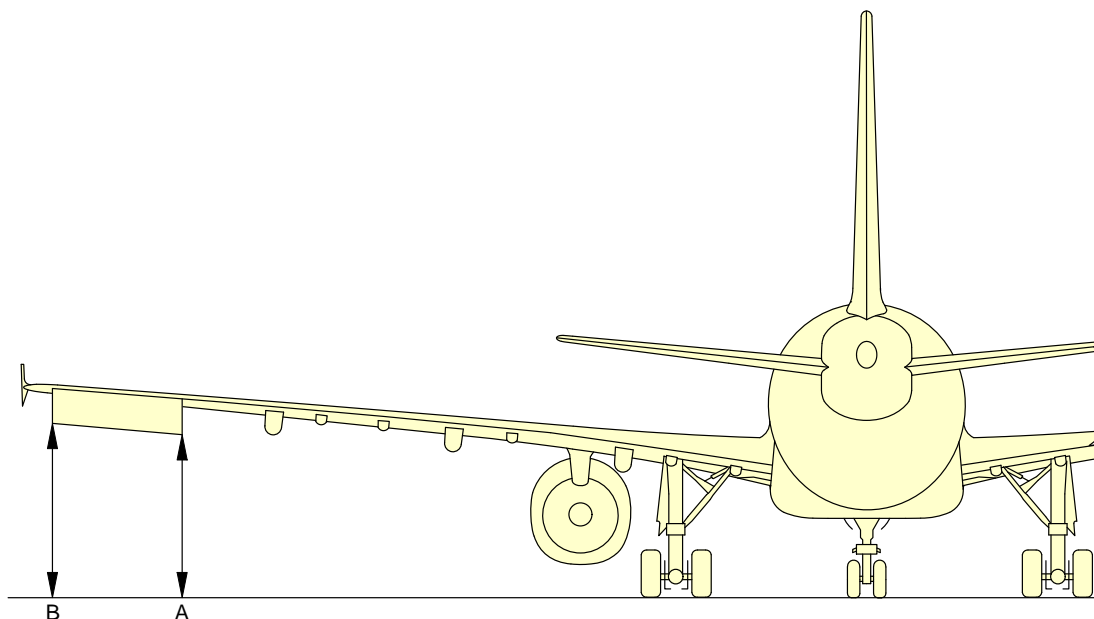


FLAP TRACKS 1+F							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
FLAP TRACK 2	A	1.95	6.40	1.85	6.07	1.83	6.00
FLAP TRACK 3	B	2.31	7.58	2.21	7.25	2.18	7.15
FLAP TRACK 4	C	2.89	9.48	2.78	9.12	2.75	9.02

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0460101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Flap Tracks - 1 + F  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-046-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

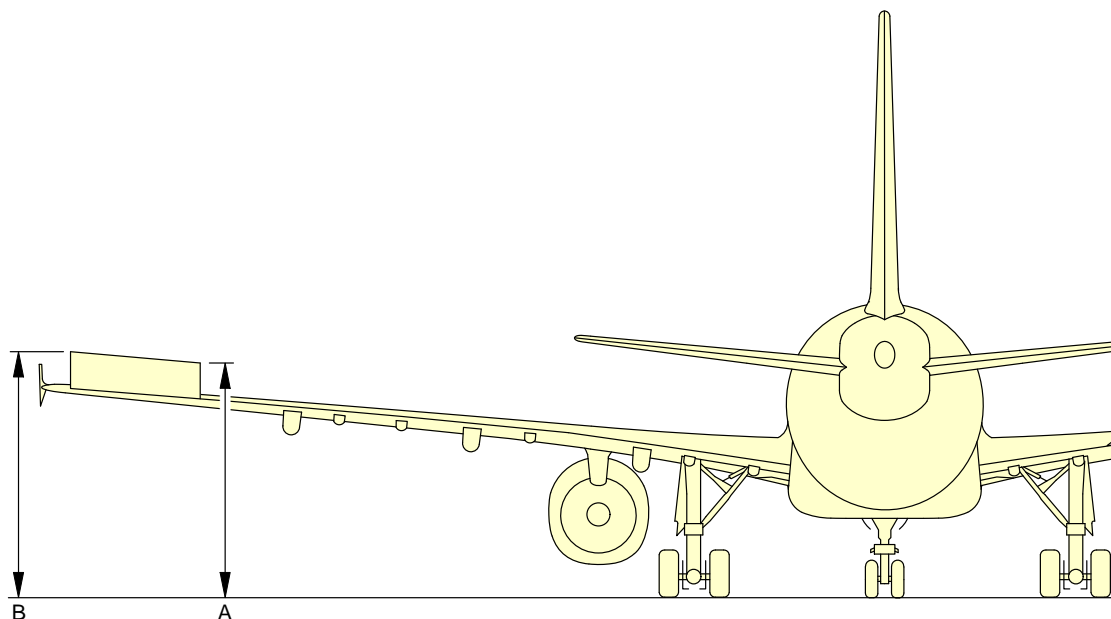


AILERON DOWN							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
AILERON INBD	A	3.81	12.50	3.70	12.14	3.67	12.04
AILERON OUTBD	B	4.15	13.62	4.03	13.22	4.00	13.12

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0240101\_01\_01

Ground Clearances  
Aileron Down  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-024-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



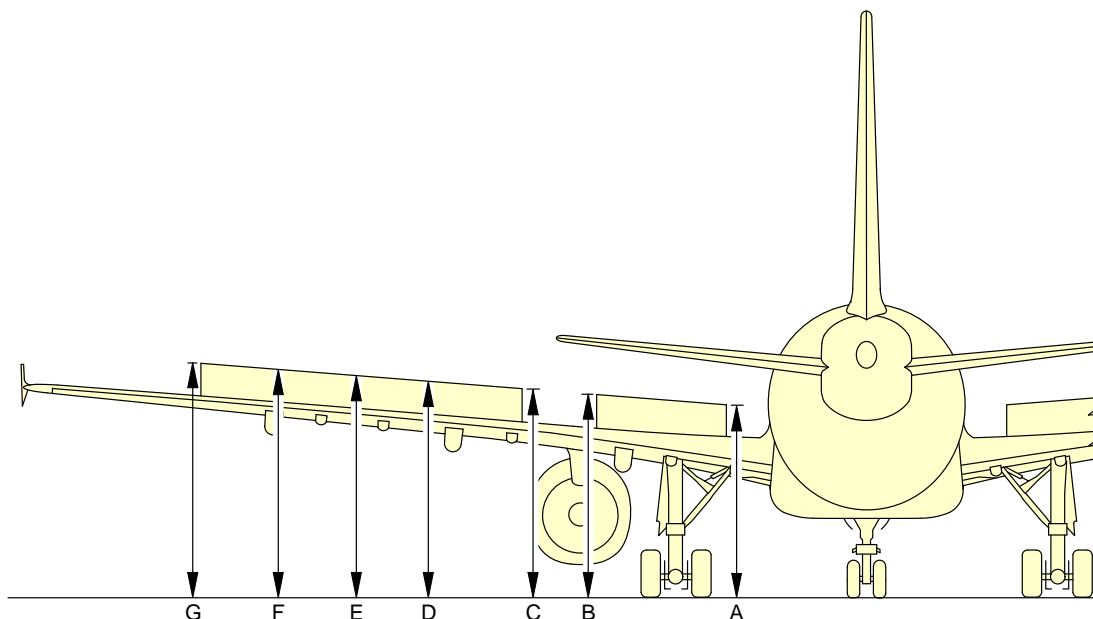
AILERON UP							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
AILERON INBD	A	4.33	14.21	4.22	13.85	4.19	13.75
AILERON OUTBD	B	4.53	14.86	4.42	14.50	4.37	14.34

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0470101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Aileron Up  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-047-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

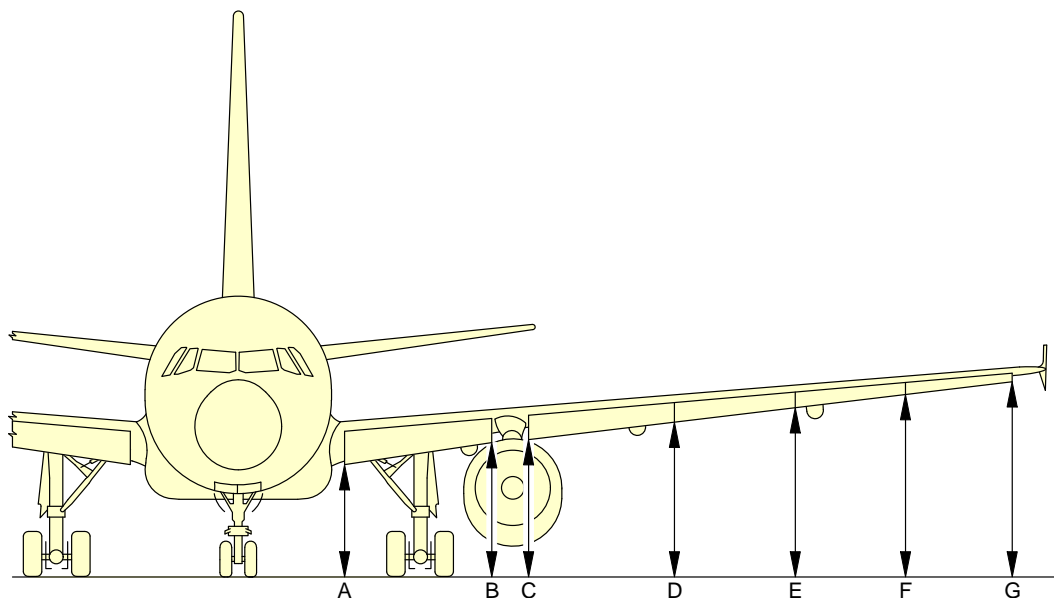


SPOILERS EXTENDED							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
SPOILER 1 INBD	A	3.74	12.27	3.63	11.91	3.61	11.84
SPOILER 1 OUTBD	B	4.04	13.25	3.94	12.93	3.92	12.86
SPOILER 2 INBD	C	4.08	13.39	3.97	13.02	3.95	12.96
SPOILER 2/3	D	4.20	13.78	4.10	13.45	4.07	13.35
SPOILER 3/4	E	4.34	14.24	4.23	13.88	4.20	13.78
SPOILER 4/5	F	4.46	14.63	4.35	14.27	4.32	14.17
SPOILER 5 OUTBD	G	4.59	15.06	4.48	14.70	4.45	14.60

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0250101\_01\_01

Ground Clearances  
Spoilers - Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-025-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



LEADING EDGE SLATS EXTENDED							
DESCRIPTION		A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
SLAT 1 INBD	A	2.58	8.46	2.47	8.10	2.50	8.20
SLAT 1 OUTBD	B	2.98	9.78	2.88	9.45	2.89	9.48
SLAT 2 INBD	C	3.07	10.07	2.96	9.71	2.97	9.74
SLAT 2/3	D	3.36	11.02	3.25	10.66	3.25	10.66
SLAT 3/4	E	3.61	11.84	3.50	11.48	3.49	11.45
SLAT 4/5	F	3.85	12.63	3.74	12.27	3.72	12.20
SLAT 5 OUTBD	G	4.08	13.39	3.96	12.99	3.94	12.93

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0260101\_01\_01

Ground Clearances  
Leading Edge Slats - Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-026-A01



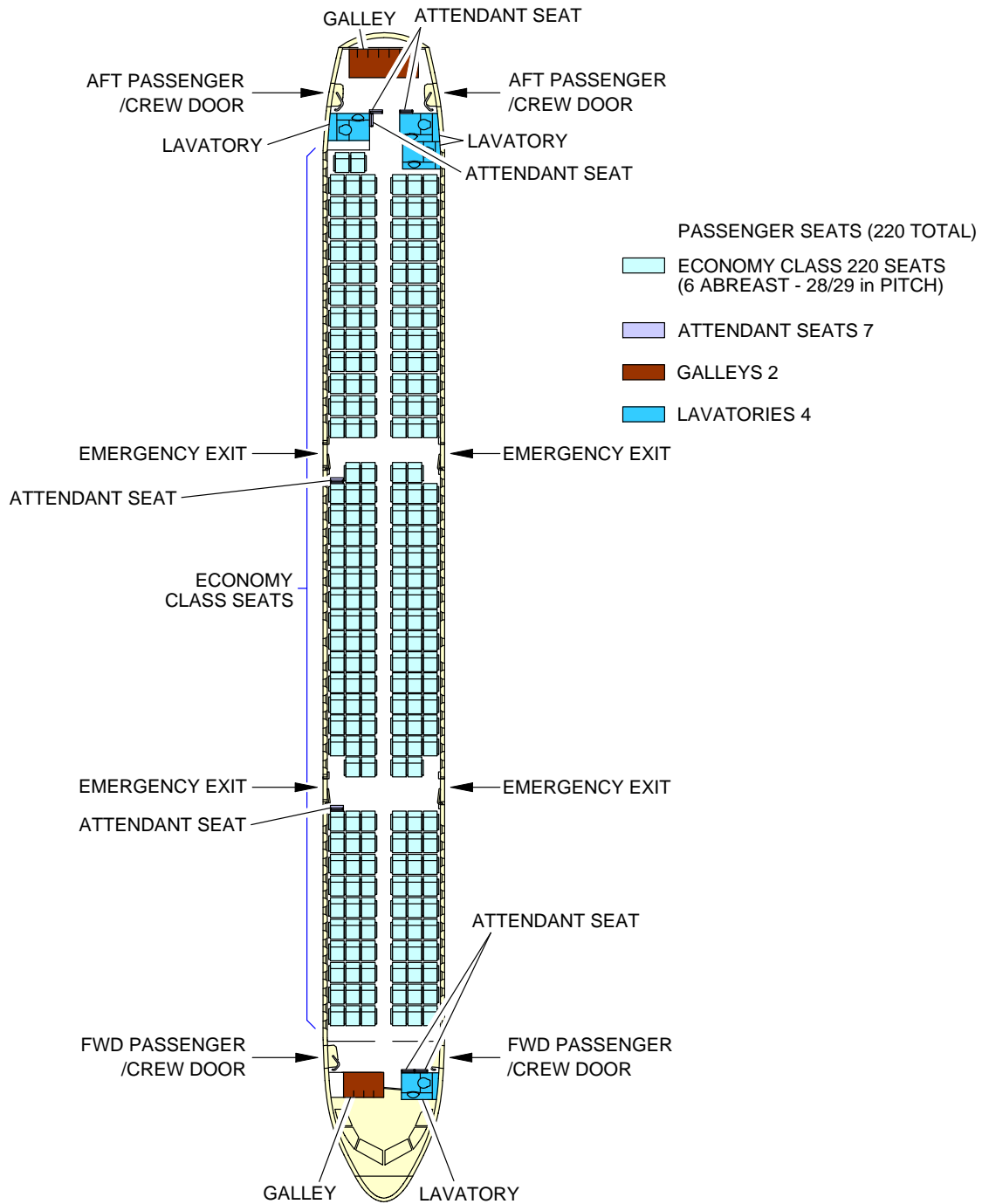
## **2-4-1 Interior Arrangements - Plan View**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Interior Arrangements - Plan View

- | 1. This section gives the typical interior configuration.

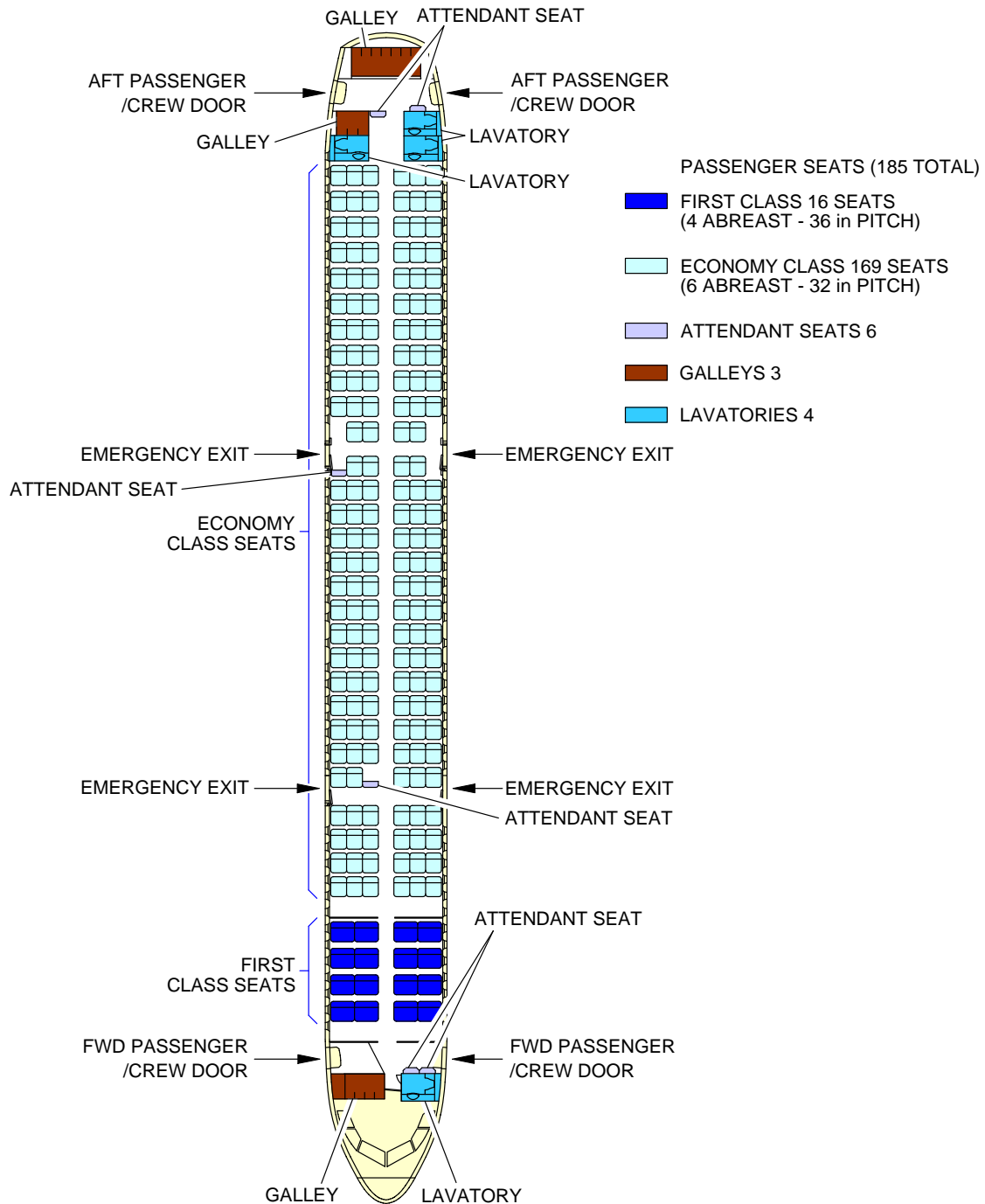
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020401\_1\_0040101\_01\_02

Interior Arrangements - Plan View  
 Typical Configuration - Single-Class, High Density  
 FIGURE-2-4-1-991-004-A01

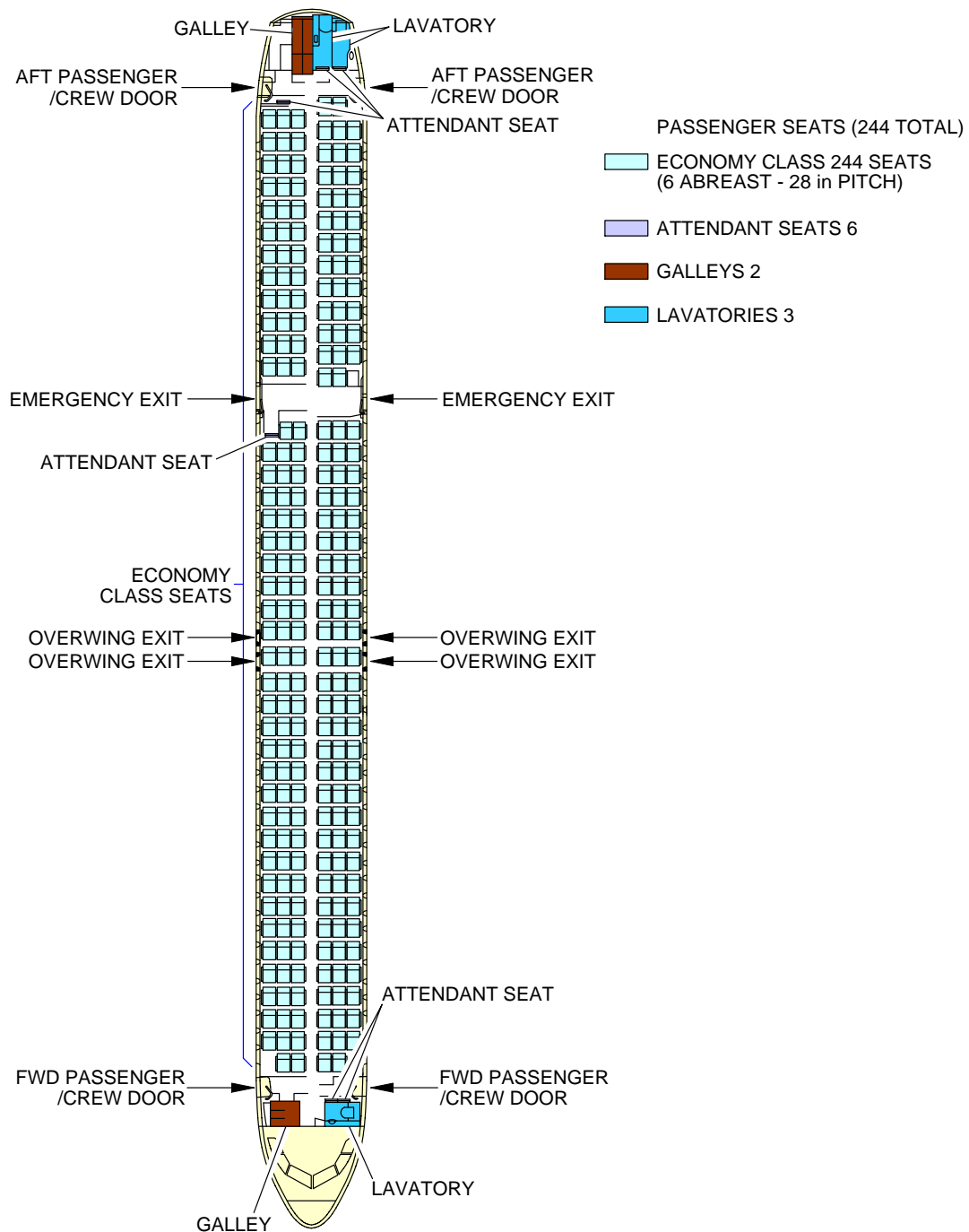
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020401\_1\_0060101\_01\_06

Interior Arrangements - Plan View  
Typical Configuration - Two-Class  
FIGURE-2-4-1-991-006-A01

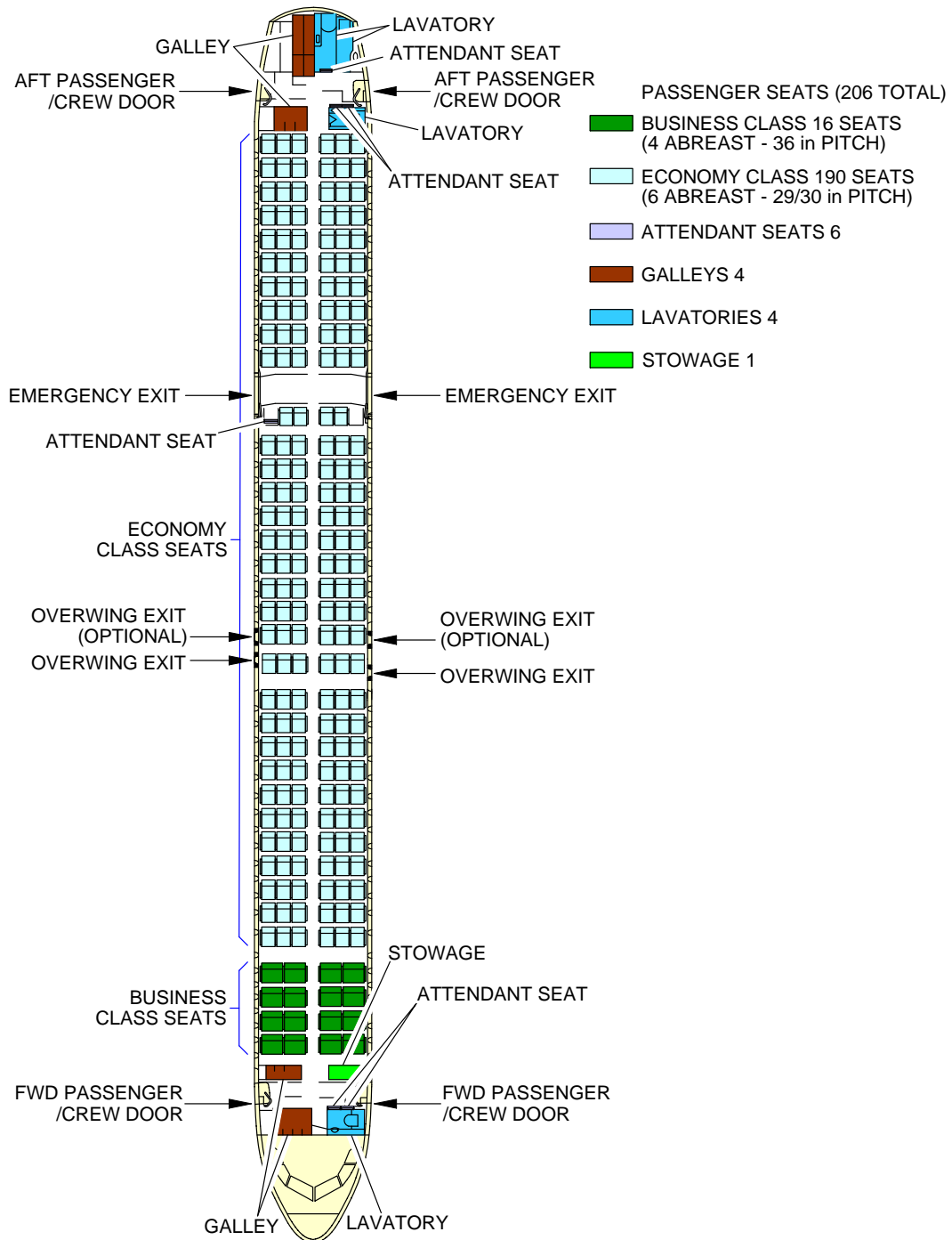
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020401\_1\_0110101\_01\_01

Interior Arrangements - Plan View for A321NEO-ACF  
Typical Configuration - Single-Class, High Density  
FIGURE-2-4-1-991-011-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020401\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

Interior Arrangements - Plan View for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
Typical Configuration - Two-Class  
2-4-1-991-012-A01



## **2-5-0 Interior Arrangements - Cross Section**

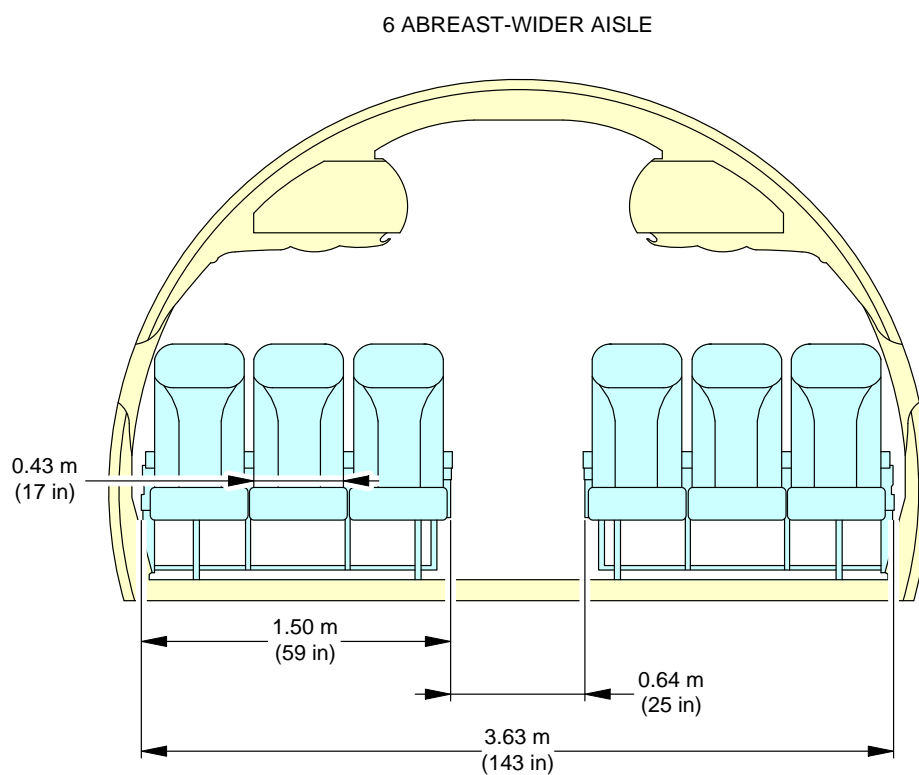
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Interior Arrangements - Cross Section

1. This section provides the typical configuration.



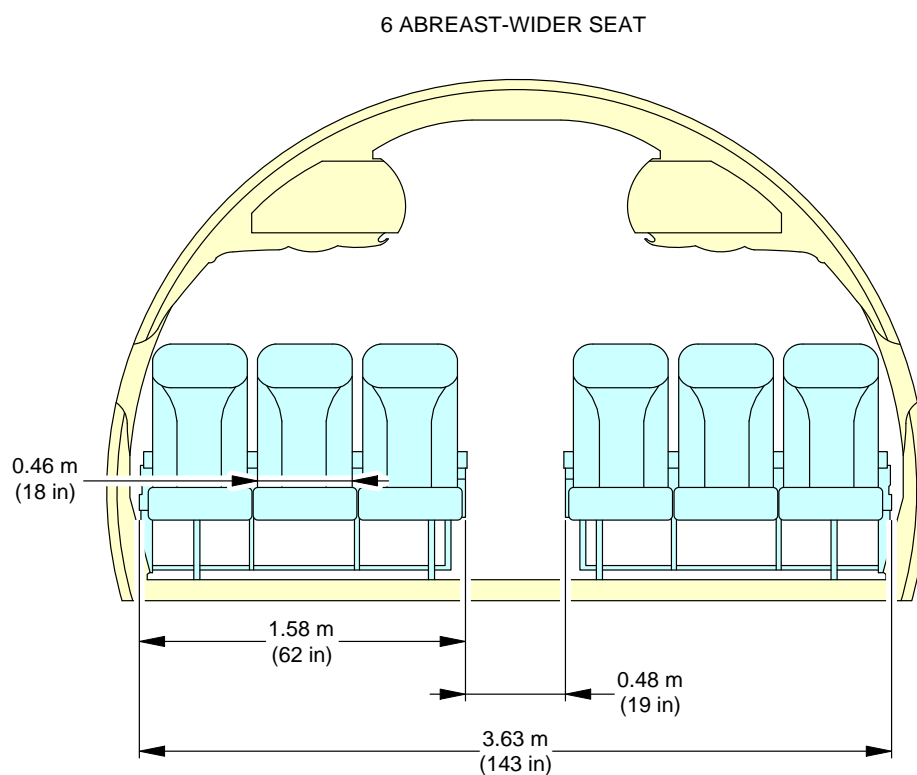
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Interior Arrangements - Cross Section  
Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Aisle (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-5-0-991-005-A01

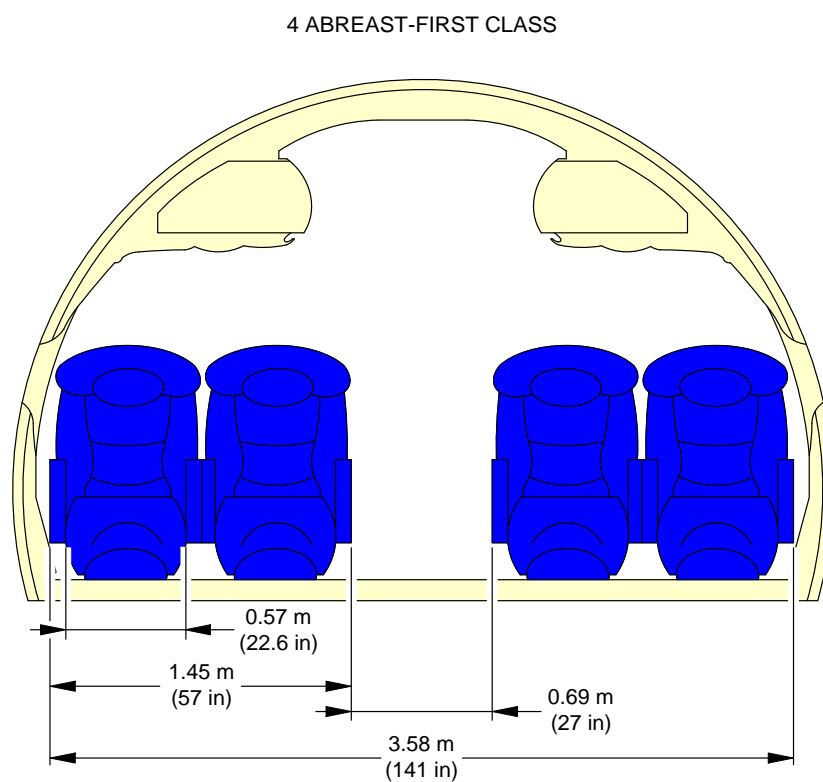
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0050102\_01\_03

Interior Arrangements - Cross Section  
Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Seat (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-5-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



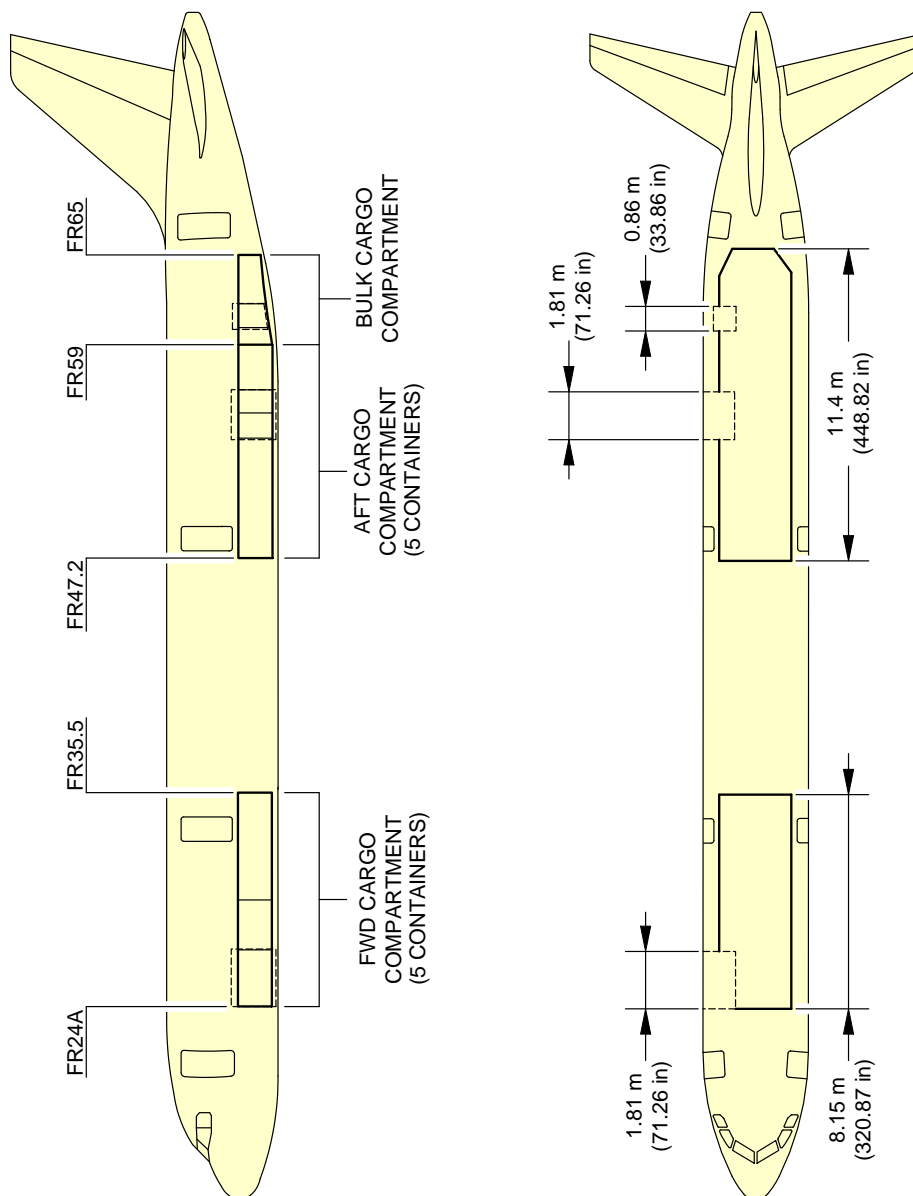
N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0060101\_01\_01

Interior Arrangements - Cross Section  
First-Class  
FIGURE-2-5-0-991-006-A01

**2-6-0 Cargo Compartments****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Cargo Compartments

- | 1. This section gives the cargo compartments locations, dimensions and loading combinations.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



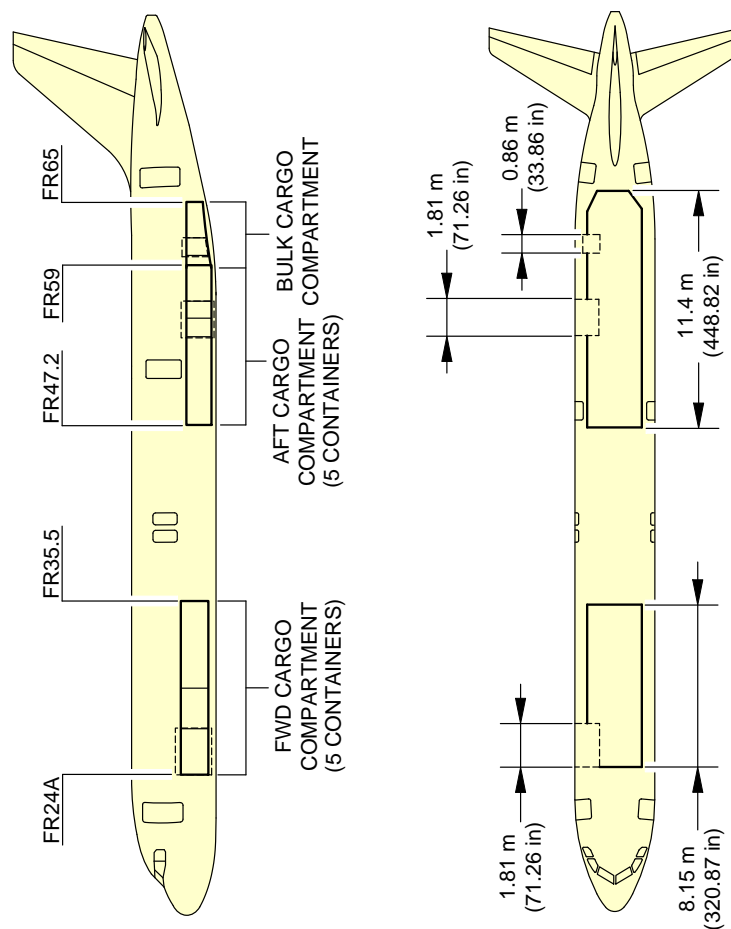
**NOTE:**

VALID FOR A321-100, A321-200, AND A321 NEO.

N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0040101\_01\_01

Cargo Compartments  
Locations and Dimensions  
FIGURE-2-6-0-991-004-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

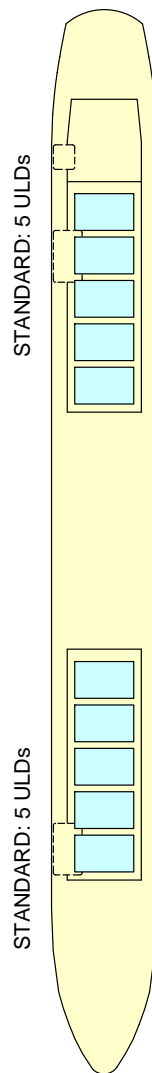


**NOTE:**  
VALID FOR A321 NEO-ACF.

N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0070101\_01\_02

Cargo Compartments  
Locations and Dimensions  
FIGURE-2-6-0-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



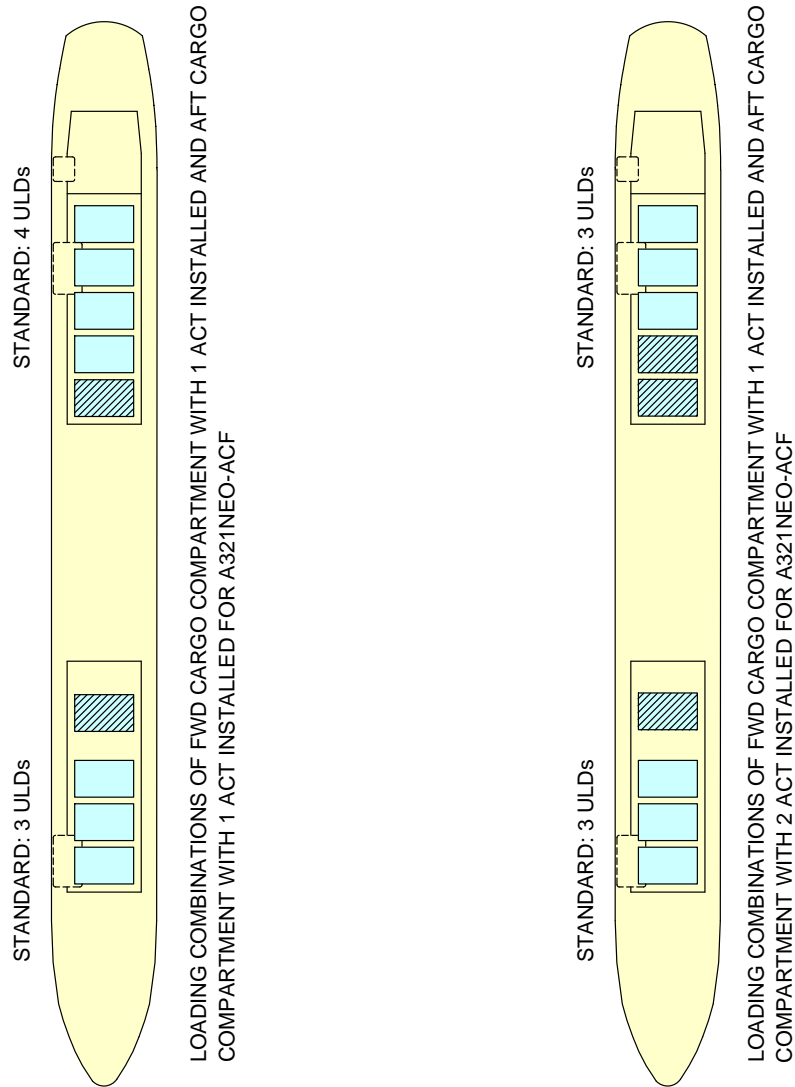
**NOTE:**

VALID FOR A321-100, A321-200, A321 NEO AND A321 NEO-ACF.

N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0120101\_01\_01

Cargo Compartments  
Loading Combinations  
FIGURE-2-6-0-991-012-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
WITH ACT CONFIGURATION

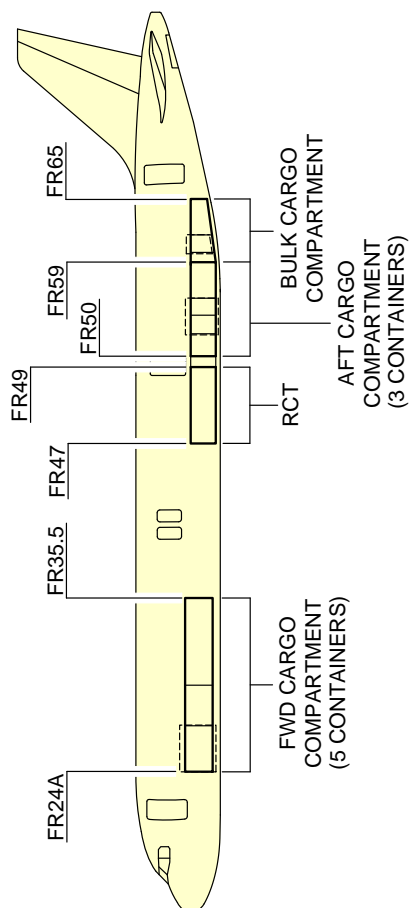


N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0130101\_01\_01

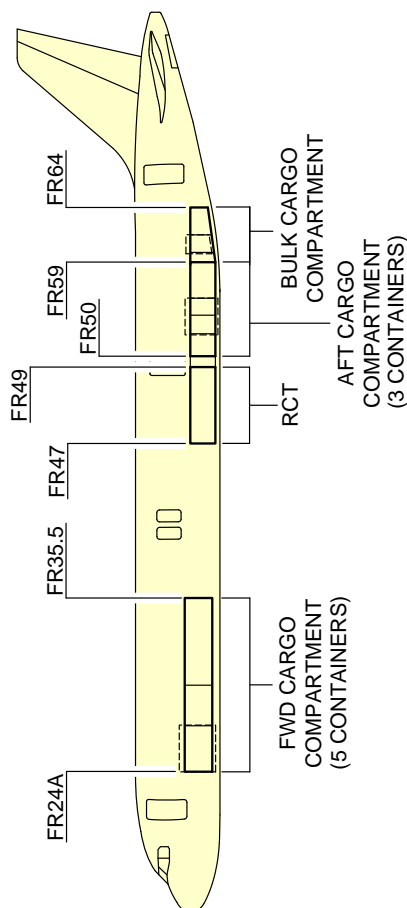
Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-ACF  
Loading Combinations for A321NEO-ACF  
FIGURE-2-6-0-991-013-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



WITH REGULAR WASTE TANK



WITH OPTION INCREASED WASTE TANK

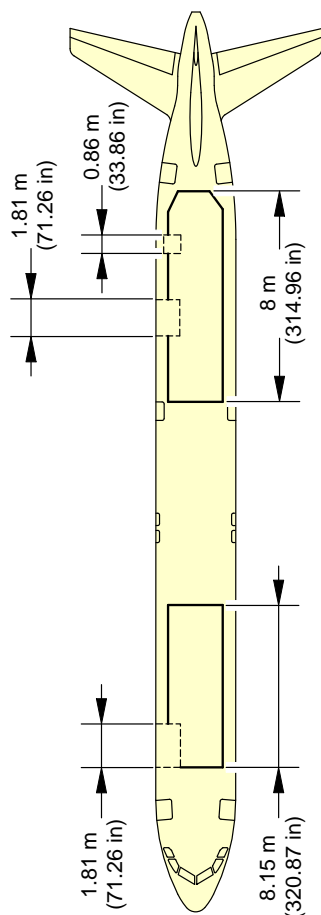
**NOTE:**

VALID FOR A321 NEO-XLR.

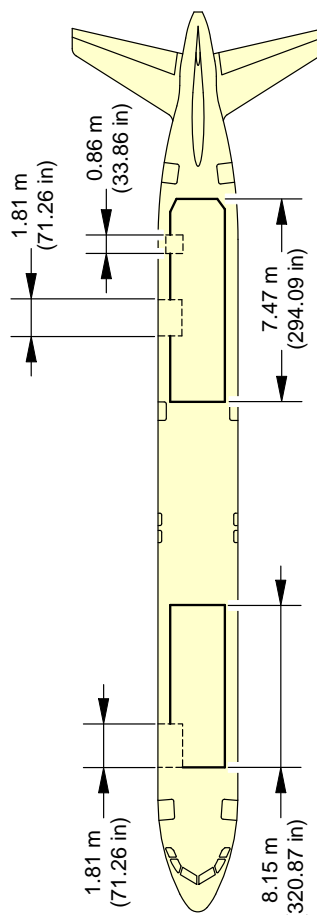
N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR  
Locations for A321NEO-XLR  
2-6-0-991-014-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



WITH REGULAR WASTE TANK



WITH OPTION INCREASED WASTE TANK

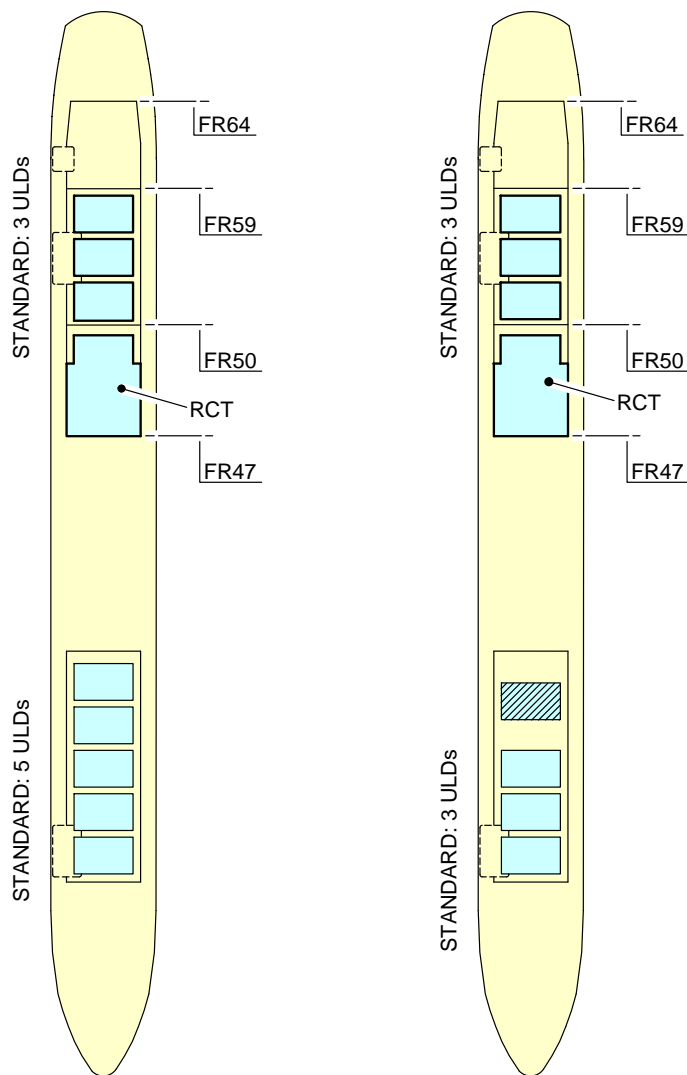
**NOTE:**

VALID FOR A321 NEO-XLR.

N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0150101\_01\_00

Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR  
Dimensions for A321NEO-XLR  
2-6-0-991-015-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**



ACT (OPTIONAL)

VALID FOR A321 NEO-XLR.

N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0160101\_01\_00

Cargo Compartments for A321NEO-XLR  
Loading Combinations for A321NEO-XLR  
2-6-0-991-016-A01



## **2-7-0 Door Clearances and Location**

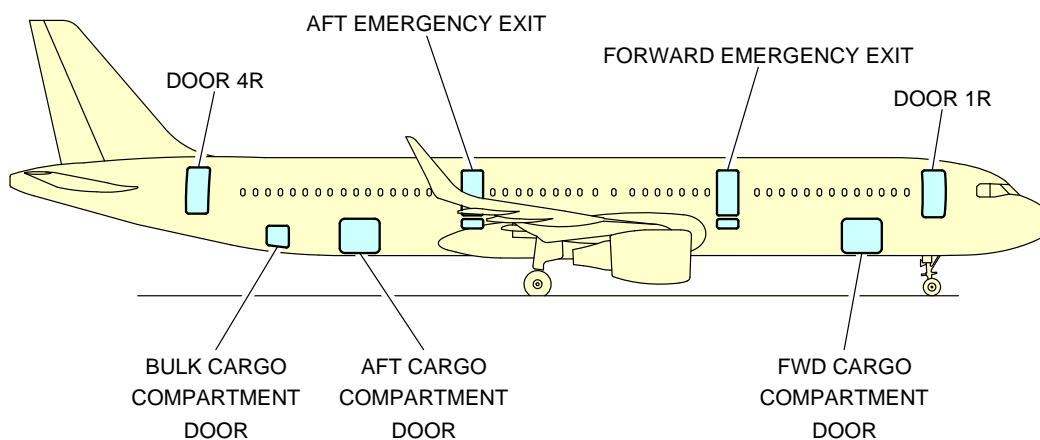
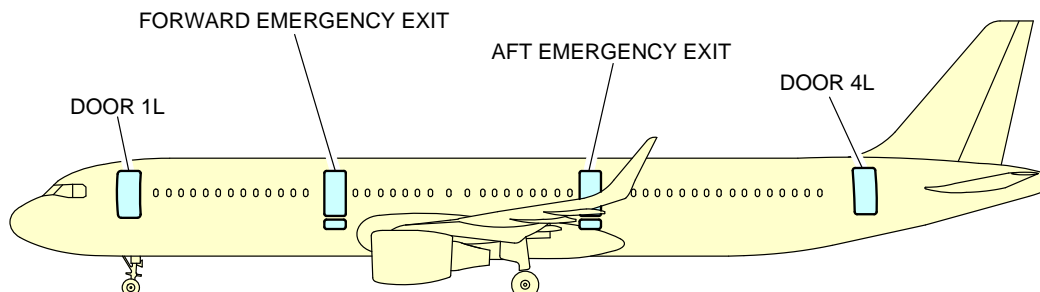
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Door Clearances

1. This section provides door identification and location.

NOTE : Dimensions of the ground clearances are approximate and will vary with tire type, weight and balance and other special conditions.

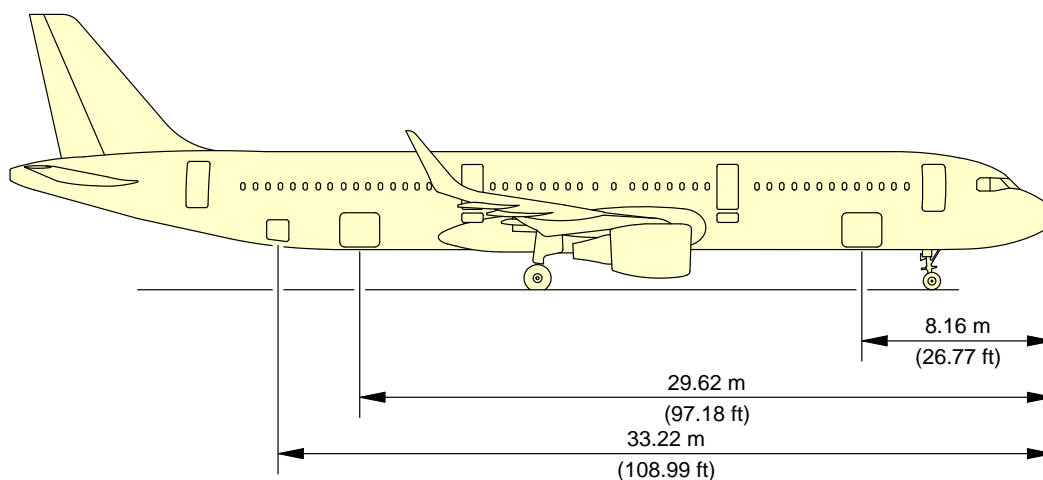
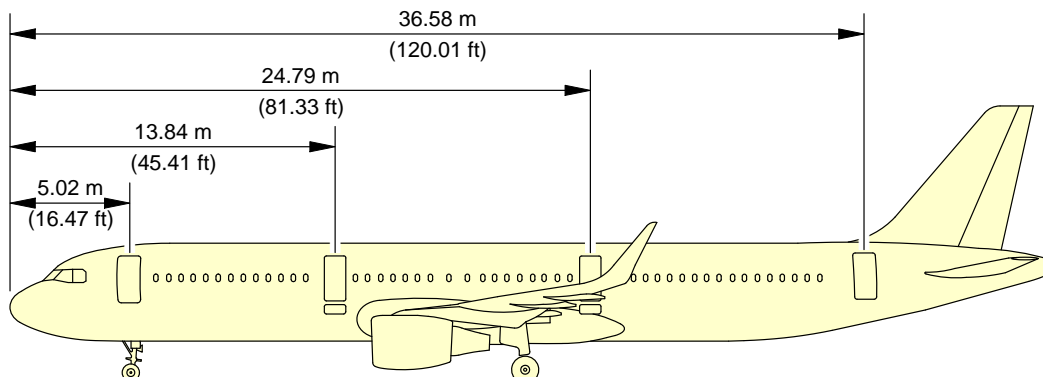
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0040101\_01\_01

Door Identification and Location  
 Door Identification (Sheet 1 of 2)  
 FIGURE-2-7-0-991-004-A01

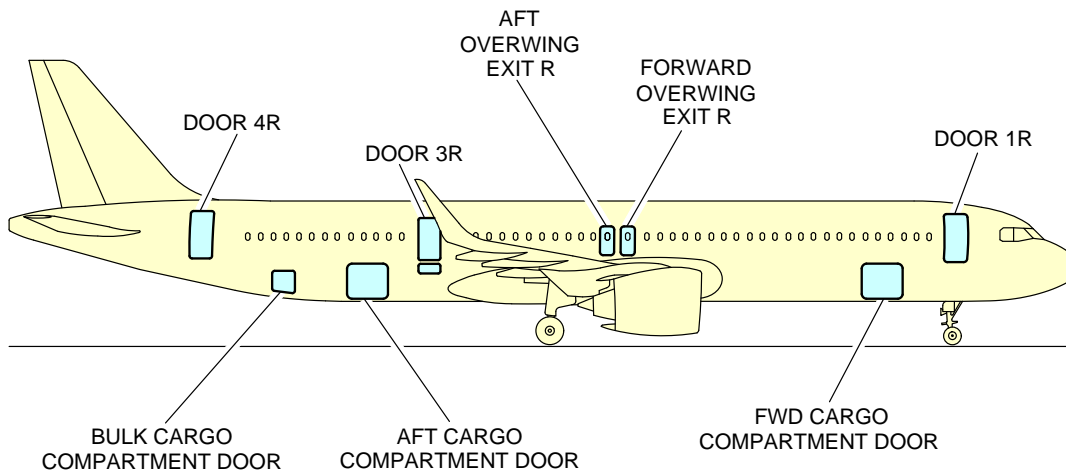
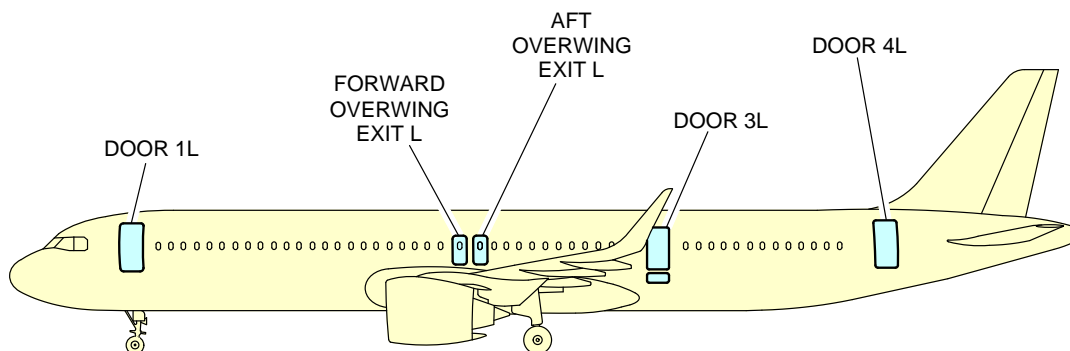
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0040102\_01\_01

Door Identification and Location  
 Door Location (Sheet 2 of 2)  
 FIGURE-2-7-0-991-004-A01

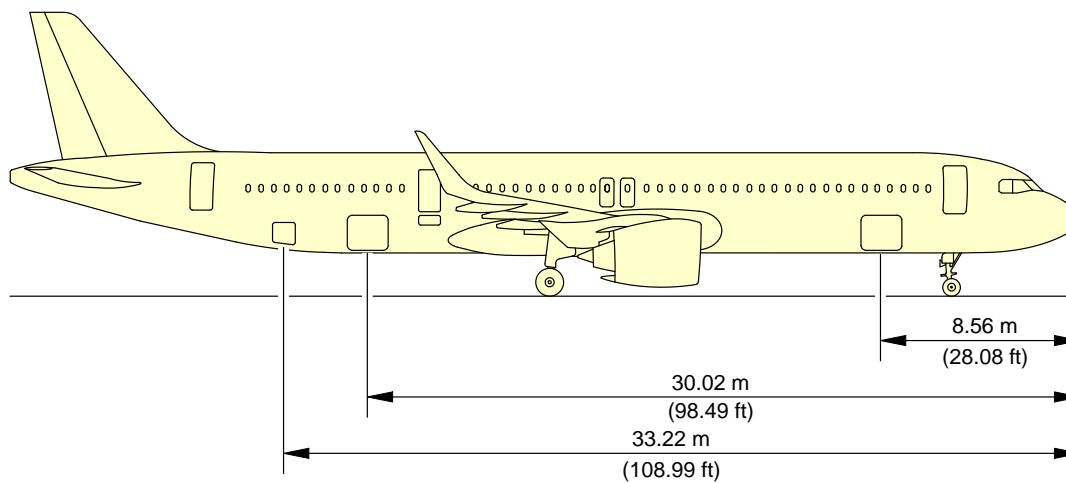
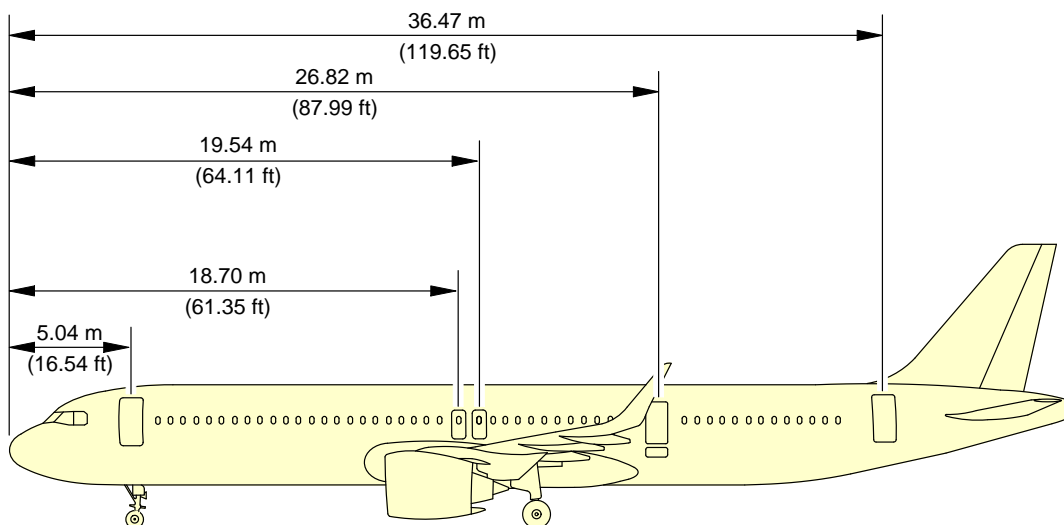
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0470101\_01\_00

Door Identification and Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
 Door Identification for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR (Sheet 1 of 2)  
 FIGURE-2-7-0-991-047-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

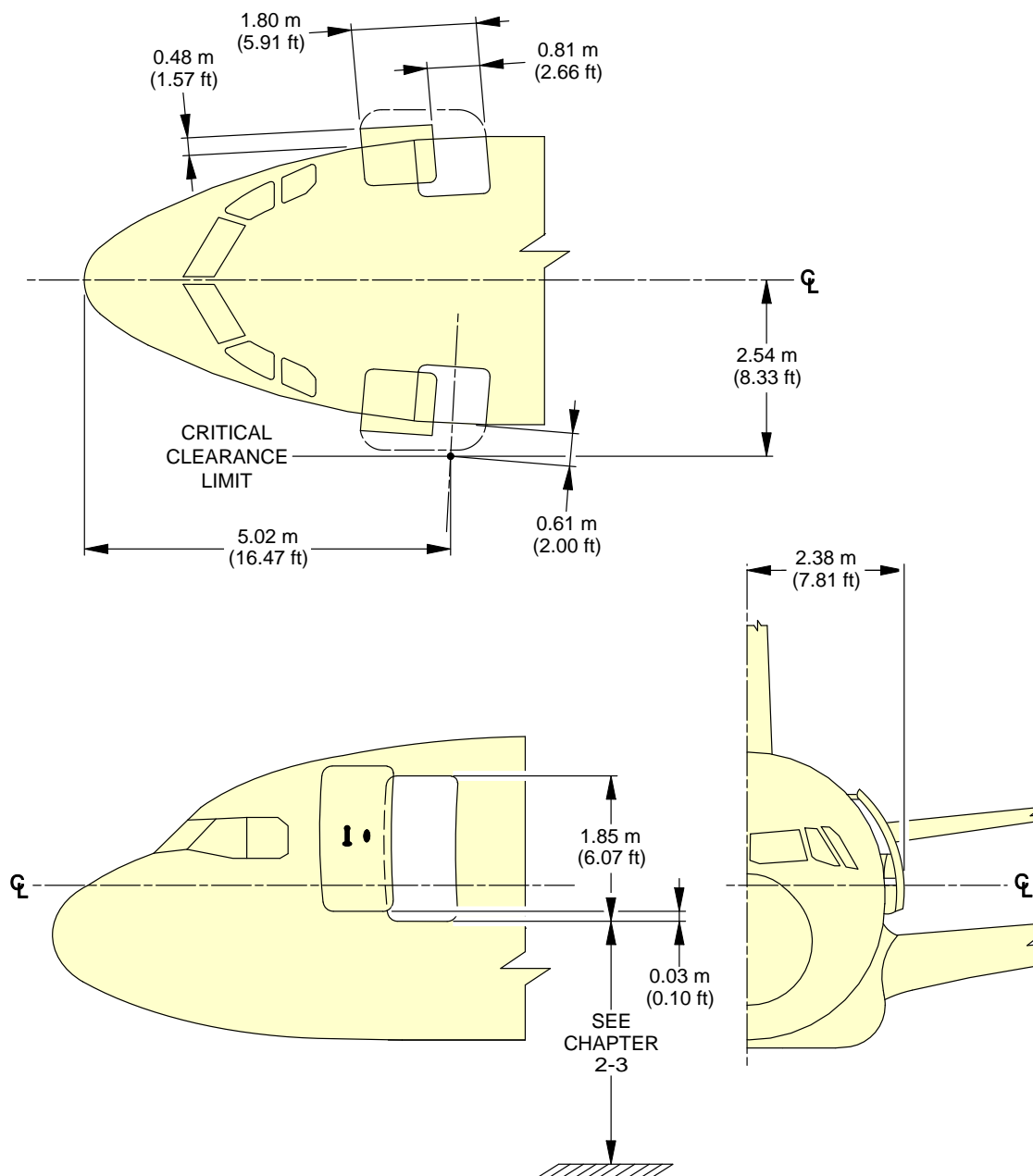


N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0470102\_01\_01

Door Identification and Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
 Door Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR (Sheet 2 of 2)  
 FIGURE-2-7-0-991-047-A01



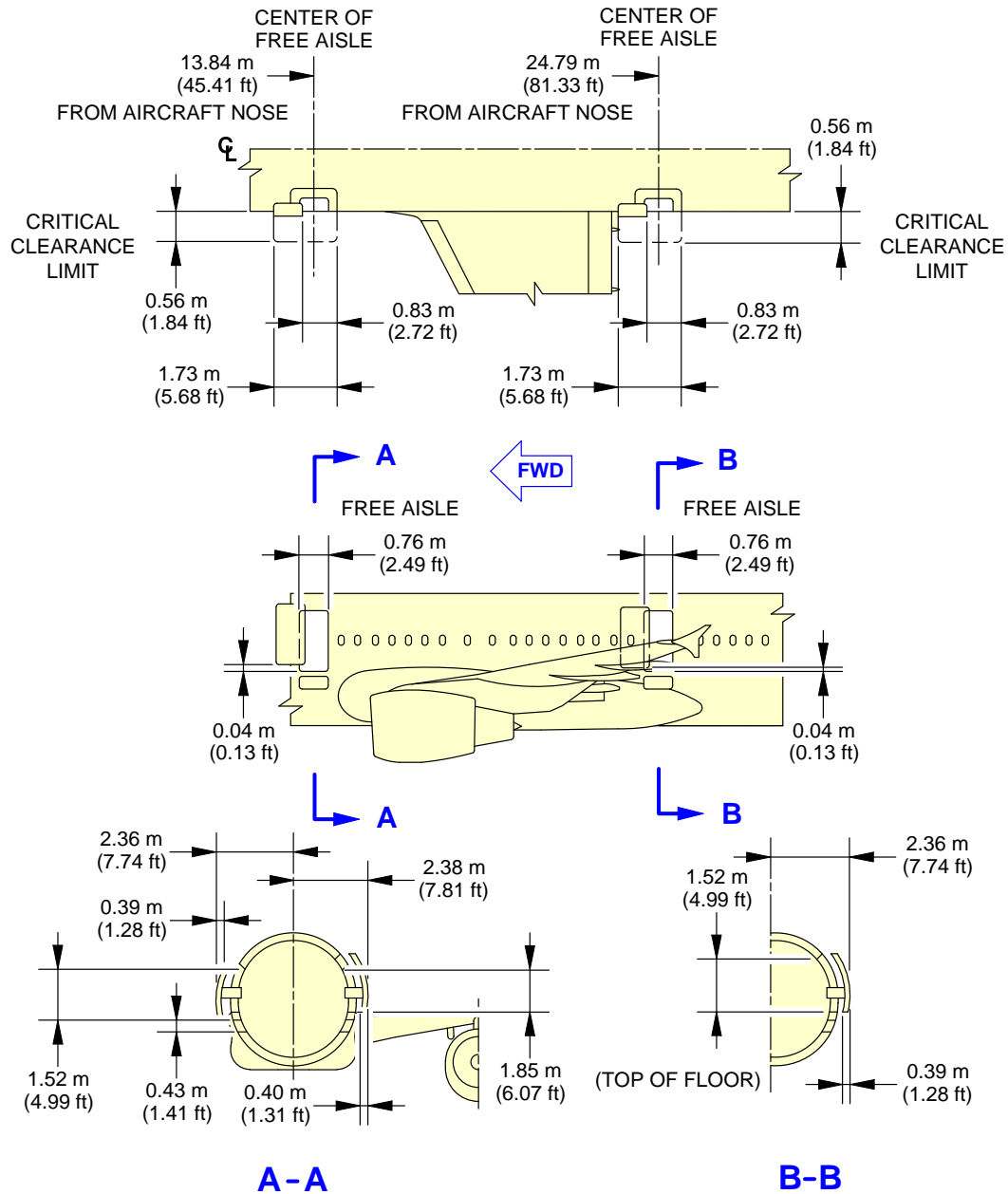
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0330101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Forward Passenger/Crew Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-033-A01

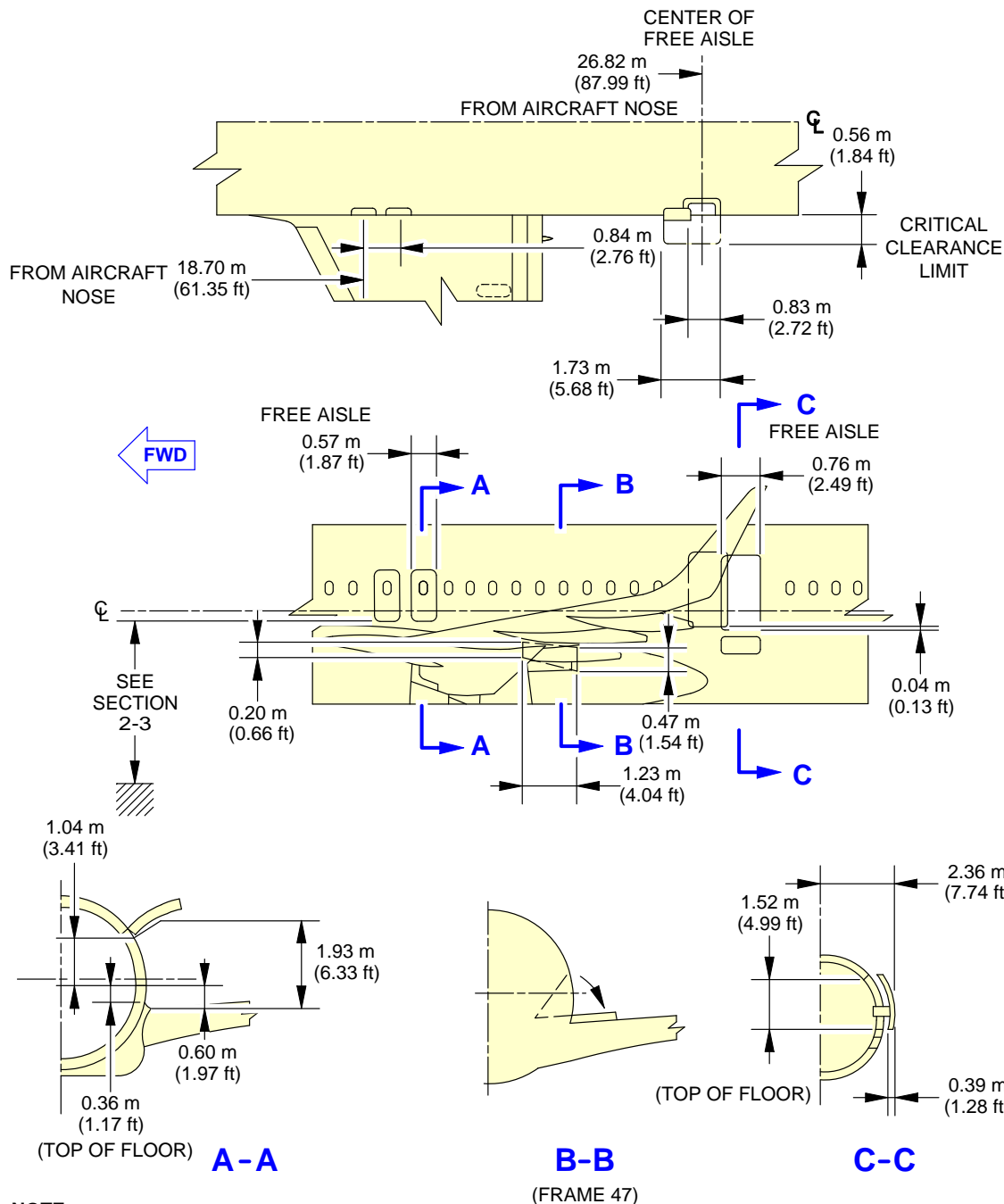
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0340101\_01\_01

Doors Clearances  
 Emergency Exits  
 FIGURE-2-7-0-991-034-A01

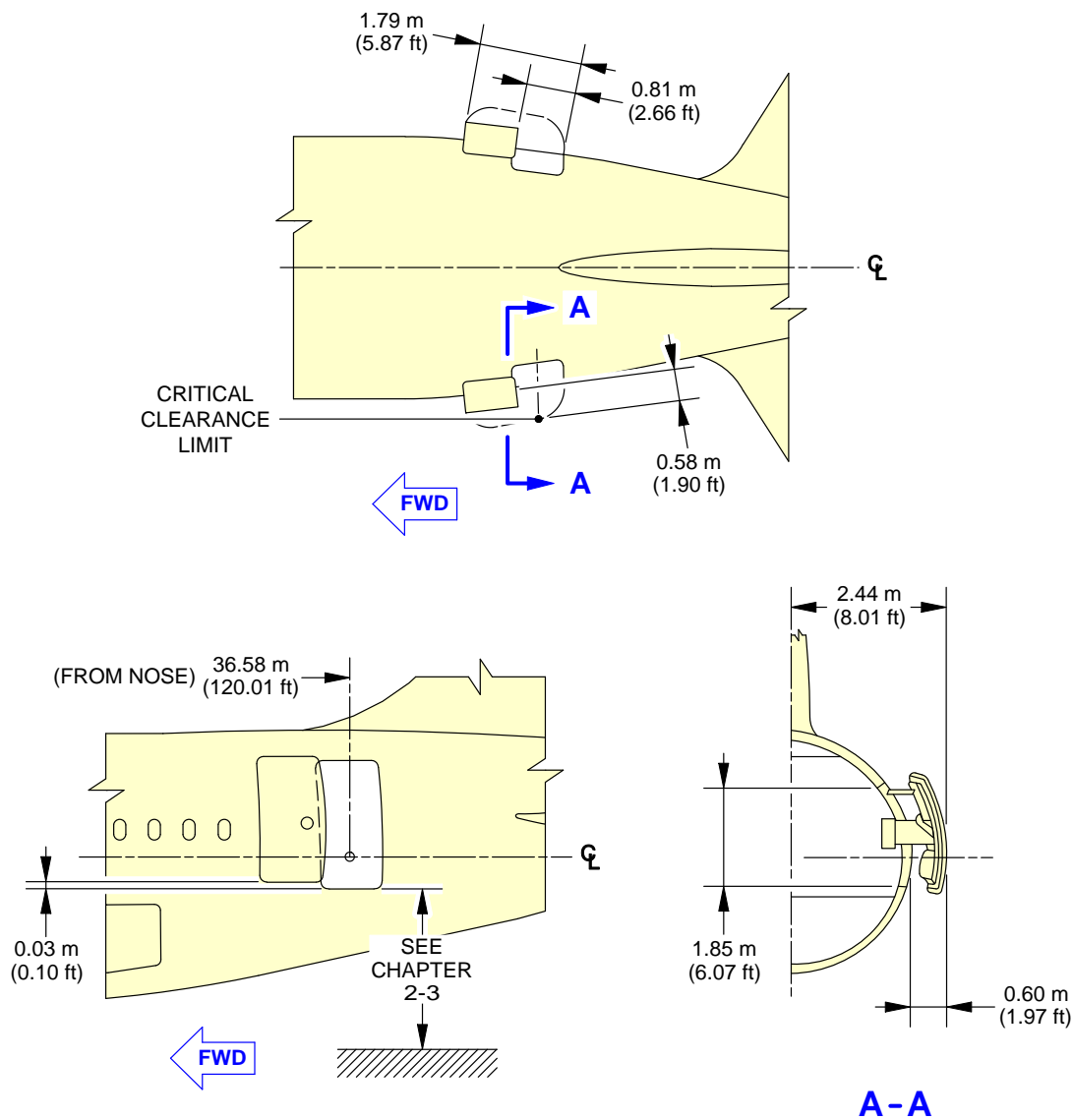
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0460101\_01\_01

Doors Clearances for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
Emergency Exits for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-046-A01

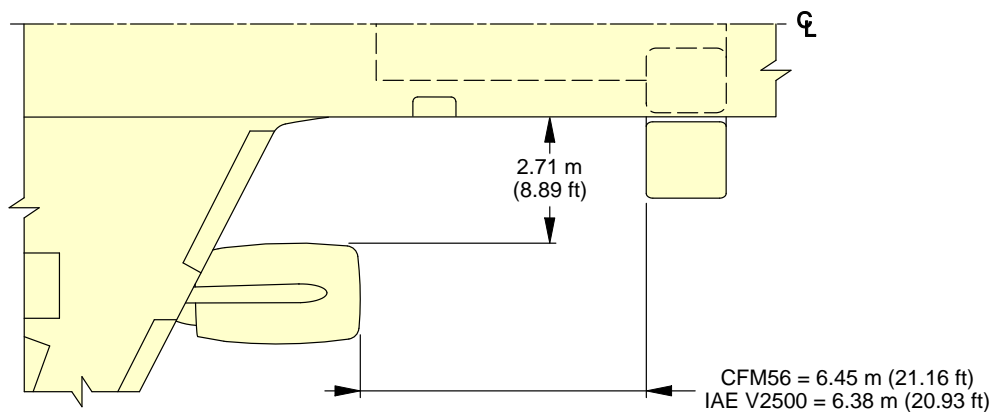
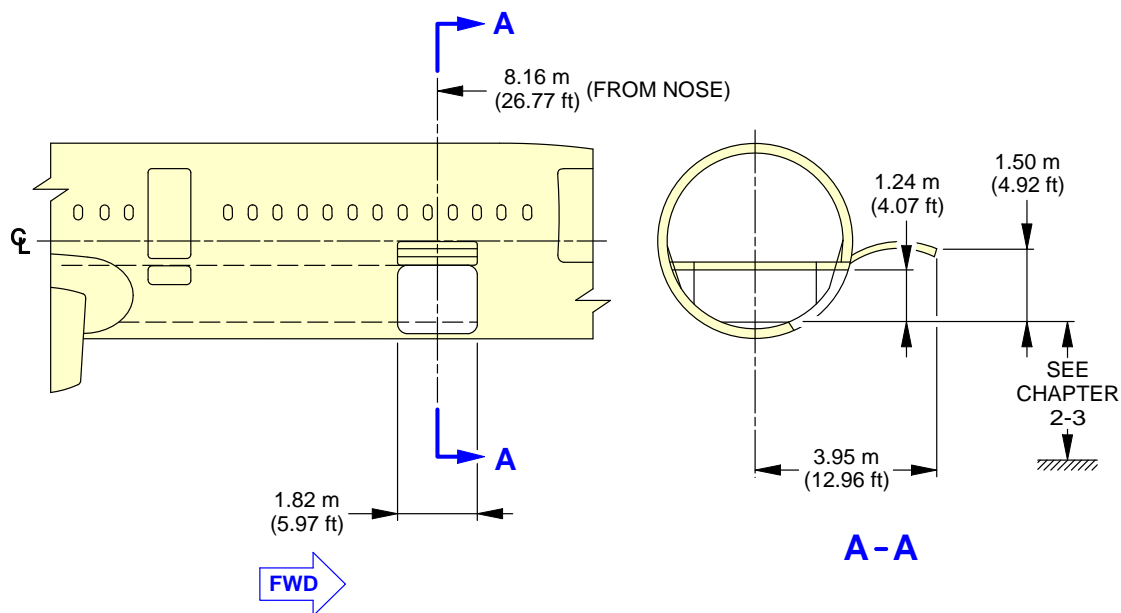
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0350101\_01\_01

Doors Clearances  
Aft Passenger/Crew Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-035-A01

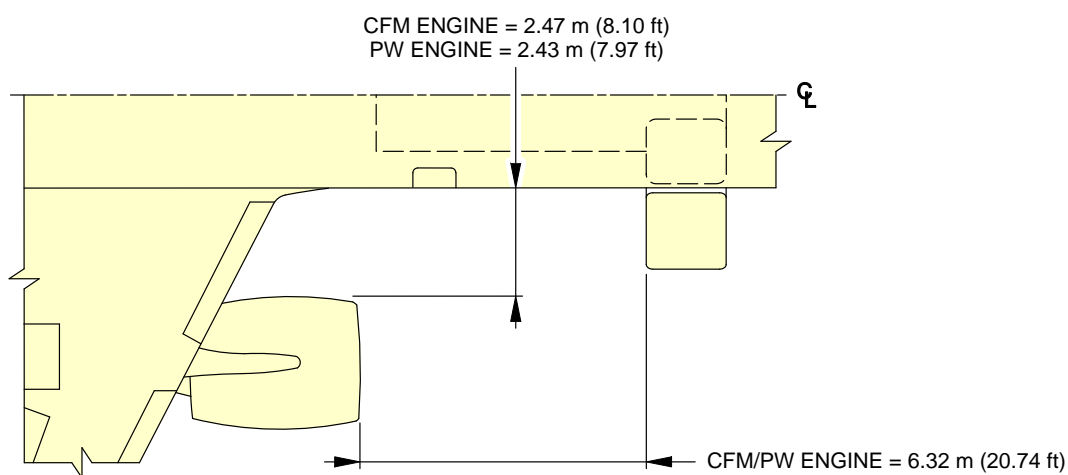
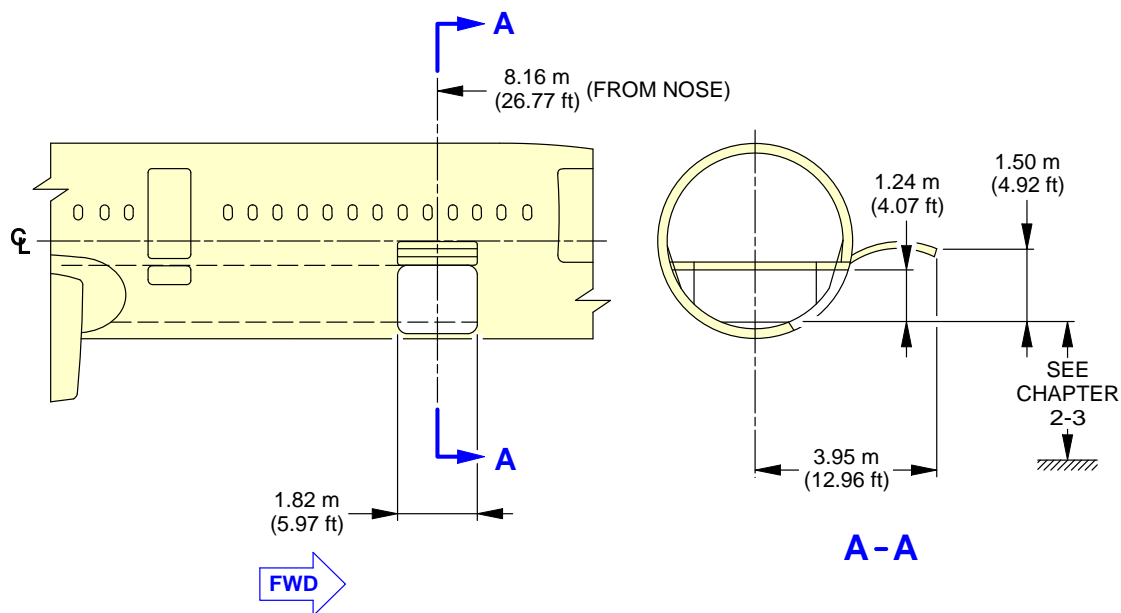
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0360101\_01\_00

Door Clearances  
Forward Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-036-A01

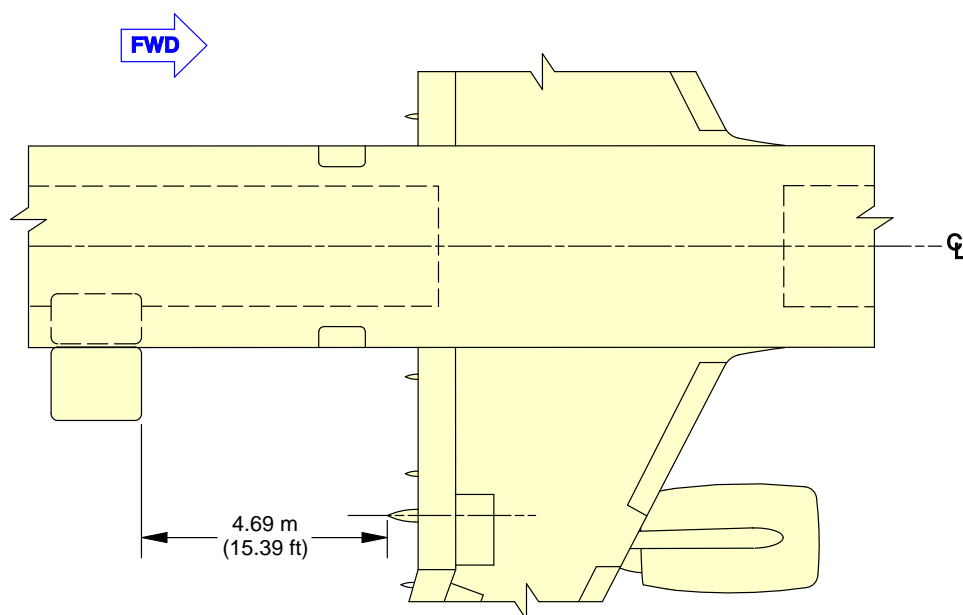
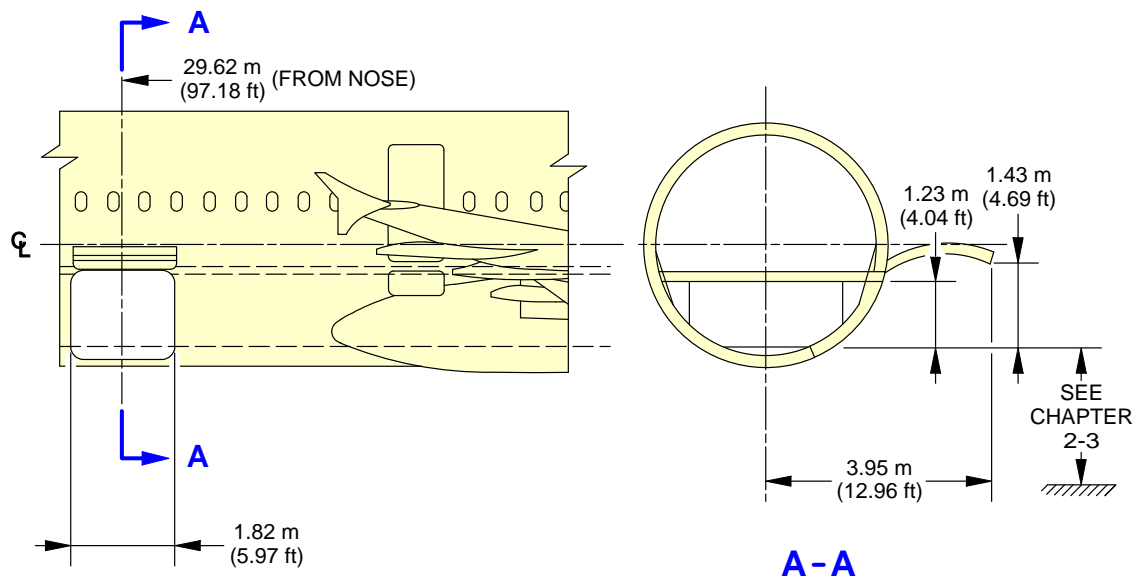
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0370101\_01\_00

Door Clearances  
Forward Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-037-A01

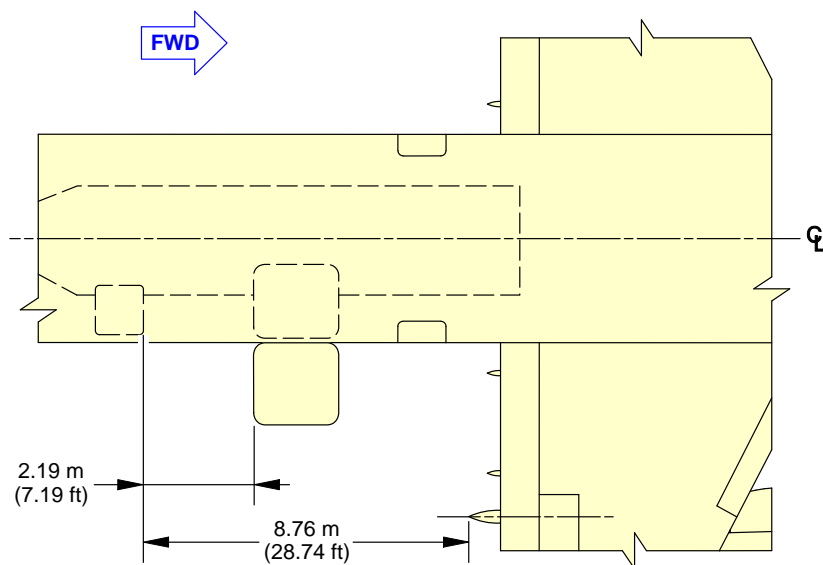
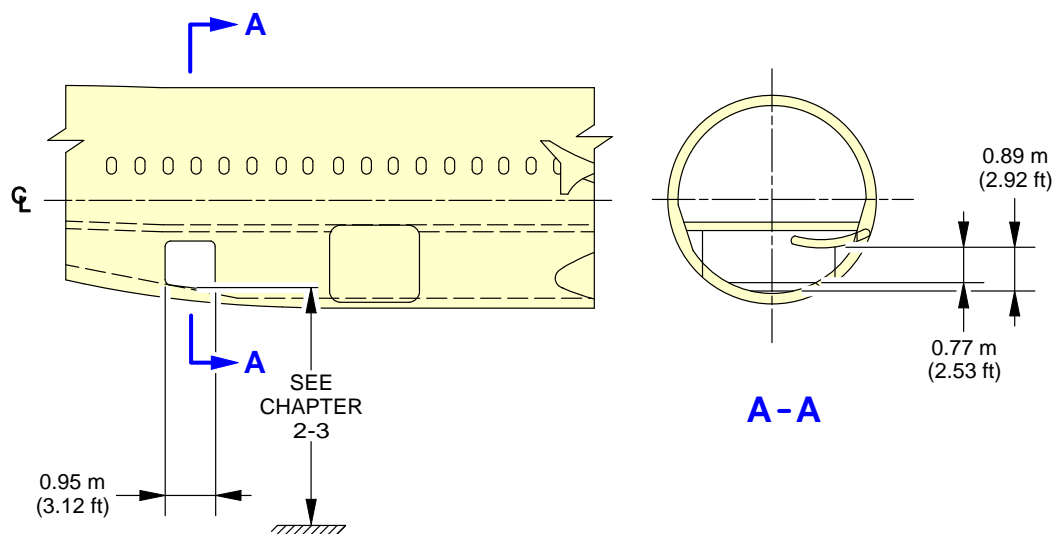
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0380101\_01\_01

Doors Clearances  
Aft Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-038-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

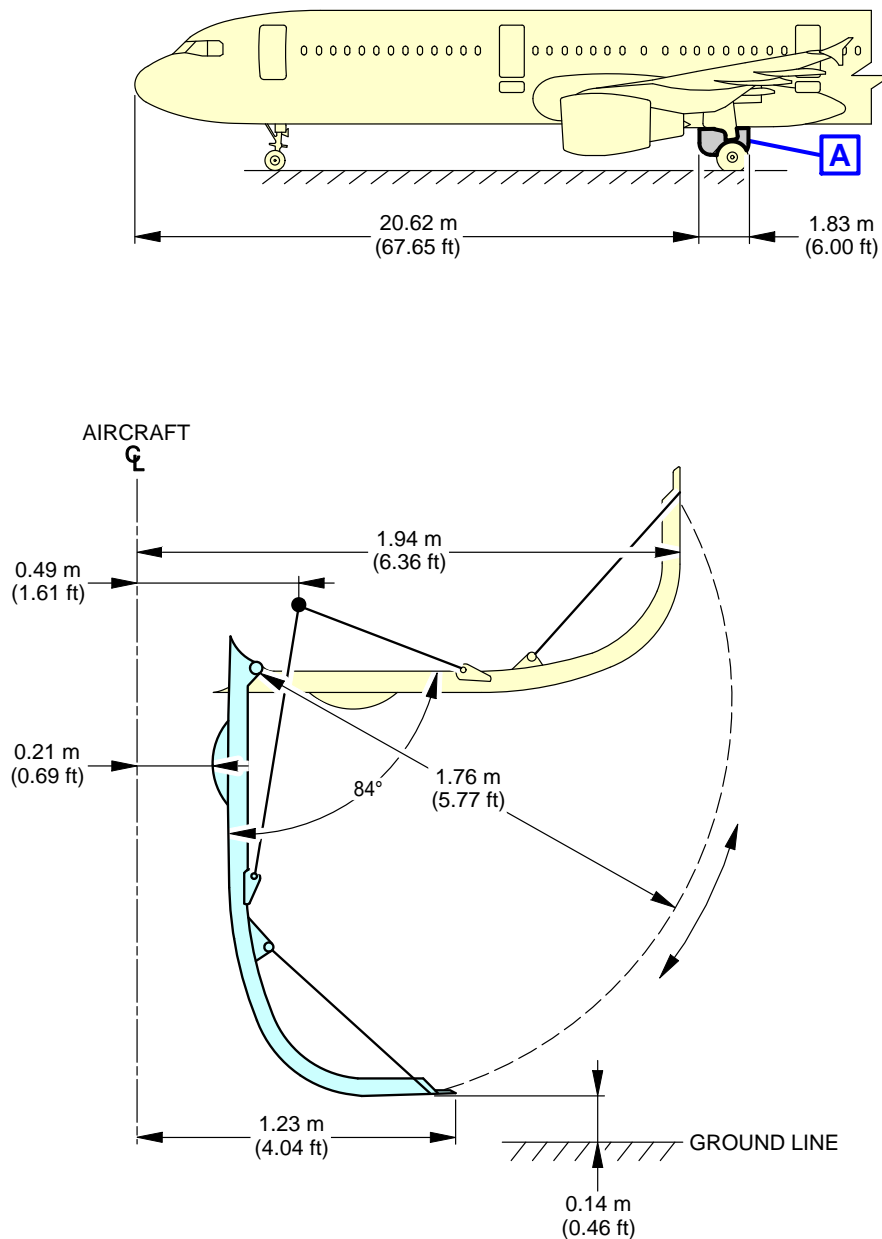


N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0390101\_01\_01

Doors Clearances  
Bulk Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-039-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

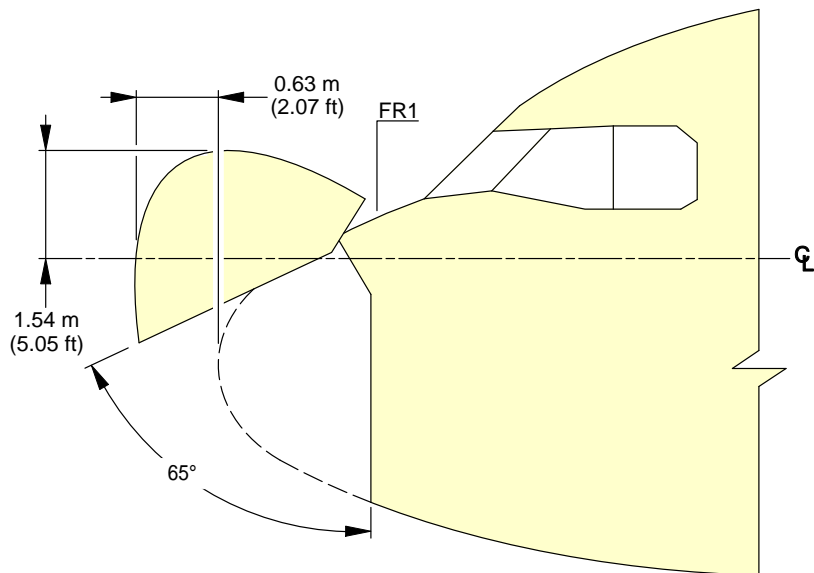


**NOTE:**  
VALUE OF CG: 25% RC.

N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0400101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Main Landing Gear Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-040-A01

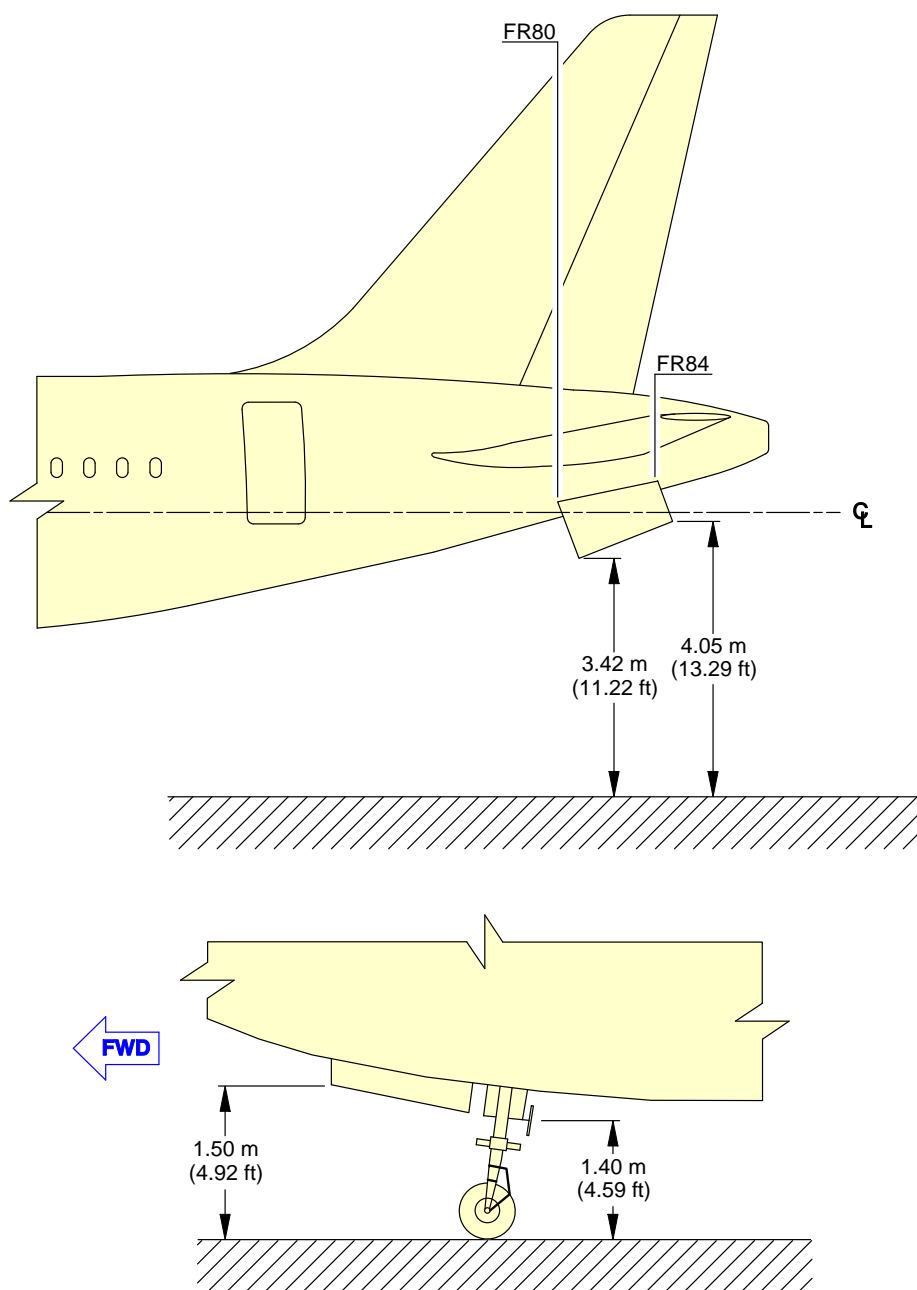
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0410101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Radome  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-041-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
VALUE OF CG: 25% RC.

N\_AC\_020700\_1\_0420101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-0-991-042-A01

**2-8-0      Escape Slides****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Escape Slides**1.    General**

This section provides location of slides/rafts facilities and related clearances.

**2.    Location**

Slides/rafts facilities are provided at the following location:

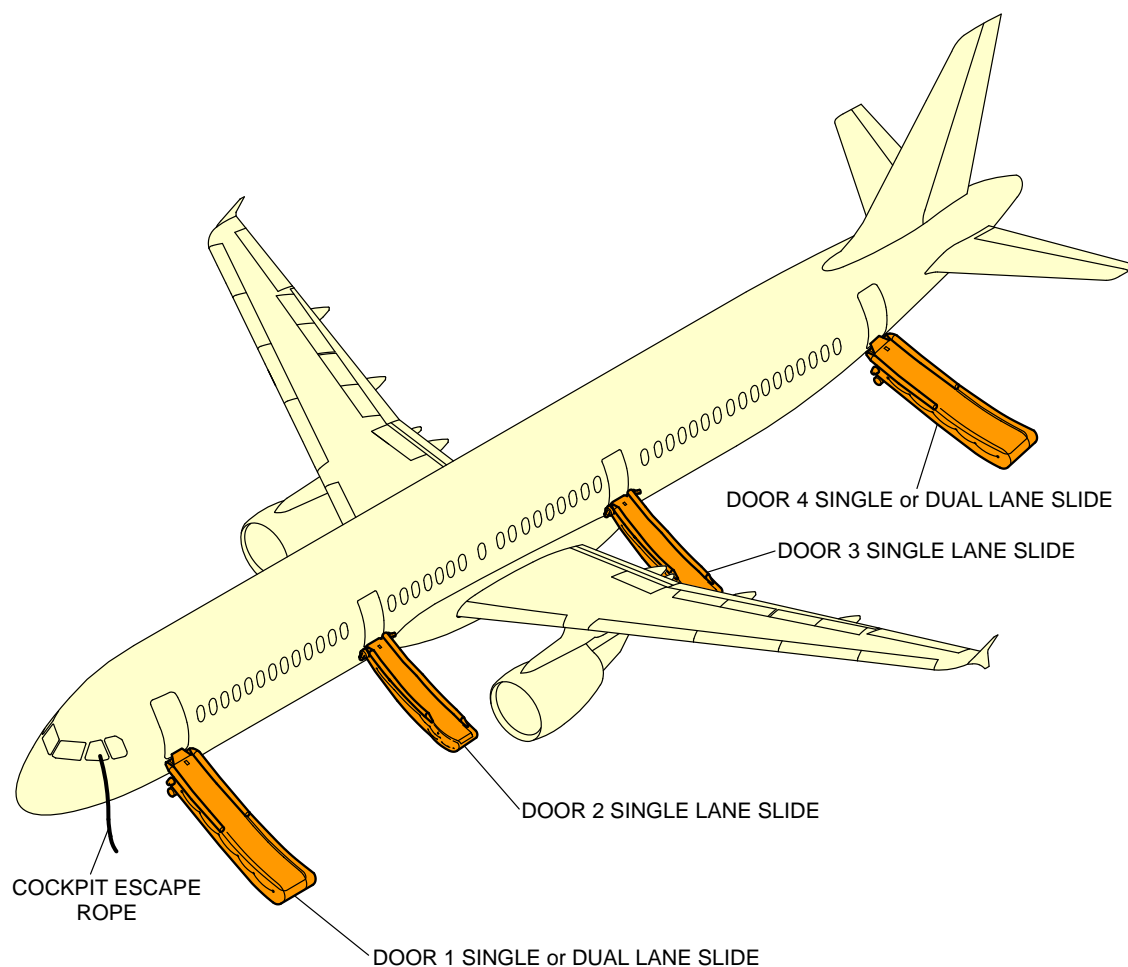
- One single or dual lane slide at each door 1 and 4 (total 04)
- One single lane slide at each door 2 and 3 (total 04) .

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo****3.    Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR**

Slides/rafts facilities are provided at the following locations:

- One single or dual lane slide at each door 1 and 4 (total 04)
- One single lane slide at each door 3 (total 02)
- One dual lane overwing slide at each wing (total 2).

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

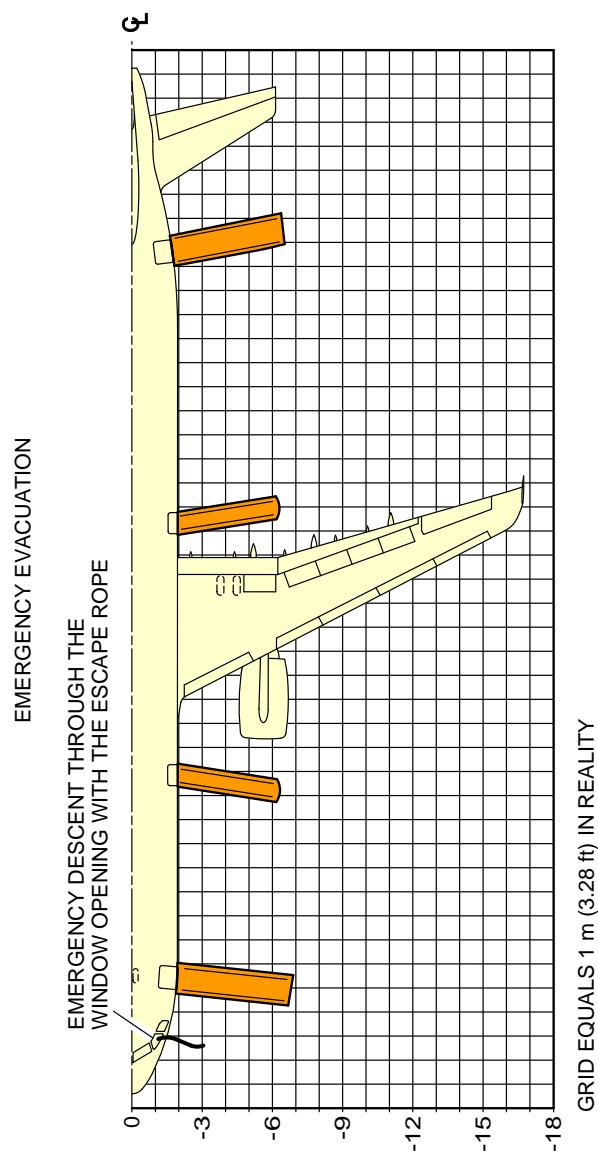


**NOTE:**  
LH SHOWN, RH SYMMETRICAL.

N\_AC\_020800\_1\_0070101\_01\_04

Escape Slides  
Location  
FIGURE-2-8-0-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

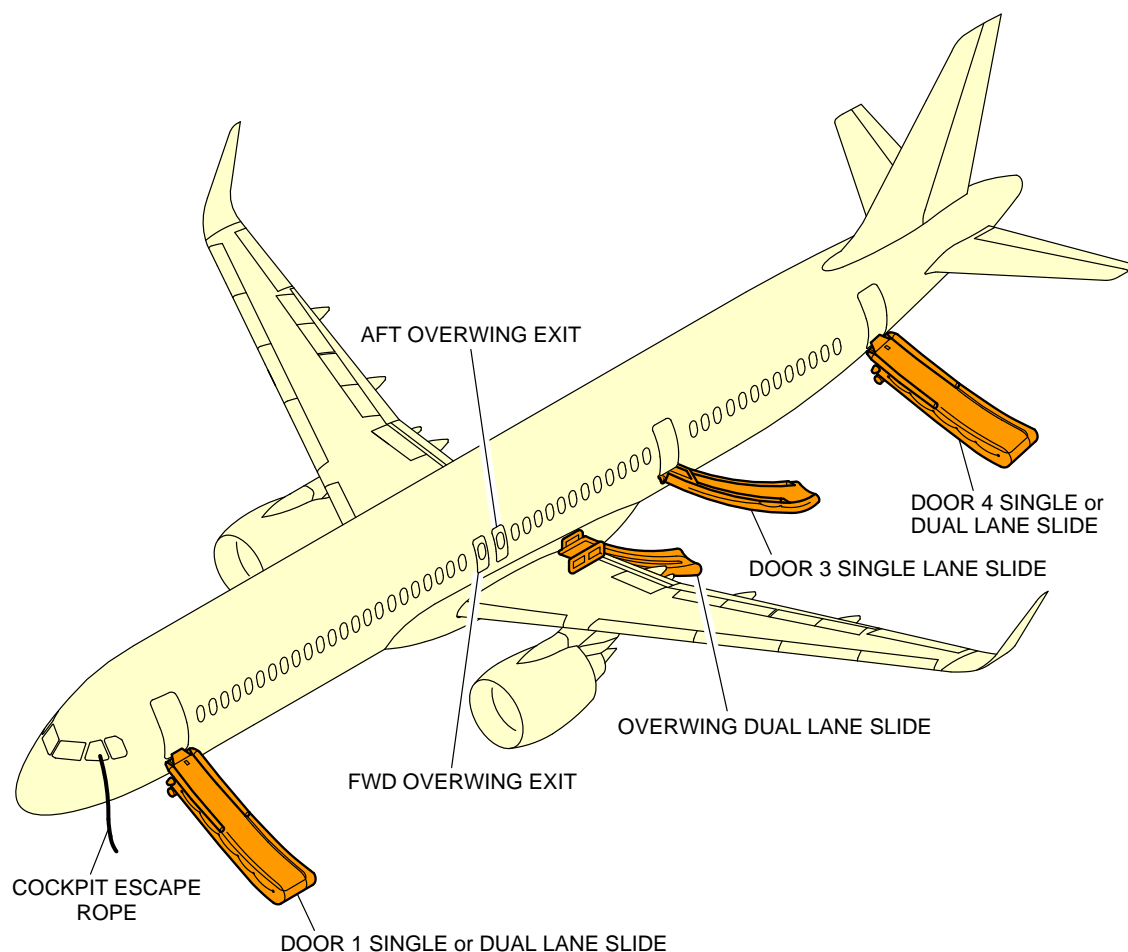


**NOTE:**  
 - LH SHOWN, RH SYMMETRICAL.  
 - DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

N\_AC\_020800\_1\_0080101\_01\_03

Escape Slides  
 Dimensions  
 FIGURE-2-8-0-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

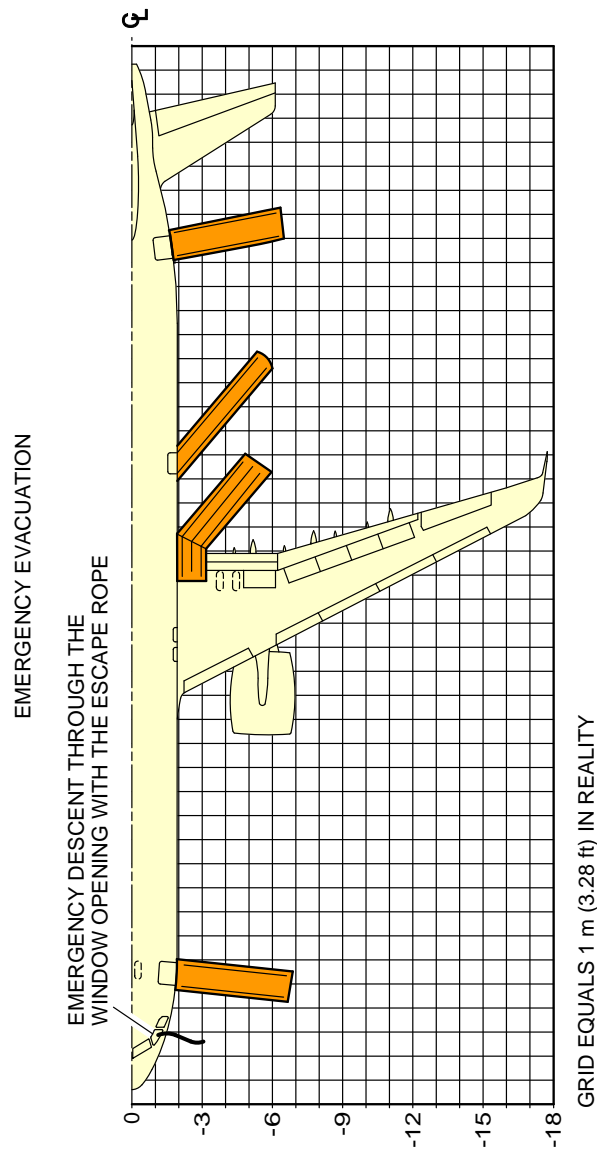


**NOTE:**  
LH SHOWN, RH SYMMETRICAL.

N\_AC\_020800\_1\_0100101\_01\_01

Escape Slides for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
Location for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
FIGURE-2-8-0-991-010-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
 - LH SHOWN, RH SYMMETRICAL.  
 - DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

N\_AC\_020800\_1\_0110101\_01\_01

Escape Slides for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
 Dimensions for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
 FIGURE-2-8-0-991-011-A01



## 2-9-0 Landing Gear

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Landing Gear

#### 1. General

The landing gear is of the conventional retractable tricycle type comprising:

- Two main gears with twin-wheel,
- A twin-wheel nose gear.

The main landing gears are located under the wing and retract sideways towards the fuselage centerline.

The nose landing gear retracts forward into a fuselage compartment located between FR9 and FR20.

The landing gears and landing gear doors are operated and controlled electrically and hydraulically.

In abnormal operation, the landing gear can be extended by gravity.

For landing gear footprint and tire size, refer to 07-02-00.

#### 2. Main Landing Gear

##### A. Twin-Wheel

Each of the two main landing gear assemblies consists of a conventional two-wheel direct type with an integral shock absorber supported in the fore and aft directions by a fixed drag strut and laterally by a folding strut mechanically locked when in the DOWN position.

#### 3. Nose Landing Gear

The nose landing gear consists of a leg with a built-in shock absorber strut, carrying twin wheels with adequate shimmy damping and a folding strut mechanically locked when in the DOWN position.

#### 4. Nose Wheel Steering

Steering is controlled by two hand wheels in the cockpit. For steering angle controlled by the hand wheels, refer to AMM 32-51-00.

For steering angle limitation, refer to AMM 09-10-00.

A steering disconnection box is installed on the nose landing gear to allow steering deactivation for towing purposes.

## 5. Landing Gear Servicing Points

### A. General

Filling of the landing-gear shock absorbers is done through MIL-PRF-6164 standard valves.

Charging of the landing-gear shock absorbers is accomplished with nitrogen through MIL-PRF-6164 standard valves.

### B. Charging Pressure

For charging of the landing-gear shock absorbers, refer to AMM 12-14-32.

## 6. Braking

### A. General

The four main wheels are equipped with carbon multidisc brakes.

The braking system is electrically controlled and hydraulically operated.

The braking system has four braking modes plus autobrake and anti-skid systems:

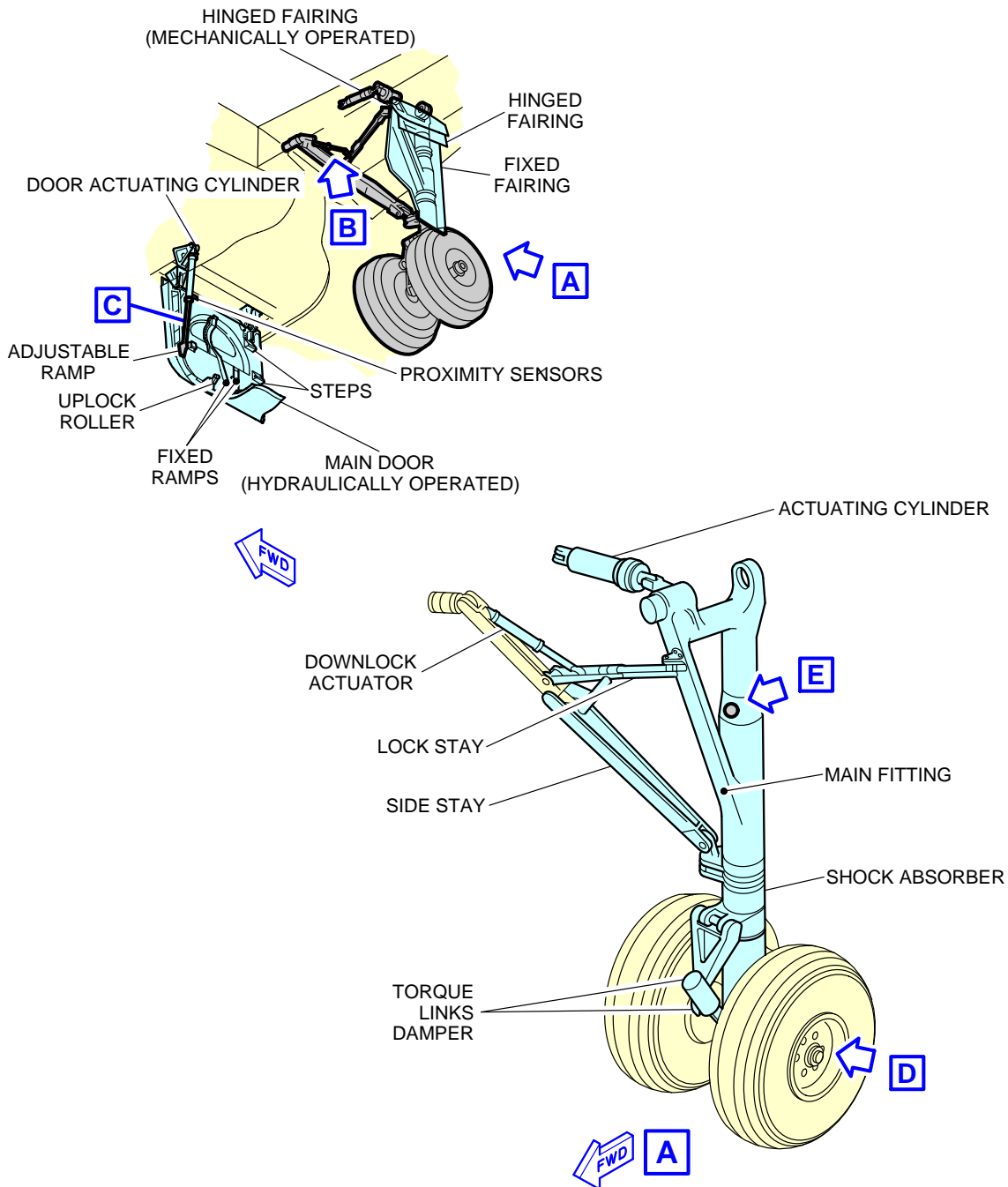
- Normal braking with anti-skid capability,
- Alternative braking with anti-skid capability,
- Alternative braking without anti-skid capability,
- Parking brake with full pressure application capability only.

### B. In-Flight Wheel Braking

The main gear wheels are braked automatically before the wheels enter the wheel bay.

The nose gear wheels are stopped by the wheels contacting a rubbing strip (the brake band) when the gear is in the retracted position.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

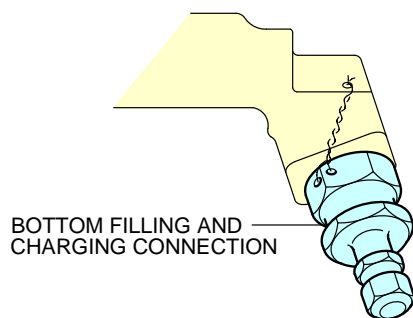
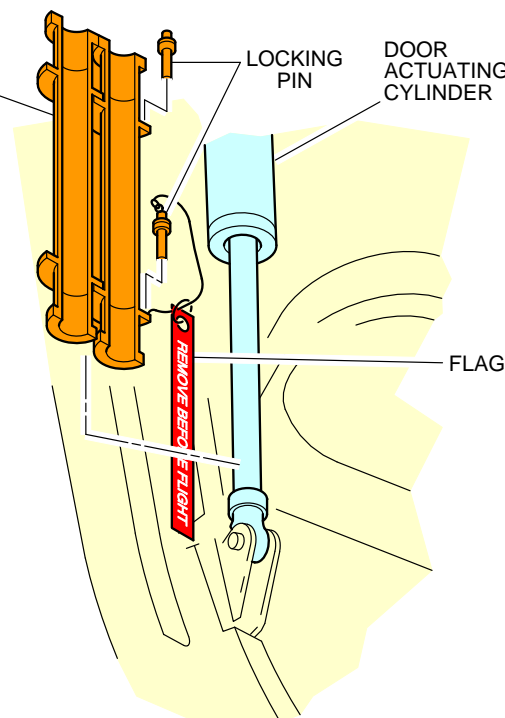
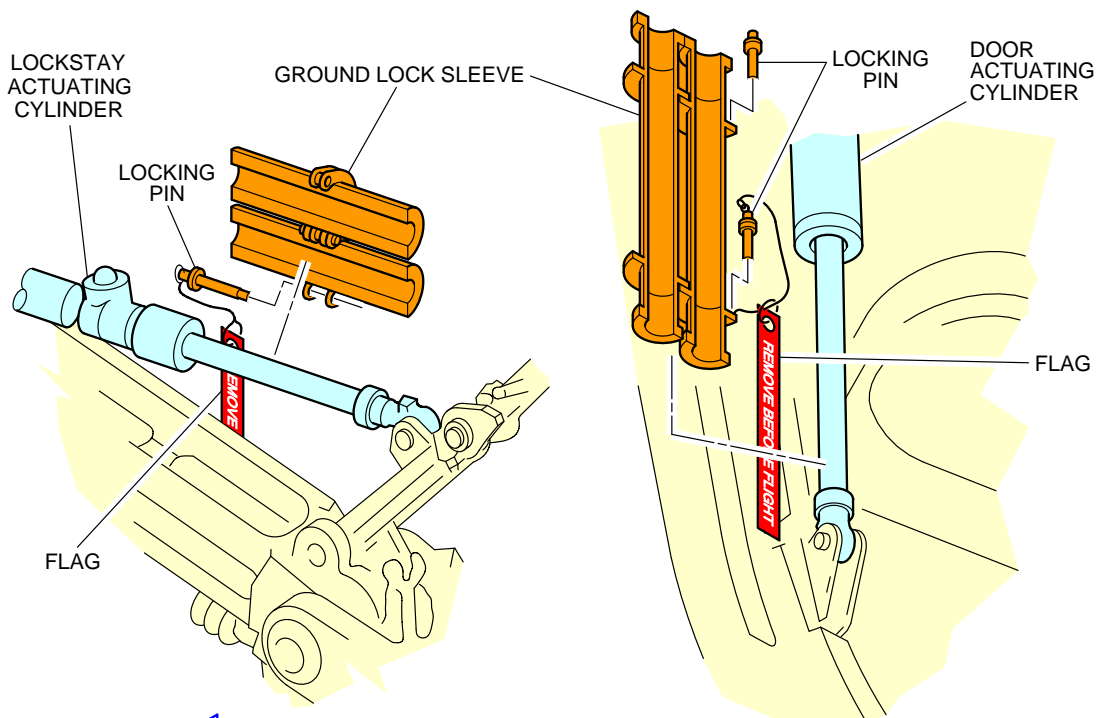


**NOTE:** MAIN DOOR SHOWN OPEN IN GROUND MAINTENANCE POSITION.

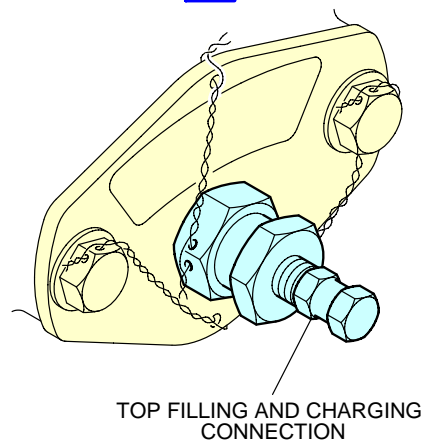
N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0160101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear - Twin-Wheel (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-016-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



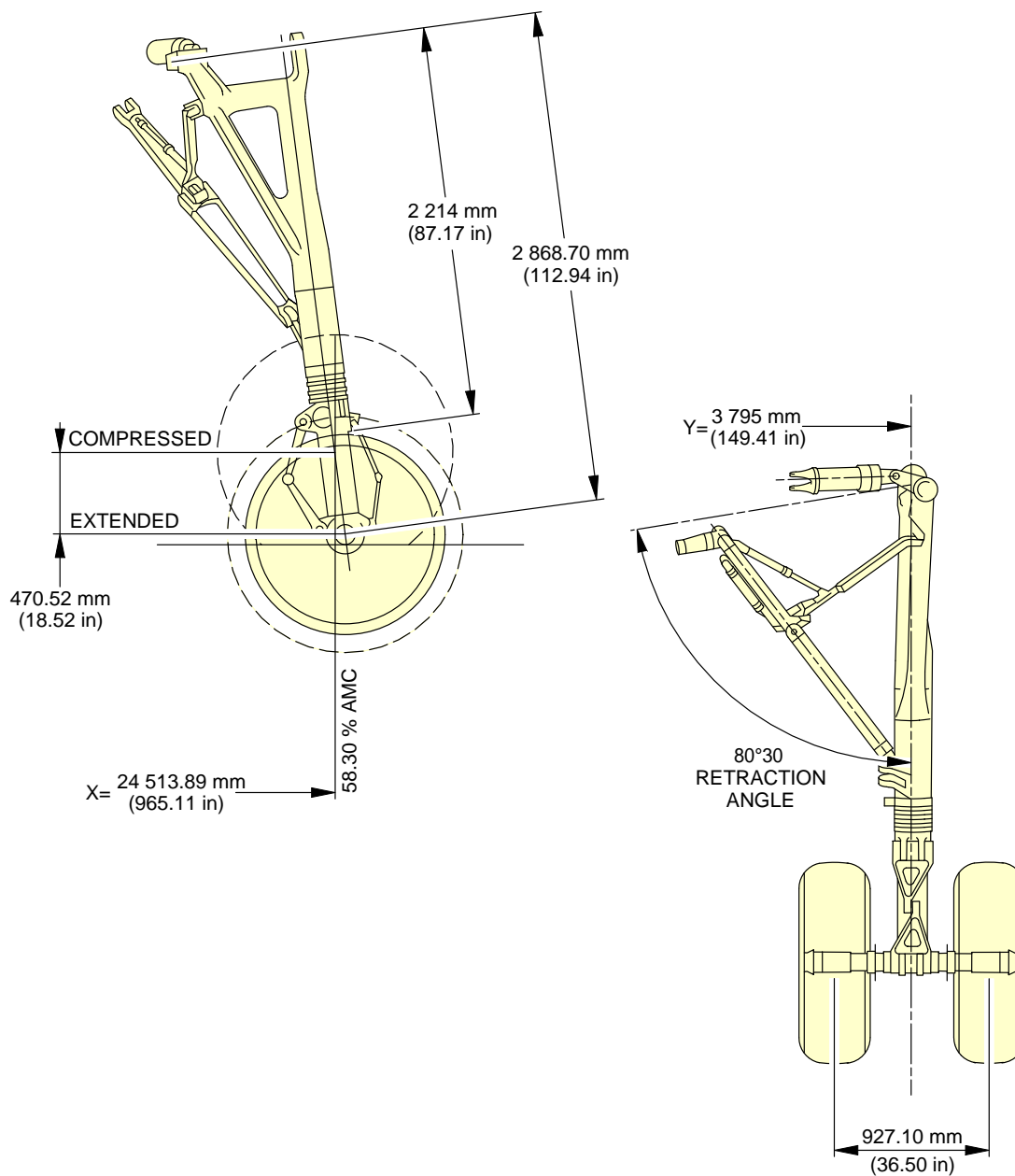
EXAMPLE



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0160102\_01\_01

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear - Twin-Wheel (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-016-A01

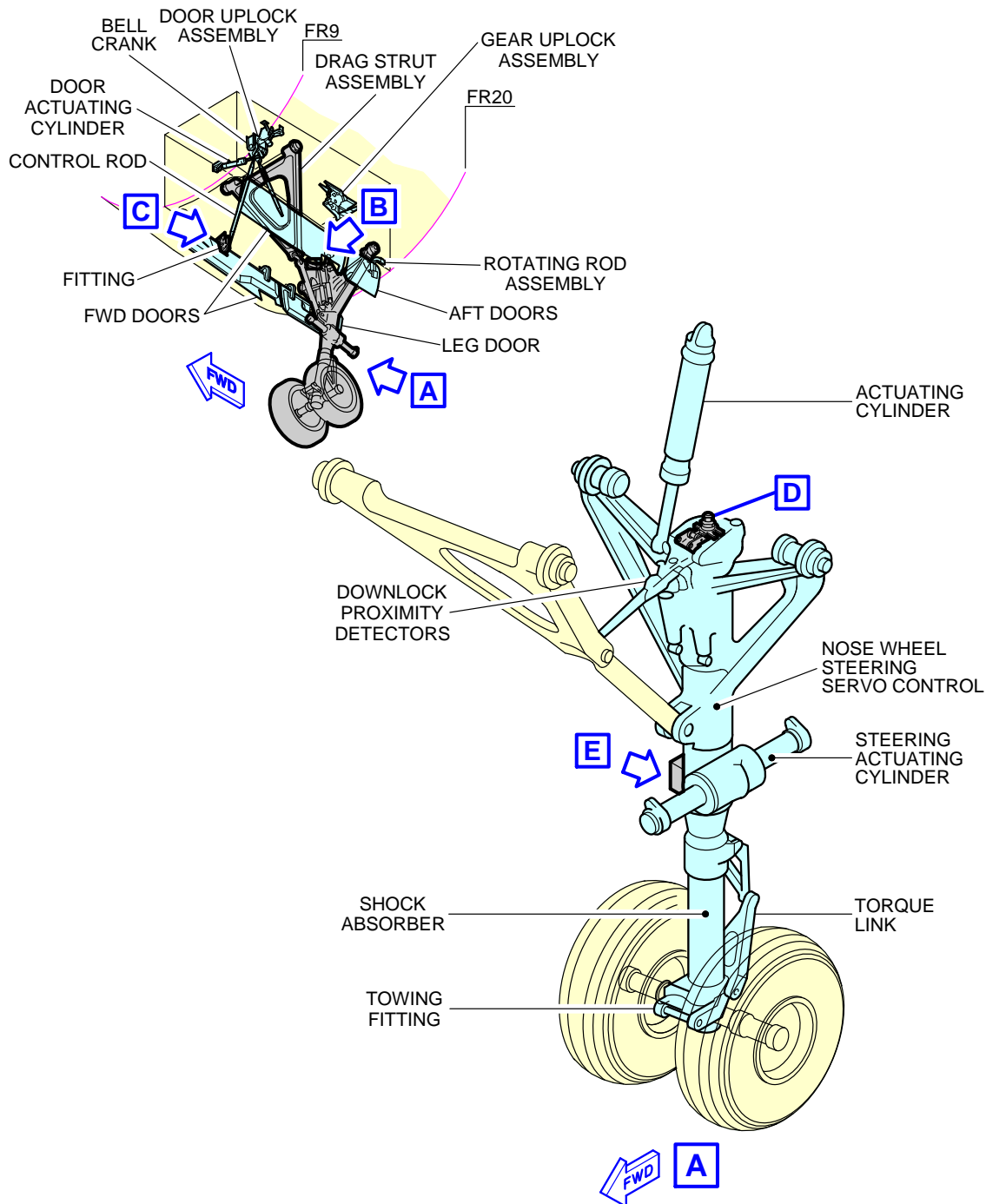
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0170101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Twin-Wheel  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-017-A01

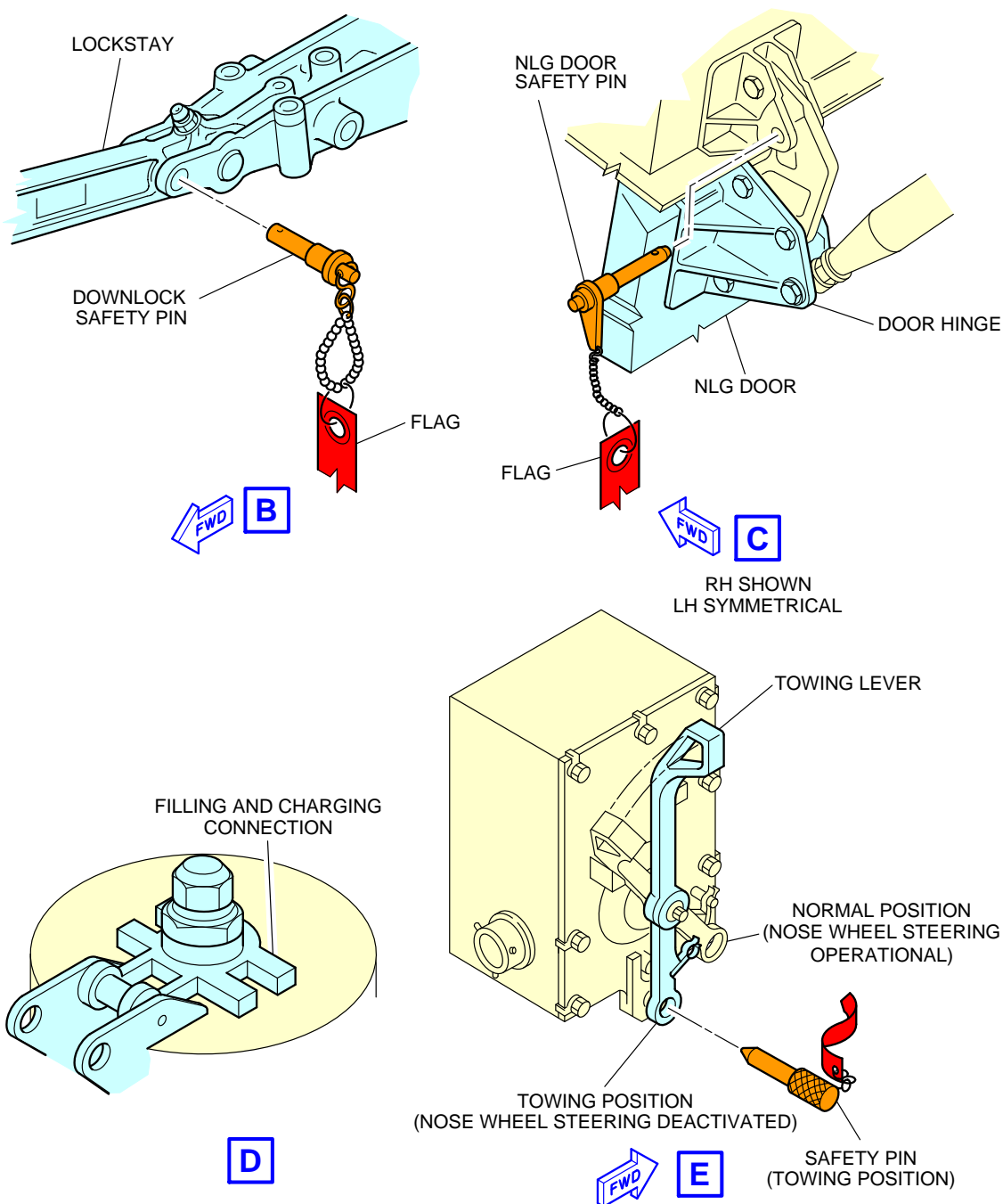
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0180101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Nose Landing Gear (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-018-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0180102\_01\_01

Landing Gear  
Nose Landing Gear (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-018-A01

Technical drawing of a mechanical arm assembly, showing a side view and a top view.

**Side View Dimensions:**

- Overall height: 1 957.03 mm (77.05 in)
- Distance from base to center of rotation: 2 338 mm (92.05 in)
- Distance from center of rotation to end effector: 430 mm (16.93 in)
- Angle between the arm and the vertical: 92°
- Angle between the arm and the horizontal: 9°
- Horizontal distance from base to center of rotation: X = 7 561 mm (297.68 in)
- Labels: COMPRESSED, EXTENDED

**Top View Dimensions:**

- Distance between the two vertical supports: 500 mm (19.69 in)

Landing Gear  
Nose Landing Gear Dimensions  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-019-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Landing Gear Maintenance Pits

## 1. Description

The minimum maintenance pit envelopes for the landing-gear shock absorber removal are shown in FIGURE 2-9-0-991-026-A and FIGURE 2-9-0-991-027-A.

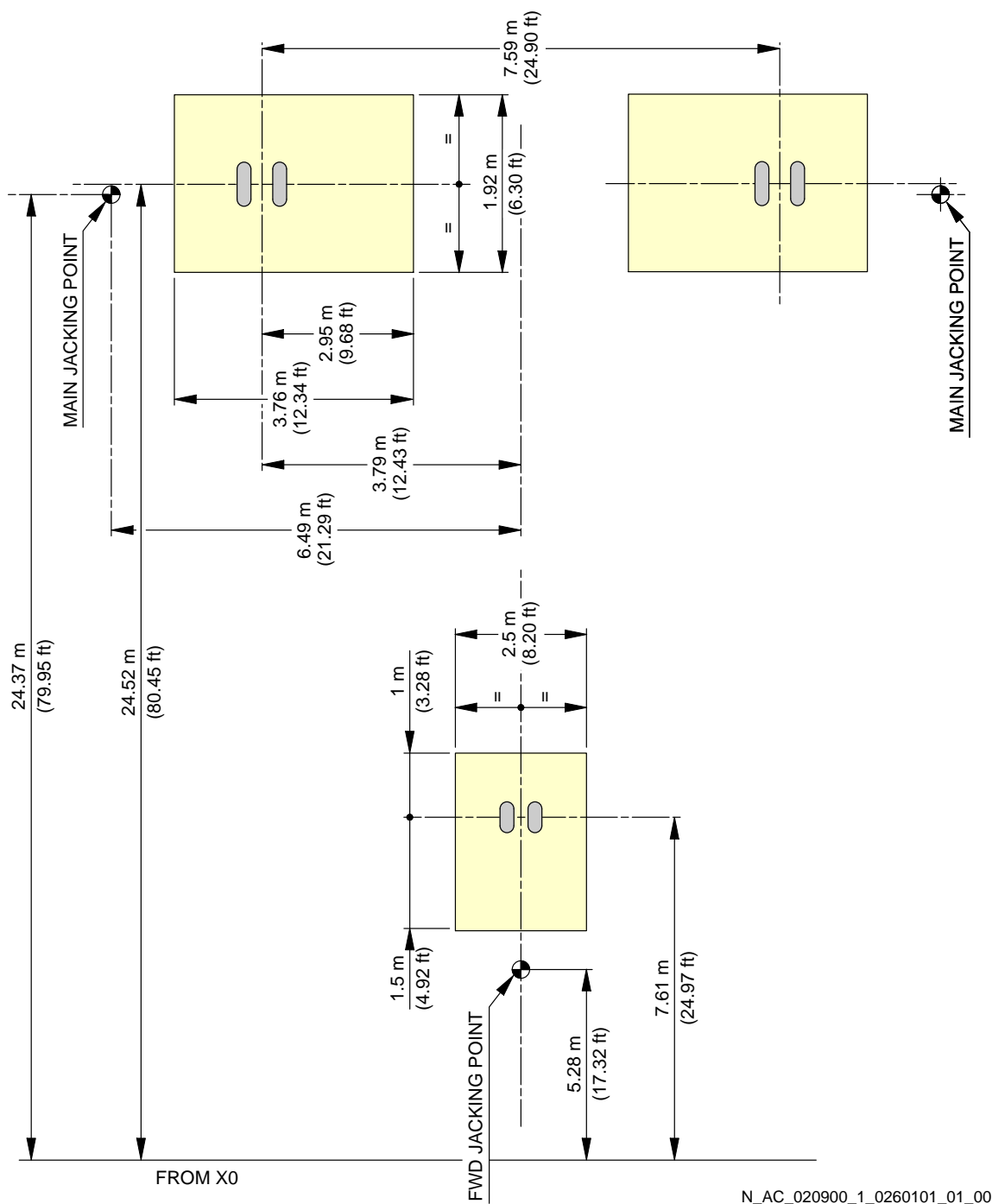
All dimensions shown are minimum dimensions with zero clearances.

The dimensions for the pits have been determined as follows:

- The length and width of the pits allow the gear to rotate as the weight is taken off the landing gear.
- The depth of the pits allows the shock absorber to be removed when all the weight is taken off the landing gear.

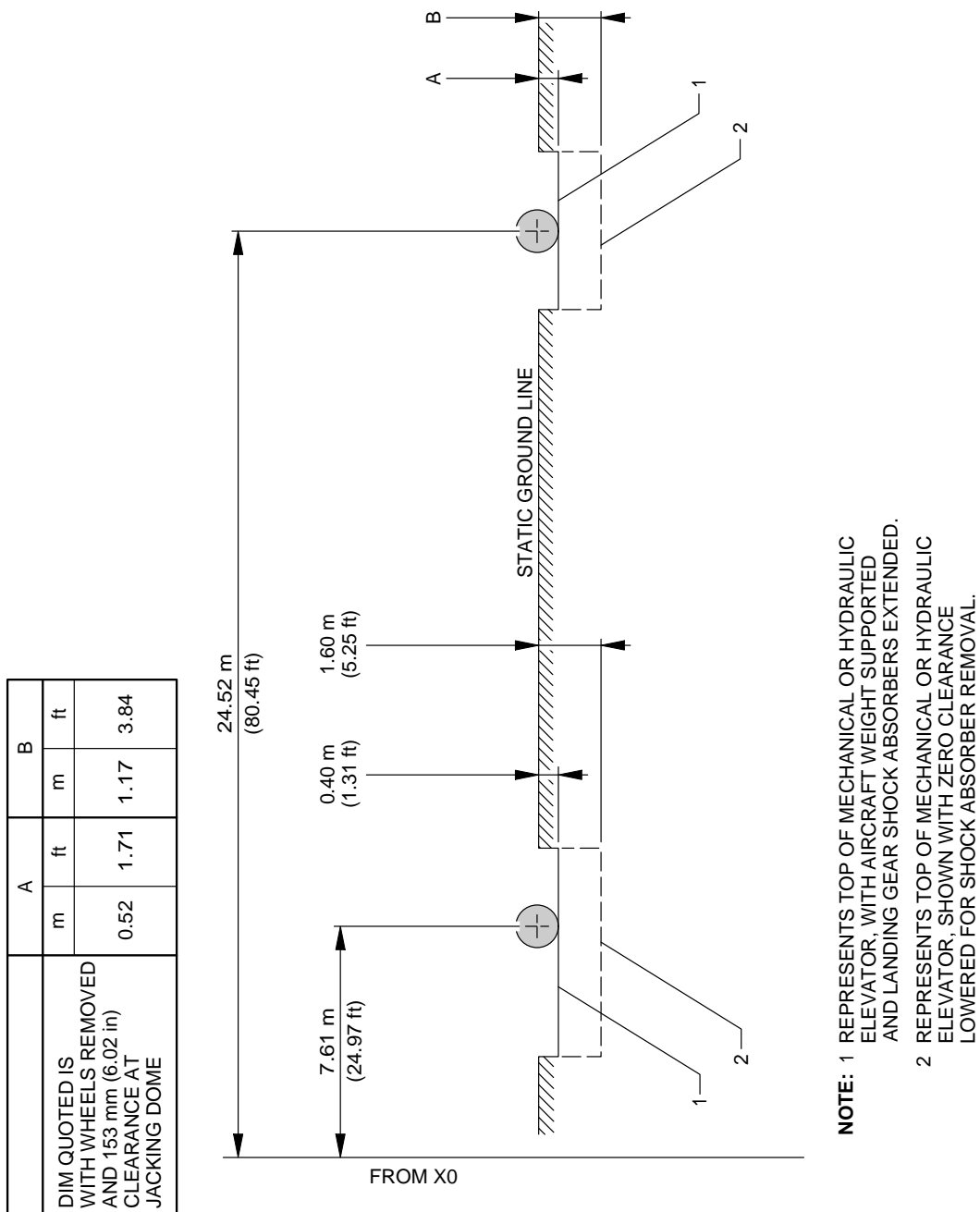
Dimensions for elevators and associated mechanisms must be added to those in FIGURE 2-9-0-991-026-A and FIGURE 2-9-0-991-027-A.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



Landing Gear Maintenance Pits  
Maintenance Pit Envelopes  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-026-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0270101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Maintenance Pits  
Maintenance Pit Envelopes  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-027-A01

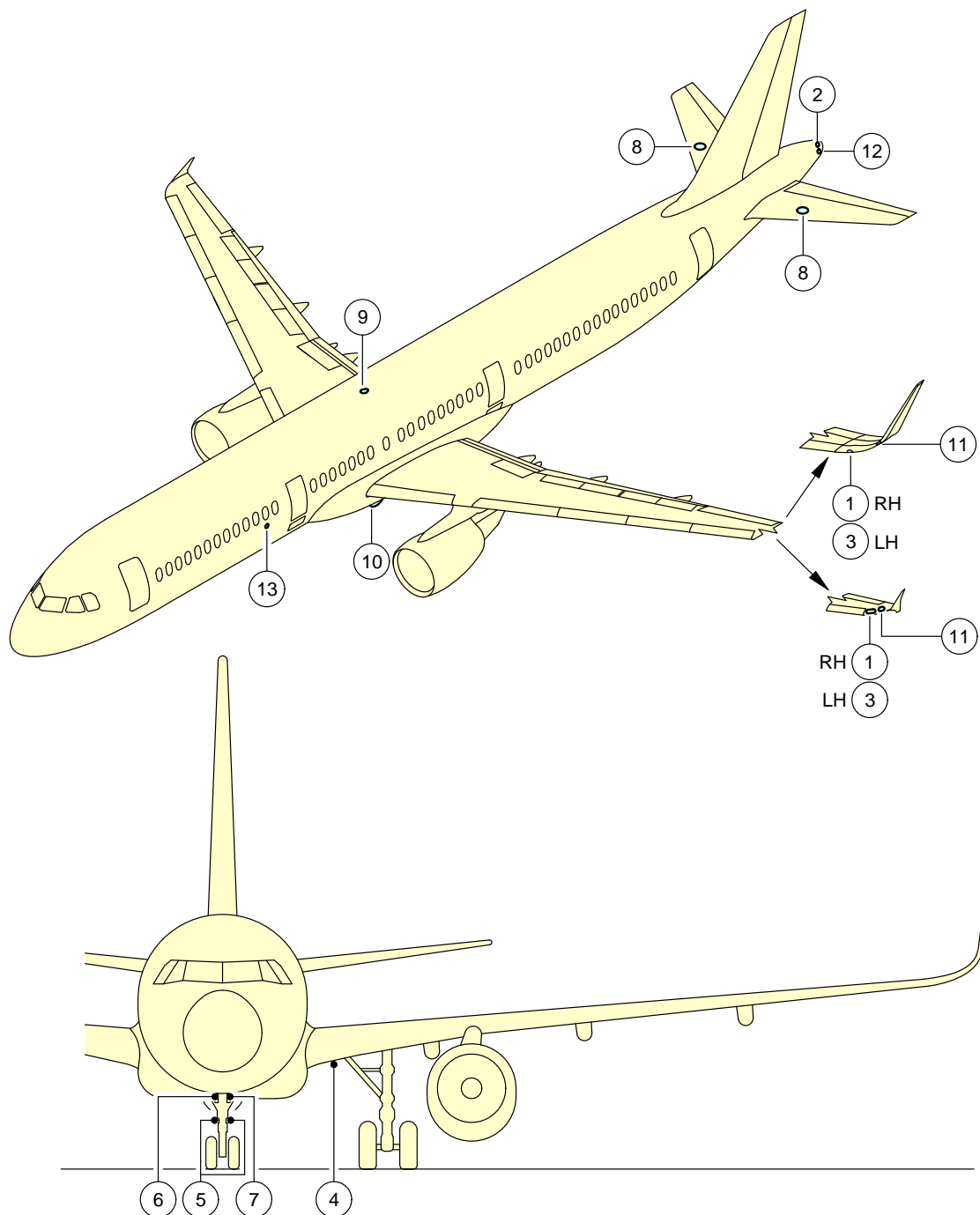
**2-10-0 Exterior Lighting****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Exterior Lighting

## 1. General

This section provides the location of the aircraft exterior lighting.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	RIGHT NAVIGATION LIGHT (GREEN)
2	TAIL NAVIGATION LIGHT (WHITE)
3	LEFT NAVIGATION LIGHT (RED)
4	RETRACTABLE LANDING LIGHT
5	RUNWAY TURN OFF LIGHT
6	TAXI LIGHT
7	TAKE-OFF LIGHT
8	LOGO LIGHT
9	UPPER ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT/BEACON (RED)
10	LOWER ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT/BEACON (RED)
11	WING STROBE LIGHT (HIGH INTENSITY, WHITE)
12	TAIL STROBE LIGHT (HIGH INTENSITY, WHITE)
13	WING/ENGINE SCAN LIGHT
14	WHEEL WELL LIGHT (DOME)
15	CARGO COMPARTMENT FLOOD LIGHT

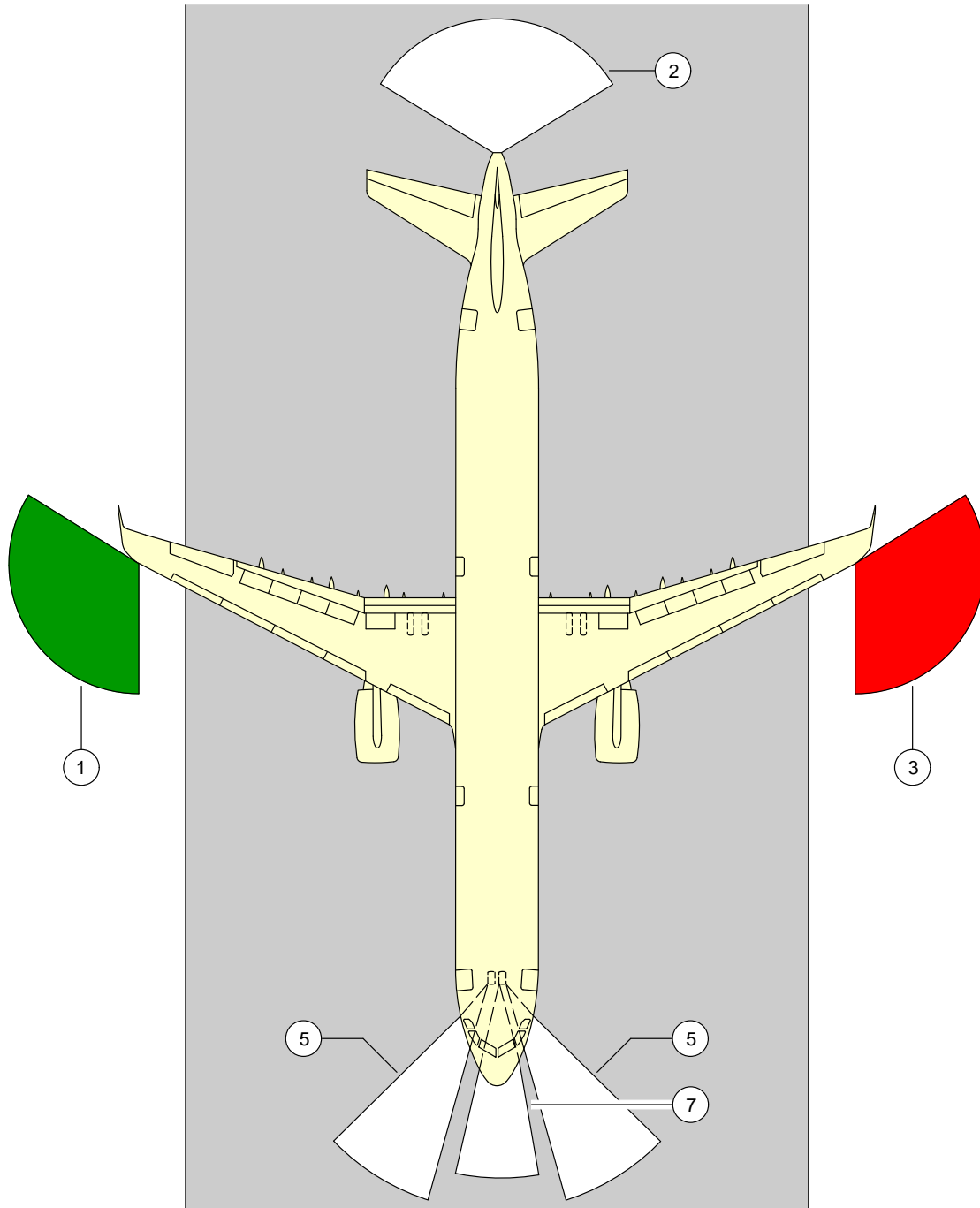
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-013-A01

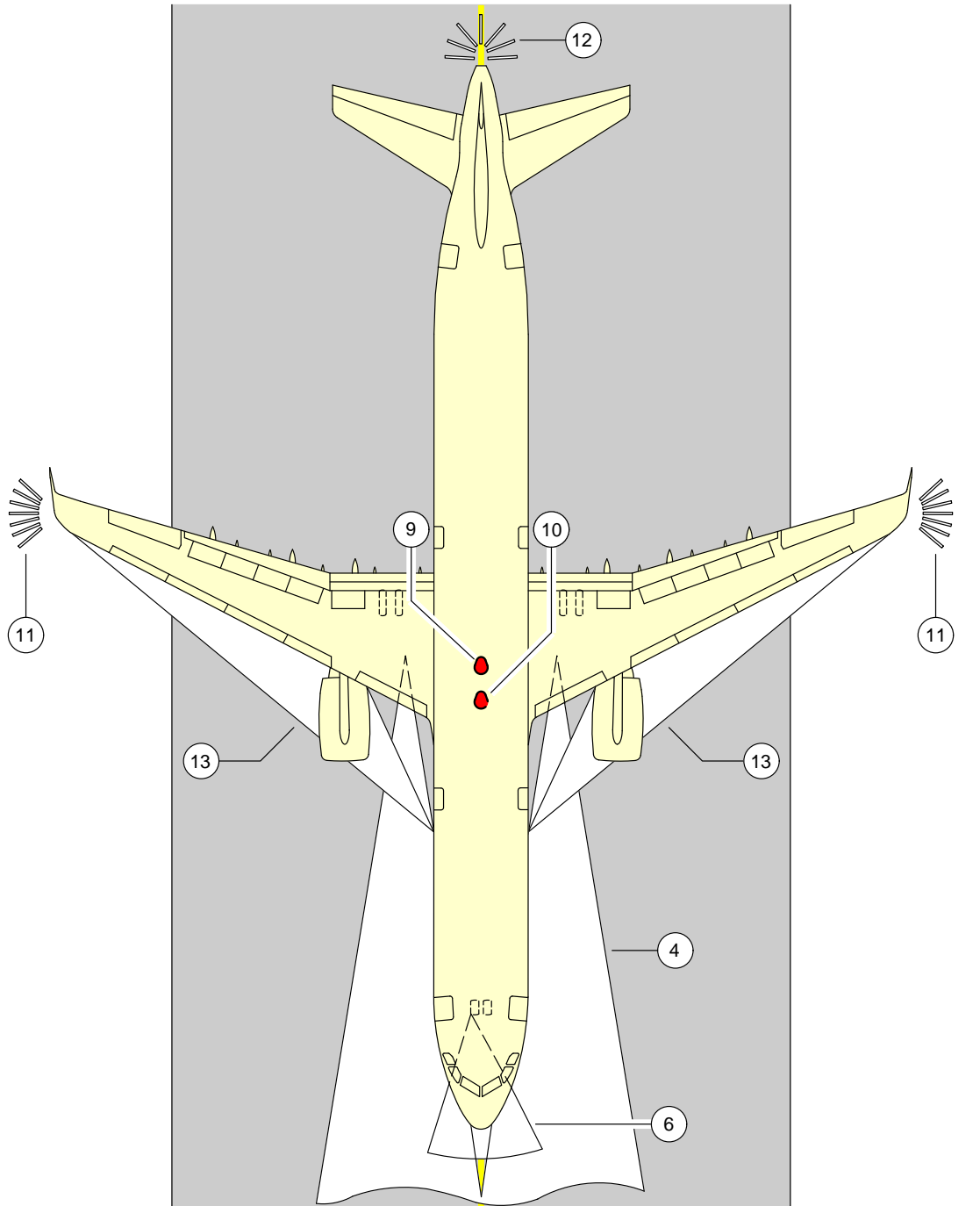
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-014-A01

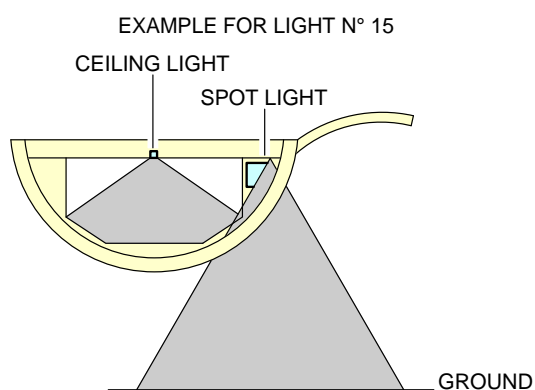
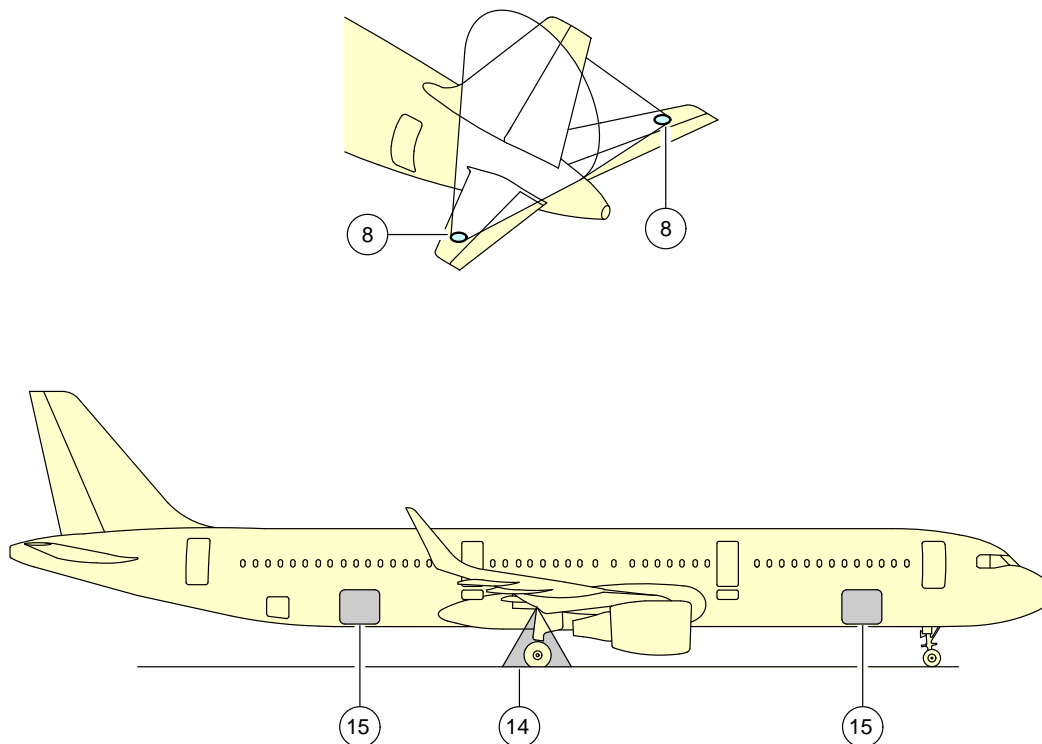
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0150101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-015-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0200101\_01\_00

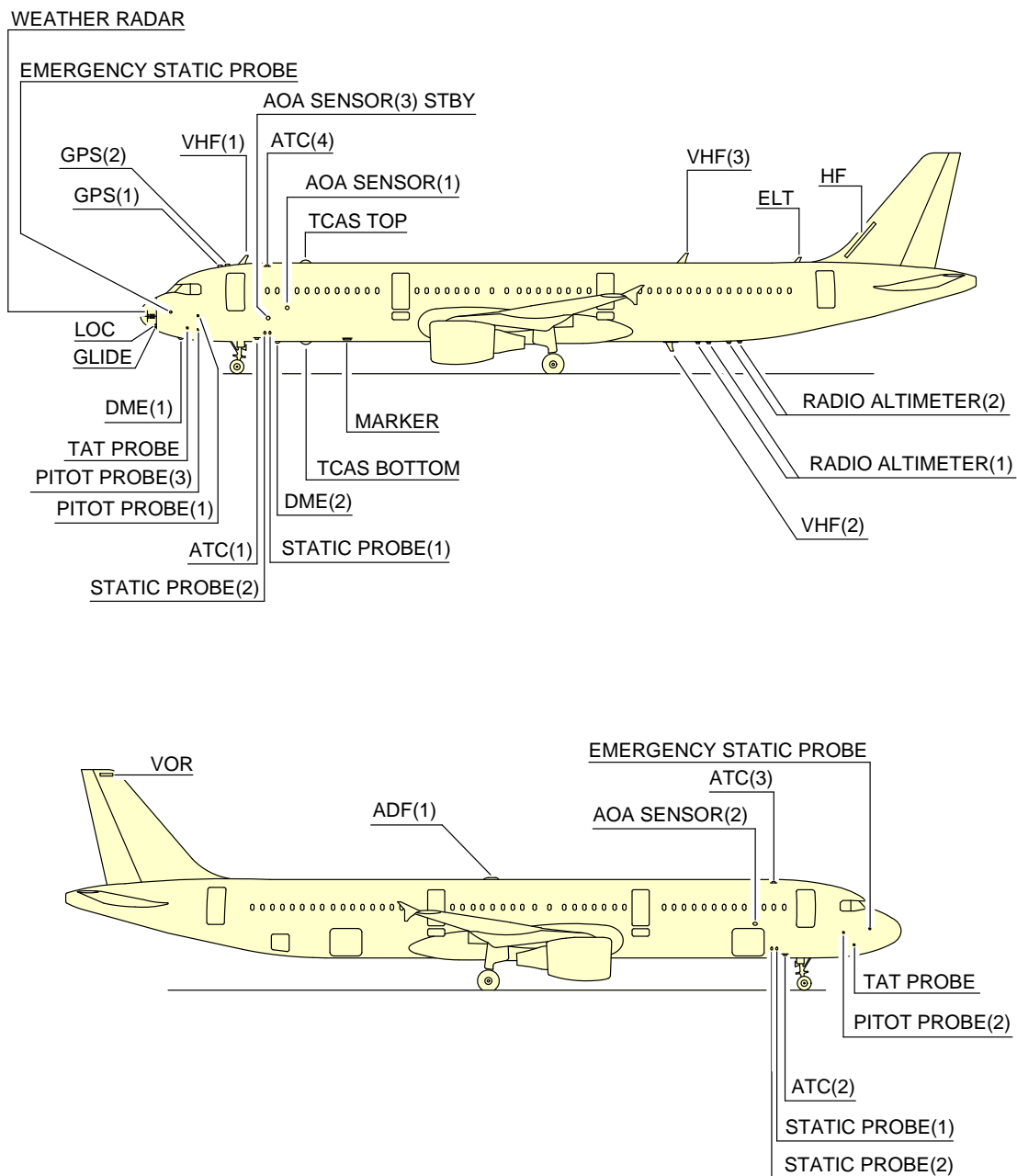
Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-020-A01



**2-11-0      Antennas and Probes Location****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Antennas and Probes Location

1. This section gives the location of antennas and probes.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:** DEPENDING ON AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

N\_AC\_021100\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Antennas and Probes  
Location  
FIGURE-2-11-0-991-004-A01

**2-12-0 Power Plant****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Auxiliary Power Unit**1. General**

The APU is installed at the rear part of the fuselage in the tail cone. An air intake system with a flap-type door is installed in front of the APU compartment. The exhaust gases pass overboard at the end of the fuselage cone.

**2. Controls and Indication**

The primary APU controls and indications are installed on the overhead panel, on the center pedestal and on the center instrument panel. Additionally, an external APU panel is installed on the nose landing gear to initiate an APU emergency shutdown.

The diagram illustrates the RH Access Door 316AR and its assembly. The top view shows the door with labels for FR77, FR87, Z310, and FR70. A pink oval highlights the area around the door, and a blue arrow points to a box labeled 'A' and 'B'. The bottom view shows the door with labels for UPPER FIREWALL, FRONT FIREWALL, FIREWALL RH, LOUVER LH, REAR FIREWALL, and FR84. A pink oval highlights the area around the door, and a blue arrow points to a box labeled 'A'.

Labels in the top view include: FR77, FR87, Z310, FR70, and a box labeled A B.

Labels in the bottom view include: UPPER FIREWALL, FRONT FIREWALL, FIREWALL RH, LOUVER LH, REAR FIREWALL, FR84, and a box labeled A.

Text labels include: CUT OUT SEALED WITH LABYRINTH GASKET, RH ACCESS DOOR 316AR, and AIR INTAKE FIXED ON ACCESS DOOR.

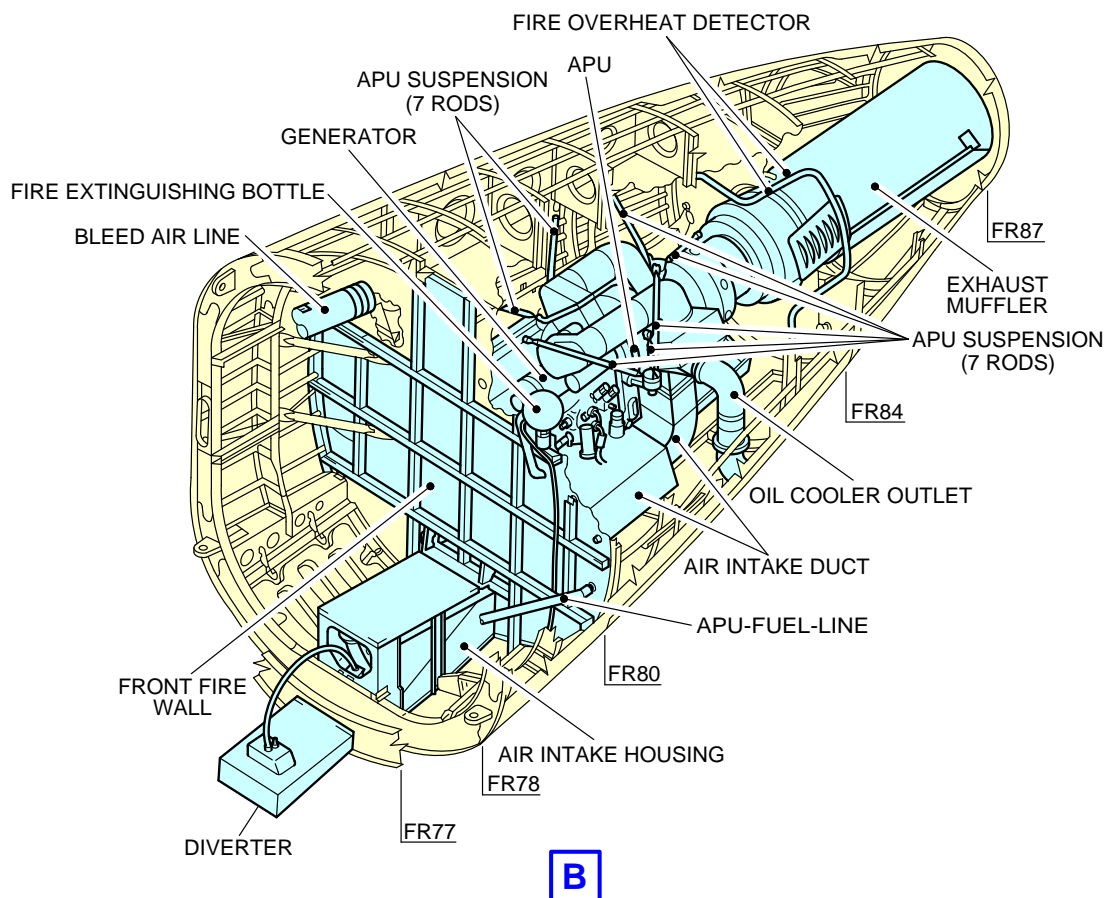
A blue arrow labeled FWD indicates the forward direction.

LH ACCESS DOOR 315AL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

Auxiliary Power Unit  
Access Doors  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0080101\_01\_01

Auxiliary Power Unit  
General Layout  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Engine and Nacelle**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

## 1. Engine and Nacelle - CFM Engine

## A. Engine

The engine is a dual-rotor, variable stator, high bypass ratio turbofan powerplant for subsonic services. The principal modules of the engine are:

- low pressure compressor (fan stator and fan rotor)
- high pressure compressor
- turbine frame
- combustion chamber
- high pressure turbine
- low pressure turbine
- accessory drives (gear box).

The 9 stage high pressure compressor is driven by 1 stage high pressure turbine, and the integrated front fan and booster is driven by 4 stage low pressure turbine. An annular combustor converts fuel and compressor discharge air into energy to provide engine thrust part through primary exhaust and to drive the turbines. The accessory drive system extracts energy from the high pressure rotor to drive the engine accessories and the engine mounted aircraft accessories. Reverse thrust for braking the aircraft after landing is supplied by an integrated system which acts on the fan discharge airflow.

## B. Nacelle

The cowls enclose the periphery of the engine so as to form the engine nacelle. Each engine is housed in a nacelle suspended from a pylon attached to the wing lower surface. The nacelle consists of the demountable powerplant, the fan cowls and the thrust reverser cowls.

The nacelle installation is designed to provide cooling and ventilation air for engine accessories mounted along the fan and core casing. The nacelle provides:

- protection for the engine and the accessories
- airflow around the engine during its operation
- lighting protection
- HIRF and EMI attenuation.

## 2. Engine and Nacelle - IAE Engine

## A. Engine

The engine is a two spool, axial flow, high bypass ratio turbofan powerplant for subsonic service. The main modules of the engine are:

- low pressure compressor (fan and booster) assembly
- LP compressor/intermediate case
- No. 4 bearing and combustion section
- high pressure compressor
- HP turbine section
- LP turbine section
- accessory drives (gear box).

The four stage Low Pressure Compressor (LPC) is driven by a five stage Low Pressure Turbine (LPT) and the ten stage High Pressure Compressor (HPC) by a two stage High Pressure Turbine (HPT). The HPT also drives a gearbox which, in turn drives the engines and aircraft mounted accessories. The two shafts are supported by five main bearings.

The V2500 incorporates a Full Authority Digital Engine Control (FADEC) which governs all engine functions, including power management. Reverse thrust for braking the aircraft after landing is supplied by an integrated system which acts on the fan discharge airflow.

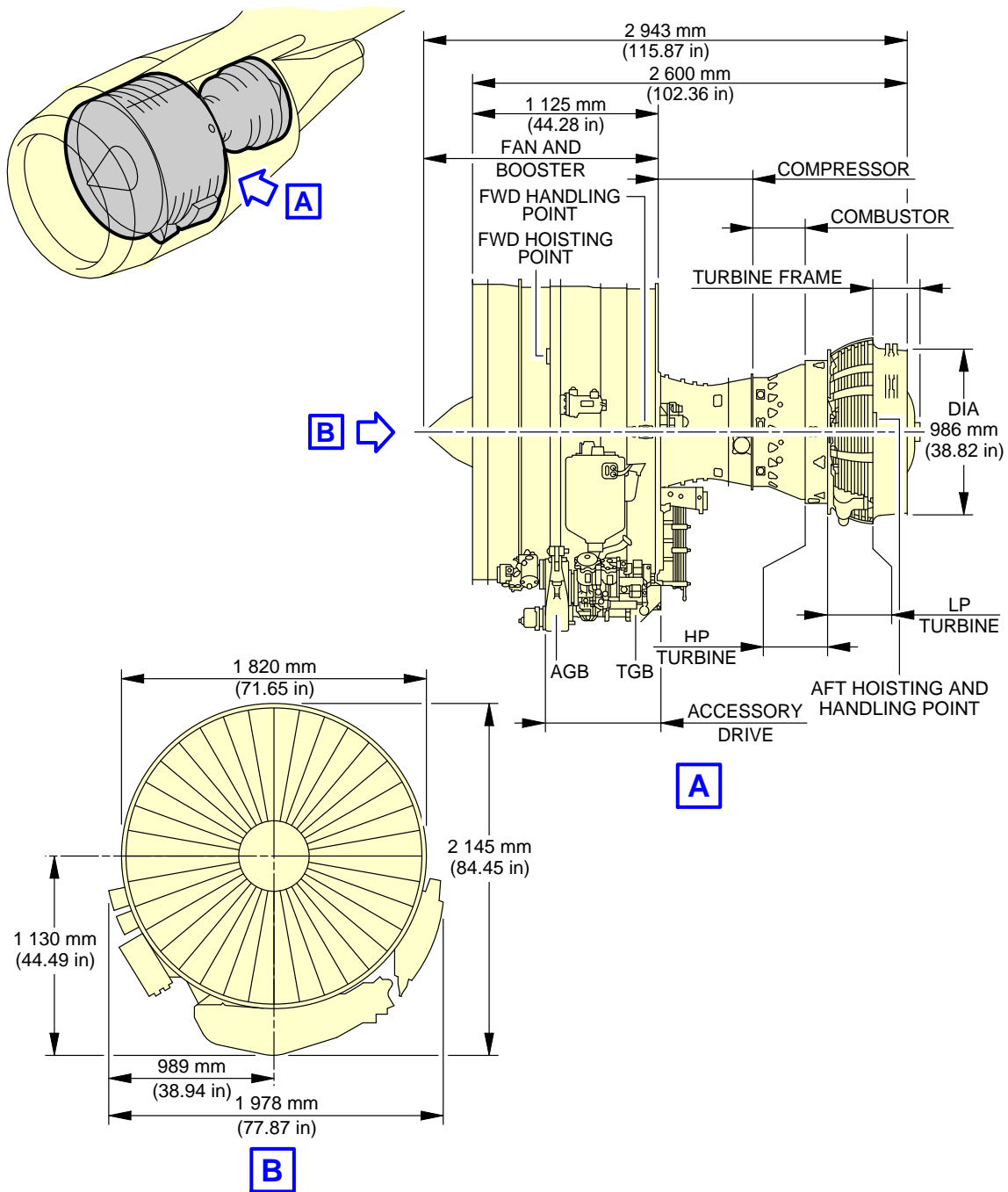
## B. Nacelle

The cowls enclose the periphery of the engine so as to form the engine nacelle. Each engine is housed in a nacelle suspended from a pylon attached below the wing.

The nacelle installation is designed to provide cooling and ventilation air for engine accessories mounted along the fan and core casing. The nacelle provides:

- protection for the engine and the accessories
- airflow around the engine during its operation
- lighting protection
- HIRF and EMI attenuation.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

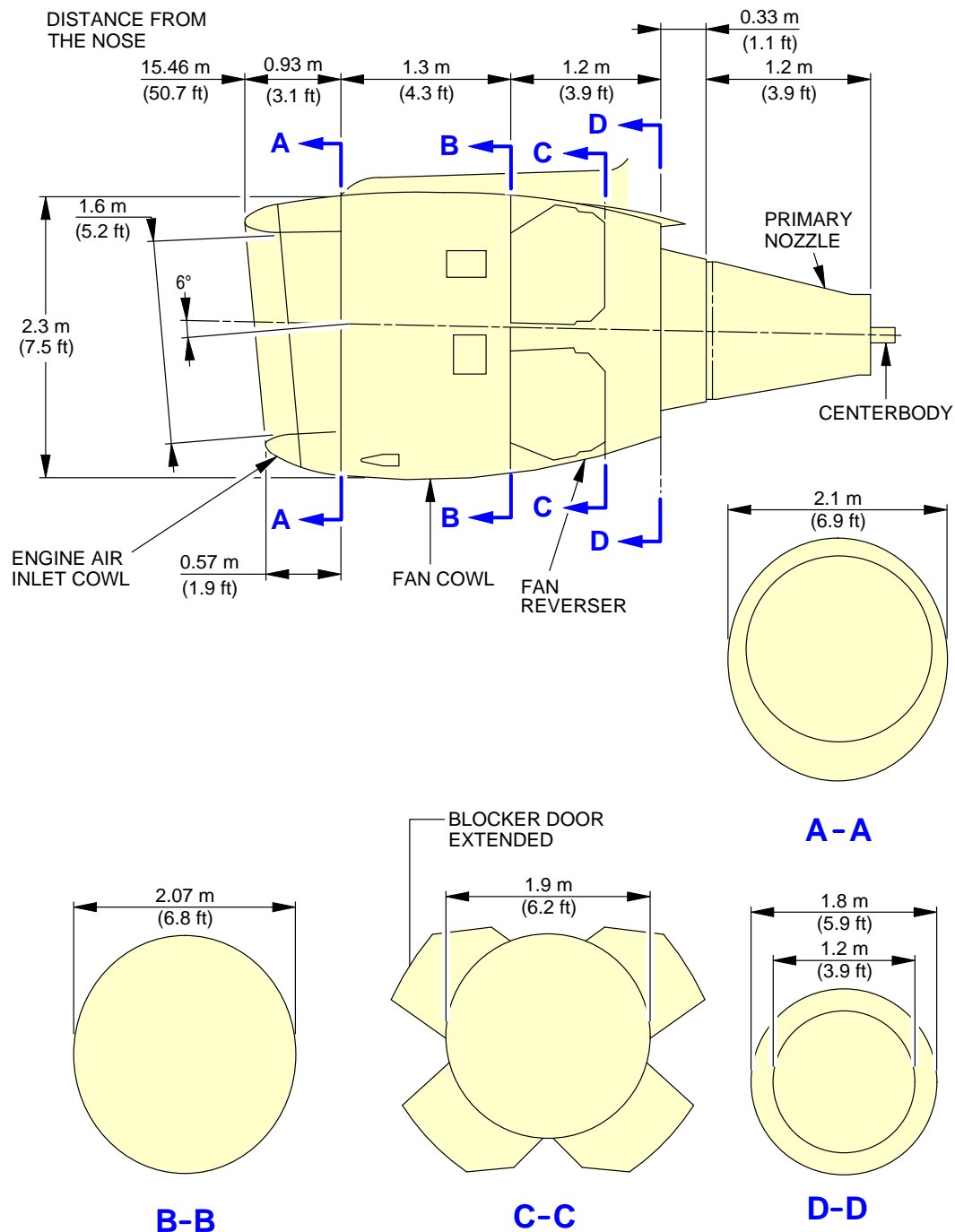


N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0350101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-035-A01



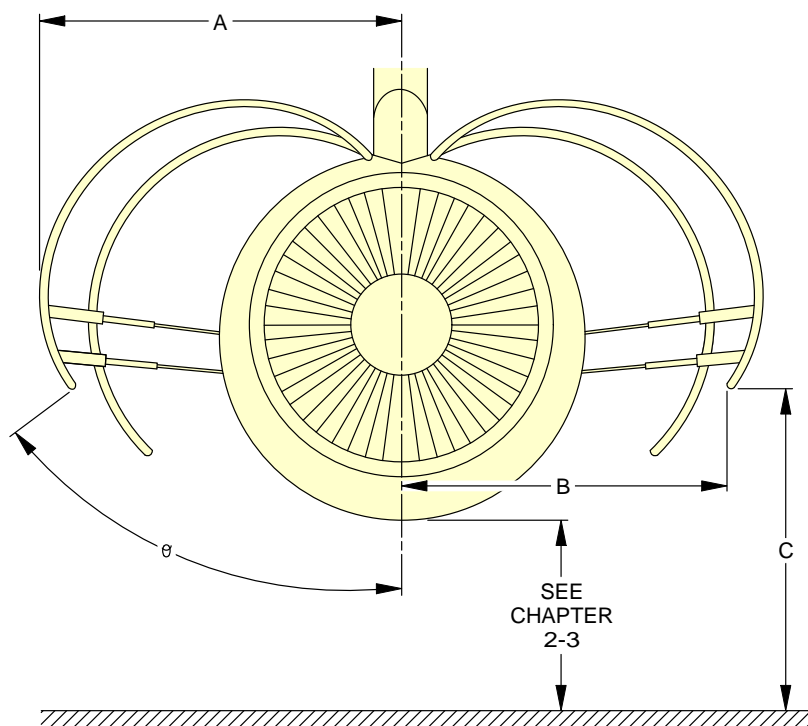
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0360101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-036-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



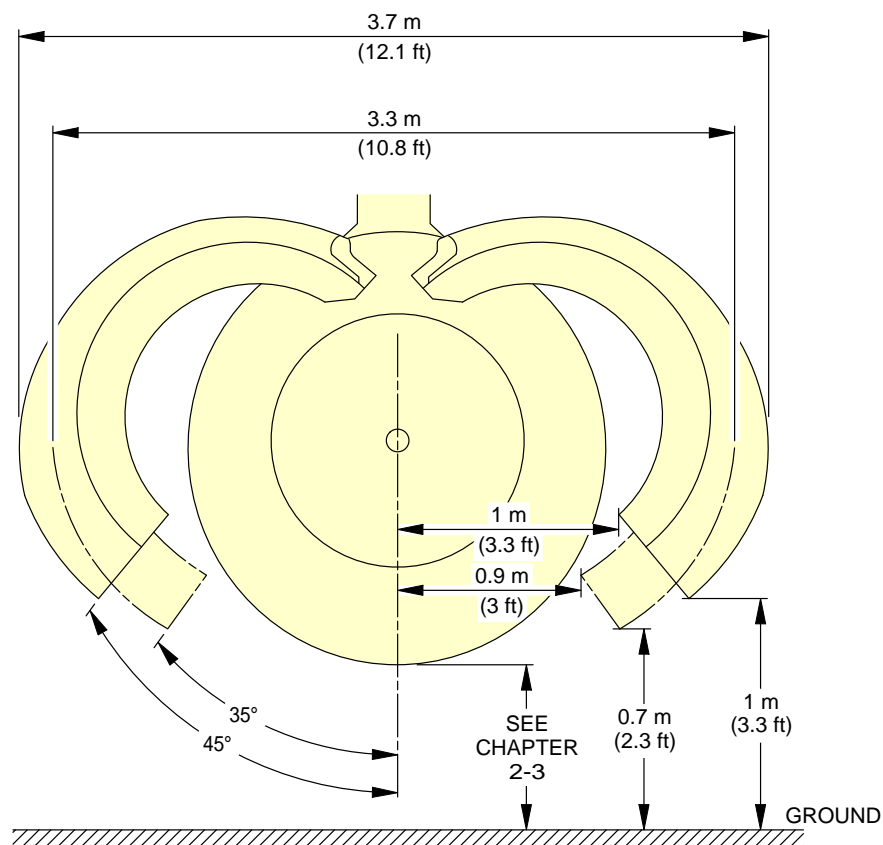
**NOTE:** APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS.

m (ft)	θ	A	B	C
VIEW COWLING AFT	42°27	1.8 (5.9)	1.5 (4.9)	1.3 (4.3)
	55°15	2.0 (6.6)	1.8 (5.9)	1.7 (5.6)
VIEW COWLING FWD	40°40	1.8 (5.9)	1.4 (4.6)	1.3 (4.3)
	52°56	2.0 (6.6)	1.7 (5.6)	1.6 (5.2)

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0370101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Fan Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-037-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



**NOTE:** APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS.

**CAUTION**

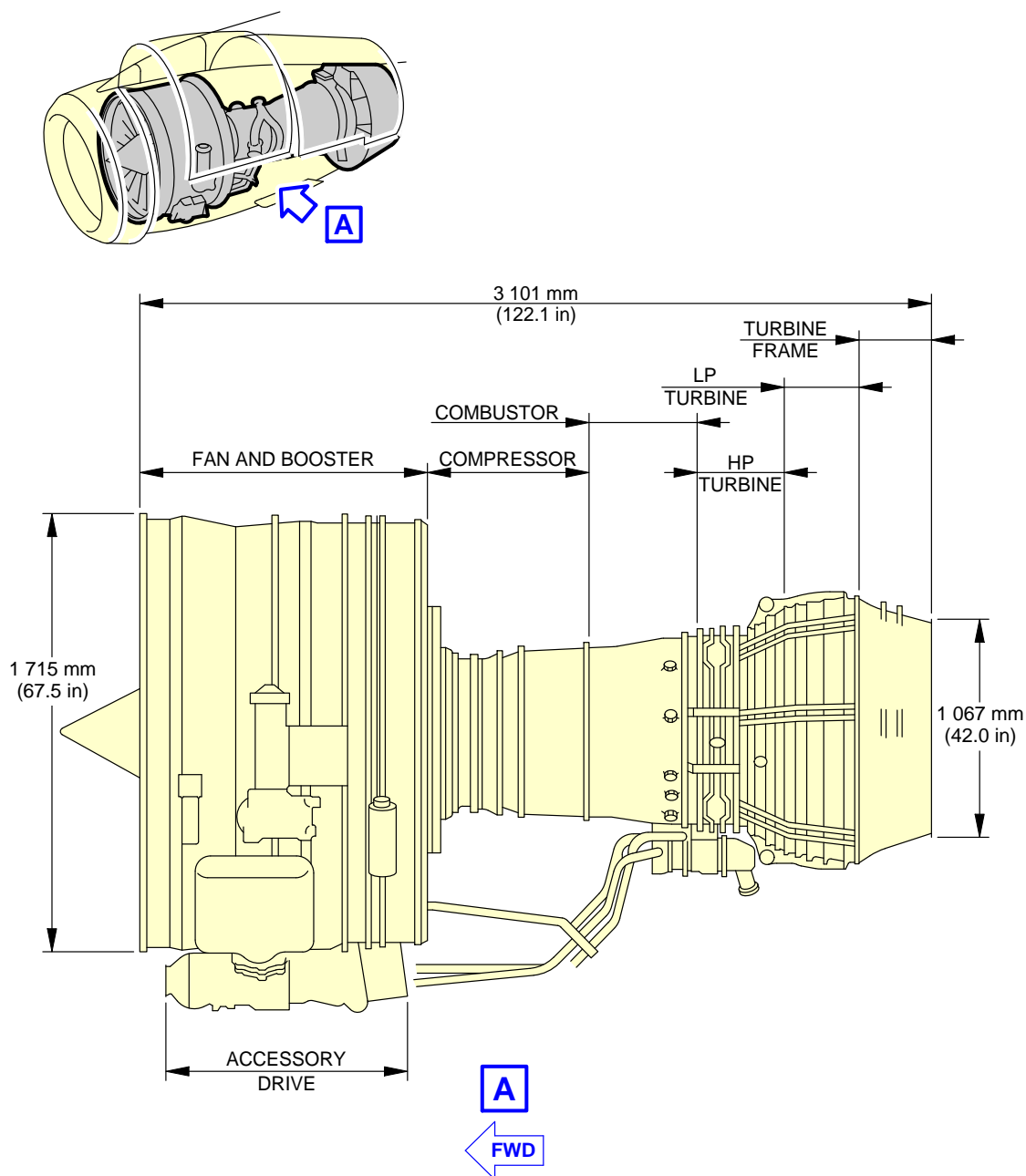
DO NOT ACTUATE SLATS:

- WITH THRUST REVERSER COWLS 45° OPEN POSITION
- WITH BLOCKER DOORS OPEN AND THRUST REVERSER COWLS AT 35° AND 45° OPEN POSITION.

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0380101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Thrust Reverser Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-038-A01

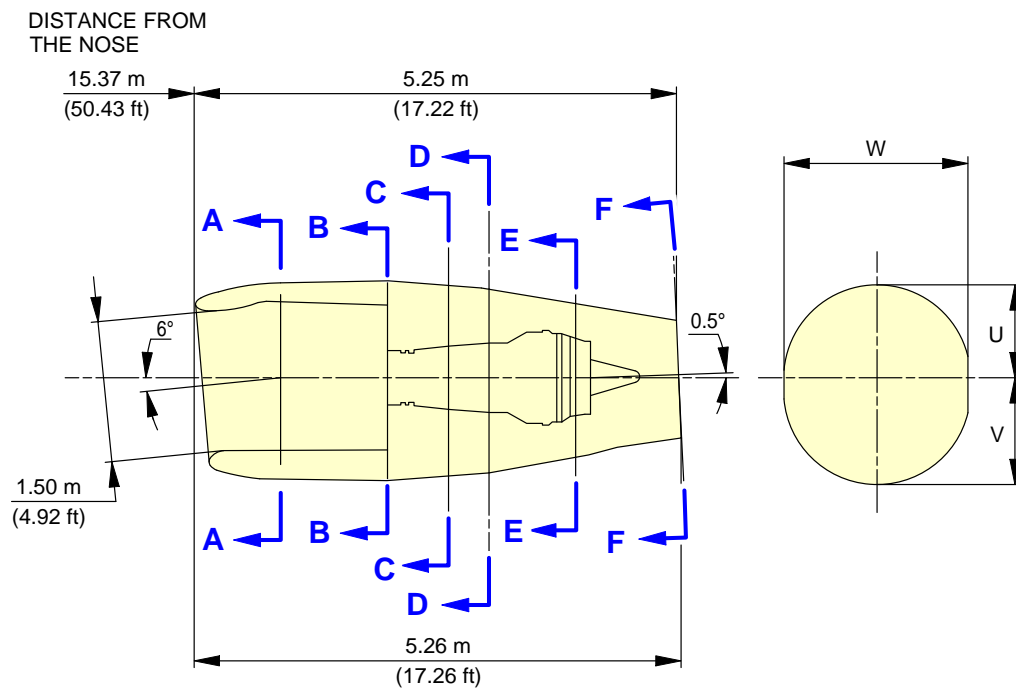
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0390101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-039-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



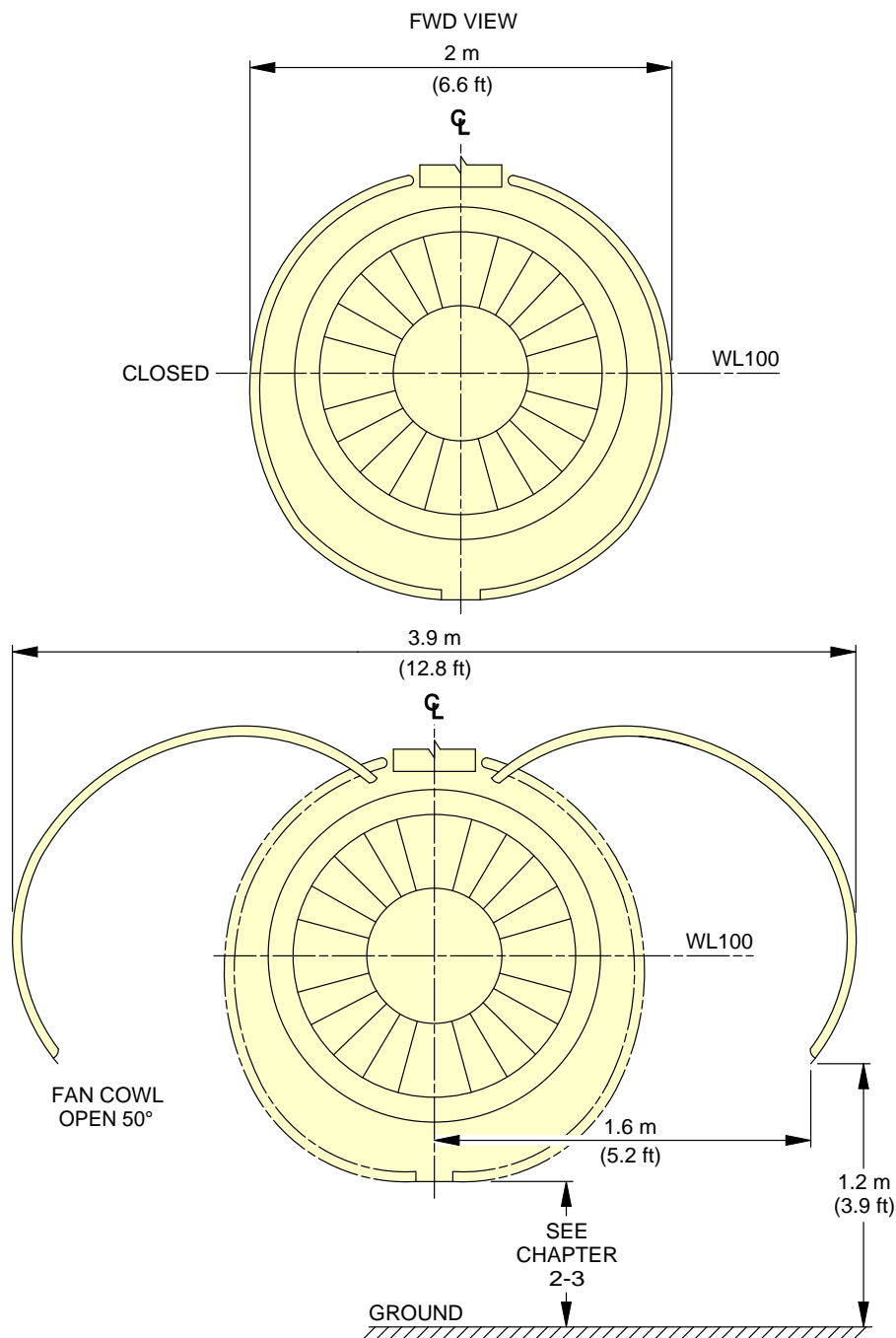
	W		U		V		PPS		AT COMPONENT
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	
<b>A-A</b>	2.01	6.58	0.99	3.25	1.10	3.63	1.41	4.62	INLET ATTACH FLG
<b>B-B</b>	2.01	6.58	1.00	3.29	1.11	3.64	2.59	8.50	TORQUE BOX "V" BLADE
<b>C-C</b>	1.98	6.50	0.97	3.19	1.07	3.52	3.26	10.70	COMB. CHAMBER ENTRY FLG
<b>D-D</b>	1.93	6.32	0.93	3.06	1.03	3.39	3.63	11.90	COMB. CHAMBER EXIT FLG
<b>E-E</b>	1.64	5.38	0.78	2.57	0.86	2.83	4.60	15.10	TCH FLG TURB. EXIT CASE
<b>F-F</b>	1.24	4.07	0.60	1.96	0.64	2.11	----	----	AFT END CNA

**NOTE:** ALL SIZES GIVEN ON THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE APPROXIMATE

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0400101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-040-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

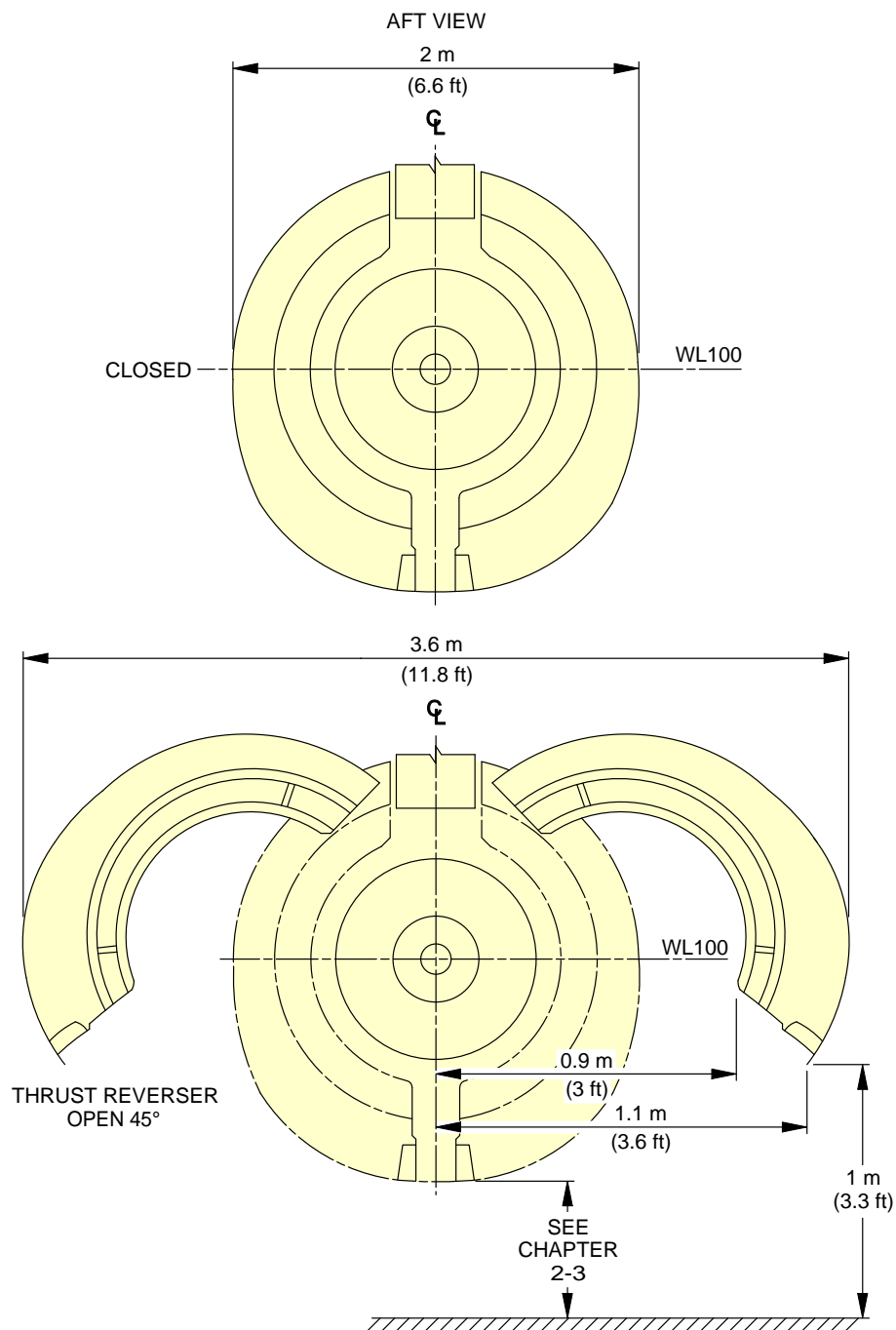


**NOTE:** APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS.

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0410101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Fan Cows - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-041-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

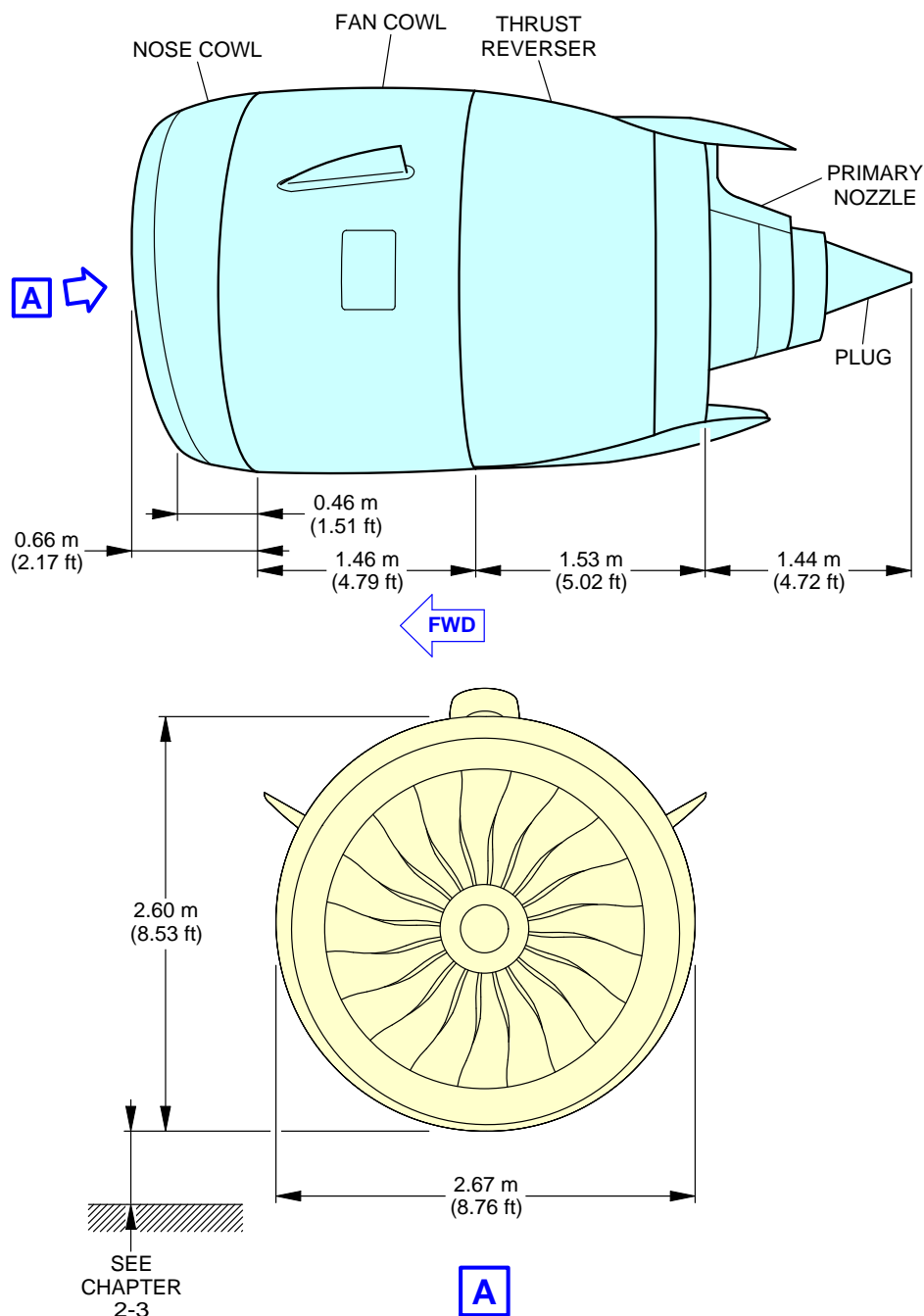


**NOTE:** APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS.

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0420101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Thrust Reverser Halves - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-042-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

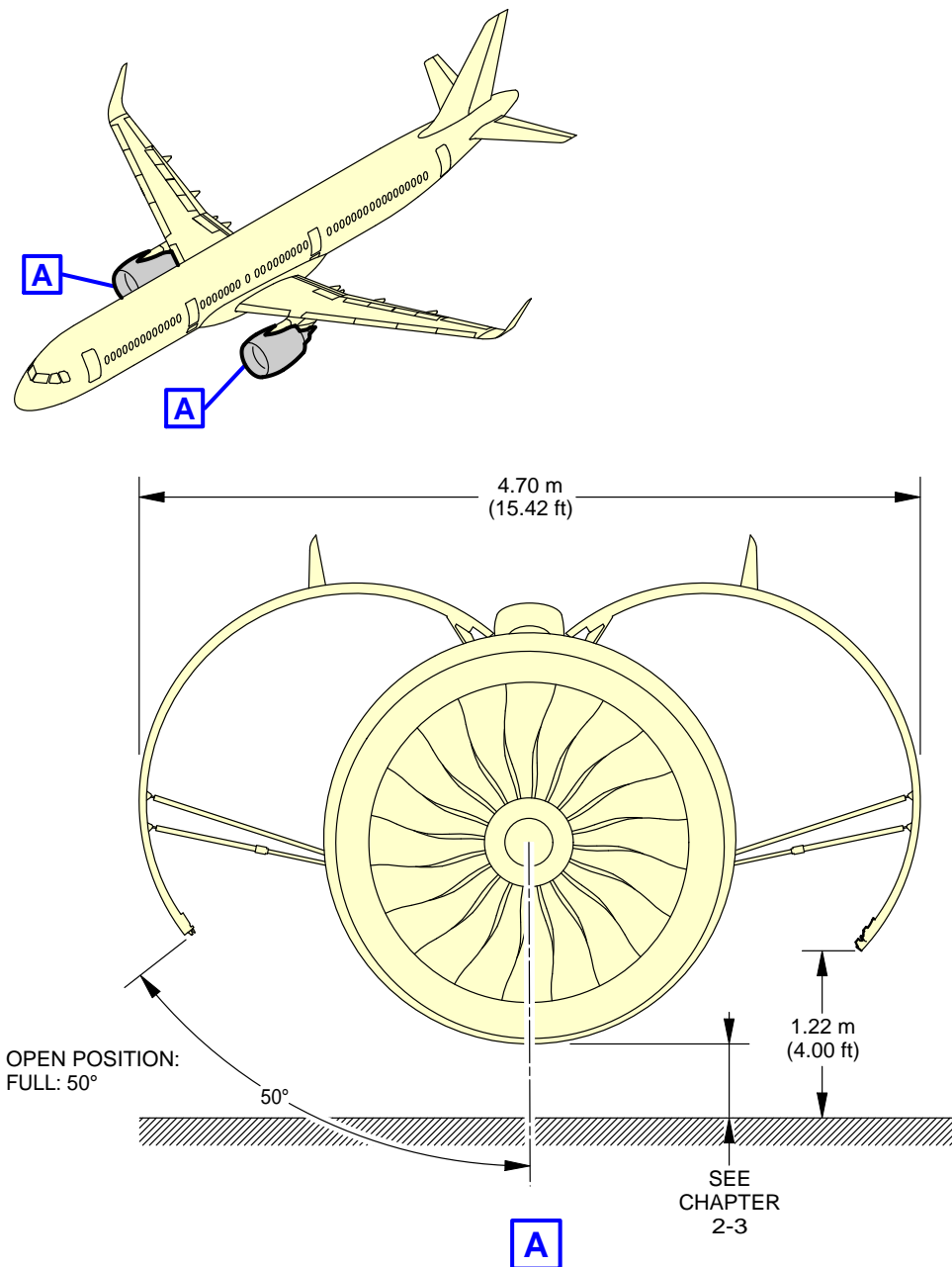


N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0490101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-049-A01



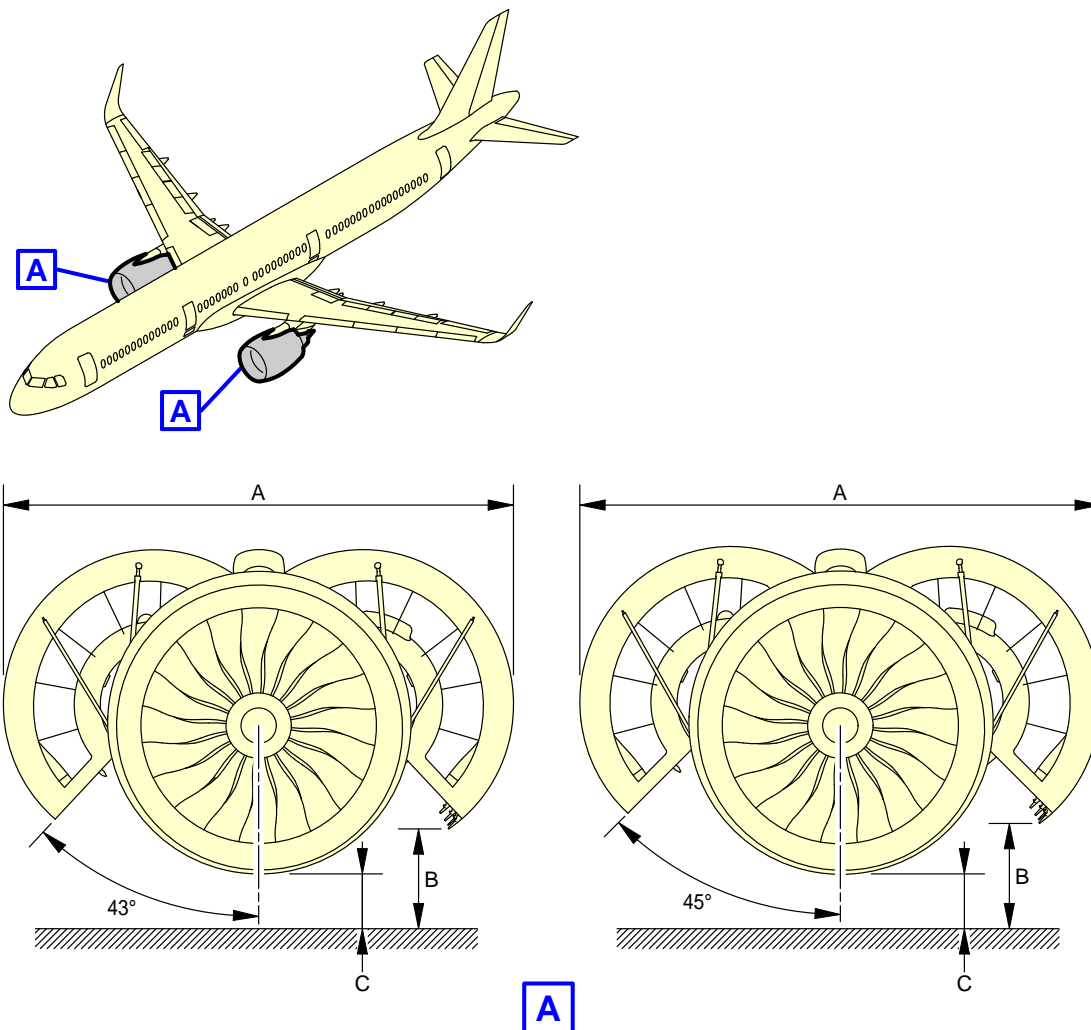
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0500101\_01\_02

Power Plant Handling  
Fan Cowls - PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-050-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



OPEN POSITION	A	B		C
		MIN.	MAX.	
43°	4.26 m (13.98 ft)	0.80 m (2.62 ft)	0.90 m (2.95 ft)	SEE AC SECTION 2-3-0
45°	4.33 m (14.21 ft)	0.84 m (2.76 ft)	0.95 m (3.12 ft)	

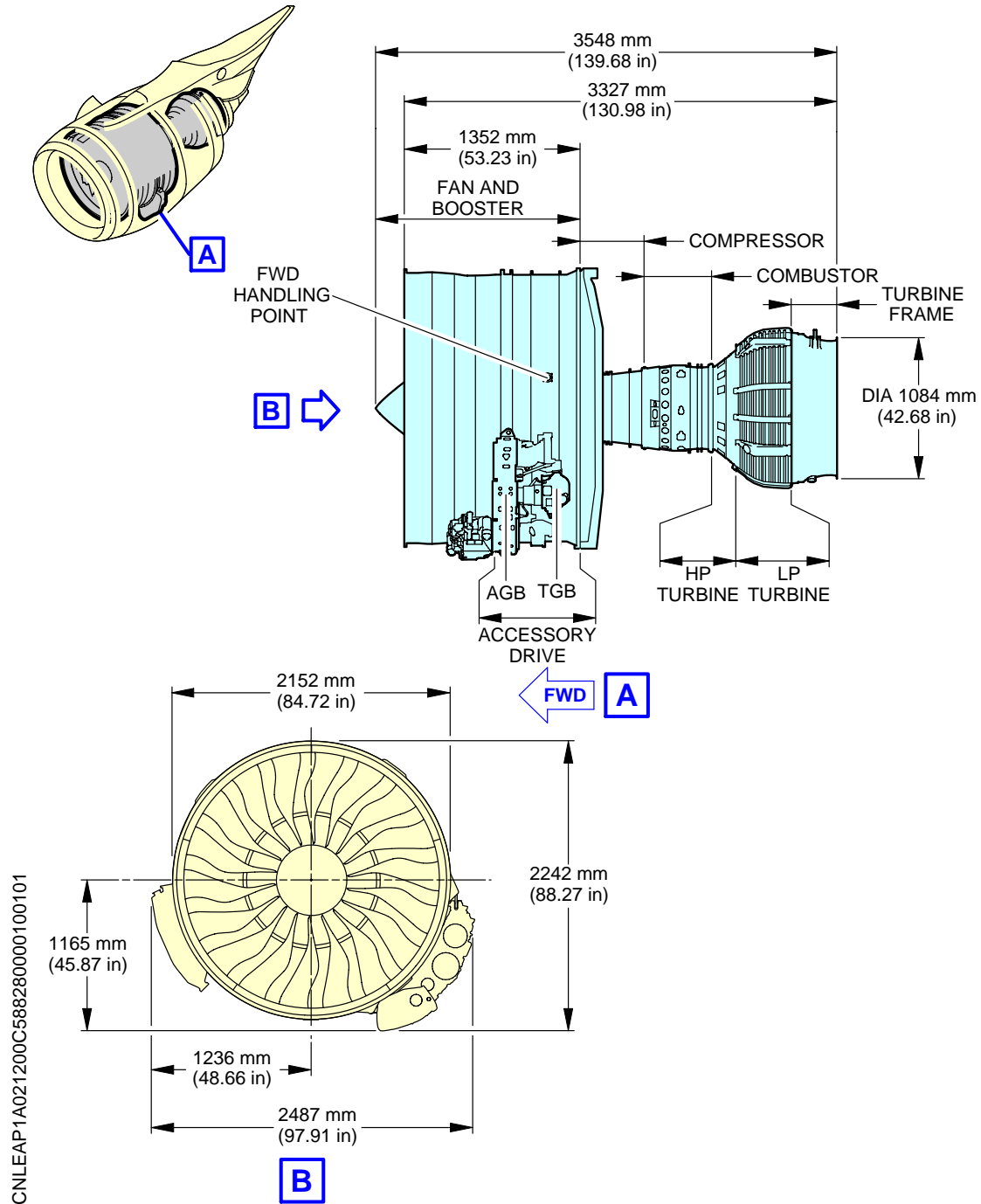
**NOTE:**

B AND C DEPENDING ON AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION.

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0510101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Thrust Reverser Halves - PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-051-A01

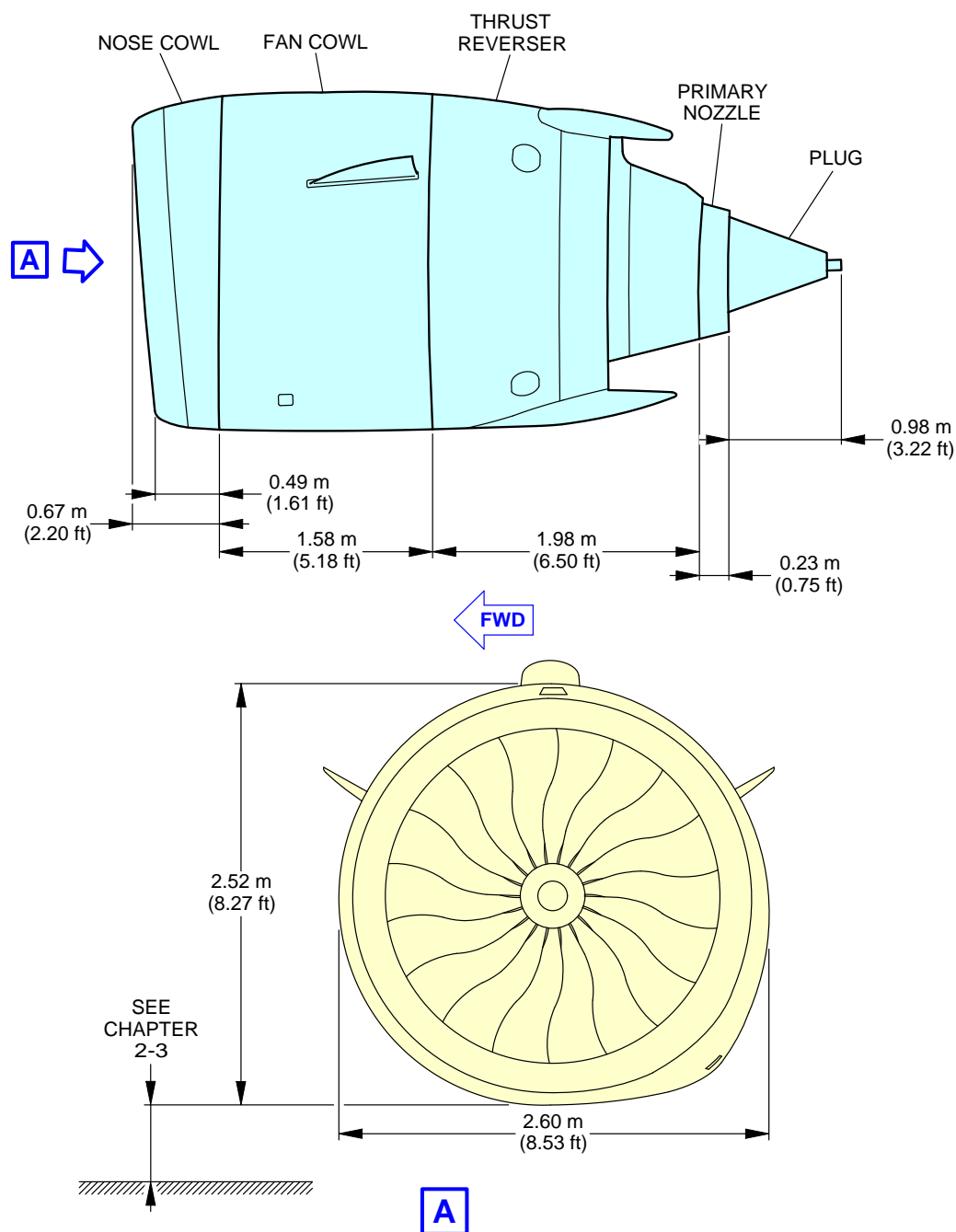
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0560101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-056-A01

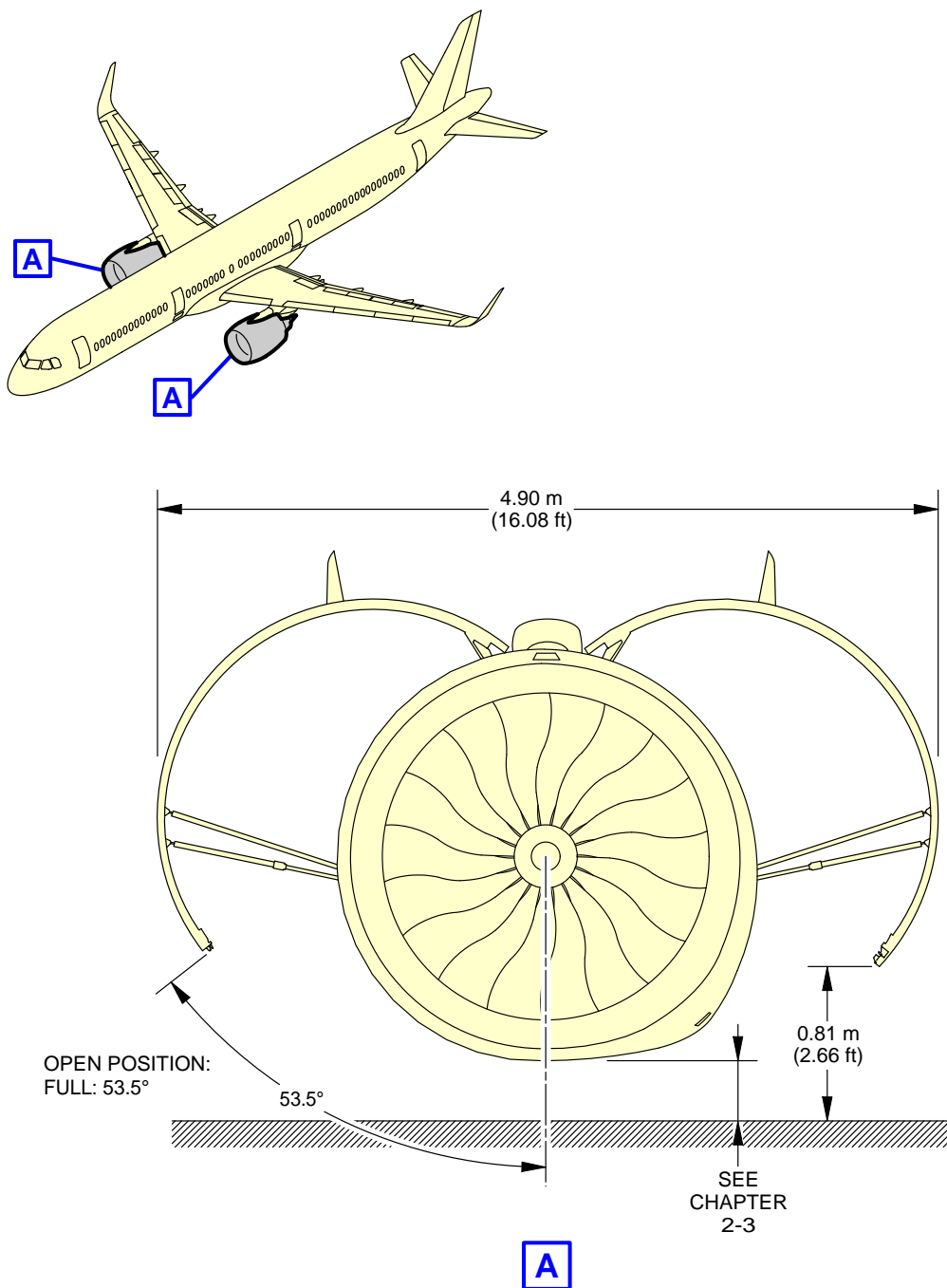
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0570101\_01\_01

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-057-A01

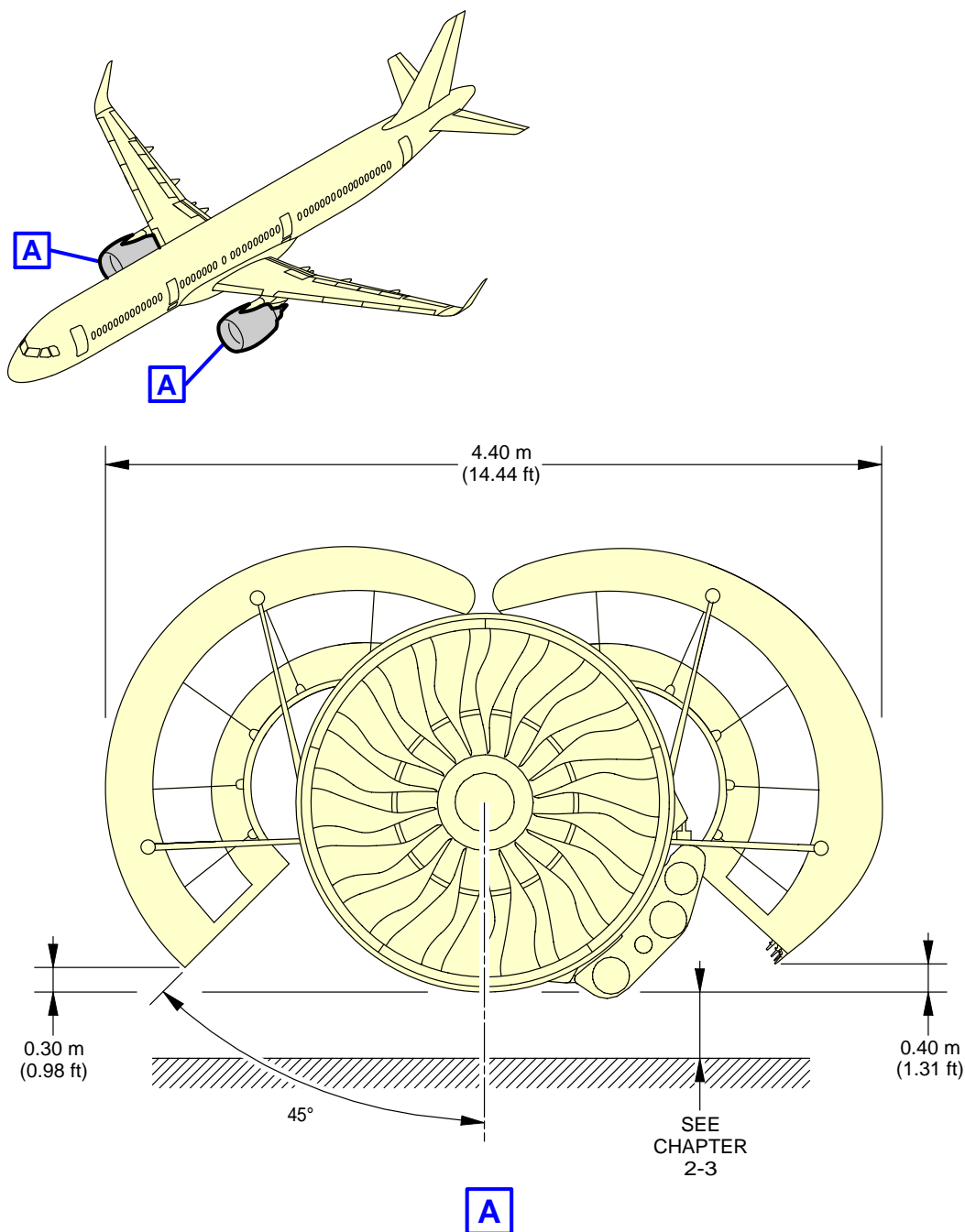
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0580101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Fan Cowls - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-058-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0590101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Thrust Reverser Halves - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-059-A01

**2-13-0 Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment**1. Quick Leveling**

There are three alternative procedures to level the aircraft:

- Quick leveling procedure with Air Data/Inertial Reference Unit (ADIRU).
- Quick leveling procedure with a spirit level in the passenger compartment.
- Quick leveling procedure with a spirit level in the FWD cargo compartment.

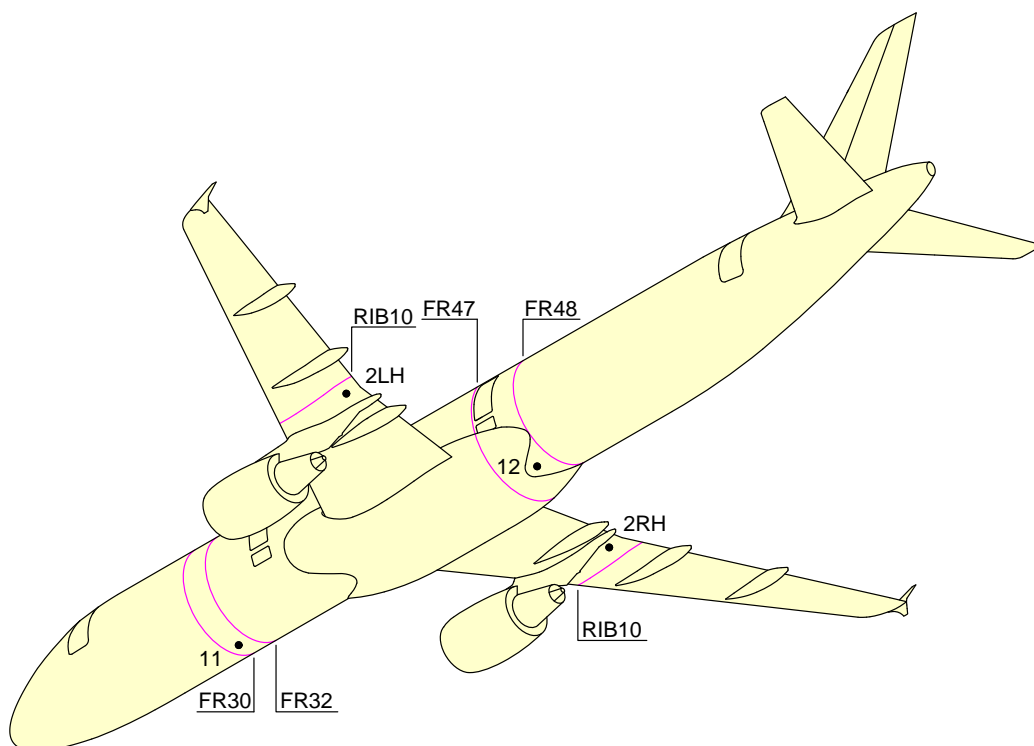
**2. Precise Leveling**

For precise leveling, it is necessary to install sighting rods in the receptacles located under the fuselage (points 11 and 12 for longitudinal leveling) and under the wings (points 2LH and 2RH for lateral leveling) and use a sighting tube. With the aircraft on jacks, adjust the jacks until the reference marks on the sighting rods are aligned in the sighting plane (aircraft level).

**3. Symmetry and Alignment Check**

Possible deformation of the aircraft is measured by photogrammetry.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021300\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Location of the Leveling Points  
FIGURE-2-13-0-991-005-A01



**2-14-0 Jacking****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Jacking for Maintenance**1. Aircraft Jacking Points for Maintenance****A. General**

(1) The A321 can be jacked:

- At not more than 69 000 kg (152 119 lb),
- Within the limits of the permissible wind speed when the aircraft is not in a closed environment.

**B. Primary Jacking Points**

(1) The aircraft is provided with three primary jacking points:

- One located under the forward fuselage (FR8),
- Two located under the wings (one under each wing, located at the intersection of RIB9 and the datum of the rear spar).

(2) Three jack adapters are used as intermediary parts between the aircraft and the jacks:

- One male spherical jack adapter of 19 mm (0.75 in) radius, forming part of the aircraft structure (FR8),
- Two wing jack pads (one attached to each wing at RIB9 with 2 bolts) for the location of the jack adaptor.

Wing jack pads are ground equipment.

**C. Auxiliary Jacking Points (Safety Stay)**

(1) When the aircraft is on jacks, it is recommended that a safety stay be placed under the fuselage, between FR73 and FR74, to prevent tail tipping caused by accidental displacement of the center of gravity.

(2) The safety stay must not be used to lift the aircraft.

(3) A male spherical ball pad with a 19 mm (0.75 in) radius, forming part of the aircraft structure, is provided for using the safety stay.

**2. Jacks and Safety Stay****A. Jack Design**

(1) The maximum permitted loads given in the table in FIGURE 2-14-0-991-038-A are the maximum loads applicable on jack fittings.

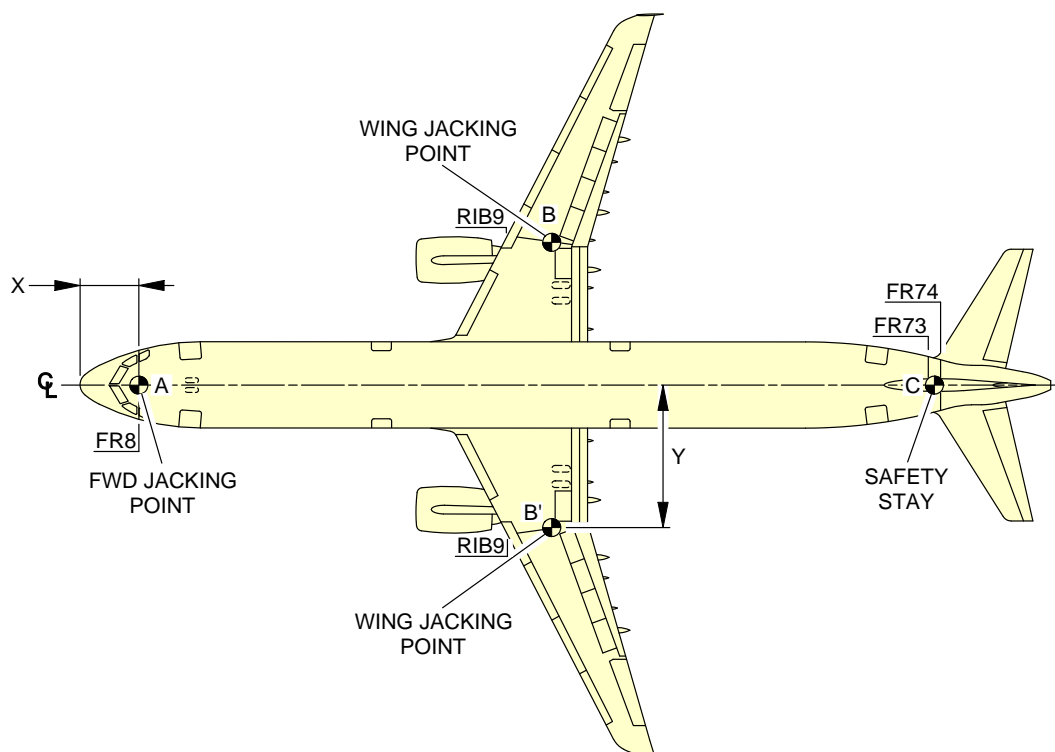
- (2) In the fully retracted position (jack stroke at minimum), the height of the jack is such that the jack may be placed beneath the aircraft in the most adverse conditions, namely, tires deflated and shock absorbers depressurized. In addition, there must be a clearance of approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) between the aircraft jacking point and the jack upper end.
- (3) The lifting jack stroke enables the aircraft to be jacked up so that the fuselage longitudinal datum line (aircraft center line) is parallel to the ground, with a clearance of 100 mm (3.94 in) between the main landing gear wheels and the ground. This enables the landing gear extension/retraction tests to be performed.

### 3. Shoring Cradles

When it is necessary to support the aircraft in order to relieve the loads on the structure to do modifications or major work, shoring cradles shall be placed under each wing and the fuselage as necessary.

NOTE : The aircraft must not be lifted or supported by the wings or fuselage alone without adequate support of the other.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



		X		Y		MAXIMUM LOAD ELIGIBLE daN
		m	ft	m	ft	
FORWARD FUSELAGE JACKING POINT	A	2.74	8.99	0	0	6 800
WING JACKING POINT	B	21.83	71.62	6.50	21.33	33 400
	B'	21.83	71.62	-6.50	-21.33	33 400
SAFETY STAY	C	39.5	129.59	0	0	2 000

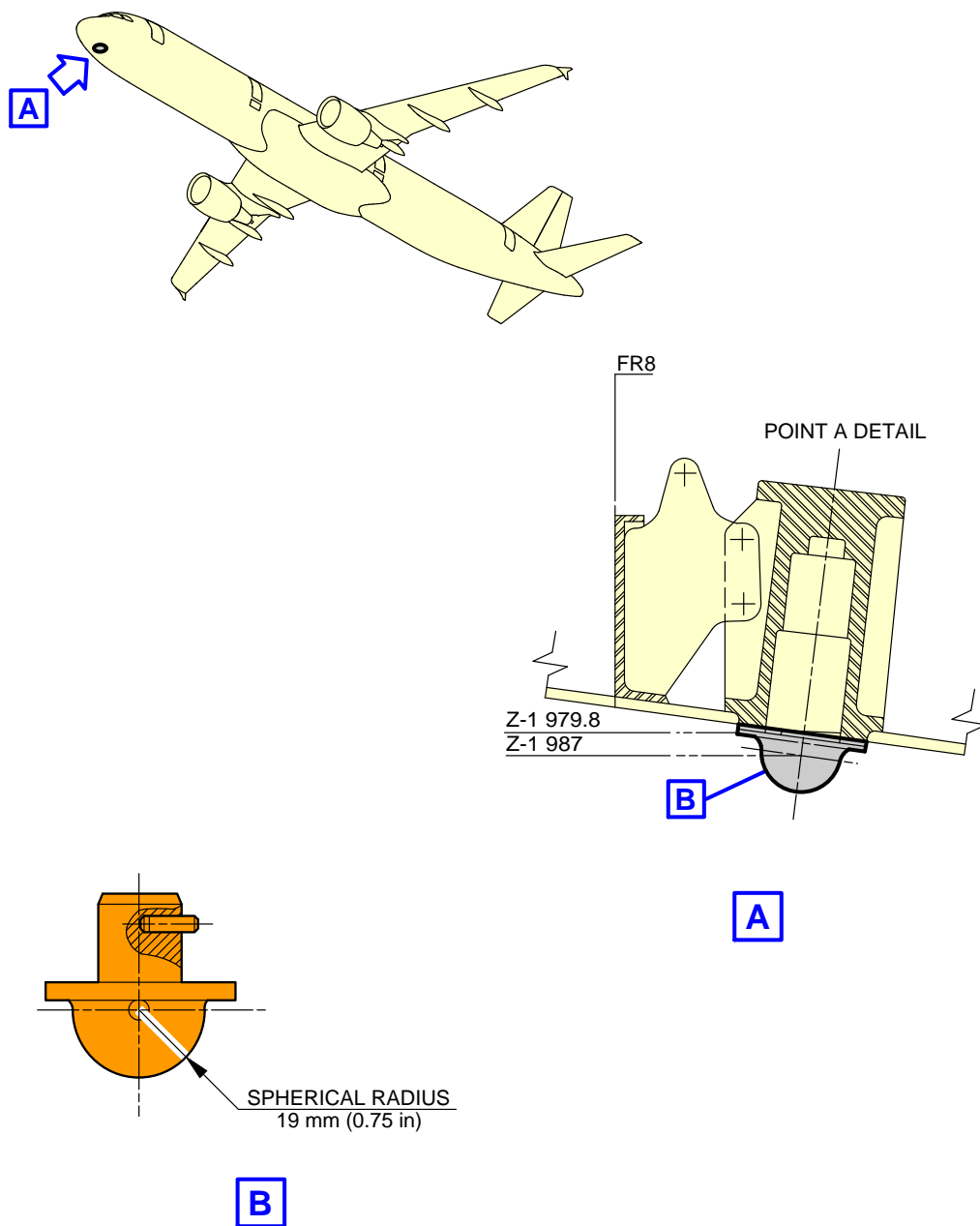
**NOTE:**

SAFETY STAY IS NOT USED FOR JACKING.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0380101\_01\_02

Jacking for Maintenance  
Jacking Point Locations  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-038-A01

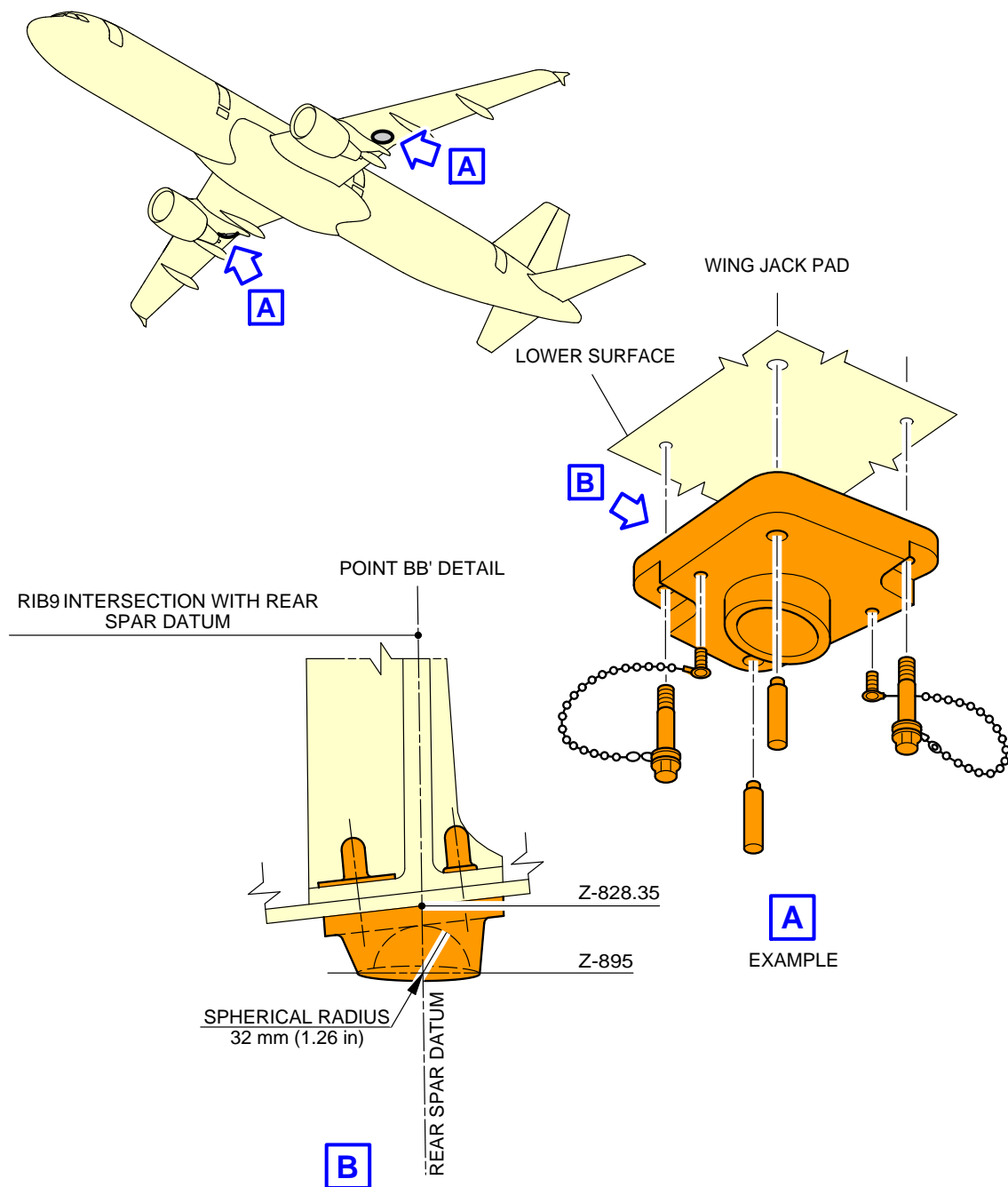
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0390101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Forward Jacking Point  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-039-A01

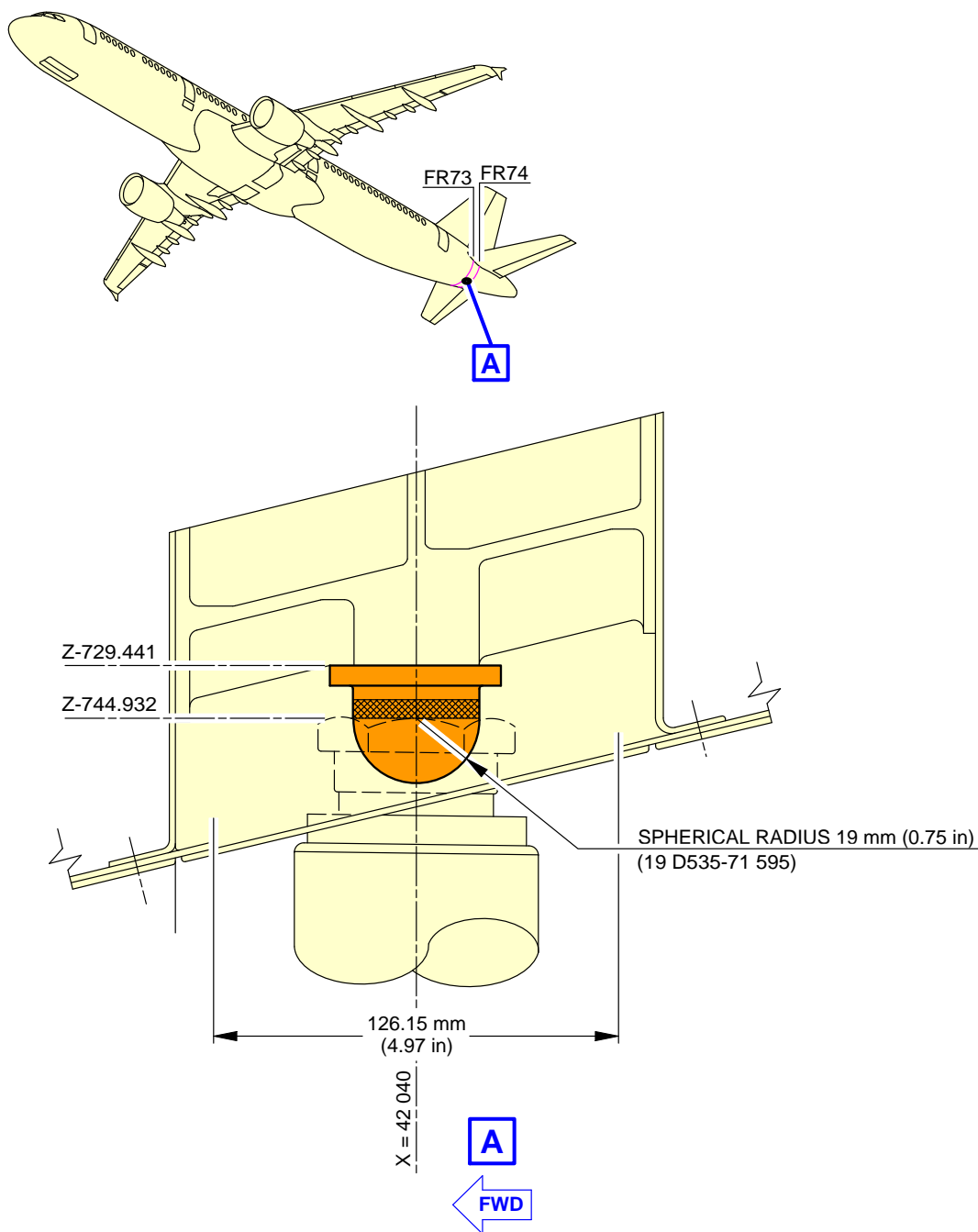
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0400101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Wing Jacking Points  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-040-A01

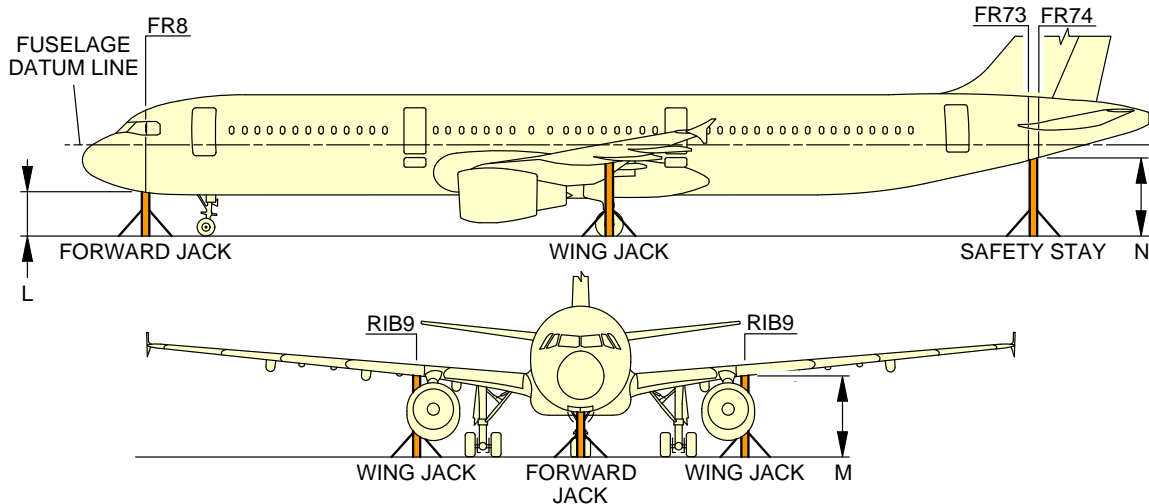
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0410101\_01\_01

Jacking for Maintenance  
Safety Stay  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-041-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



TYPICAL JACK INSTALLATION SHOWN

CONFIGURATION	DESCRIPTION	DISTANCE BETWEEN JACKING/SAFETY POINTS AND THE GROUND		
		L (FORWARD JACK)	M (WING JACK)	N (SAFETY STAY)
- AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS	- NLG SHOCK ABSORBER DEFLATED AND NLG TIRES FLAT - MLG STANDARD TIRES, WITH STANDARD SHOCK ABSORBERS	1 603 mm (63.11 in)	3 124 mm (122.99 in)	3 635 mm (143.11 in)
	TIRES FLAT SHOCK ABSORBERS DEFLATED	1 654 mm (65.12 in)	2 761 mm (108.70 in)	2 889 mm (113.74 in)
	STANDARD TIRES STANDARD SHOCK ABSORBERS	1 924 mm (75.75 in)	3 125 mm (123.03 in)	3 341 mm (131.54 in)
- AIRCRAFT ON JACKS (FORWARD JACK AND WING JACKS) - FUSELAGE DATUM LINE PARALLEL TO THE GROUND	STANDARD TIRES MLG SHOCK ABSORBERS EXTENDED WITH WHEEL CLEARANCE OF 120 mm (4.72 in) FOR MLG RETRACTION OR EXTENSION	2 605 mm (102.56 in)	3 706 mm (145.91 in)	3 830 mm (150.79 in)
	STANDARD TIRES MLG SHOCK ABSORBERS EXTENDED WITH WHEEL CLEARANCE OF 770 mm (30.31 in) FOR REPLACEMENT OF THE MLG	3 255 mm (128.15 in)	4 356 mm (171.50 in)	4 480 mm (176.38 in)
- AIRCRAFT ON FORWARD JACK - MLG WHEELS ON THE GROUND	STANDARD TIRES NLG SHOCK ABSORBERS EXTENDED WITH WHEEL CLEARANCE OF 60 mm (2.36 in) FOR NLG RETRACTION OR EXTENSION	2 371 mm (93.35 in)	NA	2 930 mm (115.35 in)

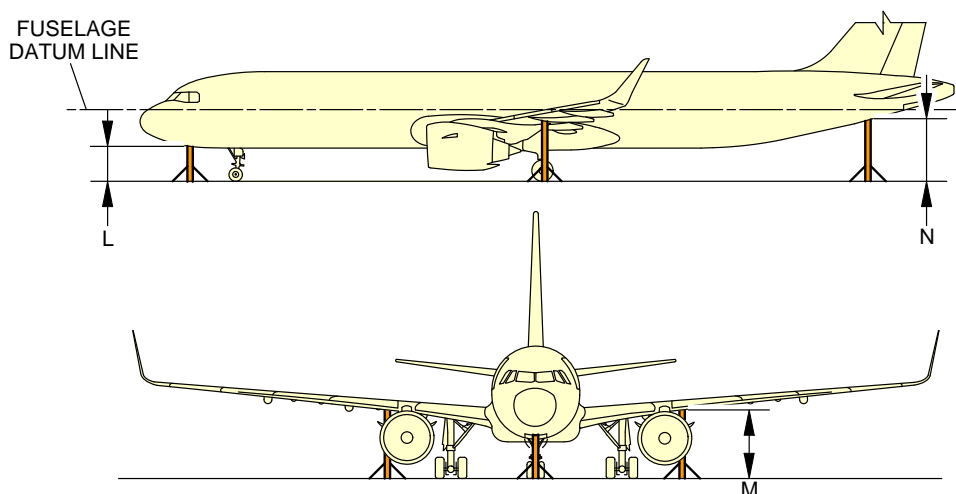
**NOTE:**

THE SAFETY STAY IS NOT USED FOR JACKING.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0420101\_01\_02

Jacking for Maintenance  
Jacking Design  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-042-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



CONFIGURATION	CG POSITION (% MAC)	L		HEIGHT			
				M		N	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, SHOCK-ABSORBER DEFLATED, TIRES DEFLATED (RH)	12	1.92	6.30	3.33 LH 2.77 RH	10.93 LH 9.09 RH	3.12	10.24
	41	2.10	6.89	3.31 LH 2.77 RH	10.86 LH 9.09 RH	2.93	9.61
	12	3.28	10.76	4.43	14.53	4.52	14.83
	41	3.28	10.76	4.43	14.53	4.52	14.83
AIRCRAFT ON JACKS, FDL AT 5.26 m (17.26 ft), AIRCRAFT FUSELAGE PARALLEL TO THE GROUND, SHOCK-ABSORBER RELAXED, CLEARANCE OF MAIN GEAR WHEELS = 0.70 m (2.30 ft) (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> ), CLEARANCE OF NOSE GEAR WHEELS = 0.99 m (3.25 ft) (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> )	12	3.28	10.76	4.43	14.53	4.52	14.83
	41	3.28	10.76	4.43	14.53	4.52	14.83
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> ) MAXIMUM JACKING WEIGHT = 69 000 kg (152 119 lb)	12	1.88	6.17	3.22	10.56	3.48	11.42
	41	2.05	6.73	3.20	10.50	3.29	10.79
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> ) OEW = 48 725 kg (107 420 lb)	12	1.92	6.30	3.27	10.73	3.53	11.58
	41	2.14	7.02	3.26	10.70	3.31	10.86

**NOTE:**

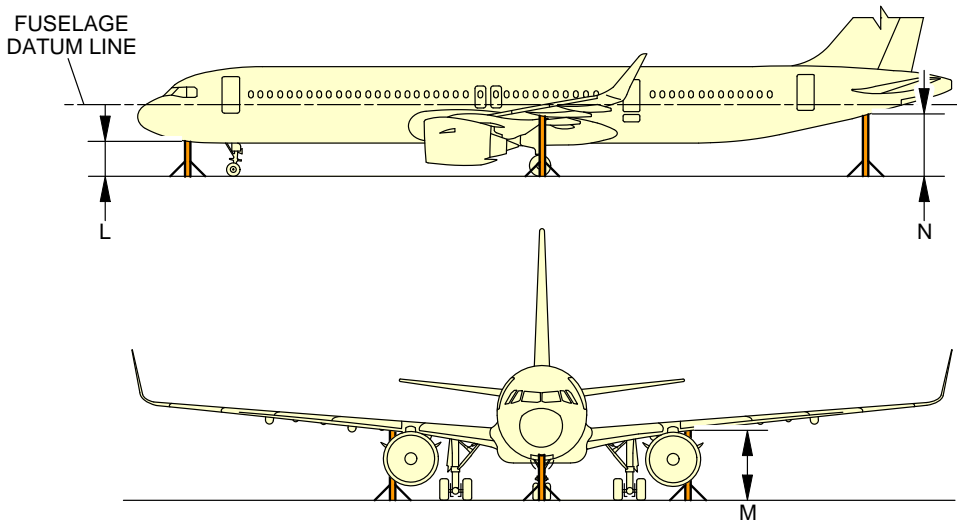
01 STANDARD TIRES: NOSE LANDING GEAR = 762 x 233.52 R15  
MAIN LANDING GEAR = 1 270 x 455 R22

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0680101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance for A321NEO and A321NEO ACF  
Jacking Design for A321NEO and A321NEO ACF  
2-14-0-991-068-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



CONFIGURATION	CG POSITION (% MAC)	L		HEIGHT		M		N	
		m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, SHOCK-ABSORBER DEFLATED, TIRES DEFLATED (RH)	12	1.92	6.30	3.27 LH	10.73 LH	3.07	10.07		
				2.78 RH	9.12 RH				
	41	2.11	6.92	3.26 LH	10.70 LH	2.89	9.48		
				2.78 RH	9.12 RH				
AIRCRAFT ON JACKS, FDL AT 5.26 m (17.26 ft), AIRCRAFT FUSELAGE PARALLEL TO THE GROUND, SHOCK-ABSORBER RELAXED, CLEARANCE OF MAIN GEAR WHEELS = 0.70 m (2.30 ft) (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> ), CLEARANCE OF NOSE GEAR WHEELS = 1 m (3.28 ft) (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> )	12	3.28	10.76	4.43	14.53	4.52	14.83		
	41	3.28	10.76	4.43	14.53	4.52	14.83		
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> ) MAXIMUM JACKING WEIGHT = 69 000 kg (152 119 lb)	12	1.88	6.17	3.17	10.40	3.39	11.12		
	41	2.06	6.76	3.17	10.40	3.21	10.53		
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS (STANDARD TIRES <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">01</span> ) OEW = 49 208 kg (108 485 lb)	12	1.93	6.33	3.21	10.53	3.42	11.22		
	41	2.16	7.09	3.20	10.50	3.19	10.47		

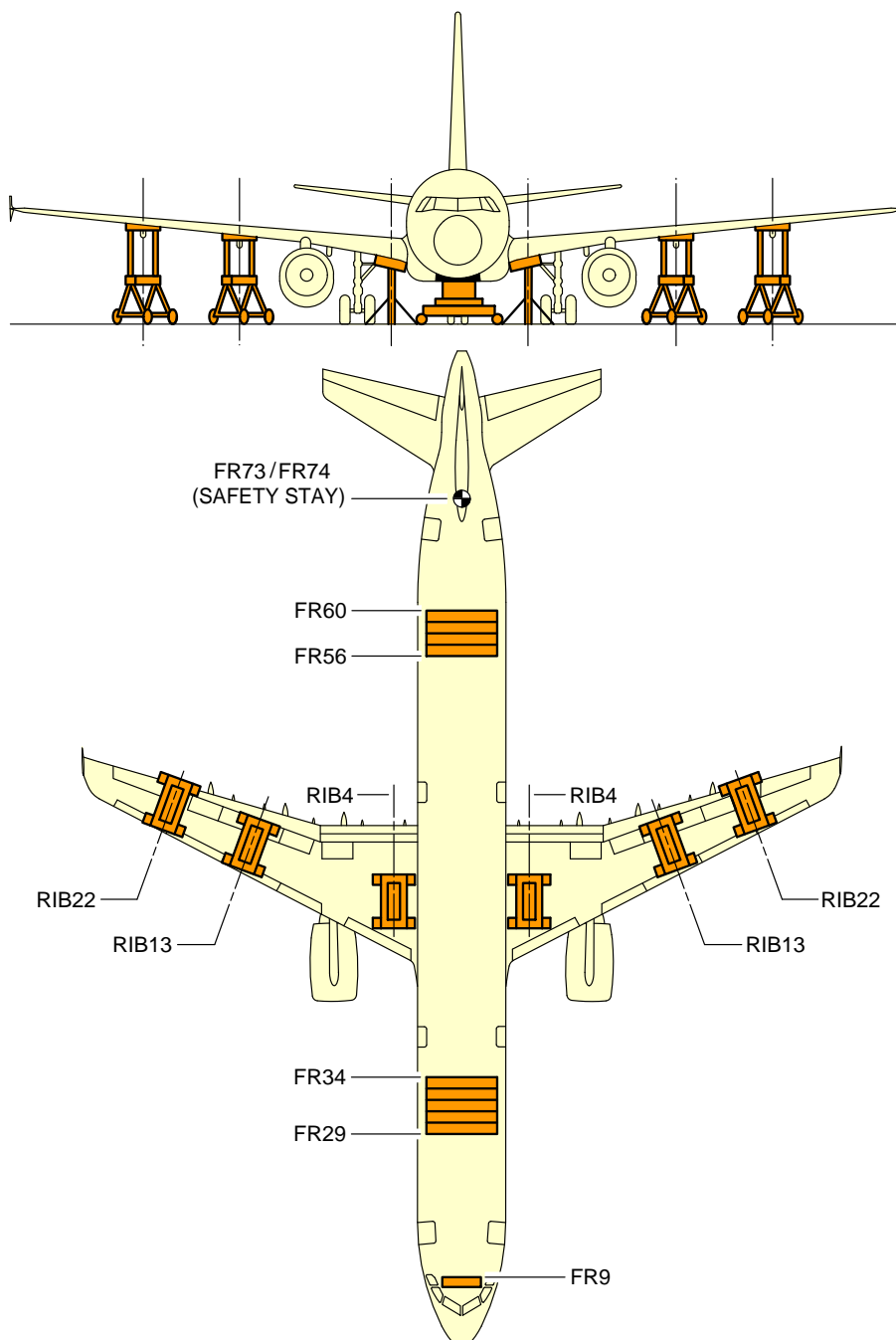
**NOTE:**

01 STANDARD TIRES: NOSE LANDING GEAR = 762 x 233.52 R15  
MAIN LANDING GEAR = 1 270 x 455 R22

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0690101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance for A321NEO XLR  
Jacking Design for A321NEO XLR  
2-14-0-991-069-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:** THE SHORING CRADLE MUST BE INSTALLED AT THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE FRAME.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0440101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Location of Shoring Cradles  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-044-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Jacking of the Landing Gear

## 1. General

Landing gear jacking will be required to lift the landing gear wheels off the ground.

NOTE : You can lift the aircraft at Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW).

NOTE : The load at each jacking position is the load required to give a 25.4 mm (1 in) clearance between the ground and the tire.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

## 2. Main Gear Jacking

The main gears are normally jacked up by placing a jack directly under the ball pad.

The ball spherical radius is 19 mm (0.75 in).

It is also possible to jack the main gear using a cantilever jack.

The reactions at each of the jacking points are shown in the table, see FIGURE 2-14-0-991-061-A.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

## 3. Main Gear Jacking

The main gears are normally jacked up by placing a jack directly under the ball pad.

The ball spherical radius is 19 mm (0.75 in).

It is also possible to jack the main gear using a cantilever jack.

The reactions at each of the jacking points are shown in the table, see FIGURE 2-14-0-991-064-A.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200****4. Nose Gear Jacking**

For nose gear jacking, a 19 mm (0.75 in) radius ball pad is fitted under the lower end of the shock-absorber sliding tube. Jacking can be accomplished either by placing a jack directly under the ball pad, or using an adapter fitting provided with an identical ball pad.

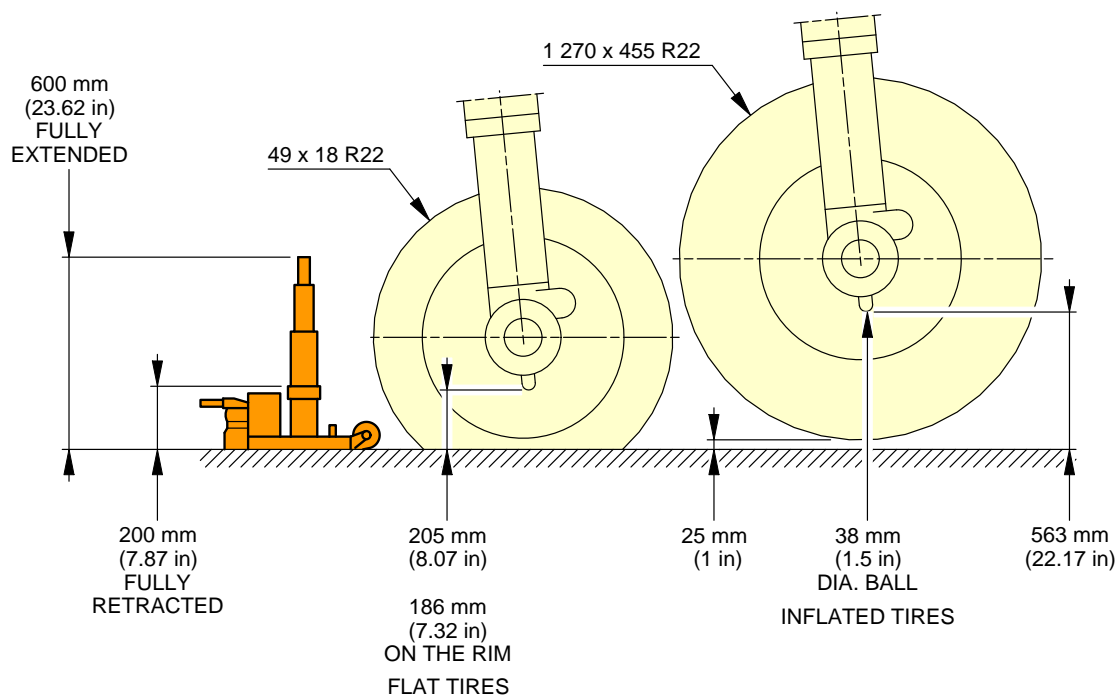
The reactions at each of the jacking points are shown in the table, see FIGURE 2-14-0-991-061-A.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo****5. Nose Gear Jacking**

For nose gear jacking, a 19 mm (0.75 in) radius ball pad is fitted under the lower end of the shock-absorber sliding tube. Jacking can be accomplished either by placing a jack directly under the ball pad, or using an adapter fitting provided with an identical ball pad.

The reactions at each of the jacking points are shown in the table, see FIGURE 2-14-0-991-064-A.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

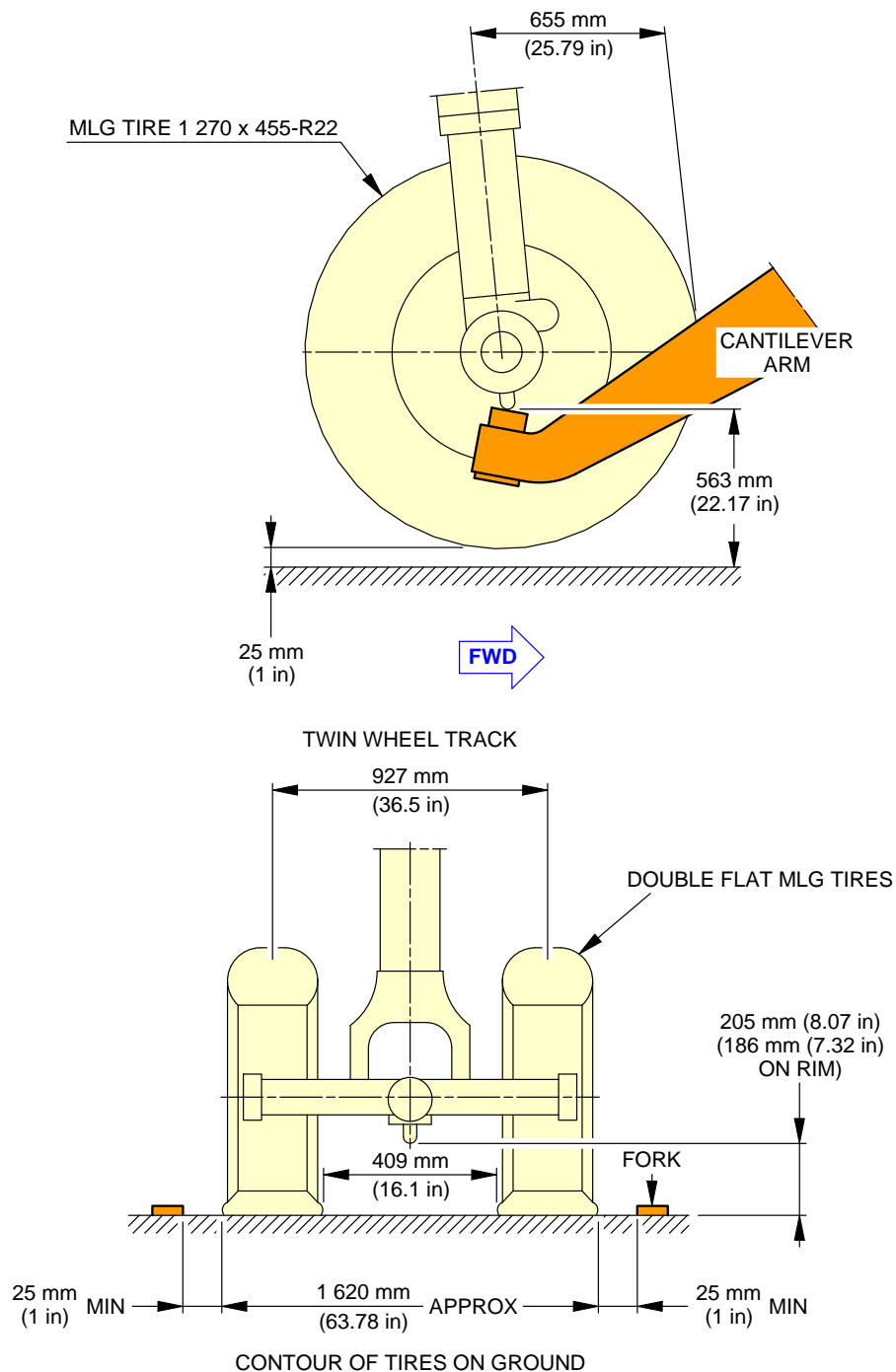


**NOTE:** TWIN WHEEL TRACK IS 927 mm (36.5 in).  
 THE FLAT TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO ENGAGE JACK WITH 2 FLAT TIRES.  
 THE INFLATED TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE JACKING HEIGHT TO GIVE 25 mm (1 in) CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE TIRE AND GROUND.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0240101\_01\_00

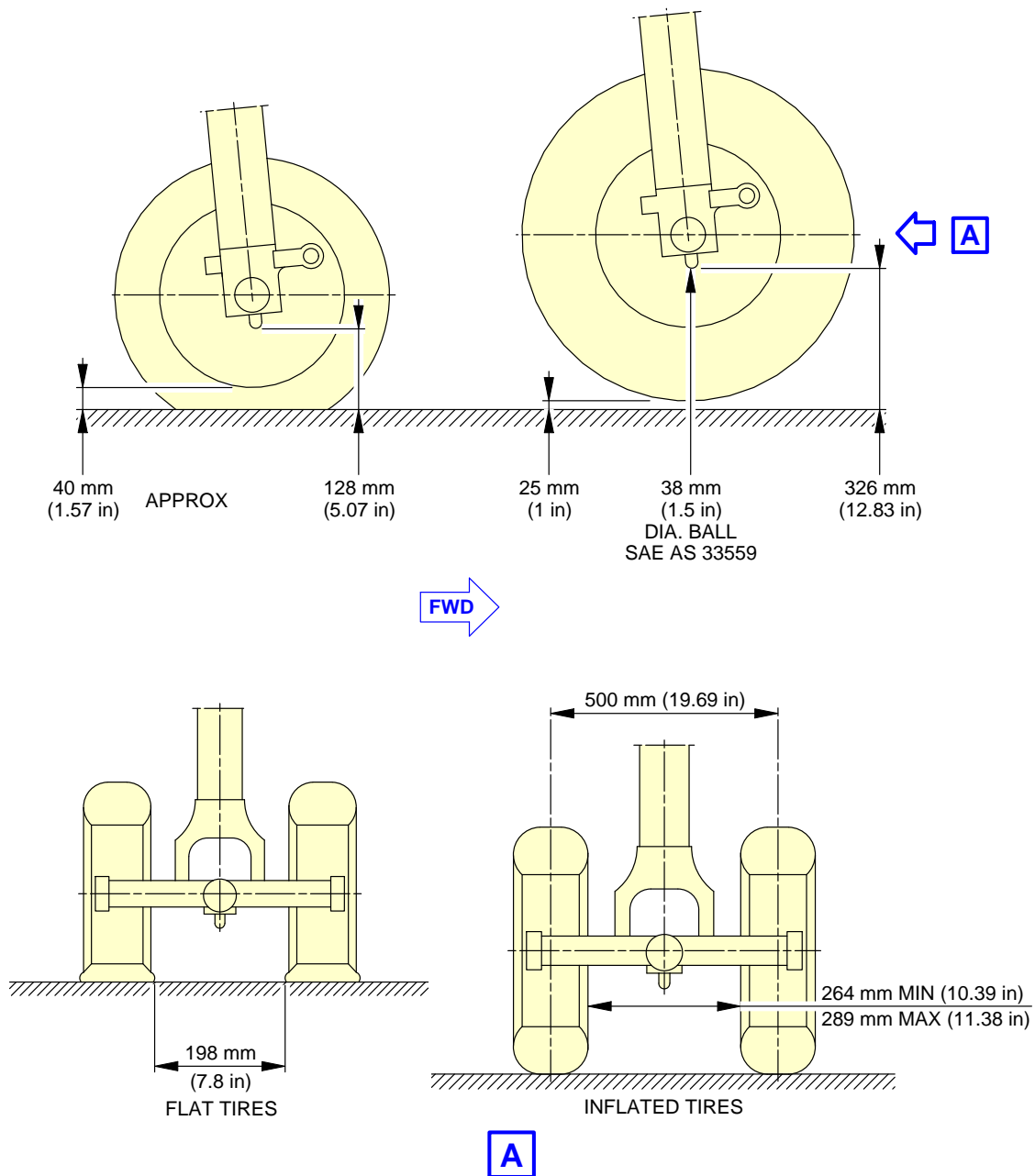
Jacking of the Landing Gear  
 MLG Jacking Point Location - Twin Wheels  
 FIGURE-2-14-0-991-024-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



Jacking of the Landing Gear  
MLG Jacking with Cantilever Jack - Twin Wheels  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-025-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:** THE FLAT TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO ENGAGE JACK WITH 2 FLAT TIRES. THE INFLATED TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE JACKING HEIGHT TO GIVE 25 mm (1 in) CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE TIRE AND GROUND.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0280101\_01\_00

Jacking of the Landing Gear  
NLG Jacking - Point Location  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-028-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

A321-100/-200 WV011	
MAXIMUM DESIGN TAXI WEIGHT (MTW)	93 900 kg (207 014 lb)
MAXIMUM DESIGN TAKE-OFF WEIGHT (MTOW)	93 500 kg (206 132 lb)
MAXIMUM LOAD VALUE TO BE APPLIED ON NLG JACKING POINT	9 000 kg (19 842 lb)
NUMBER OF JACKING POINTS ON ONE MLG	1
MAXIMUM LOAD VALUE TO BE APPLIED ON MLG JACKING POINT (LEFT OR RIGHT)	44 500 kg (98 106 lb)

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0610101\_01\_00

Jacking of the Landing Gear  
Maximum Load Capacity to Lift Each Jacking Point  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-061-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

A321 NEO WV052 AND WV053	
MAXIMUM DESIGN TAXI WEIGHT (MTW)	93 900 kg (207 014 lb)
MAXIMUM DESIGN TAKE-OFF WEIGHT (MTOW)	93 500 kg (206 132 lb)
MAXIMUM LOAD VALUE TO BE APPLIED ON NLG JACKING POINT	12 207 kg (26 912 lb)
NUMBER OF JACKING POINTS ON ONE MLG	1
MAXIMUM LOAD VALUE TO BE APPLIED ON MLG JACKING POINT (LEFT OR RIGHT)	59 103 kg (130 300 lb)

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0640101\_01\_00

Jacking of the Landing Gear  
Maximum Load Capacity to Lift Each Jacking Point  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-064-A01

**AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE****3-1-0 General Information****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****General Information**

1. Standard day temperatures for the altitudes shown are tabulated below:

Standard Day Temperatures for the Altitudes			
Altitude		Standard Day Temperature	
FEET	METERS	°F	°C
0	0	59.0	15.0
2 000	610	51.9	11.1
4 000	1 220	44.7	7.1
6 000	1 830	37.6	3.1
8 000	2 440	30.5	-0.8



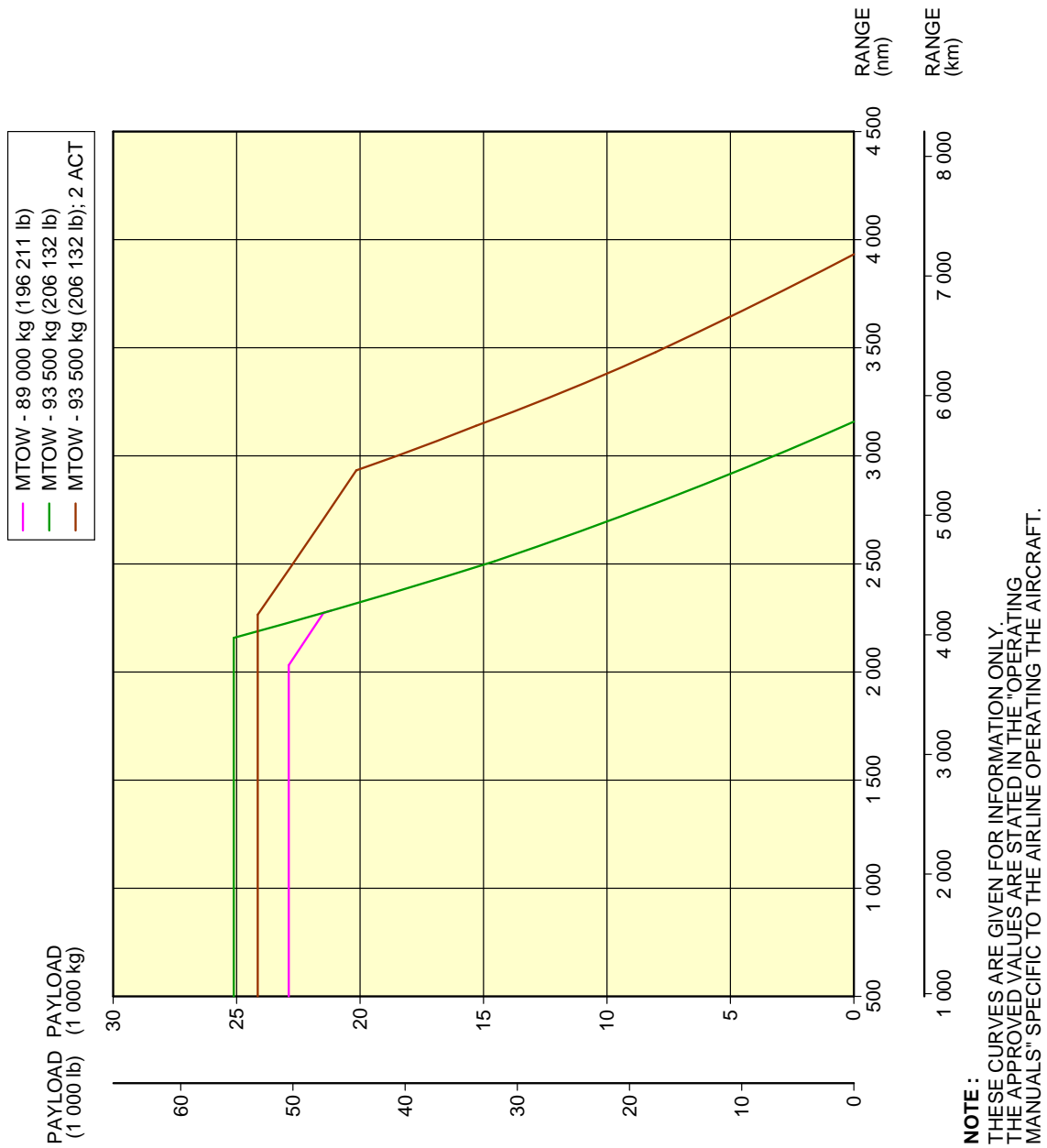
### **3-2-1      Payload / Range - ISA Conditions**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Payload/Range - ISA Conditions

1. This section provides the payload/range at ISA conditions.

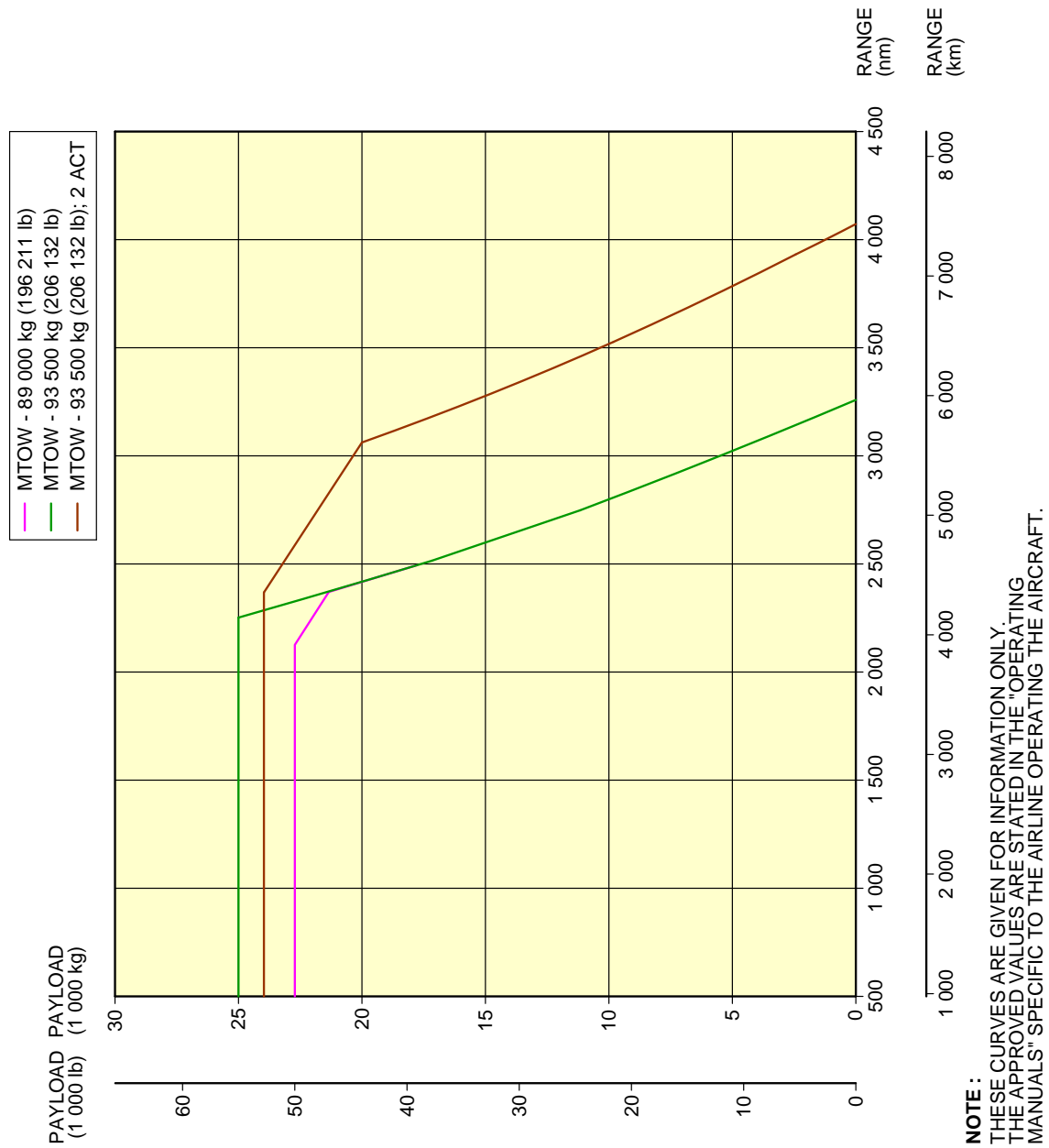
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_030201\_1\_0190101\_01\_00

Payload/Range - ISA Conditions  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-019-A01

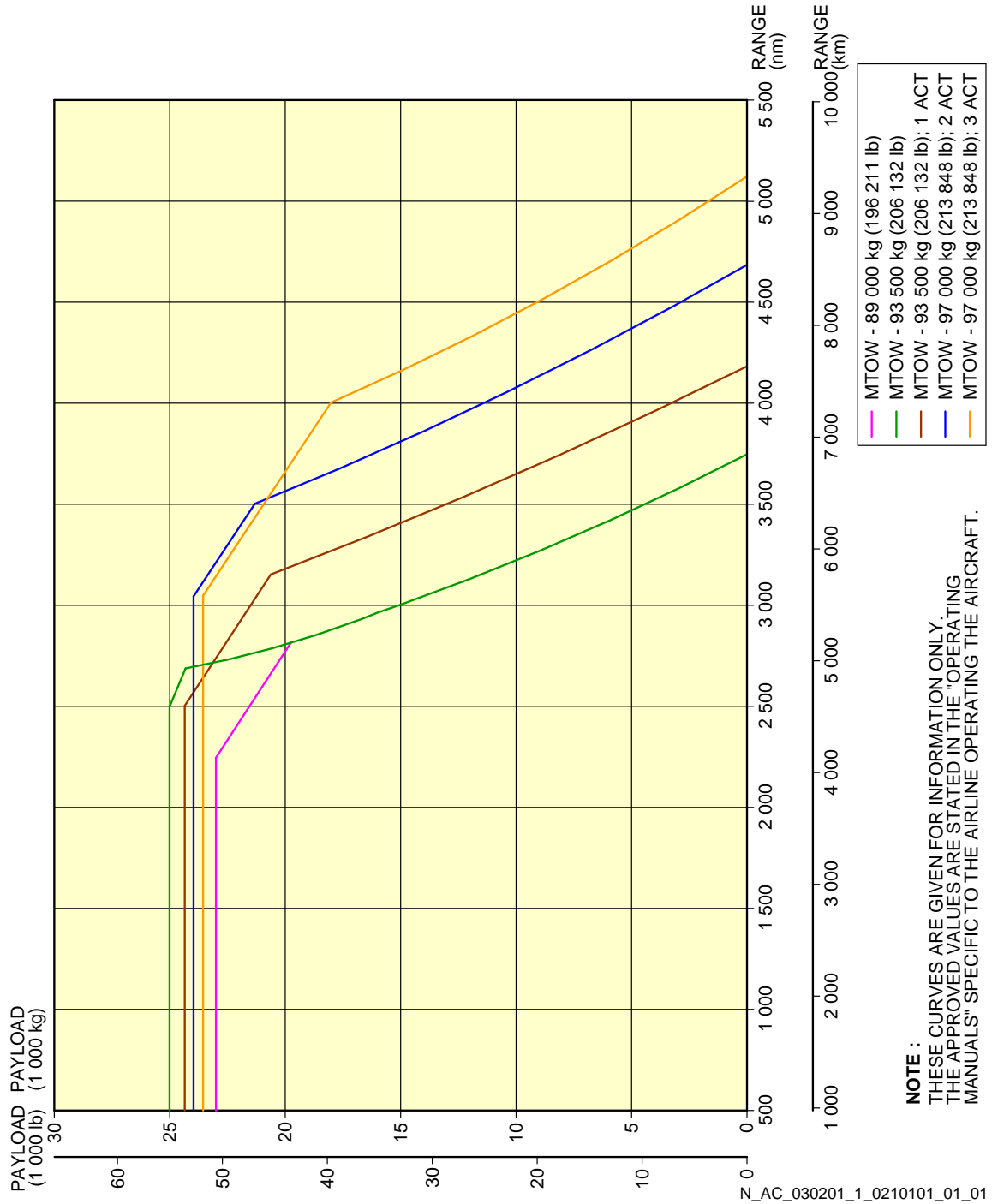
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_030201\_1\_0200101\_01\_00

Payload/Range - ISA Conditions  
Sharklet  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-020-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



Payload/Range - ISA Conditions  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-021-A01

### **3-3-1 Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions**

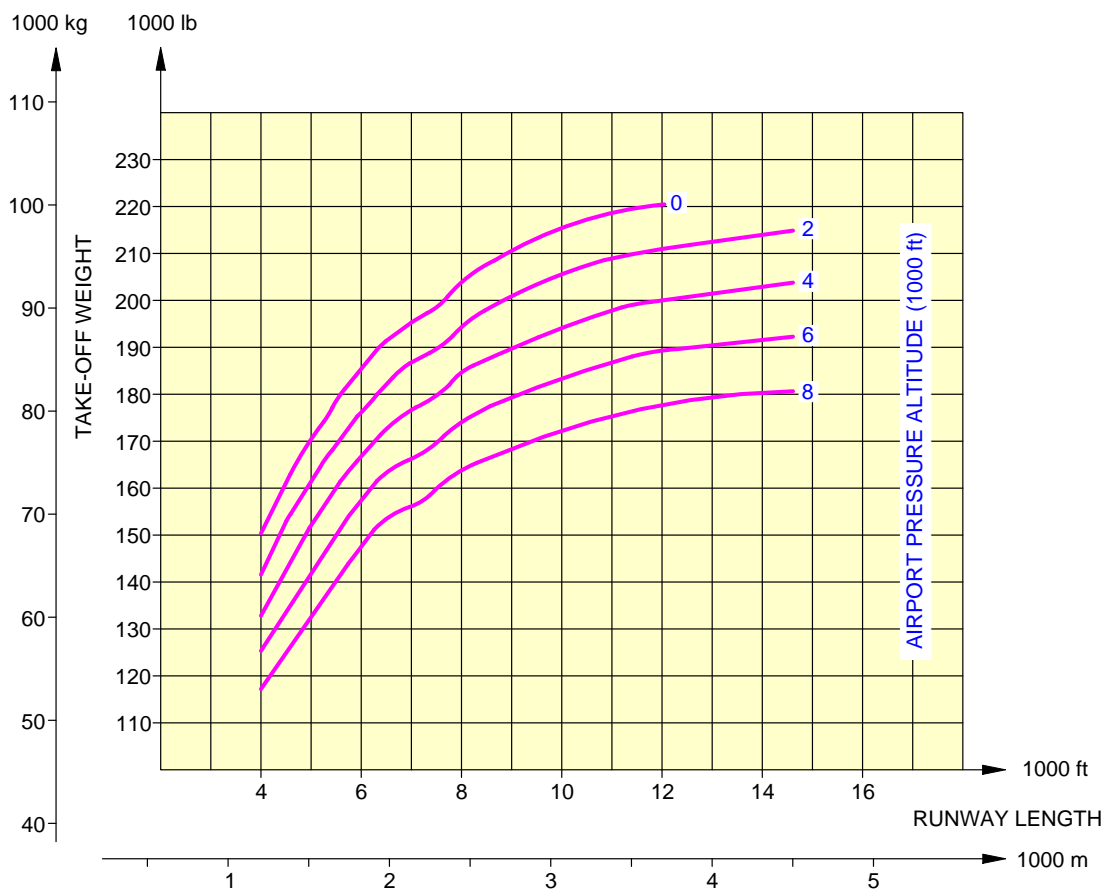
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions

1. This section gives the take-off weight limitation at ISA conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



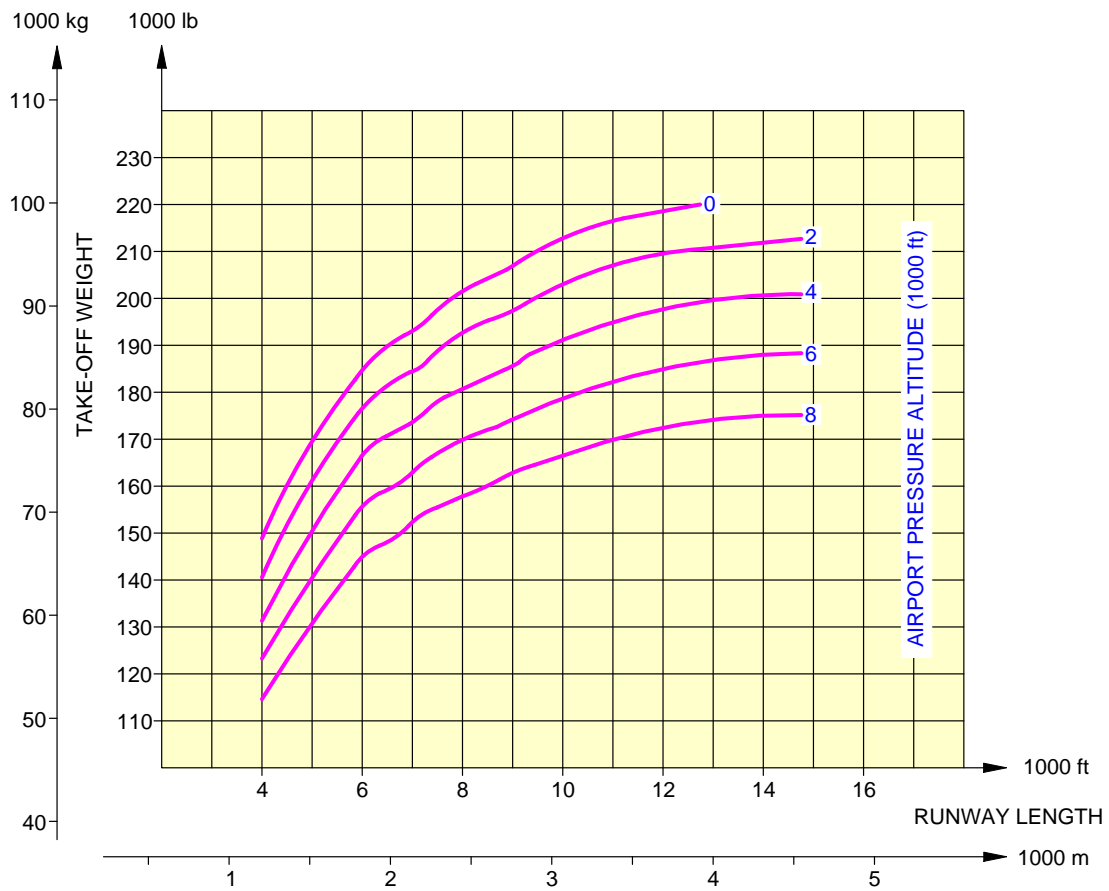
N\_AC\_030301\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions  
CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-3-1-991-007-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

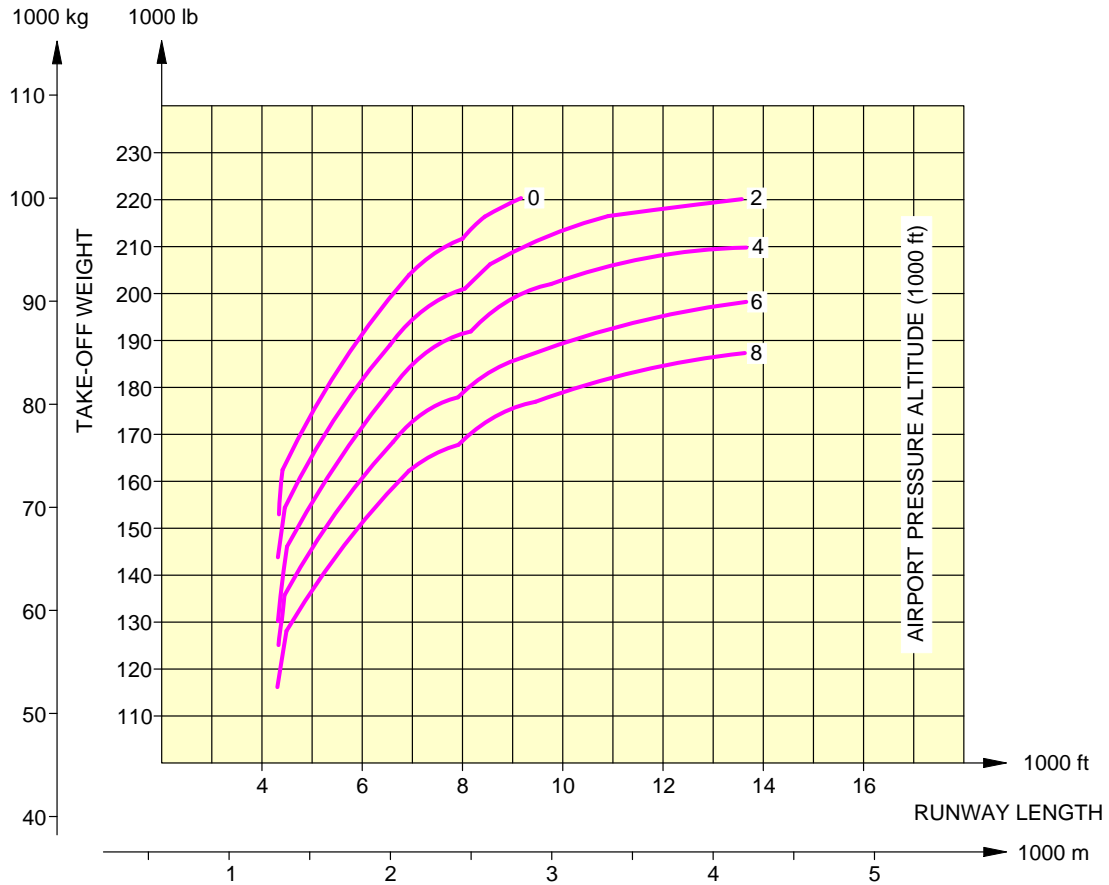
**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030301\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions  
IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-3-1-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

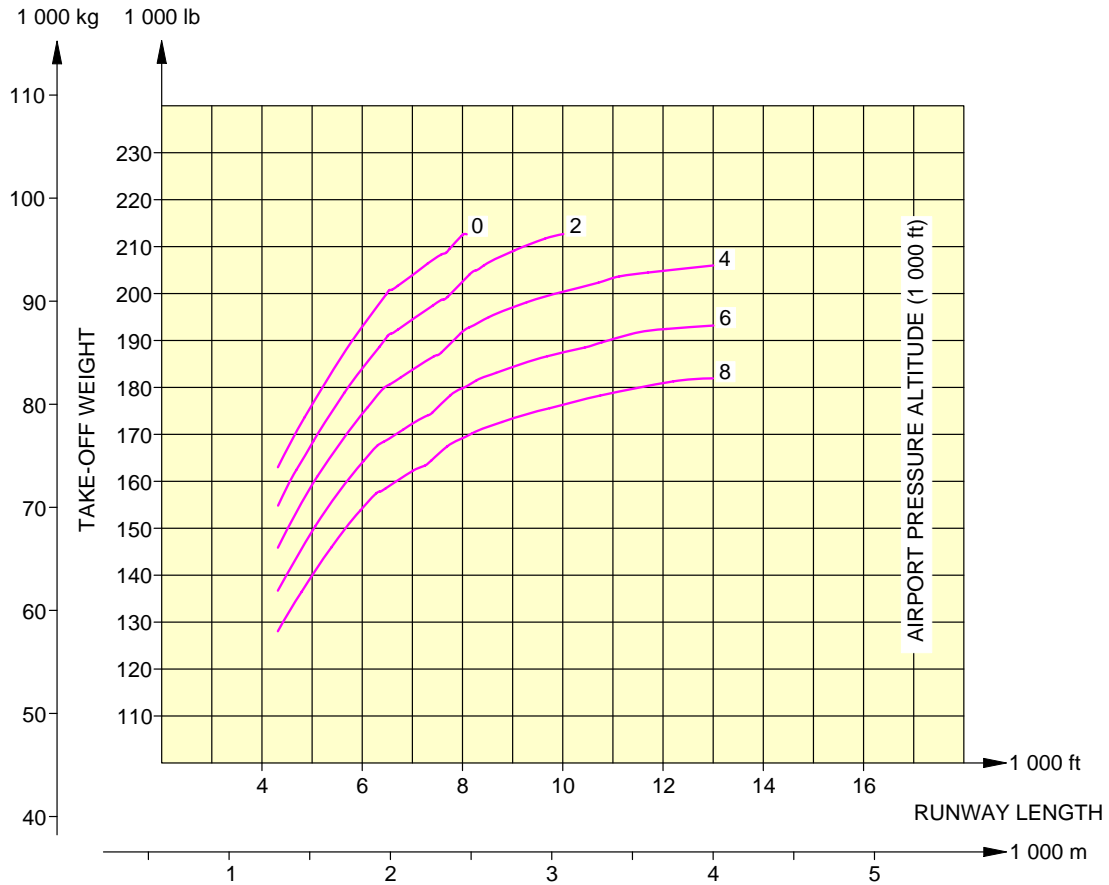


**NOTE:**  
 THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
 THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
 MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030301\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions  
 LEA-1A Series Engine  
 FIGURE-3-3-1-991-010-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
 THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY.  
 THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
 MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030301\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions  
 PW Engines  
 FIGURE-3-3-1-991-011-A01



### **3-3-2 Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+59°F) Conditions**

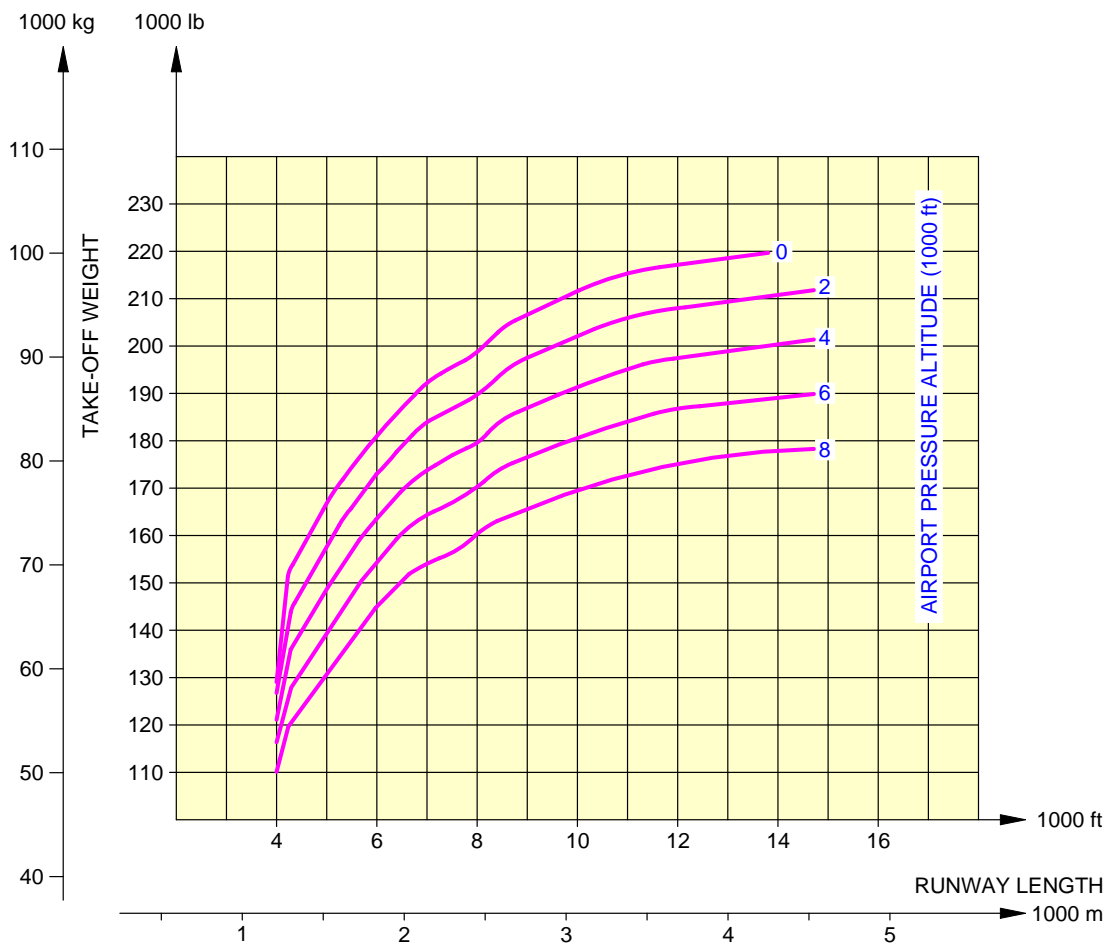
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions

1. This section gives the take-off weight limitation at ISA +15°C (+27°F) conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

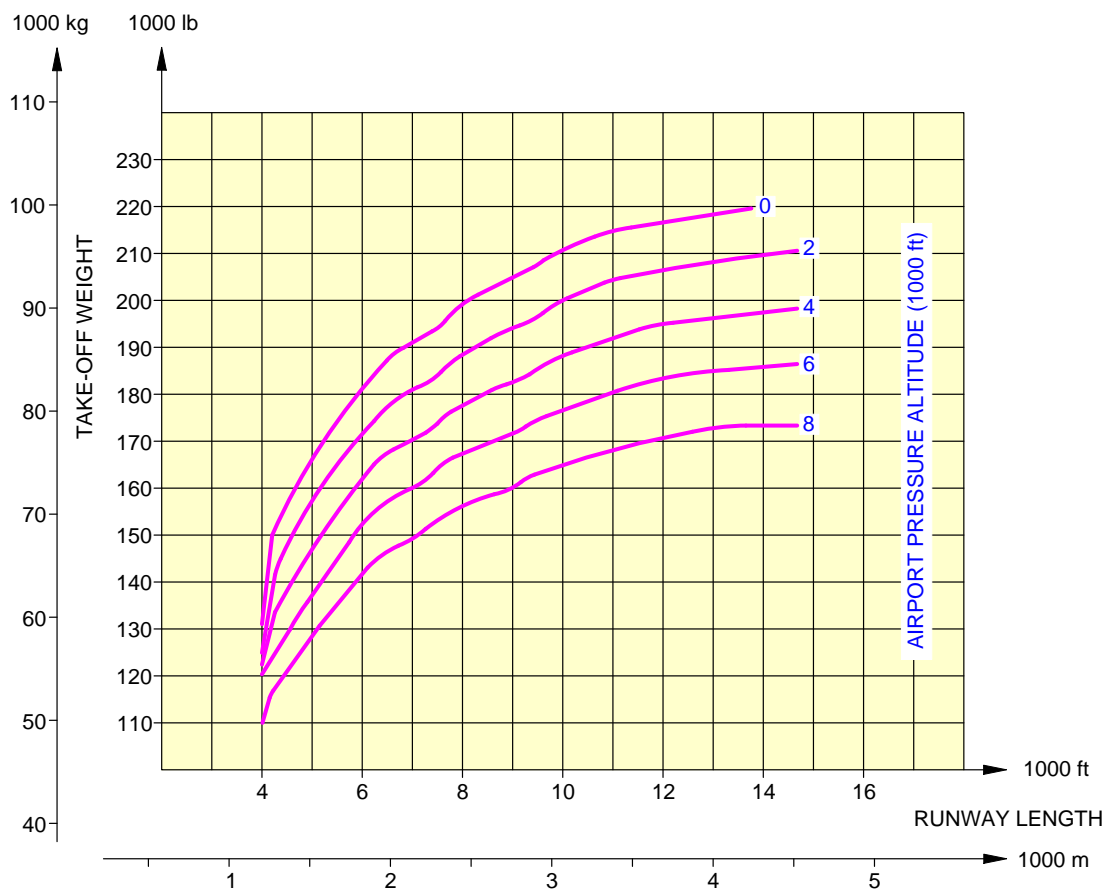


N\_AC\_030302\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions  
CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-3-2-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

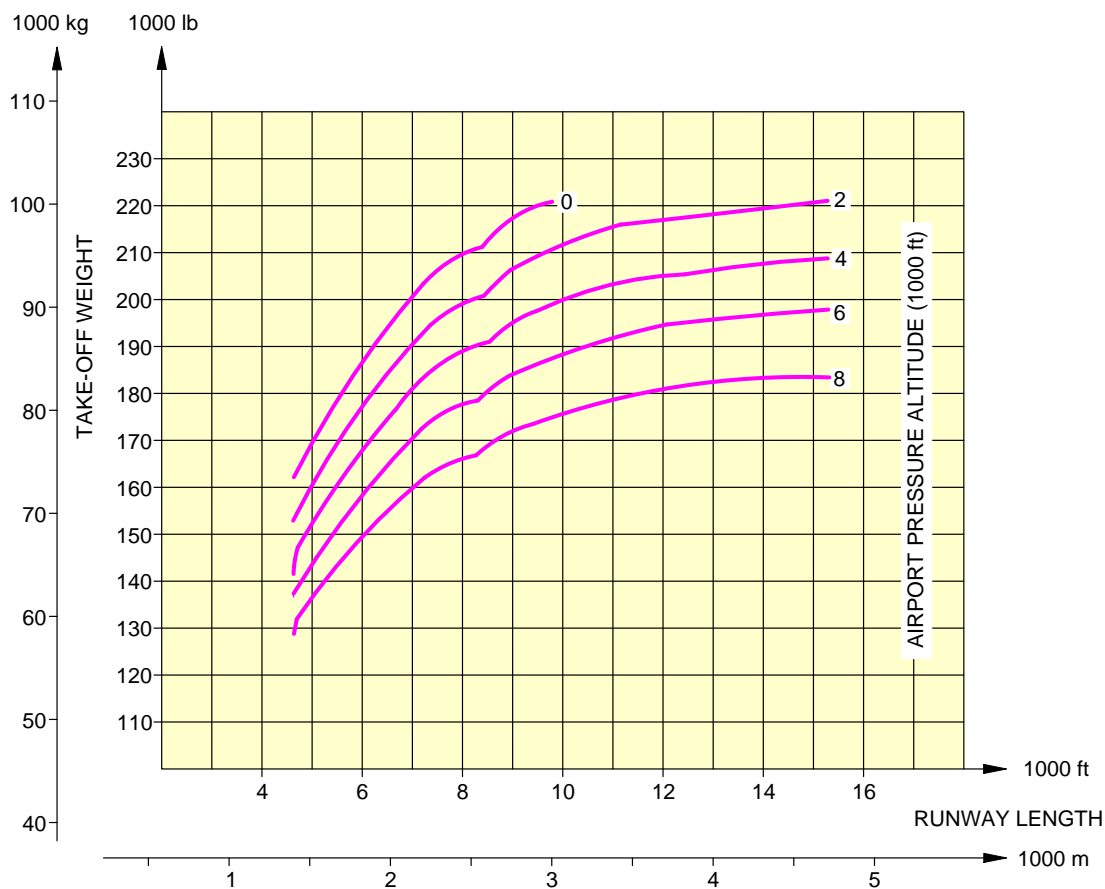
**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030302\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions  
IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-3-2-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

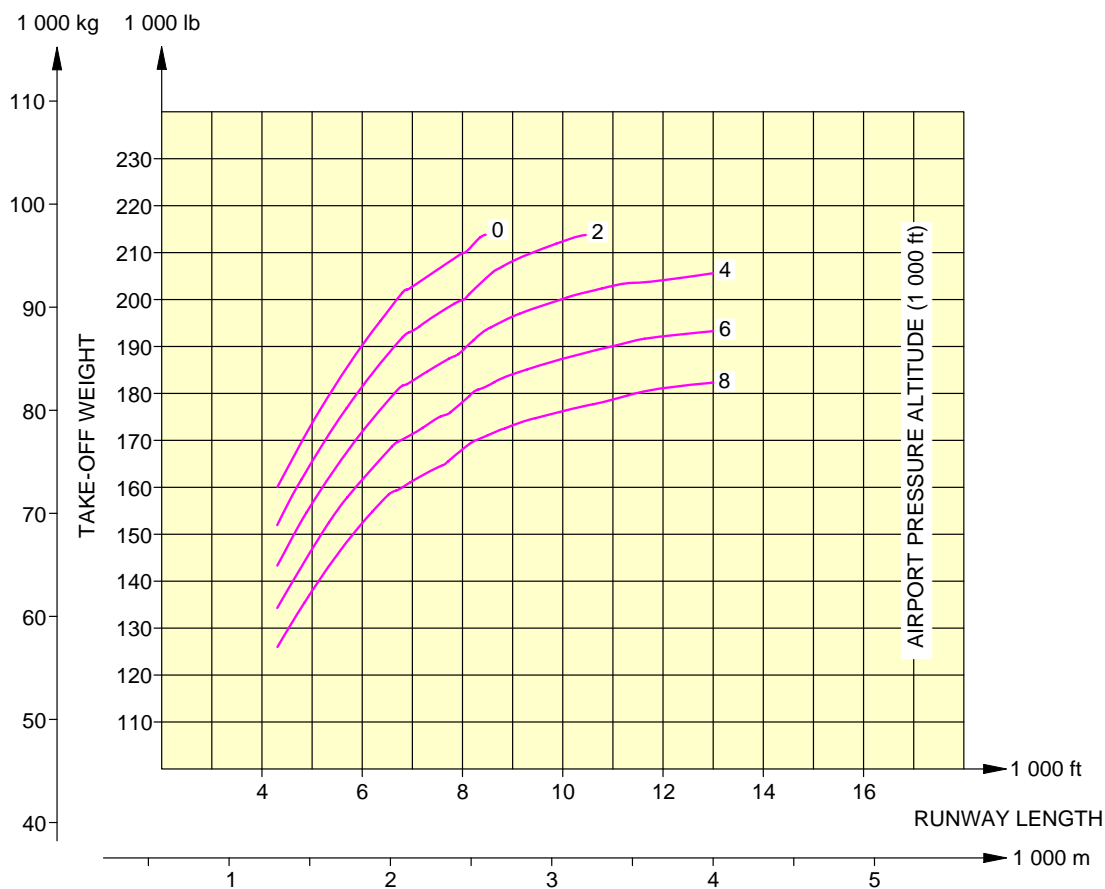


**NOTE:**  
THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030302\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions  
LEAP-1A Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-3-2-991-010-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY.  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030302\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Take-Off Weight Limitation - ISA +15°C (+27°F) Conditions  
PW Engines  
FIGURE-3-3-2-991-011-A01



**3-3-3 Aerodrome Reference Code****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Aerodrome Reference Code

1. A321-100, A321-200 and A321neo are classified as code 4C as per ICAO Aerodrome Reference Code.



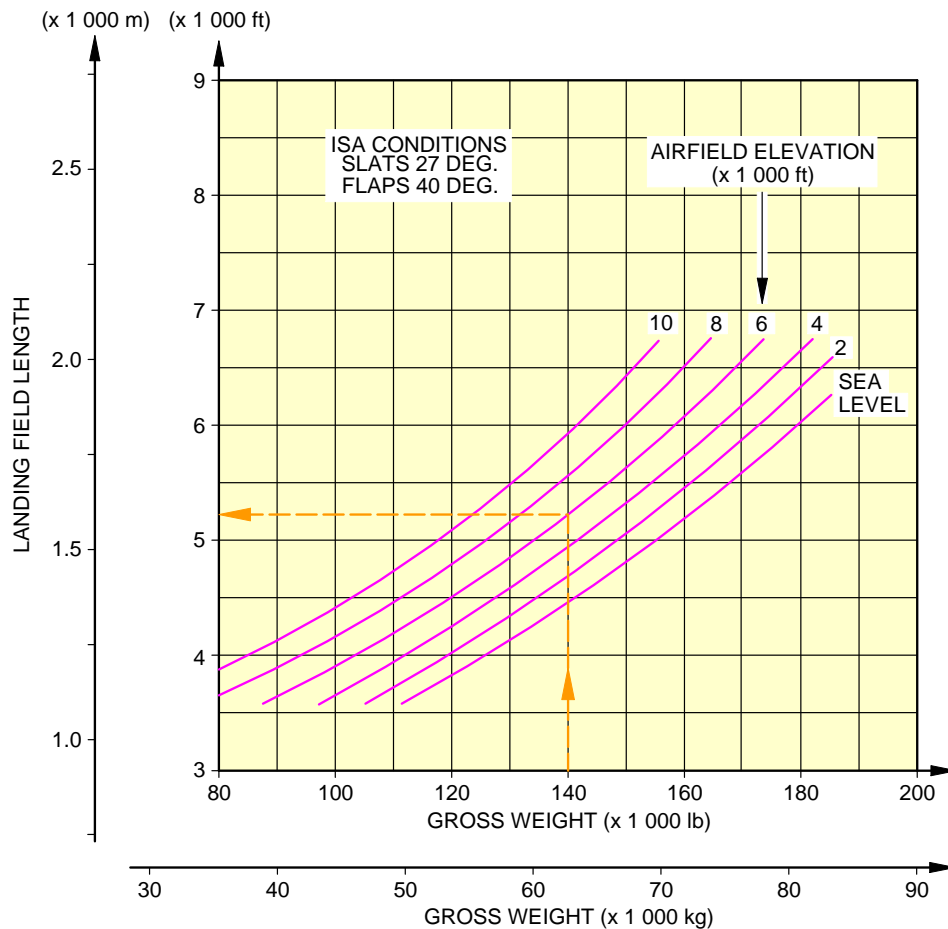
### **3-4-1 Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions

1. This section provides the landing field length.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

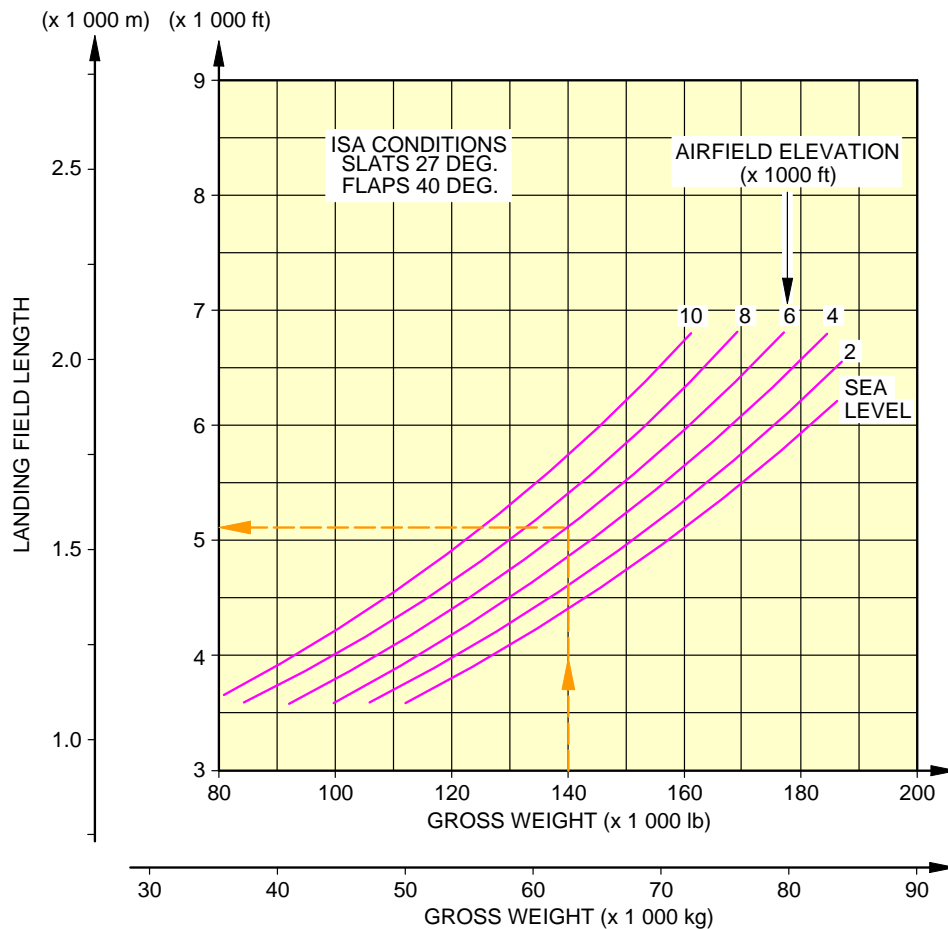


**NOTE:**  
THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY.  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030401\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions  
CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-4-1-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

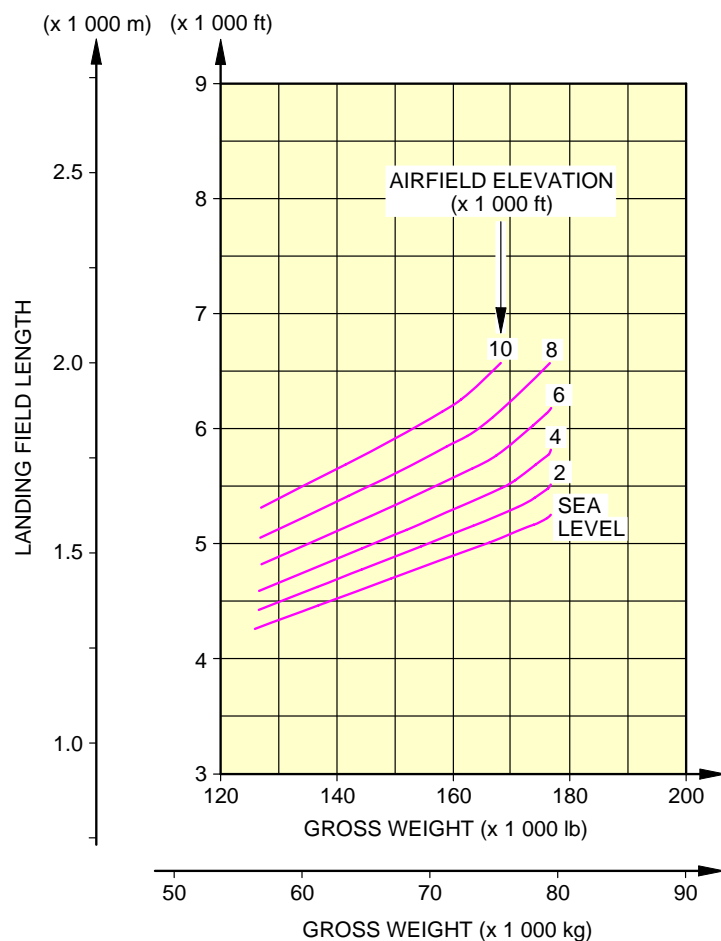


**NOTE:**  
THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY.  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030401\_1\_0080101\_01\_01

Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions  
IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-3-4-1-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

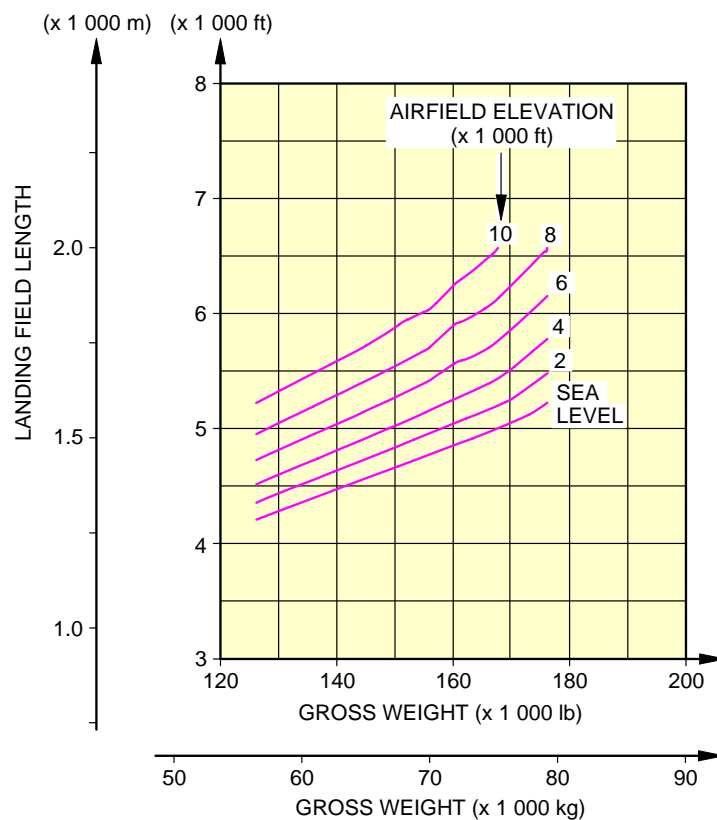


**NOTE:**  
THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY.  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030401\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions  
Leap Engines  
FIGURE-3-4-1-991-009-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY.  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

N\_AC\_030401\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Landing Field Length - ISA Conditions  
PW Engines  
FIGURE-3-4-1-991-010-A01

**3-5-0 Final Approach Speed****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Final Approach Speed**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200****1. Final Approach Speed**

- A. This section gives the final approach speed which is the indicated airspeed at threshold in the landing configuration at the certificated maximum flap setting and Maximum Landing Weight (MLW) at standard atmospheric conditions. The approach speed is used to classify the aircraft into Aircraft Approach Category, a grouping of aircraft based on the indicated airspeed at threshold.
- B. The final approach speed is 140 kt at a MLW of 75 500 kg (166 449 lb) and classifies the aircraft into the Aircraft Approach Category C.

NOTE : This value is given for information only.

- C. The final approach speed is 142 kt at a MLW of 77 800 kg (171 520 lb) and classifies the aircraft into the Aircraft Approach Category D.

NOTE : This value is given for information only.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo****2. Final Approach Speed**

- A. This section gives the final approach speed which is the indicated airspeed at threshold in the landing configuration at the certificated maximum flap setting and MLW at standard atmospheric conditions. The approach speed is used to classify the aircraft into Aircraft Approach Category, a grouping of aircraft based on the indicated airspeed at threshold.
- B. The final approach speed is 136 kt at a MLW of 79 200 kg (174 606 lb) and classifies the aircraft into the Aircraft Approach Category C.

NOTE : This value is given for information only.

**GROUND MANEUVERING****4-1-0 General Information****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****General Information**

1. This section provides aircraft turning capability and maneuvering characteristics.

For ease of presentation, this data has been determined from the theoretical limits imposed by the geometry of the aircraft, and where noted, provides for a normal allowance for tire slippage. As such, it reflects the turning capability of the aircraft in favorable operating circumstances. This data should only be used as a guideline for the method of determination of such parameters and for the maneuvering characteristics of this aircraft type.

In ground operating mode, varying airline practices may demand that more conservative turning procedures be adopted to avoid excessive tire wear and reduce possible maintenance problems. Airline operating techniques will vary in the level of performance, over a wide range of operating circumstances throughout the world. Variations from standard aircraft operating patterns may be necessary to satisfy physical constraints within the maneuvering area, such as adverse grades, limited area or a high risk of jet blast damage. For these reasons, ground maneuvering requirements should be coordinated with the airlines in question prior to layout planning.



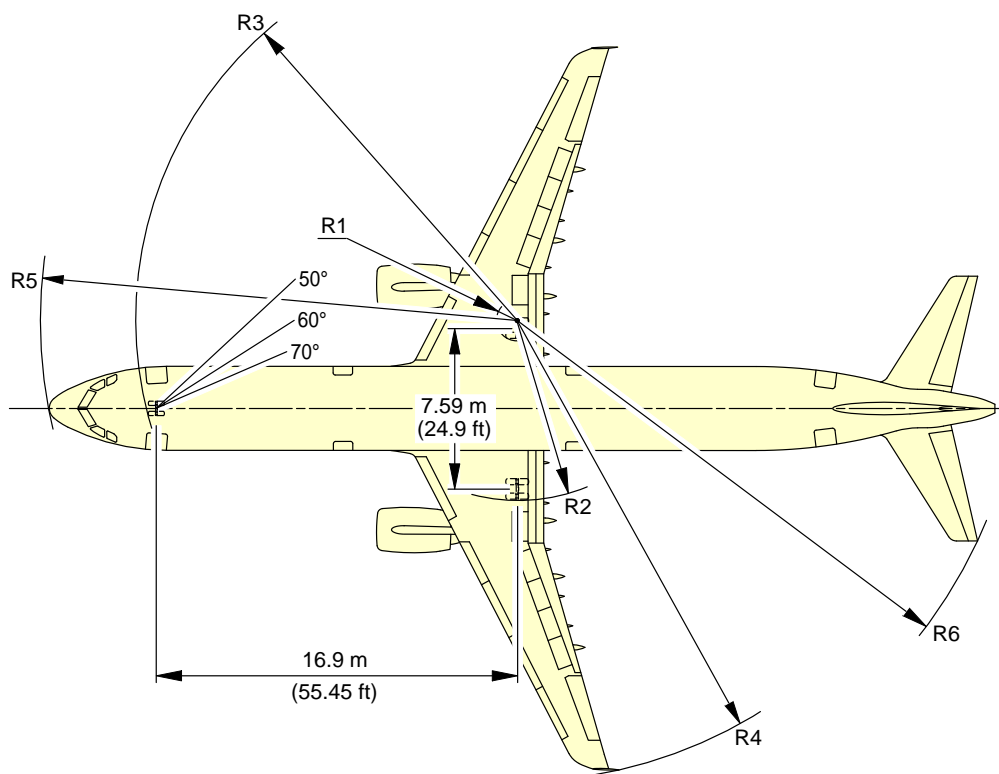
## 4-2-0 Turning Radii

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Turning Radii

1. This section provides the turning radii.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:** FOR STEERING DIMENSION TABLE SEE SHEET 2.  
APPLICABLE FOR A321-100 AND A321-200.

TURN TYPE:

1. ASYMMETRIC THRUST DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING (PIVOTTING ON ONE MAIN GEAR).
2. SYMMETRIC THRUST NO BRAKING.

N\_AC\_040200\_1\_0070101\_01\_02

Turning Radii, No Slip Angle  
(Sheet 1)  
FIGURE-4-2-0-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

TURN TYPE	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		R1 RMLG		R2 LMLG		R3 NLG		R4 - WING				R5 NOSE		R6 THS	
	STEERING ANGLE (deg)	EFFECTIVE STEERING ANGLE (deg)	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	WINGTIP FENCE		SHARKLET		m	ft	m	ft
									m	ft	m	ft				
2	20	19.6	44.3	145	51.9	170	50.7	166	64.7	212	65.5	215	52.3	172	57.9	190
2	25	24.5	34.0	112	41.6	136	41.1	135	54.3	178	55.2	181	43.1	141	48.5	159
2	30	29.4	26.9	88	34.5	113	34.7	114	47.3	155	48.1	158	37.2	122	42.2	139
2	35	34.3	21.7	71	29.3	96	30.3	99	42.1	138	42.9	141	33.1	109	37.8	124
2	40	39.2	17.6	58	25.2	83	27.0	89	38.1	125	38.9	128	30.2	99	34.6	114
2	45	44.0	14.4	47	22.0	72	24.6	81	34.8	114	35.6	117	28.1	92	32.1	105
2	50	48.8	11.7	38	19.3	63	22.7	74	32.1	105	32.9	108	26.5	87	30.2	99
2	55	53.6	9.4	31	16.9	56	21.2	70	29.8	98	30.7	101	25.3	83	28.6	94
2	60	58.3	7.3	24	14.9	49	20.0	66	27.8	91	28.6	94	24.3	80	27.4	90
2	65	63.0	5.5	18	13.1	43	19.1	63	26.1	85	26.9	88	23.6	77	26.3	86
2	70	67.4	3.9	13	11.5	38	18.4	61	24.5	80	25.3	83	23.1	76	25.4	83
2	75 (MAX)	71.6	2.5	8	10.1	33	17.9	59	23.1	76	23.9	78	22.7	74	24.7	81
1	50	49.1	11.5	38	19.1	63	22.6	74	32.0	105	32.8	108	26.4	87	30.1	99
1	55	54.0	9.2	30	16.8	55	21.1	69	29.7	97	30.5	100	25.2	83	28.5	94
1	60	58.8	7.1	23	14.7	48	19.9	65	27.6	91	28.5	93	24.2	80	27.2	89
1	65	63.6	5.3	17	12.9	42	19.0	62	25.8	85	26.6	87	23.5	77	26.2	86
1	70	68.4	3.6	12	11.2	37	18.3	60	24.1	79	25.0	82	23.0	75	25.3	83
1	75 (MAX)	73.1	2.0	7	9.6	32	17.8	58	22.6	74	23.4	77	22.6	74	24.5	80

**NOTE:** ABOVE 50°, AIRLINES MAY USE TYPE 1 OR TYPE 2 TURNS DEPENDING ON THE SITUATION.  
TYPE 1 TURNS USE: ASYMMETRIC THRUST DURING THE WHOLE TURN; AND DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING TO INITIATE THE TURN ONLY.  
TYPE 2 TURNS USE: SYMMETRIC THRUST DURING THE WHOLE TURN; AND NO DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AT ALL.  
IT IS POSSIBLE TO GET LOWER VALUES THAN THOSE FROM TYPE 1 BY APPLYING DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING DURING THE WHOLE TURN.

N\_AC\_040200\_1\_0080101\_01\_01

Turning Radii, No Slip Angle  
(Sheet 2)  
FIGURE-4-2-0-991-008-A01



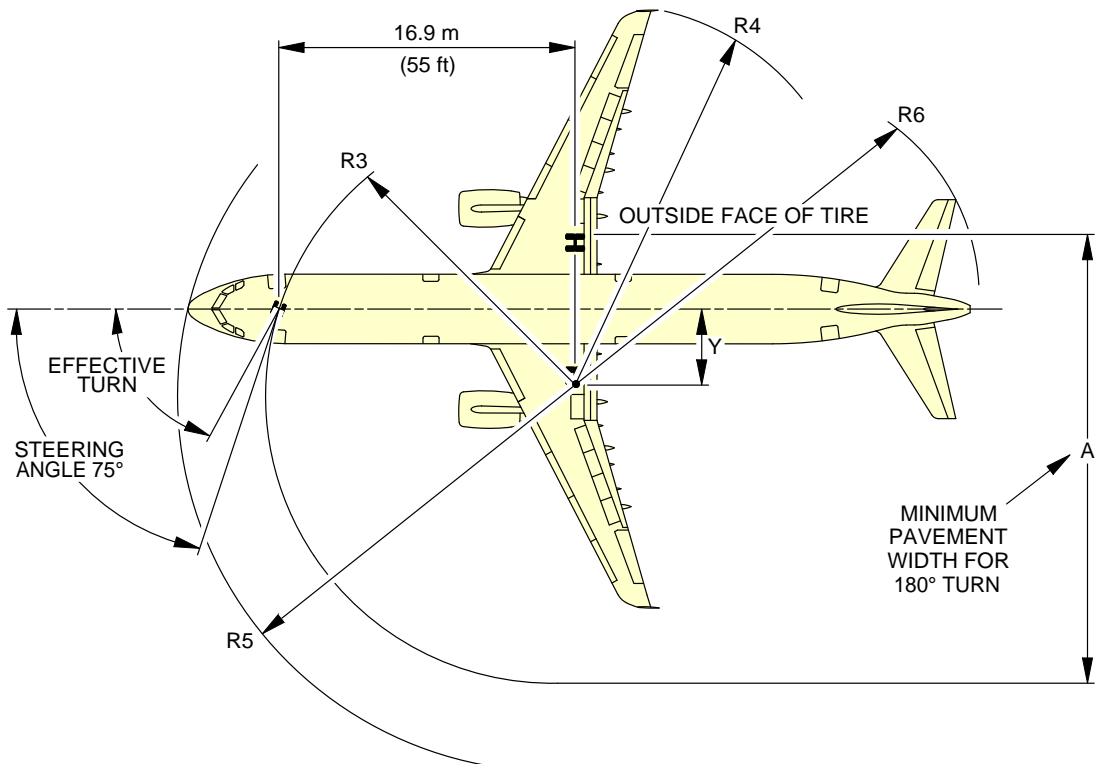
#### **4-3-0 Minimum Turning Radii**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

##### Minimum Turning Radii

1. This section provides the minimum turning radii.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:** NOSE GEAR RADII TRACK MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE FACE OF TIRE. THEORETICAL CENTER OF TURN FOR MINIMUM TURNING RADIUS. SLOW CONTINUOUS TURNING, APPROXIMATELY IDLE THRUST ON ALL ENGINES. NO DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING.

TYPE OF TURN	STEERING ANGLE (DEG)	EFFECTIVE STEERING ANGLE		Y	A	R3 NLG	R4 WING		R5 NOSE	R6 THS
							WING TIP FENCE	SHARKLET		
1	75 (MAX)	73.1°	m	5.1	27.7	17.8	22.6	23.4	22.6	24.5
			ft	17	91	58	74	77	74	80
2	75 (MAX)	71.6°	m	5.6	28.3	17.9	23.1	23.9	22.7	24.7
			ft	18	93	59	76	78	74	81

**NOTE:** IT IS POSSIBLE TO GET LOWER VALUES THAN THOSE FROM TYPE 1 BY APPLYING DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING DURING THE WHOLE TURN.

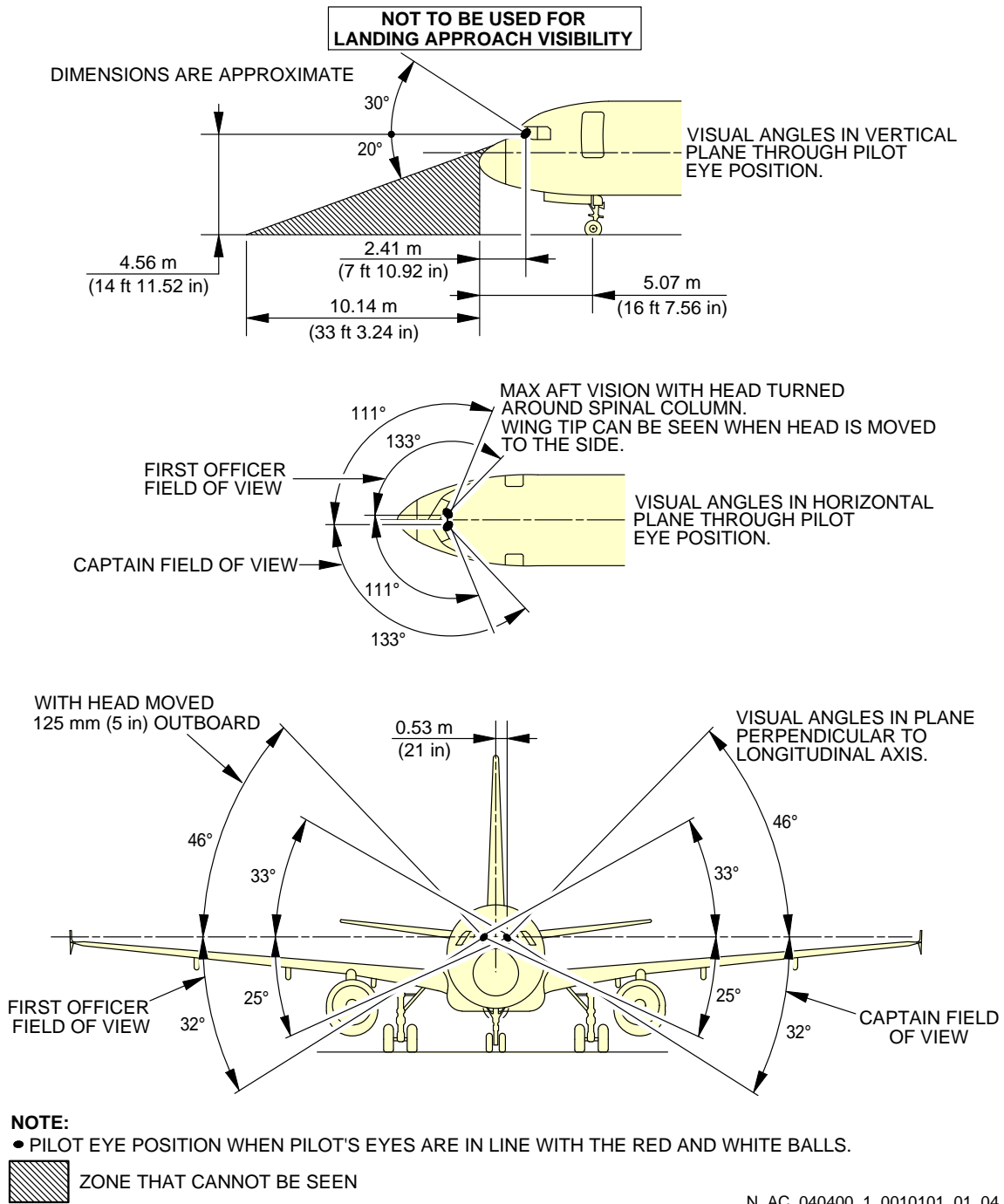
N\_AC\_040300\_1\_0040101\_01\_02

Minimum Turning Radii  
FIGURE-4-3-0-991-004-A01

**4-4-0      Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position

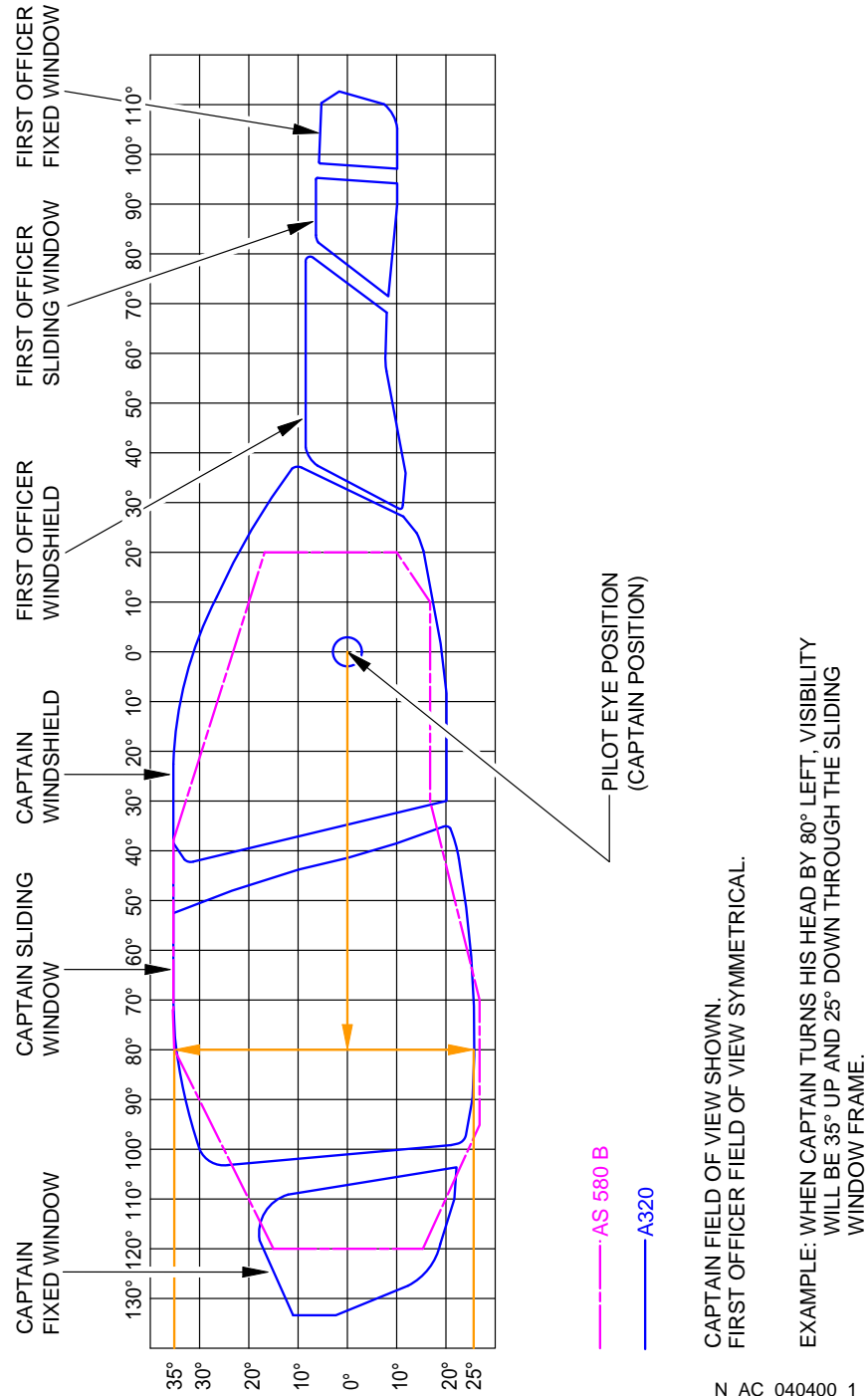
1. This section gives the visibility from cockpit in static position.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position  
FIGURE-4-4-0-991-001-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_040400\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Binocular Visibility Through Windows from Captain Eye Position  
FIGURE-4-4-0-991-005-A01





## **4-5-0 Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

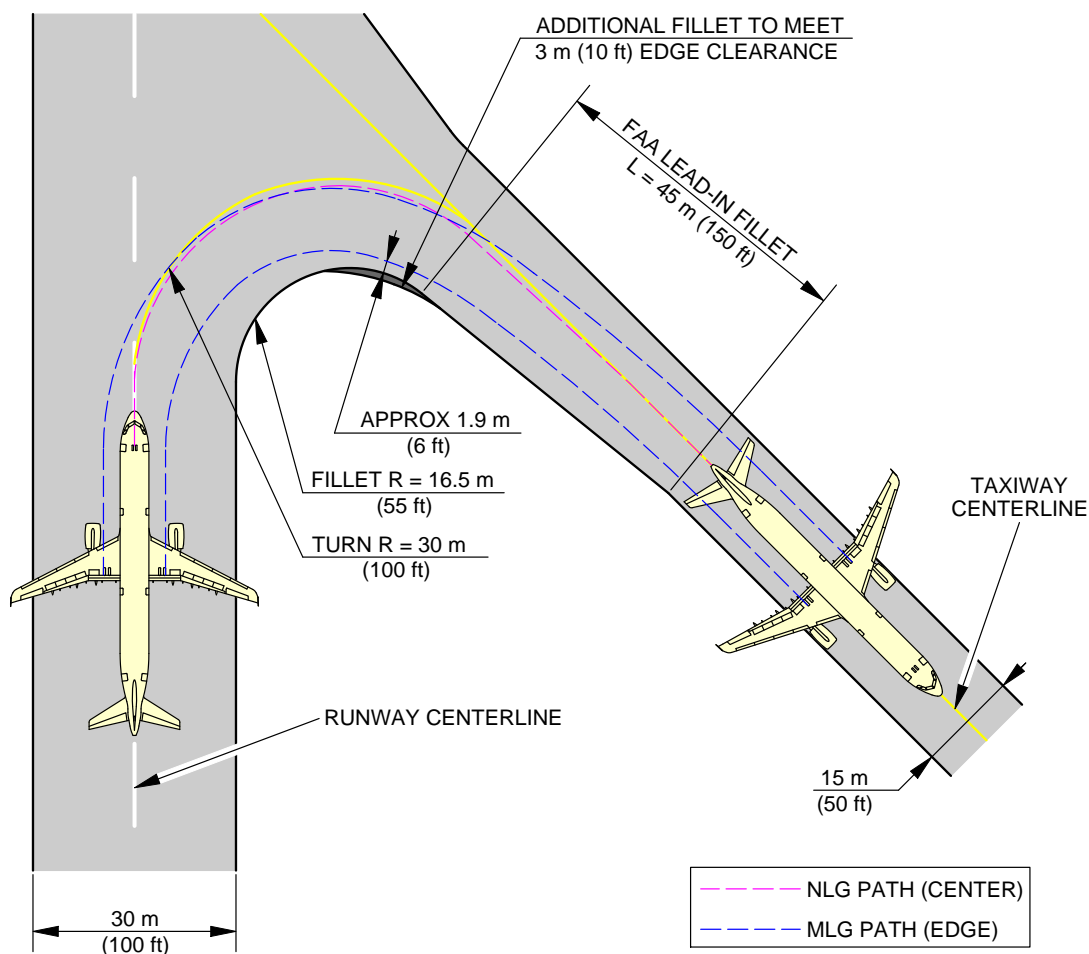
### Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths

1. Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths.

**4-5-1      135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 135° turn - runway to taxiway.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

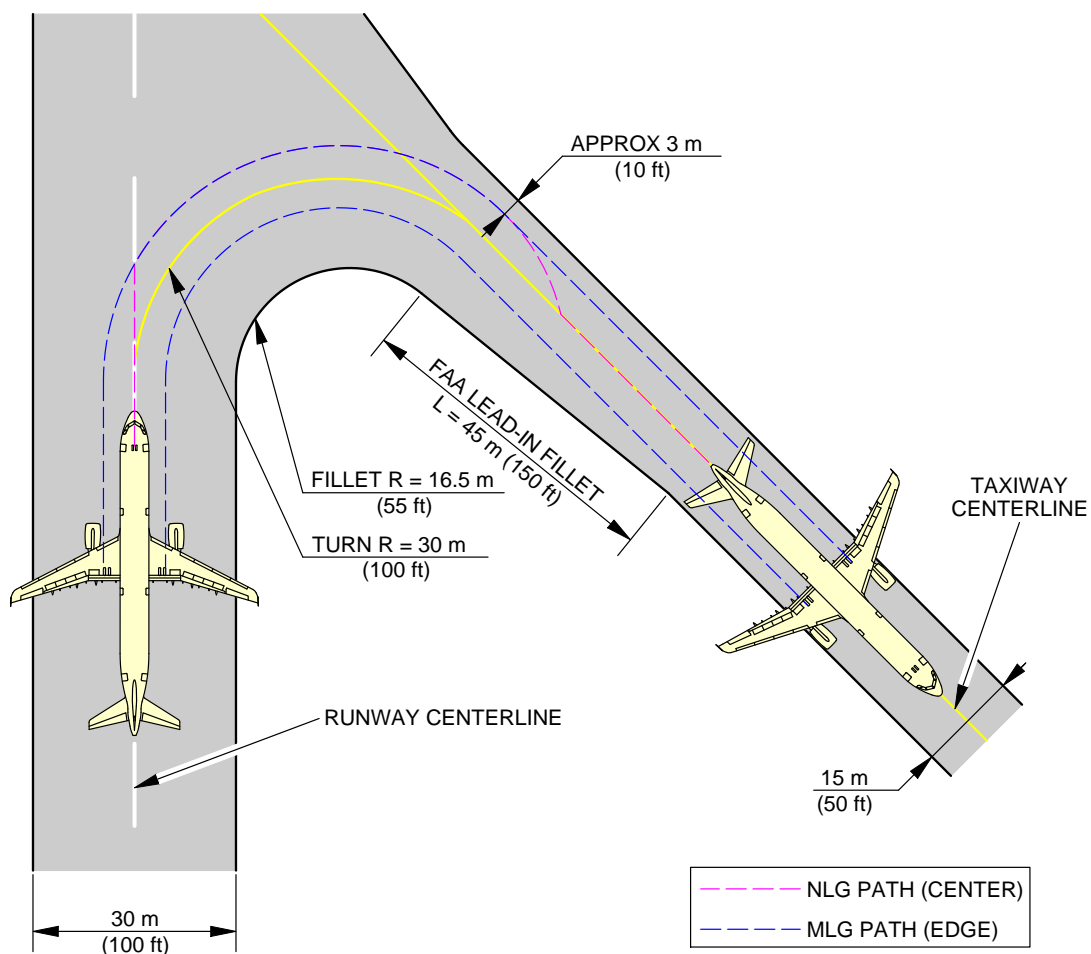


**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040501\_1\_0060101\_01\_03

135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method  
FIGURE-4-5-1-991-006-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

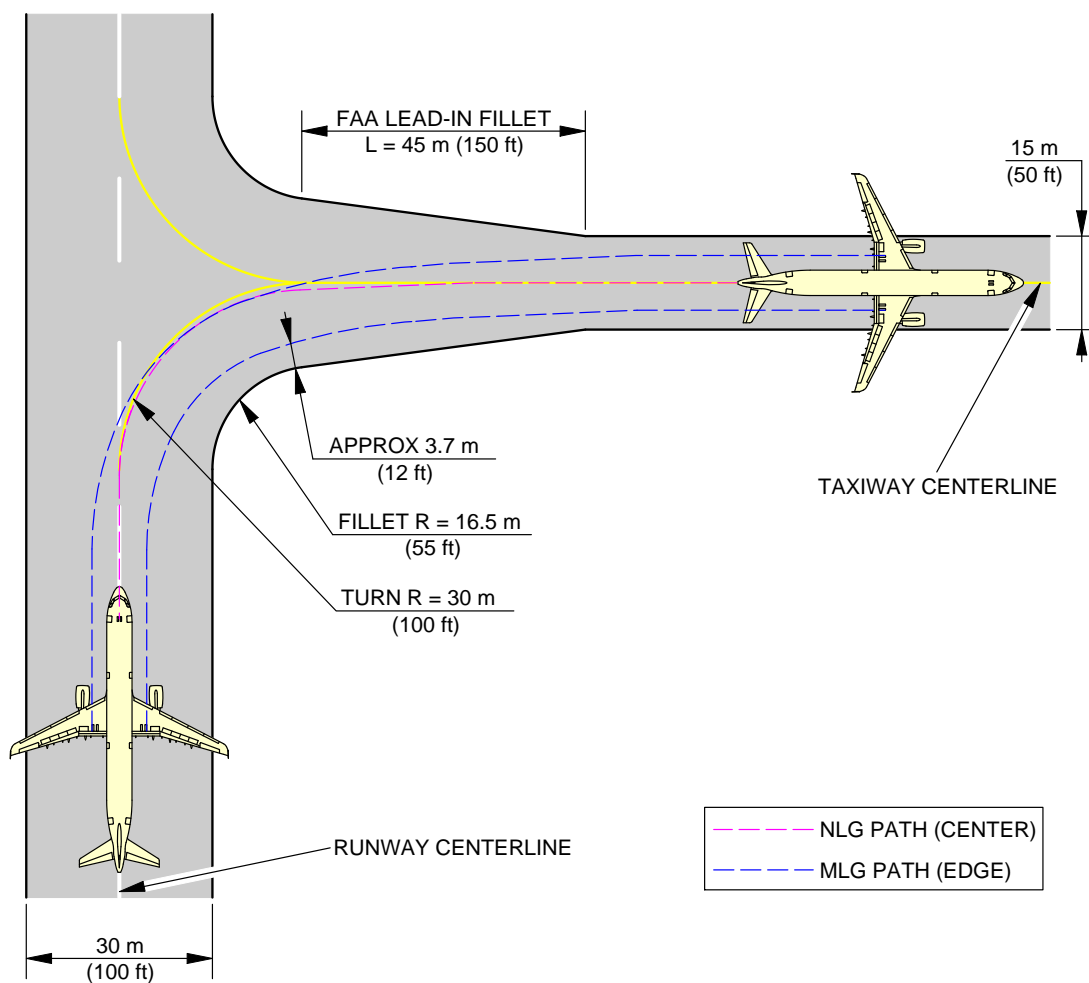
N\_AC\_040501\_1\_0070101\_01\_03

135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method  
FIGURE-4-5-1-991-007-A01

**4-5-2      90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 90° turn - runway to taxiway.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

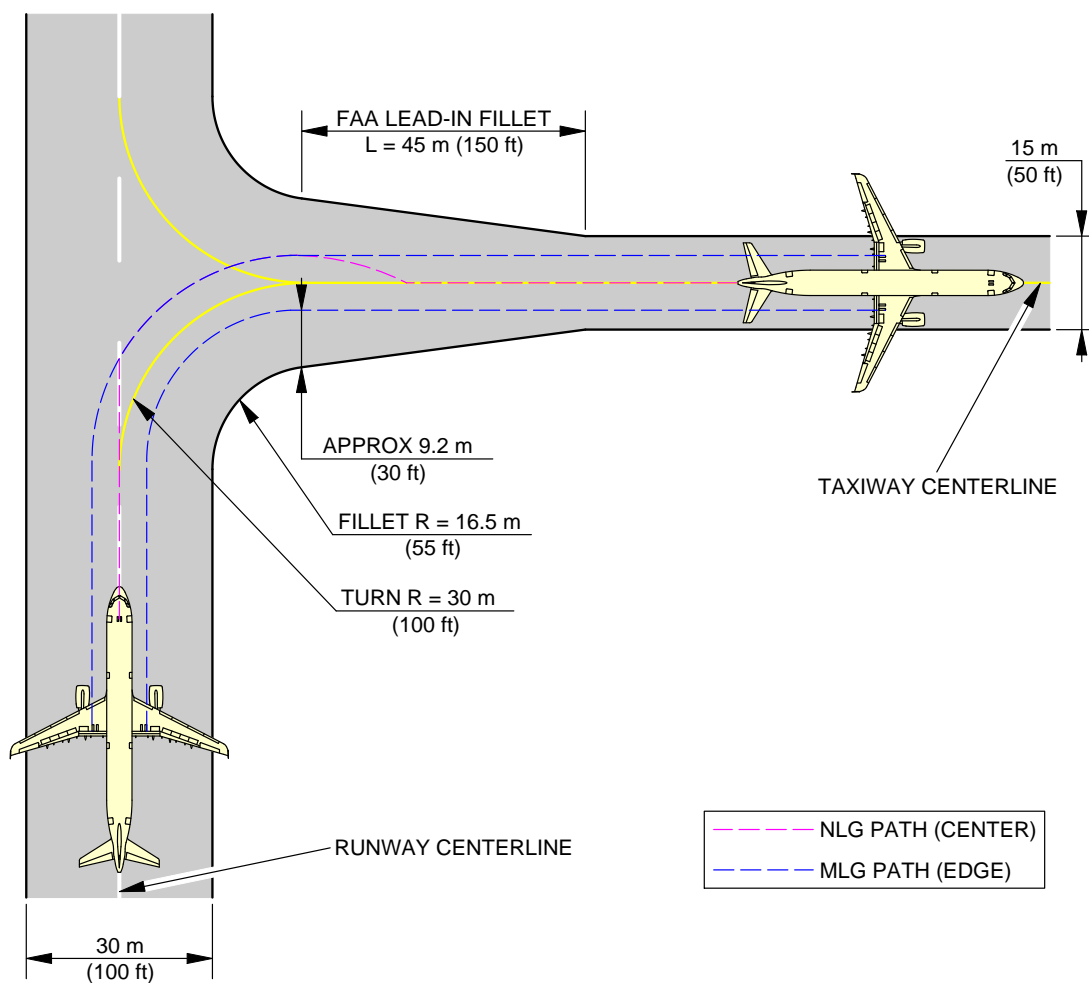


**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040502\_1\_0060101\_01\_03

90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method  
FIGURE-4-5-2-991-006-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040502\_1\_0070101\_01\_03

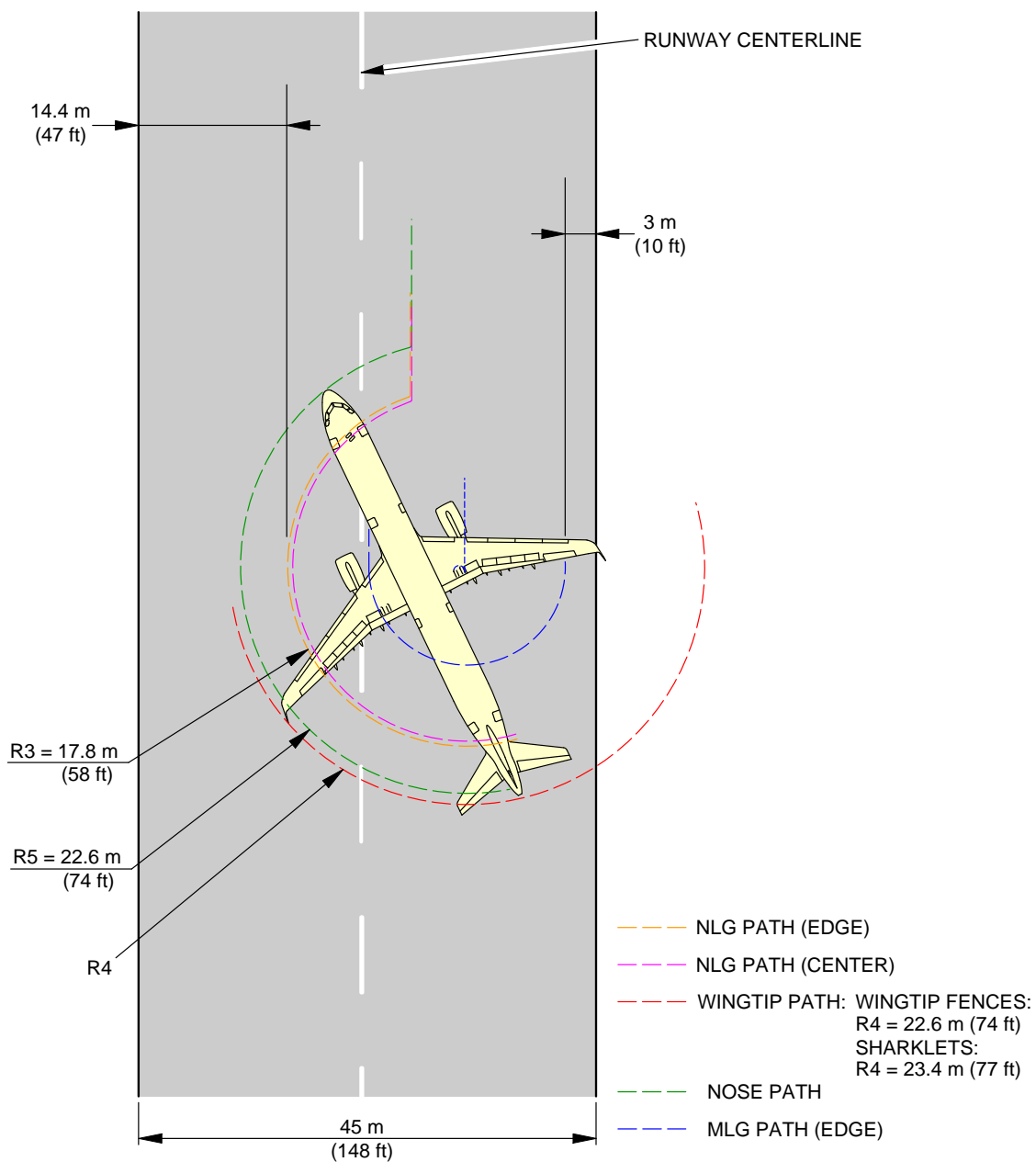
90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method  
FIGURE-4-5-2-991-007-A01

**4-5-3      180° Turn on a Runway****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****180° Turn on a Runway**

1. This section provides the 180° turn on a runway.



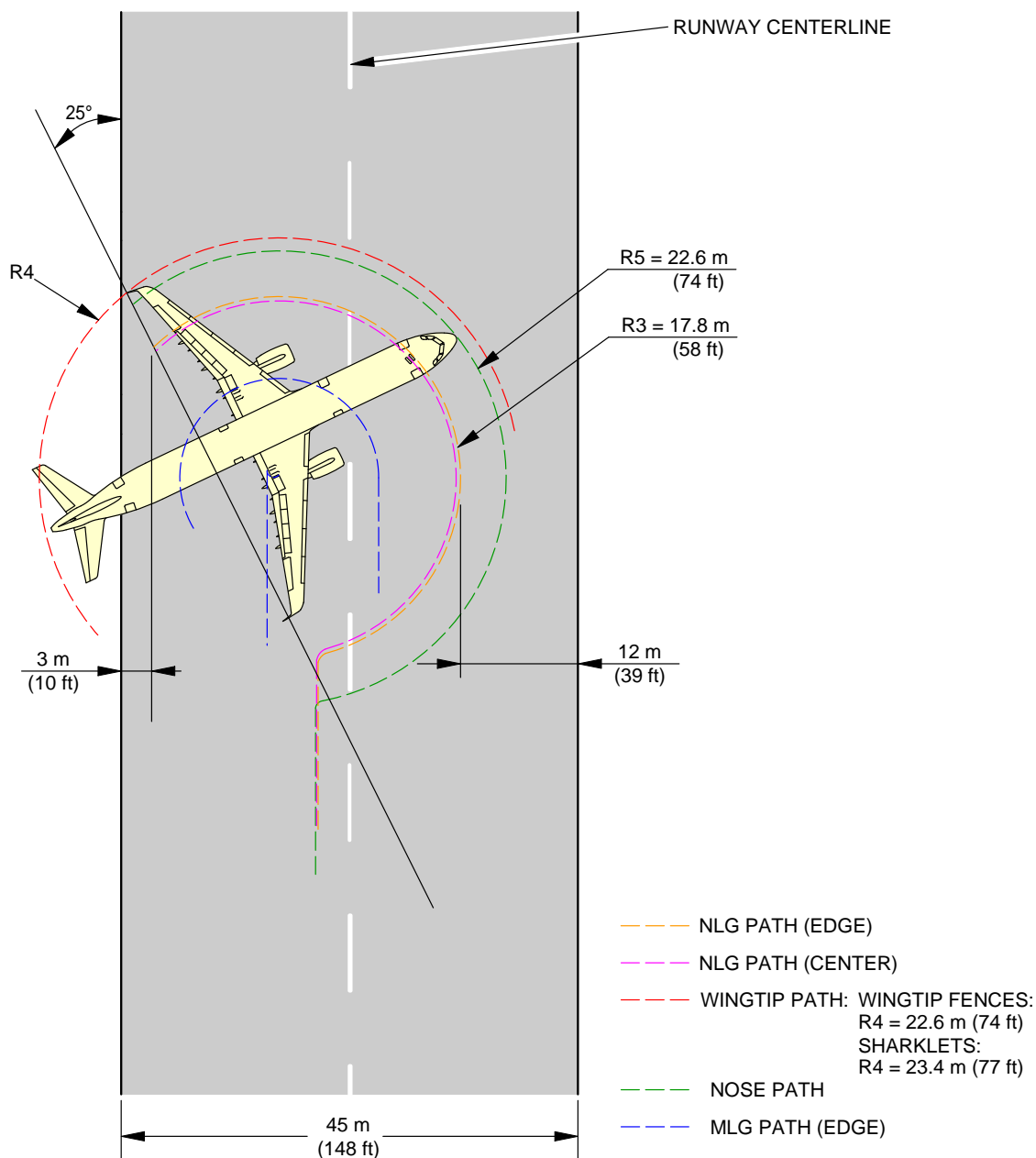
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_040503\_1\_0020101\_01\_05

180° Turn on a Runway  
Edge of Runway Method (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-3-991-002-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



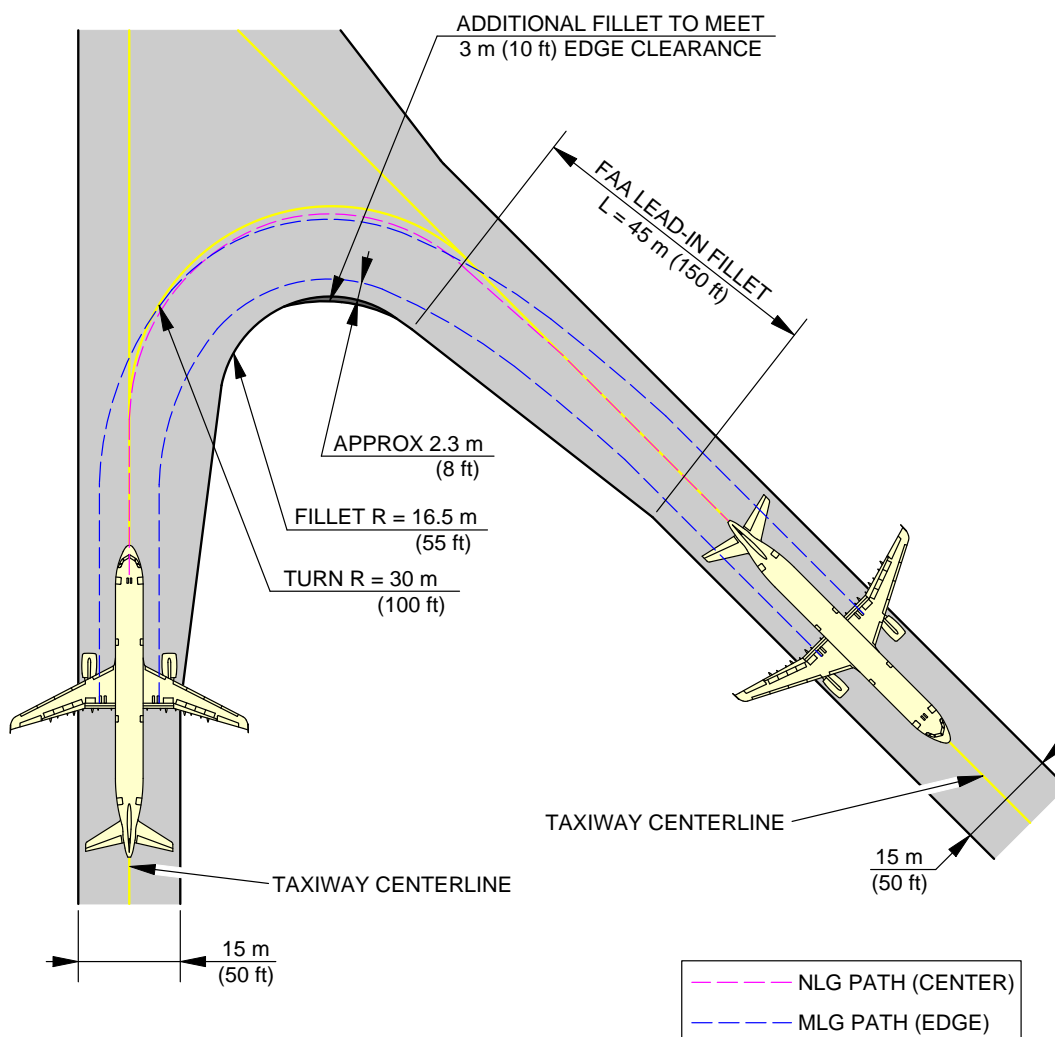
N\_AC\_040503\_1\_0020102\_01\_03

180° Turn on a Runway  
Center of Runway Method (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-3-991-002-A01

**4-5-4      135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 135° turn - taxiway to taxiway.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

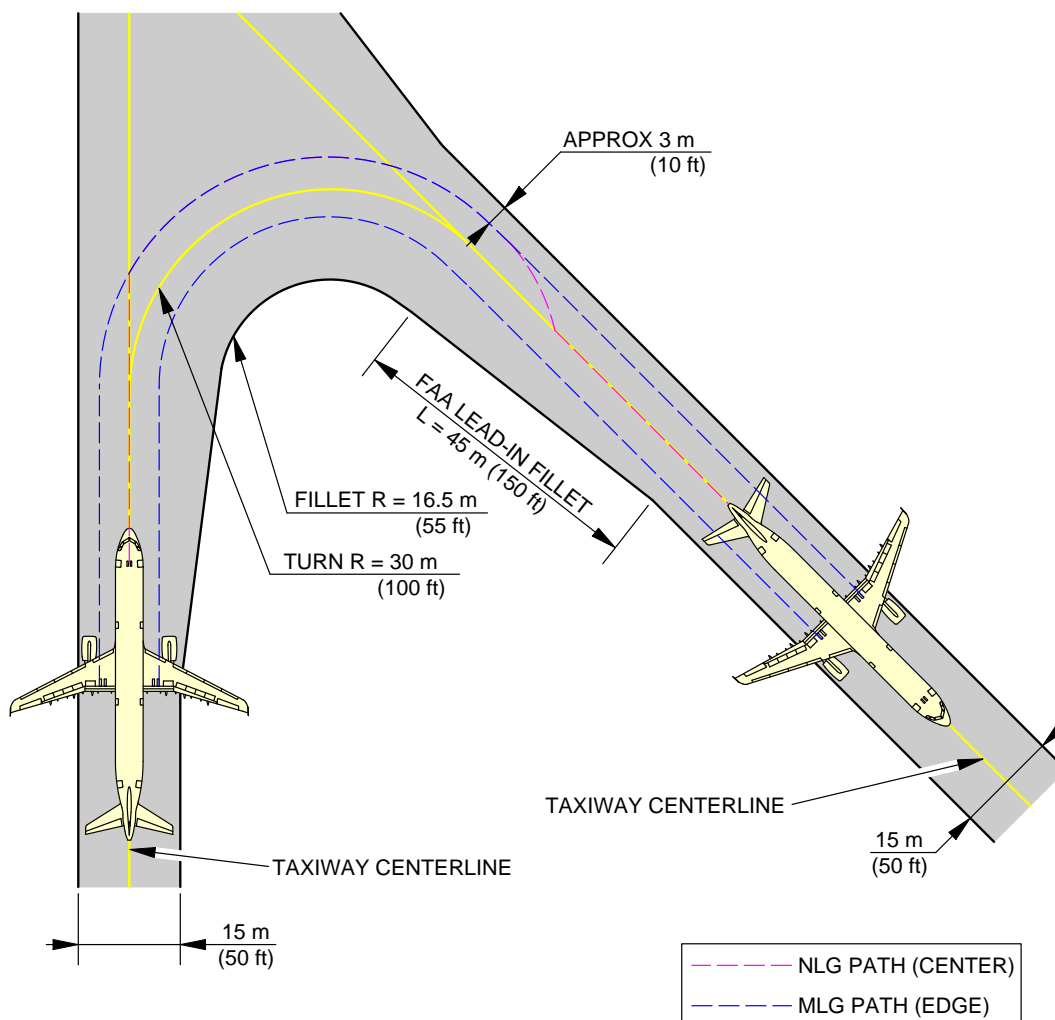


**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040504\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-4-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

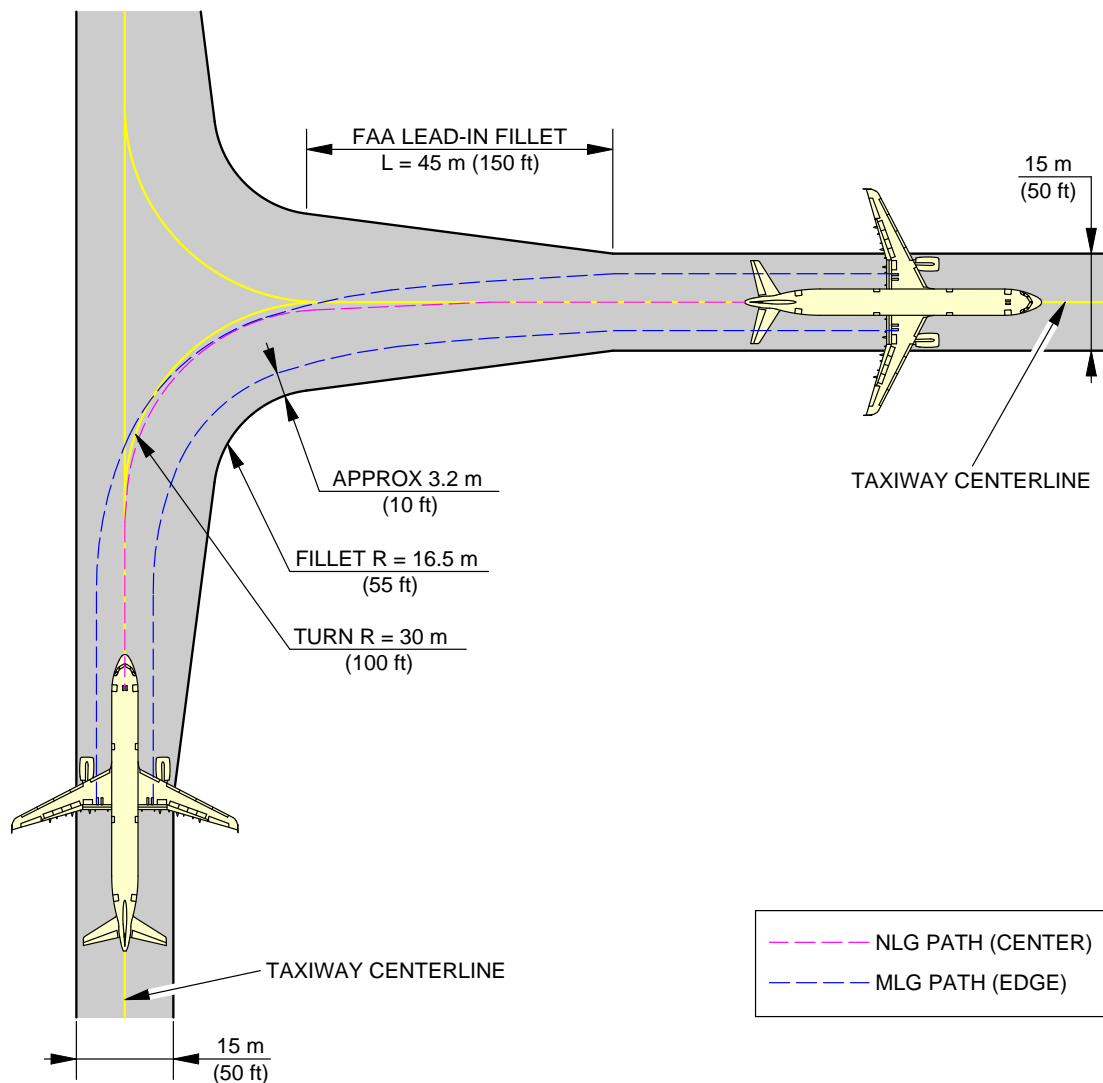
N\_AC\_040504\_1\_0070102\_01\_01

135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-4-991-007-A01

**4-5-5      90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 90° turn - taxiway to taxiway.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

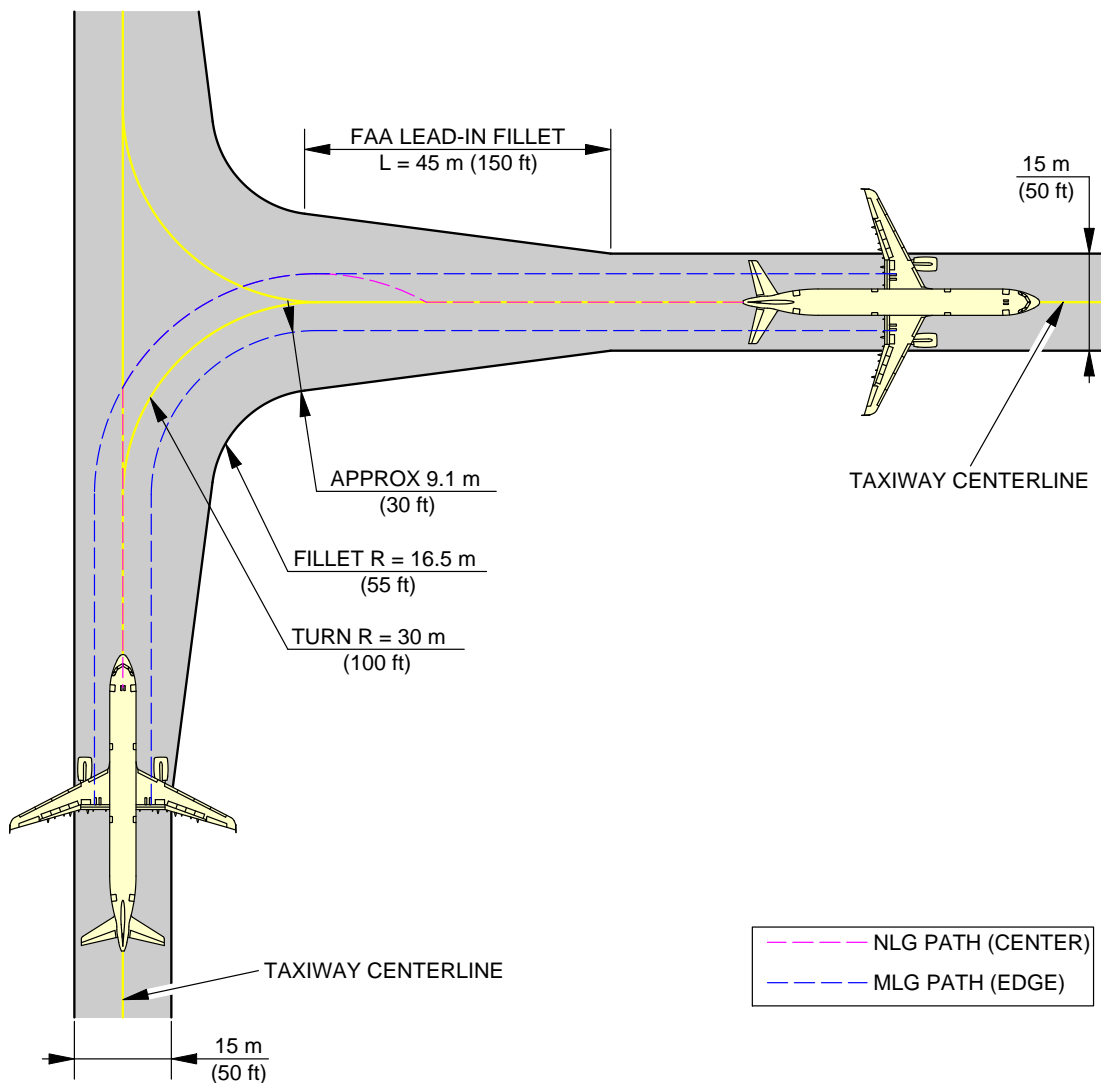


**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040505\_1\_0040101\_01\_01

90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-5-991-004-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:**  
FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040505\_1\_0040102\_01\_01

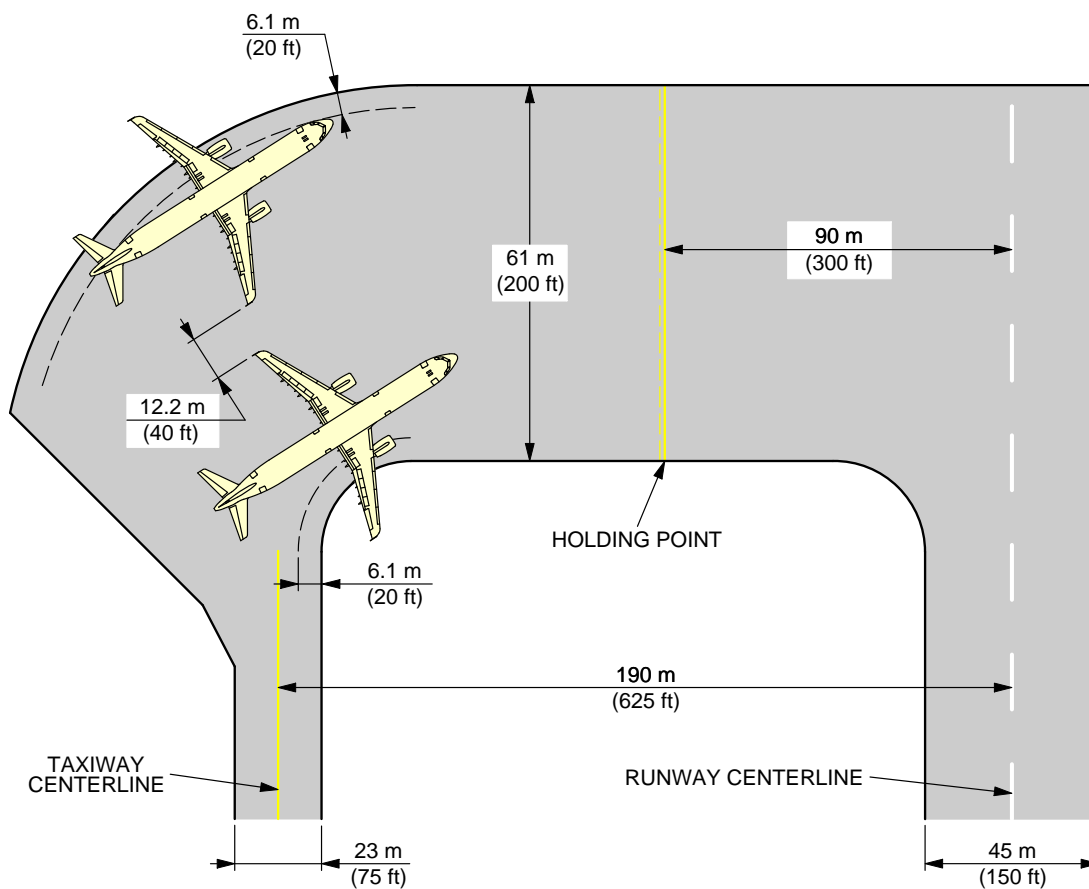
90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-5-991-004-A01



**4-6-0 Runway Holding Bay (Apron)****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Runway Holding Bay (Apron)

1. This section gives the runway holding bay (Apron).

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:** APPLICABLE FOR A321-100 AND A321-200.

N\_AC\_040600\_1\_0040101\_01\_02

Runway Holding Bay (Apron)  
FIGURE-4-6-0-991-004-A01

## 4-7-0 Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections

1. The ground maneuvers were performed using asymmetric thrust and differential braking only to initiate the turn.

TODA: Take-Off Distance Available

ASDA: Acceleration-Stop Distance Available

2. 90° Turn on Runway Entry

This section gives the minimum line-up distance correction for a 90° turn on runway entry.

This maneuver consists in a 90° turn at minimum turn radius. It starts with the edge of the MLG at a distance of 3 m (10 ft) from the taxiway edge, and finishes with the aircraft aligned on the centerline of the runway, see FIGURE 4-7-0-991-020-A.

During the turn, all the clearances must meet the minimum value of 3 m (10 ft) for this category of aircraft as recommended in ICAO Annex 14.

3. 180° Turn on Runway Turn Pad

This section gives the minimum line-up distance correction for a 180° turn on the runway turn pad.

This maneuver consists in a 180° turn at minimum turn radius on a runway turn pad with standard ICAO geometry.

It starts with the edge of the MLG at a distance of 3 m (10 ft) from the pavement edge, and it finishes with the aircraft aligned on the centerline of the runway, see FIGURE 4-7-0-991-021-A. During the turn, all the clearances must meet the minimum value of 3 m (10 ft) for this category of aircraft as recommended in ICAO Annex 14.

4. 180° Turn on Runway Width

This section gives the minimum line-up distance correction for a 180° turn on the runway width. For this maneuver, the pavement width is considered to be the runway width, which is a frozen parameter (30 m (100 ft), 45 m (150 ft) and 60 m (200 ft)).

As per the standard operating procedures for the "180° turn on runway" (described in the Flight Crew Operating Manual), the aircraft is initially angled with respect to the runway centerline when starting the 180° turn, see FIGURE 4-7-0-991-022-A.

The value of this angle depends on the aircraft type and is mentioned in the FCOM.

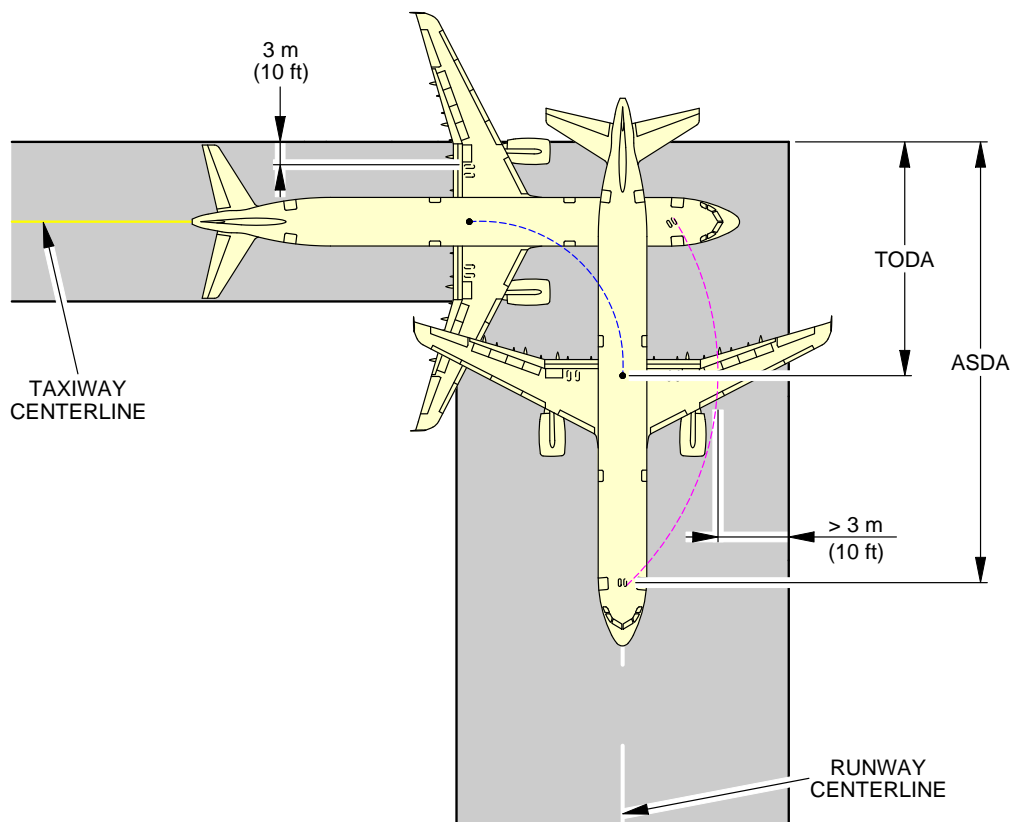
During the turn, all the clearances must meet the minimum value of 3 m (10 ft) for this category of aircraft as recommended in ICAO Annex 14.



## AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING

NOTE : The minimum line-up distances may need a steering angle lower than the maximum one.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



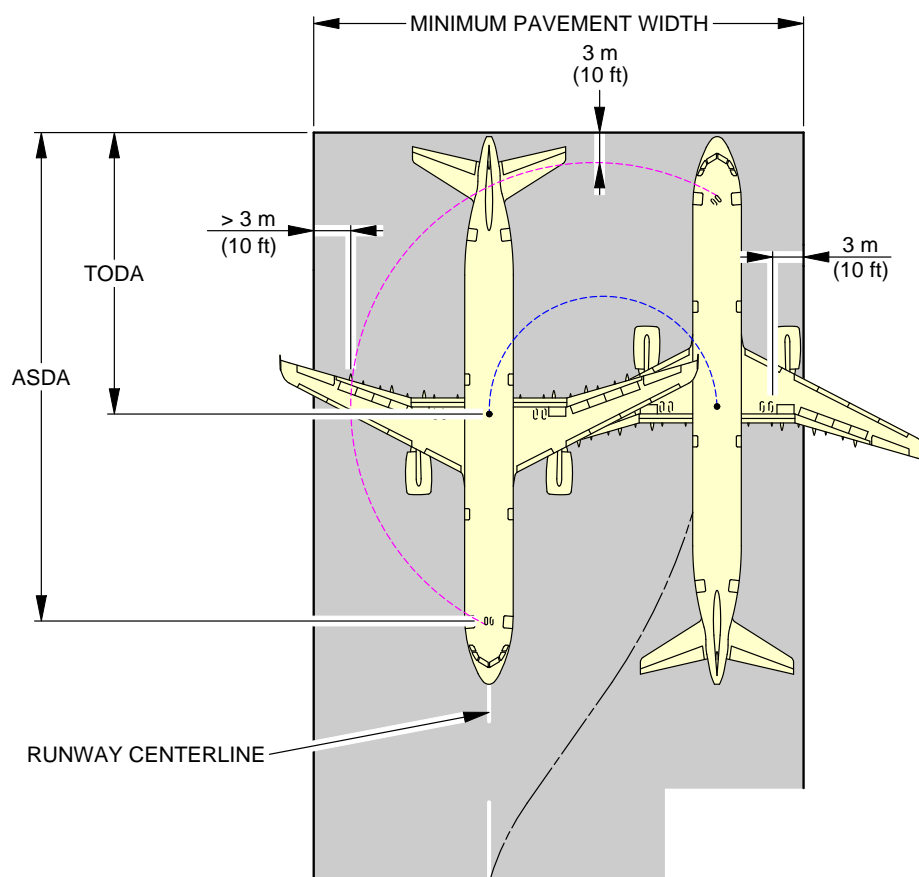
- - - ASDA: ACCELERATION-STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE  
 - - - TODA: TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE

90° TURN ON RUNWAY ENTRY									
AIRCRAFT TYPE	MAX STEERING ANGLE	30 m (100 ft) WIDE RUNWAY				45 m (150 ft)/60 m (200 ft) WIDE RUNWAY			
		MINIMUM LINE-UP DISTANCE CORRECTION				MINIMUM LINE-UP DISTANCE CORRECTION			
		ON TODA		ON ASDA		ON TODA		ON ASDA	
A321	75°	13.9 m	46 ft	30.8 m	101 ft	12.6 m	41 ft	29.5 m	97 ft

N\_AC\_040700\_1\_0200101\_01\_00

Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections  
 90° Turn on Runway Entry  
 FIGURE-4-7-0-991-020-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



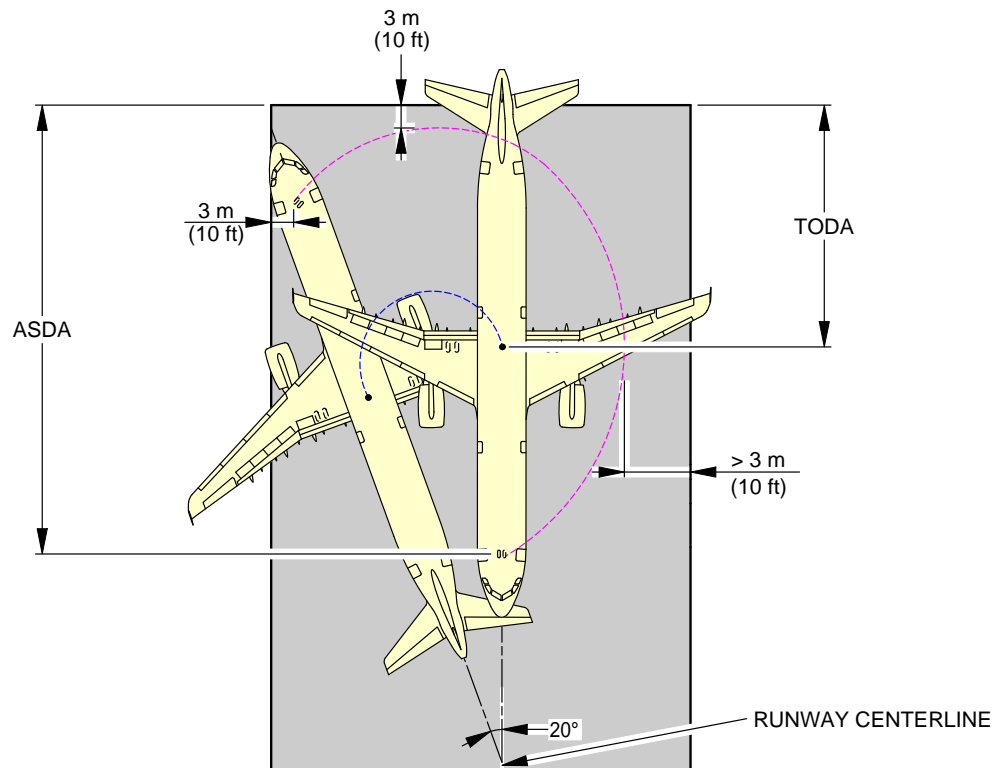
- - - ASDA: ACCELERATION-STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE  
 - - - TODA: TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE

180° TURN ON RUNWAY TURN PAD													
AIRCRAFT TYPE	MAX STEERING ANGLE	30 m (100 ft) WIDE RUNWAY						45 m (150 ft)/60 m (200 ft) WIDE RUNWAY					
		MINIMUM LINE-UP DISTANCE CORRECTION				REQUIRED MINIMUM PAVEMENT WIDTH		MINIMUM LINE-UP DISTANCE CORRECTION				REQUIRED MINIMUM PAVEMENT WIDTH	
		ON TODA		ON ASDA				ON TODA		ON ASDA			
A321	75°	21.4 m	70 ft	38.3 m	126 ft	35.3 m	116 ft	21 m	69 ft	37.9 m	124 ft	40.3 m	132 ft

N\_AC\_040700\_1\_0210101\_01\_00

Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections  
 180° Turn on Runway Turn Pad  
 FIGURE-4-7-0-991-021-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



--- ASDA: ACCELERATION-STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE  
 --- TODA: TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE

180° TURN ON RUNWAY WIDTH							
AIRCRAFT TYPE	MAX STEERING ANGLE	30 m (100 ft) WIDE RUNWAY		45 m (150 ft)/60 m (200 ft) WIDE RUNWAY			
		MINIMUM LINE-UP DISTANCE CORRECTION		MINIMUM LINE-UP DISTANCE CORRECTION			
		ON TODA	ON ASDA	ON TODA	ON ASDA	ON TODA	ON ASDA
A321	75°	NOT POSSIBLE		21.0 m	69 ft	37.9 m	124 ft

**NOTE:**

"NOT POSSIBLE" MEANS THAT IT IS NOT POSSIBLE FOR THE AIRCRAFT TO TURN ON SUCH A RUNWAY WIDTH WITH THE GIVEN ASSUMPTIONS DEFINED IN THIS SECTION (4-7-0) WHILE MAINTAINING THE MINIMUM 3 m (10 ft) MARGIN RECOMMENDED BY ICAO

N\_AC\_040700\_1\_0220101\_01\_00

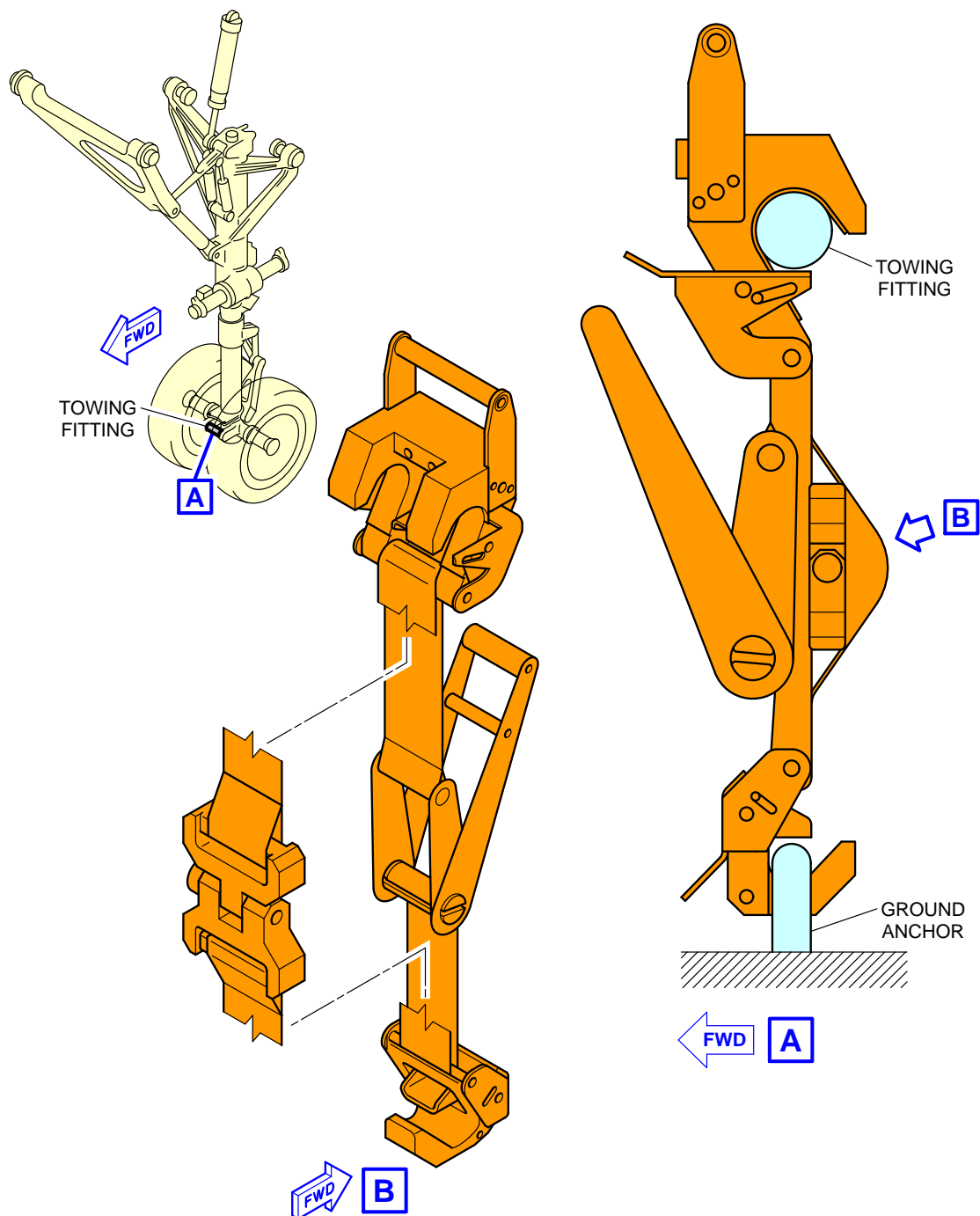
Minimum Line-Up Distance Corrections  
 180° Turn on Runway Width  
 FIGURE-4-7-0-991-022-A01

**4-8-0 Aircraft Mooring****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Aircraft Mooring

1. This section provides information on aircraft mooring.



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_040800\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Aircraft Mooring  
FIGURE-4-8-0-991-001-A01

**TERMINAL SERVICING****5-1-1 Aircraft Servicing Arrangements****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****Aircraft Servicing Arrangements**

1. This section provides typical ramp layouts, showing the various GSE items in position during typical turn-round scenarios.

These ramp layouts show typical arrangements only. Each operator will have its own specific requirements/regulations for positioning and operation on the ramp.

This table gives the symbols used on servicing diagrams.

Ground Support Equipment	
AC	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
AS	AIR START UNIT
BULK	BULK TRAIN
CAT	CATERING TRUCK
CB	CONVEYOR BELT
CLEAN	CLEANING TRUCK
FUEL	FUEL HYDRANT DISPENSER or TANKER
GPU	GROUND POWER UNIT
LDCL	LOWER DECK CARGO LOADER
LV	LAVATORY VEHICLE
PBB	PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGE
PS	PASSENGER STAIRS
TOW	TOW TRACTOR
ULD	ULD TRAIN
WV	POTABLE WATER VEHICLE

## 5-1-2 Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron

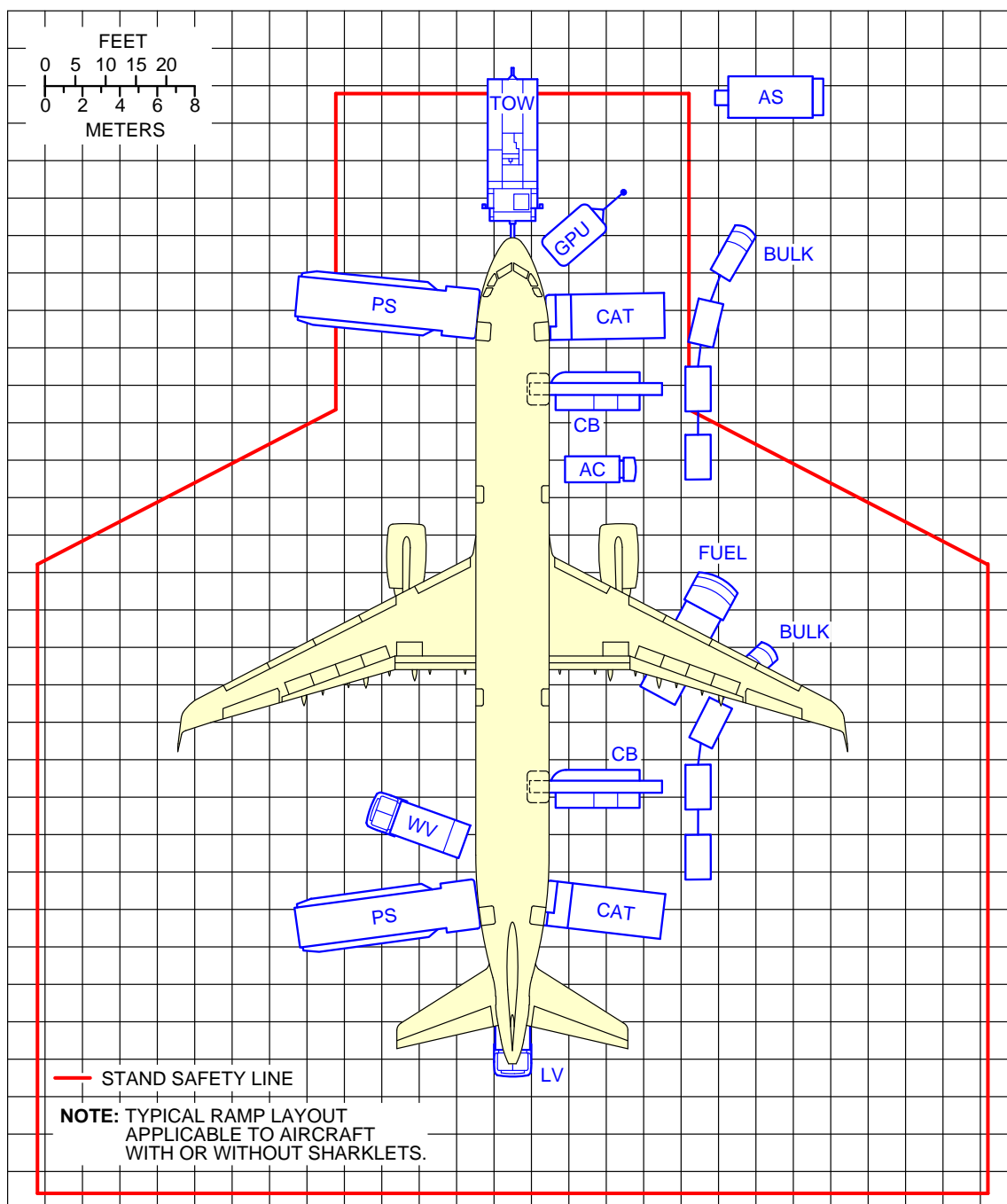
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron

1. This section gives the typical servicing arrangement for pax version (Open Apron).

The Stand Safety Line delimits the Aircraft Safety Area (minimum distance of 7.5 m from the aircraft). No vehicle must be parked in this area before complete stop of the aircraft (wheel chocks in position on landing gears).

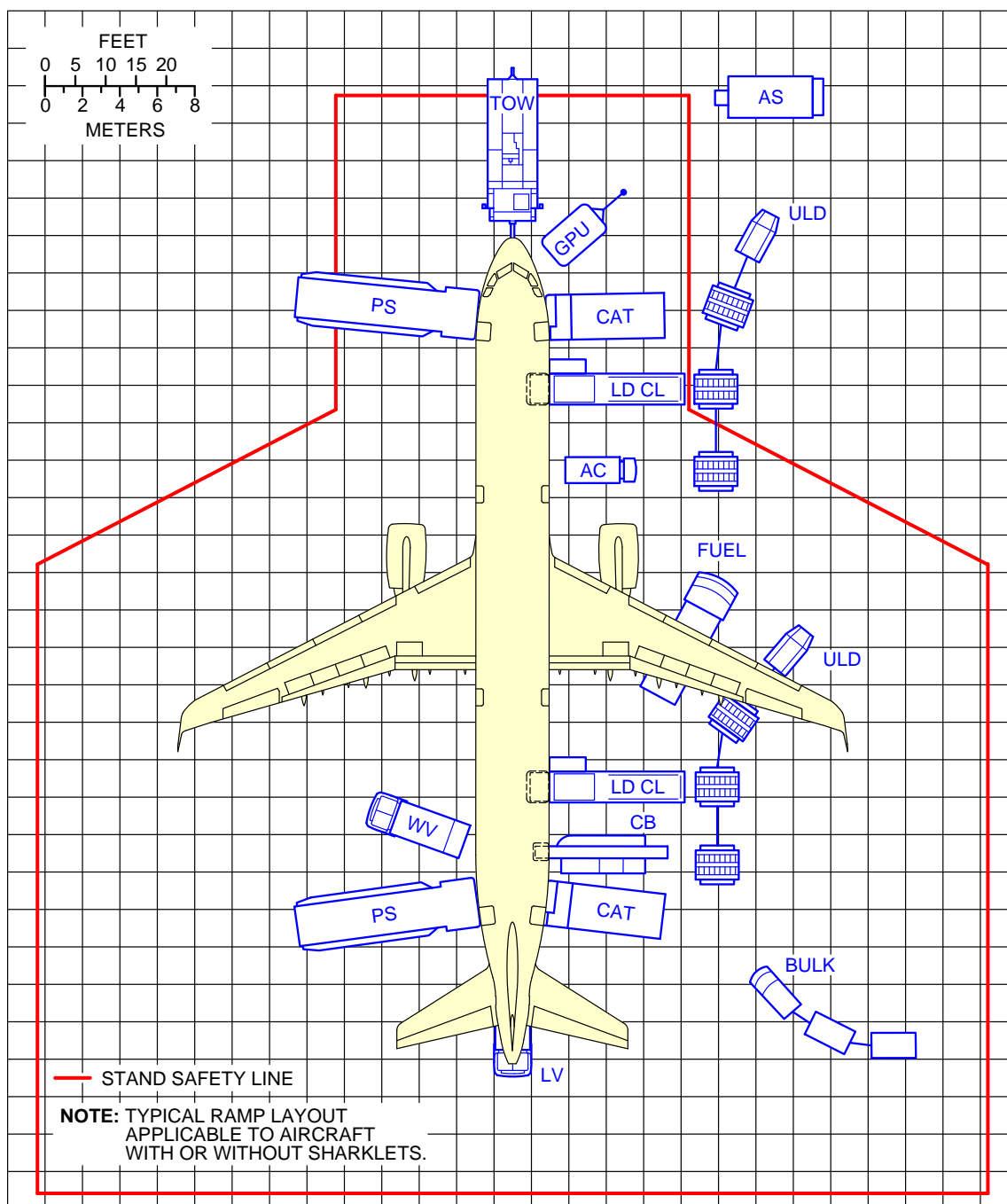
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050102\_1\_0050101\_01\_03

Typical Ramp Layout  
Open Apron - Bulk Loading  
FIGURE-5-1-2-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050102\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Typical Ramp Layout  
Open Apron - ULD Loading  
FIGURE-5-1-2-991-010-A01

### 5-1-3 Typical Ramp Layout - Gate

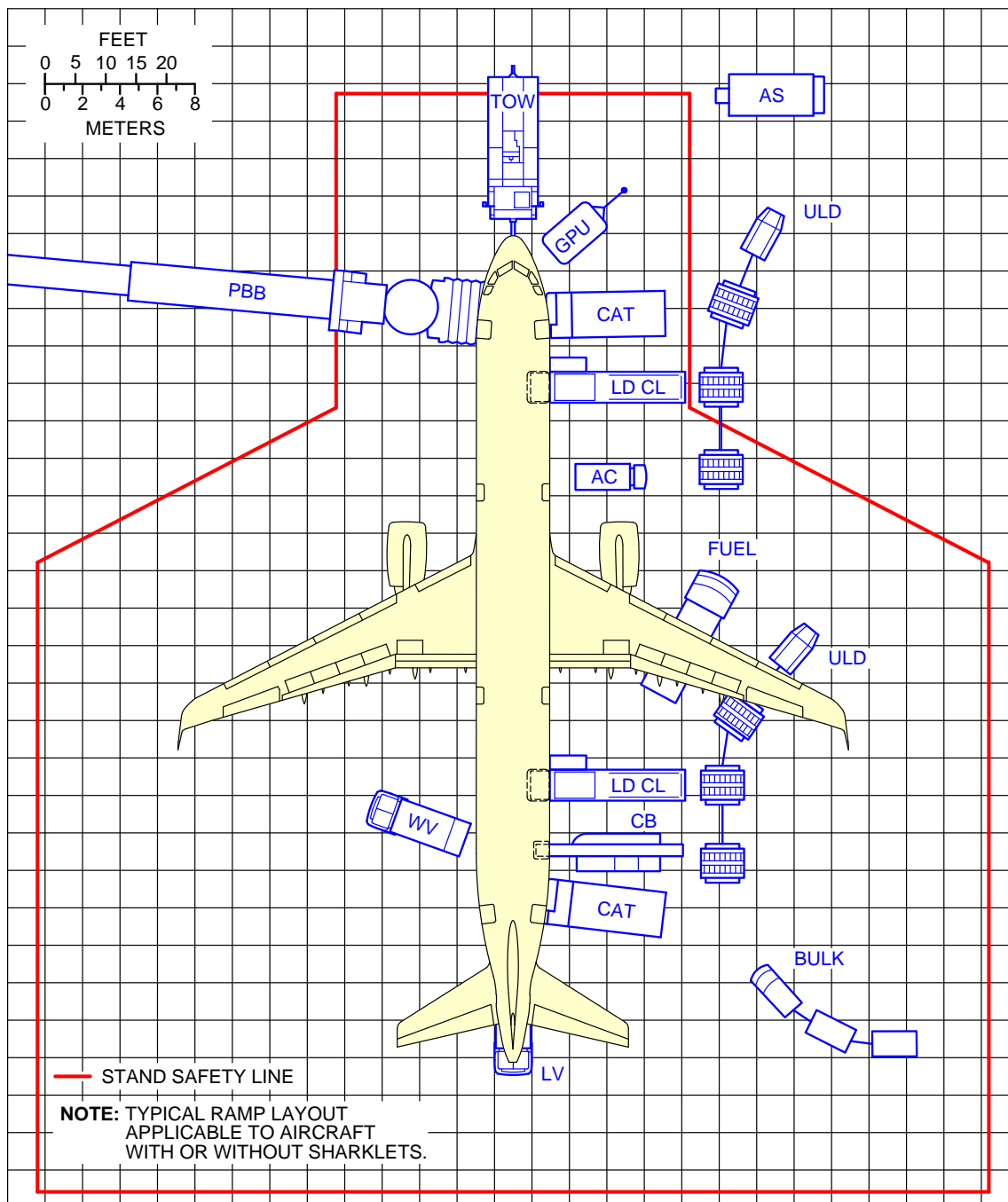
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### Typical Ramp Layout - Gate

1. This section gives the typical servicing arrangement for pax version (Passenger Bridge).

The Stand Safety Line delimits the Aircraft Safety Area (minimum distance of 7.5 m from the aircraft). No vehicle must be parked in this area before complete stop of the aircraft (wheel chocks in position on landing gears).

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050103\_1\_0030101\_01\_03

Typical Ramp Layout  
Gate  
FIGURE-5-1-3-991-003-A01

**5-2-0 Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time

1. This section provides a typical turn round time chart showing the typical time for ramp activities during aircraft turn round.

Actual times may vary due to each operator's specific practices, resources, equipment and operating conditions.

2. Assumptions used for full servicing turn round time chart

FIGURE 5-2-0-991-007-A

**A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

185 pax: 16 F/C + 169 Y/C.

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

1 Passenger Boarding Bridge (PBB) used at door 1L.

Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.

Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.

No Passenger with Reduced Mobility (PRM) on board.

Deplaning:

- 185 pax at door 1L
- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min
- Priority deplaning for premium passengers.

Boarding:

- 185 pax at door 1L
- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- Last Pax Seating allowance (LPS) + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders + 1 belt loader.

Opening door + equipment positioning = +2 min.

Equipment removal + closing door = +1.5 min.

100% cargo exchange (baggage only):

- FWD cargo compartment: 5 containers
- AFT cargo compartment: 5 containers
- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Container unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 1.5 min/container
- Loading = 1.5 min/container.

Bulk unloading/loading times:



- Unloading = 150 kg/min (331 lb/min)
  - Loading = 120 kg/min (265 lb/min).
- C. REFUELING  
20 000 l (5 283 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel), one hose (right wing).  
Dispenser positioning/removal + connection/disconnection times = +2.5 min.
- D. CLEANING  
Cleaning is performed in available time.
- E. CATERING  
1 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.  
Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.  
Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.  
Time to drive from one door to the other = +2 min.  
Full Size Trolley Equivalent (FSTE) to unload and load: 14 FSTE
- 4 FSTE at door 1R
  - 10 FSTE at door 4R.
- Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE.
- F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING  
Start of operations:
- Bridges/stairs:  $t_0 = 0$
  - Other equipment:  $t = t_0 + 1$  min.
- Ground Power Unit (GPU): up to 90 kVA.  
Air conditioning: one hose.  
Potable water servicing: 100% uplift, 200 l (53 US gal).  
Toilet servicing: draining + rinsing.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo****3. Assumptions used for full servicing turn round time chart for A321NEO-ACF**

FIGURE 5-2-0-991-009-A

- A. PASSENGER HANDLING  
202 pax (all Y/C).  
All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.  
1 PBB used at door 1L.  
Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.  
Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.  
No PRM on board.  
Deplaning:
- 202 pax at door 1L
  - Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min
- Boarding:
- 202 pax at door 1L

- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- LPS allowance + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders + 1 belt loader.

Opening door + equipment positioning = +2 min.

Equipment removal + closing door = +1.5 min.

100% cargo exchange (baggage only):

- FWD cargo compartment: 5 containers
- AFT cargo compartment: 5 containers
- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Container unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 1.5 min/container
- Loading = 1.5 min/container.

Bulk unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 150 kg/min (331 lb/min)
- Loading = 120 kg/min (265 lb/min).

**C. REFUELING**

20 000 l (5 283 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel), one hose (right wing).

No optional coupling.

Dispenser positioning/removal + connection/disconnection times = +2.5 min.

Refuelling with passengers on board: No

**D. CLEANING**

Cleaning is performed in available time.

**E. CATERING**

1 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.

Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.

Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.

Time to drive from one door to the other = +2 min.

FSTE to unload and load: 11 FSTE

- 4 FSTE at door 1R
- 7 FSTE at door 4R.

Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE.

Maximum catering time = +13.2 min.

**F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING**

Start of operations:

- Bridges/stairs:  $t_0 = 0$
- Other equipment:  $t = t_0 + 1$  min.

Ground Power Unit (GPU): up to 90 kVA.

Air conditioning: one hose.

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift, 200 l (53 US gal).

Toilet servicing: draining + rinsing.

**G. SECURITY/SAFETY CHECKS**

No security or safety checks are applicable.

**4. Assumptions used for full servicing turn round time chart for A321NEO-XLR (206 seats) with Cargo Loading System (CLS)****FIGURE 5-2-0-991-011-A****A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

206 pax (all Y/C).

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

1 PBB used at door 1L.

No PRM on board.

Deplaning:

- 206 pax at door 1L
- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min
- Stairs deplaning rate = 18 pax/min.

Boarding:

- 206 pax at door 1L
- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- Stairs boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- LPS allowance + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders + 1 belt loader.

100% cargo exchange (baggage only):

- FWD cargo compartment: 5 containers
- AFT cargo compartment: 3 containers
- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Container unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 1.5 min/container
- Loading = 1.5 min/container.

**C. REFUELING**

32 450 l (8 572 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel).

No optional coupling.

Refuelling with passengers on board: Yes

**D. CLEANING**

Cleaning is performed in available time.

**E. CATERING**

2 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.

FSTE to unload and load: 14 FSTE

- 7 FSTE at door 1R
- 7 FSTE at door 4R.

Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE.

Additional time for crossing = 0.5 min.

Maximum catering time = +16.8 min.

F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift.

Waste water servicing: draining + rinsing.

G. SECURITY/SAFETY CHECKS

No security or safety checks are applicable.

5. Assumptions used for full servicing turn round time chart for A321NEO-XLR (206 seats) with bulk loading system

FIGURE 5-2-0-991-013-A

A. PASSENGER HANDLING

206 pax (all Y/C).

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

1 PBB used at door 1L.

No PRM on board.

Deplaning:

- 206 pax at door 1L
- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min
- Stairs deplaning rate = 18 pax/min.

Boarding:

- 206 pax at door 1L
- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- Stairs boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- LPS allowance + headcounting = +2 min.

B. CARGO

2 belt loaders.

100% cargo exchange (baggage only):

- FWD cargo compartment: 93 items
- AFT cargo compartment: 113 items
- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Item unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 15 item/min
- Loading = 10 item/min.

C. REFUELING

32 450 l (8 572 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel).

No optional coupling.

Refuelling with passengers on board: Yes

**D. CLEANING**

Cleaning is performed in available time.

**E. CATERING**

2 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.

FSTE to unload and load: 14 FSTE

- 7 FSTE at door 1R

- 7 FSTE at door 4R.

Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE.

Additional time for crossing = 0.5 min.

Maximum catering time = +16.8 min.

**F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING**

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift.

Waste water servicing: draining + rinsing.

**G. SECURITY/SAFETY CHECKS**

No security or safety checks are applicable.

**6. Assumptions used for full servicing turn round time chart for A321NEO-XLR (244 seats) with Cargo Loading System (CLS)**

**FIGURE 5-2-0-991-012-A****A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

244 pax (all Y/C).

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

1 PBB used at door 1L.

No PRM on board.

Deplaning:

- 244 pax at door 1L

- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min

- Stairs deplaning rate = 18 pax/min.

Boarding:

- 244 pax at door 1L

- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min

- Stairs boarding rate = 12 pax/min

- LPS allowance + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders.

100% cargo exchange (baggage only):

- FWD cargo compartment: 5 containers

- AFT cargo compartment: 3 containers

- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Container unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 1.5 min/container
- Loading = 1.5 min/container.

C. REFUELING

32 450 l (8 572 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel).

No optional coupling.

Refuelling with passengers on board: Yes

D. CLEANING

Cleaning is performed in available time.

E. CATERING

2 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.

FSTE to unload and load: 7 FSTE

- 3 FSTE at door 1R
- 4 FSTE at door 4R.

Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE.

Additional time for crossing = 0.5 min.

Maximum catering time = +8.4 min.

F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift.

Waste water servicing: draining + rinsing.

G. SECURITY/SAFETY CHECKS

No security or safety checks are applicable.

7. Assumptions used for full servicing turn round time chart for A321NEO-XLR (244 seats) with bulk loading system

FIGURE 5-2-0-991-014-A

A. PASSENGER HANDLING

244 pax (all Y/C).

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

1 PBB used at door 1L.

No PRM on board.

Deplaning:

- 244 pax at door 1L
- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min
- Stairs deplaning rate = 18 pax/min.

Boarding:

- 244 pax at door 1L
- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- Stairs boarding rate = 12 pax/min
- LPS allowance + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 belt loaders.

100% cargo exchange (baggage only):

- FWD cargo compartment: 110 items
- AFT cargo compartment: 134 items
- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Item unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 15 item/min
- Loading = 10 item/min.

**C. REFUELING**

32 450 l (8 572 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel).

No optional coupling.

Refuelling with passengers on board: Yes

**D. CLEANING**

Cleaning is performed in available time.

**E. CATERING**

2 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.

FSTE to unload and load: 7 FSTE

- 3 FSTE at door 1R
- 4 FSTE at door 4R.

Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE.

Additional time for crossing = 0.5 min.

Maximum catering time = +8.4 min.

**F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING**

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift.

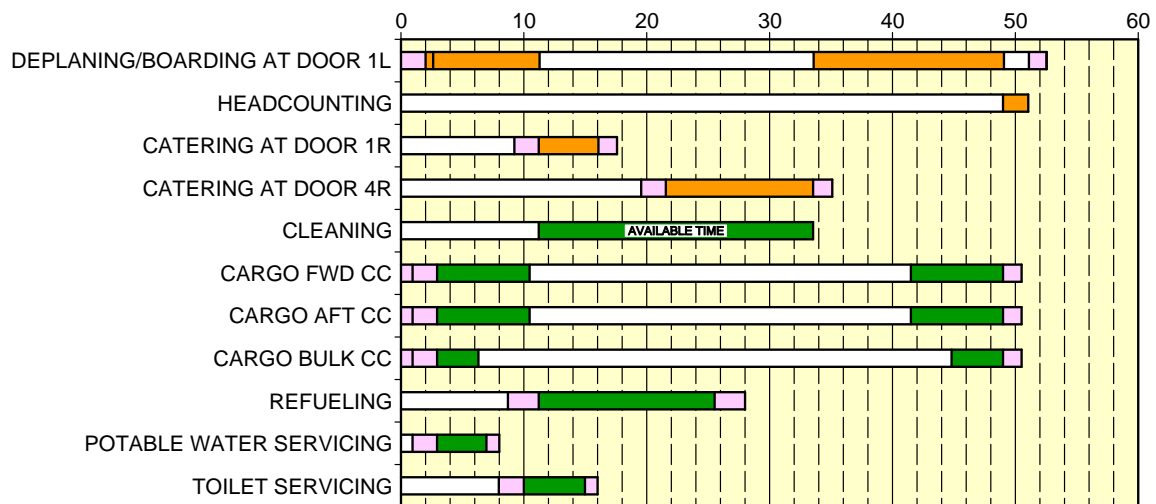
Waste water servicing: draining + rinsing.

**G. SECURITY/SAFETY CHECKS**

No security or safety checks are applicable.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

**TRT: 52 min**



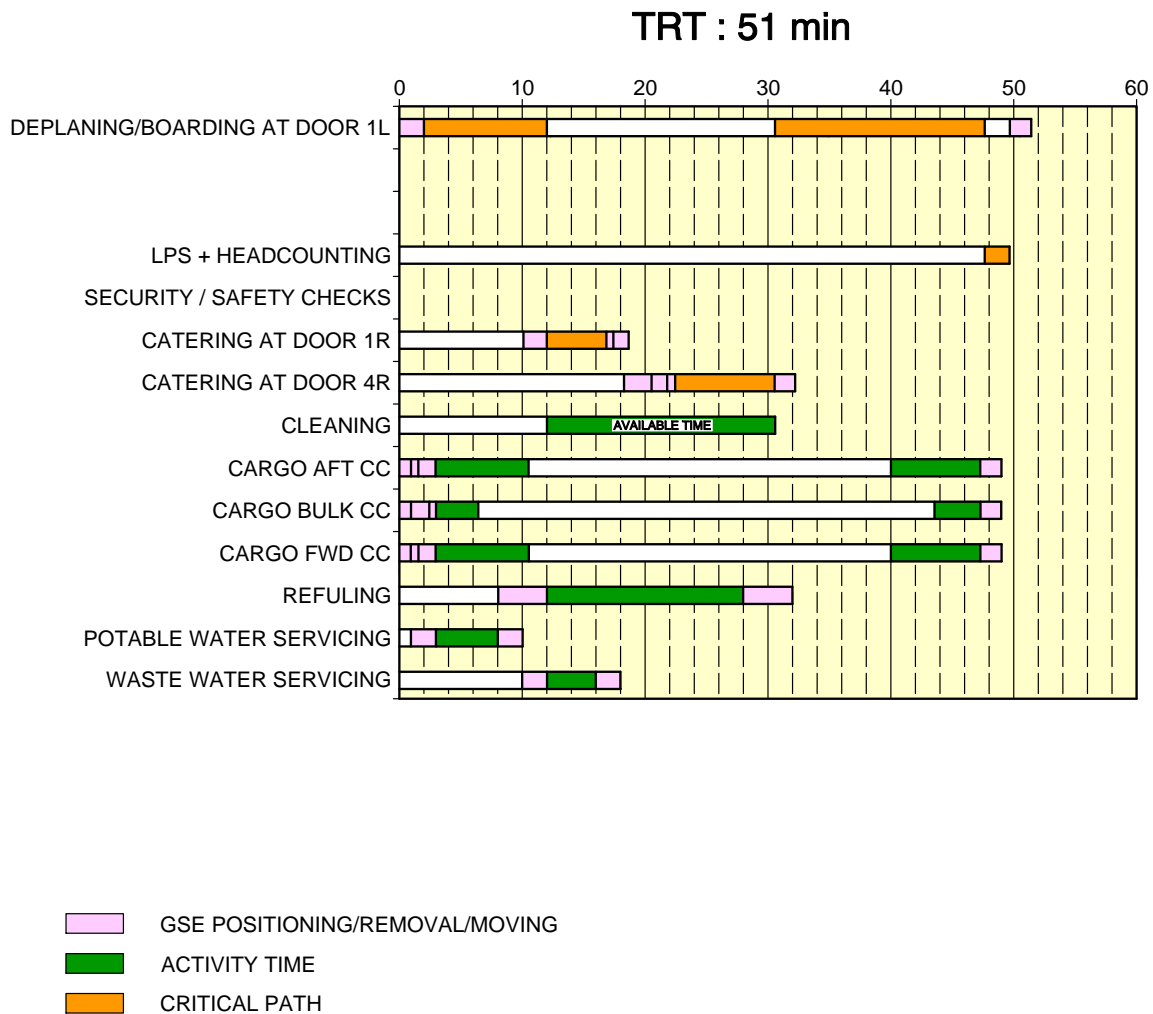
GSE POSITIONING/REMOVAL  
 ACTIVITY  
 CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0070101\_01\_04

Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart  
FIGURE-5-2-0-991-007-A01



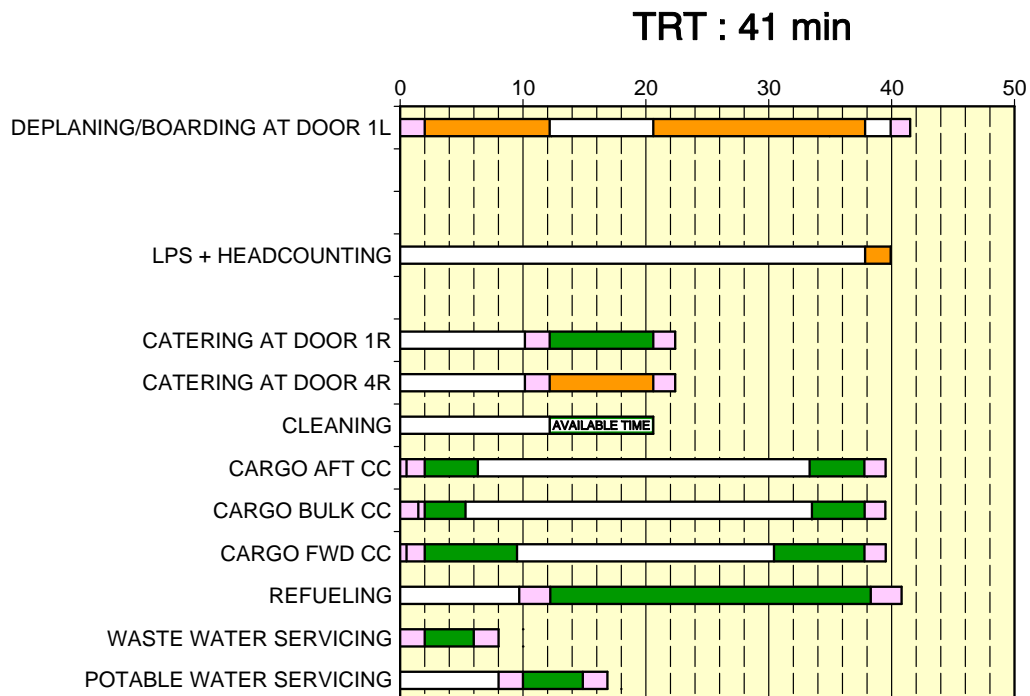
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0090101\_01\_02

Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-ACF  
FIGURE-5-2-0-991-009-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

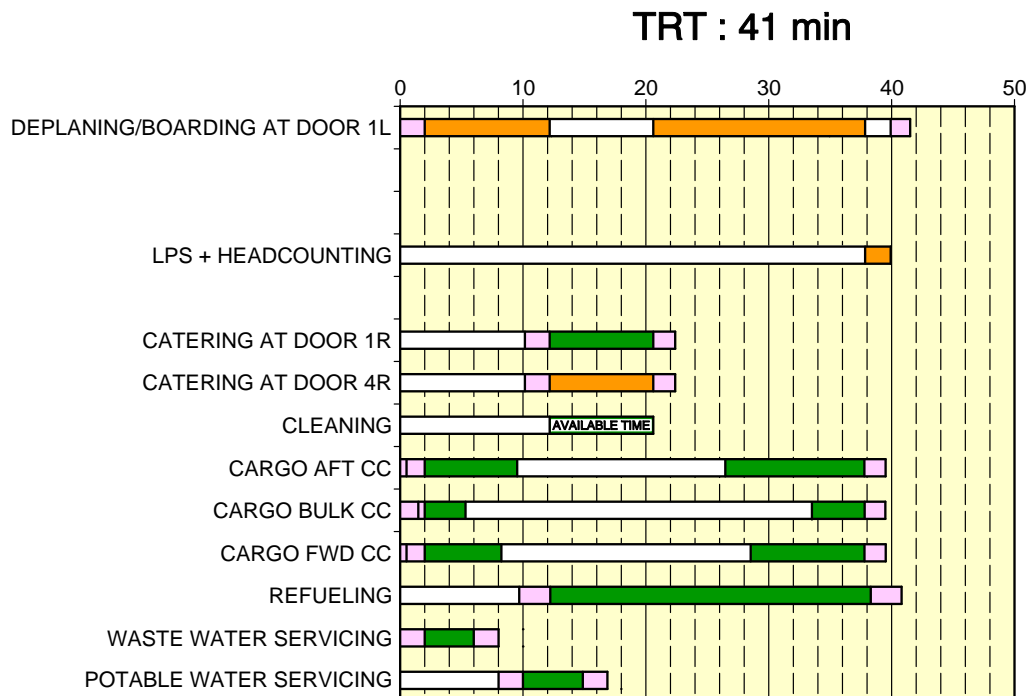


- GSE POSITIONING/REMOVAL/MOVING
- ACTIVITY TIME
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 206 Seats  
 Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for CLS  
 5-2-0-991-011-A01

\*\*ON A/C A321neo

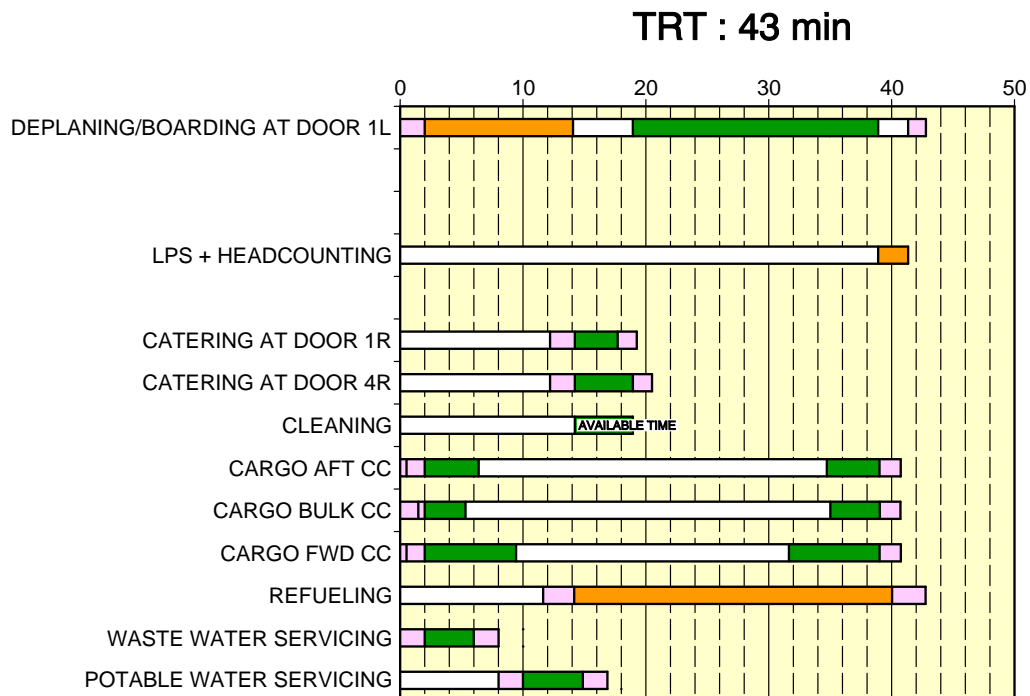


- GSE POSITIONING/REMOVAL/MOVING
- ACTIVITY TIME
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 206 Seats  
 Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for Bulk Loading System  
 5-2-0-991-013-A01

\*\*ON A/C A321neo

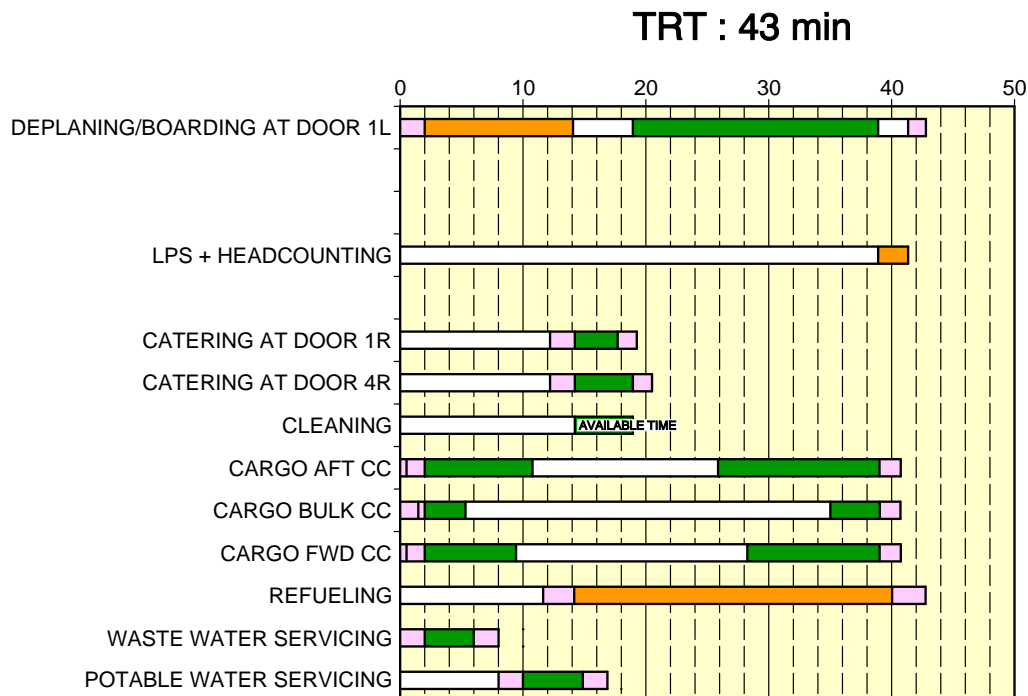


- GSE POSITIONING/REMOVAL/MOVING
- ACTIVITY TIME
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 244 Seats  
 Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for CLS  
 5-2-0-991-012-A01

\*\*ON A/C A321neo



- GSE POSITIONING/REMOVAL/MOVING
- ACTIVITY TIME
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-XLR with 244 Seats  
 Full Servicing Turn Round Time Chart for Bulk Loading System  
 5-2-0-991-014-A01

**5-3-0 Terminal Operation - Outstation Turn Round Time Chart****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Terminal Operations - Transit Turn Round Time

1. This section provides a typical turn round time chart showing the typical time for ramp activities during aircraft turn round. Actual times may vary due to each operator's specific practices, resources, equipment and operating conditions.

2. Assumptions used for transit turn round time chart

**FIGURE 5-3-0-991-004-A****A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

220 pax (all Y/C).

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

2 stairways used at doors 1L and 4L.

Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.

Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.

No Passenger with Reduced Mobility (PRM) on board.

Deplaning:

- 110 pax at door 1L
- 110 pax at door 4L
- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min. per door

Boarding:

- 110 pax at door 1L
- 110 pax at door 4L
- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min. per door
- Last Pax Seating allowance (LPS) + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders.

Opening door + equipment positioning = +2 min.

Equipment removal + closing door = +1.5 min.

100% cargo exchange :

- FWD cargo compartment: 5 containers
- AFT cargo compartment: 5 containers

Container unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 1.5 min./container
- Loading = 1.5 min./container.

**C. REFUELING**

No refueling.

**D. CLEANING**

Cleaning is performed in available time.

**E. CATERING**

One catering truck for servicing the galleys as required.

**F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING**

Start of operations:

- Bridges/stairs:  $t_0 = 0$
- Other equipment:  $t = t_0$ .

Ground Power Unit (GPU): up to 90 kVA.

Air conditioning: one hose.

No potable water servicing.

No toilet servicing.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo****3. Assumptions used for transit turn round time chart for A321NEO-ACF**

FIGURE 5-3-0-991-007-A

**A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

202 pax (all Y/C).

All passengers deplane and board the aircraft.

2 Stairs used at door 1L and 4L.

Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.

Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.

No PRM on board.

Deplaning:

- 101 pax at door 1L
- 101 pax at door 4L
- Deplaning rate = 20 pax/min. per door

Boarding:

- 101 pax at door 1L
- 101 pax at door 4L
- Boarding rate = 12 pax/min. per door
- LPS + headcounting = +2 min.

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders.

Opening door + equipment positioning = +2 min.

Equipment removal + closing door = +1.5 min.

100% cargo exchange:

- FWD cargo compartment: 5 containers
- AFT cargo compartment: 5 containers
- Bulk compartment: 500 kg (1 102 lb).

Container unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 1.5 min/container
- Loading = 1.5 min/container.

Bulk unloading/loading times:

- Unloading = 150 kg/min (331 lb/min)
- Loading = 120 kg/min (265 lb/min).

C. REFUELING

20 000 l (5 283 US gal) at 50 psig (3.45 bars-rel). No optional coupling.

Dispenser positioning/removal + connection/disconnection times = +2.5 min.

Refuelling with passengers on board: No.

D. CLEANING

Cleaning is performed in available time.

E. CATERING

1 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors 1R and 4R.

Equipment positioning + opening door = +2 min.

Closing door + equipment removal = +1.5 min.

Time to drive from one door to the other = +2 min.

Full Size Trolley Equivalent (FSTE) to unload and load: 11 FSTE

- 4 FSTE at door 1R
- 7 FSTE at door 4R.

Time for trolley exchange = 1.2 min per FSTE

Maximum catering time = +13.2 min.

F. GROUND HANDLING/GENERAL SERVICING

Start of operations:

- Bridges/stairs:  $t_0 = 0$
- Other equipment:  $t = t_0$ .

GPU: up to 90 kVA.

Air conditioning: one hose.

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift, 200 l (53 US gal).

Toilet servicing: draining + rinsing.

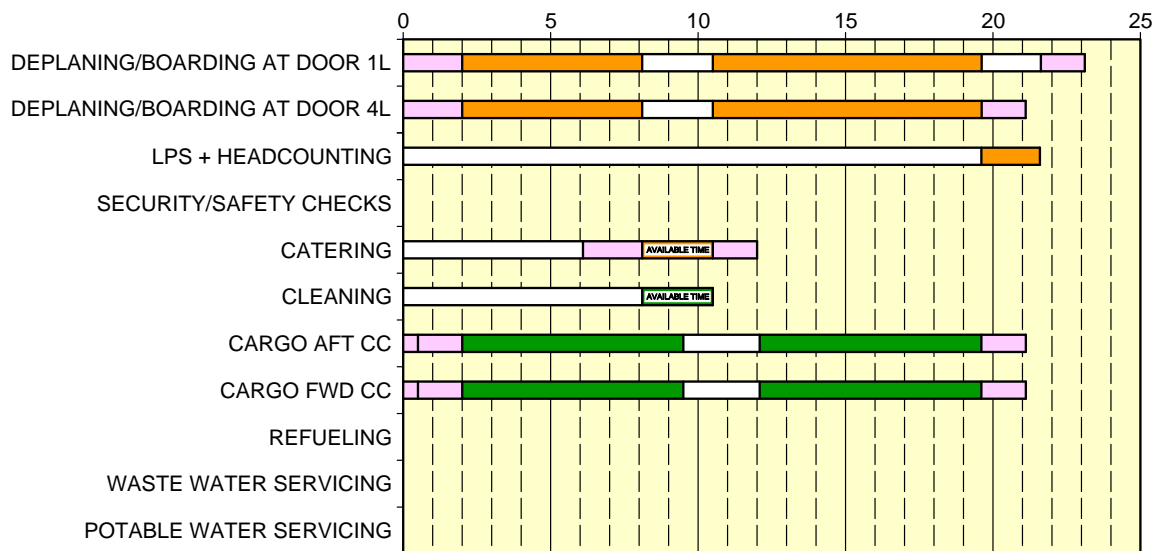
G. SECURITY/SAFETY CHECKS

No safety or security checks are available.



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

**TRT: 23 min**

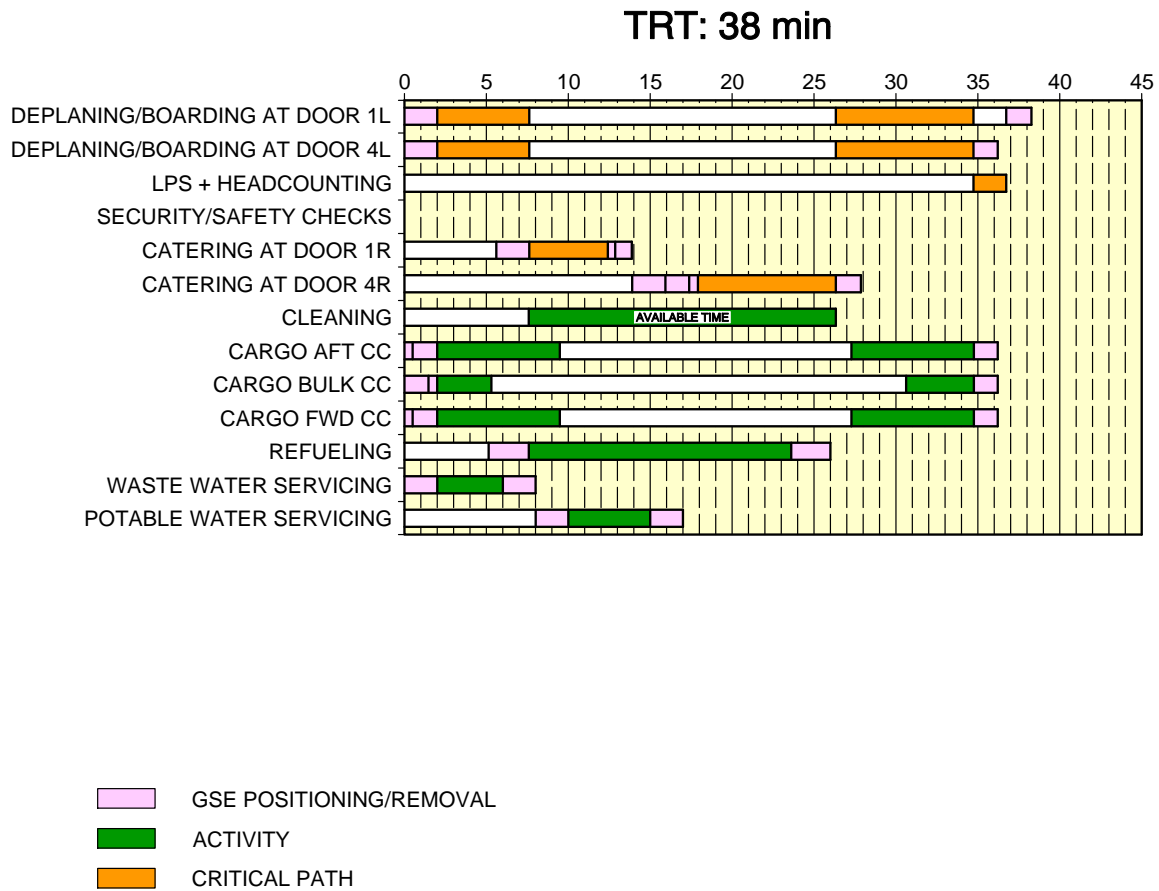


- GSE POSITIONING/REMOVAL
- ACTIVITY
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050300\_1\_0040101\_01\_05

Outstation Turn Round Time Chart  
FIGURE-5-3-0-991-004-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050300\_1\_0070101\_01\_02

Outstation Turn Round Time Chart for A321NEO-ACF  
FIGURE-5-3-0-991-007-A01



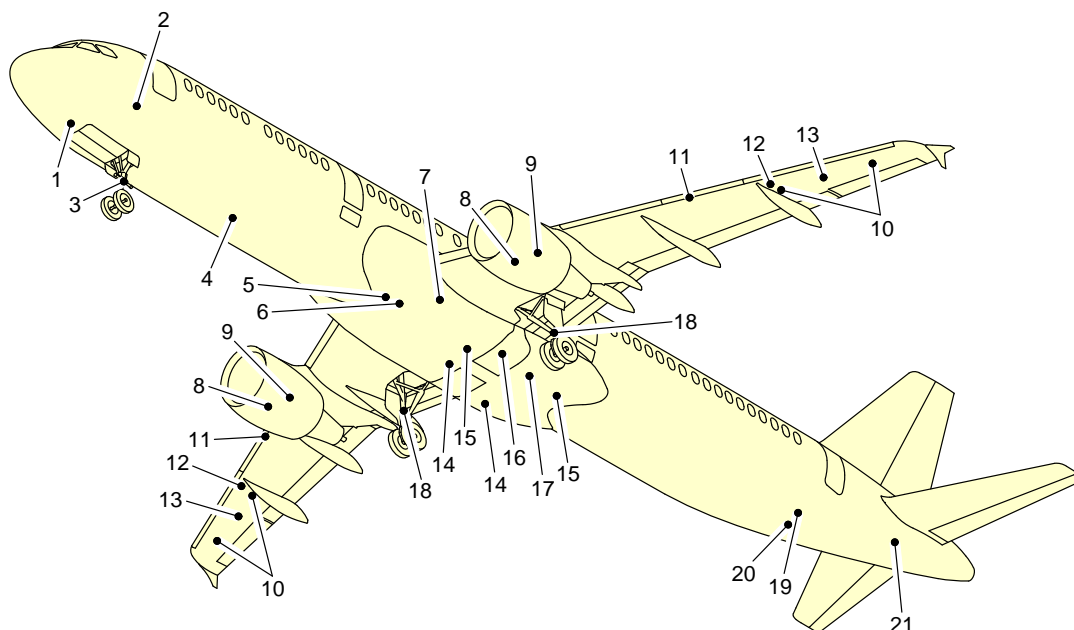
## **5-4-1 Ground Service Connections**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Ground Service Connections Layout

1. This section provides the ground service connections layout.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 - GROUND ELECTRICAL POWER CONNECTOR           | 12 - OVERWING REFUEL (IF INSTALLED)   |
| 2 - OXYGEN SYSTEM                               | 13 - NACA VENT INTAKE   |
| 3 - NLG GROUNDING (EARTHING) POINT              | 14 - YELLOW HYDRAULIC-SYSTEM SERVICE PANEL                                  |
| 4 - POTABLE WATER DRAIN PANEL                   | 15 - BLUE HYDRAULIC-SYSTEM SERVICE PANEL                                    |
| 5 - LOW PRESSURE AIR PRE-CONDITIONING           | 16 - ACCUMULATOR CHARGING (GREEN SYSTEM) AND RESERVOIR DRAIN (GREEN SYSTEM) |
| 6 - HIGH PRESSURE AIR PRE-CONDITIONING          | 17 - GREEN HYDRAULIC-SYSTEM SERVICE PANEL                                   |
| 7 - REFUEL/DEFUEL INTEGRATED PANEL              | 18 - MLG GROUNDING (EARTHING) POINT   |
| 8 - IDG/STARTER OIL SERVICING                   | 19 - WASTE WATER SERVICE PANEL  |
| 9 - ENGINE OIL SERVICING                        | 20 - POTABLE WATER SERVICE PANEL  |
| 10 - OVERPRESSURE PROTECTOR                     | 21 - APU OIL SERVICING  |
| 11 - REFUEL/DEFUEL COUPLINGS (OPTIONAL-LH WING) |   |

N\_AC\_050401\_1\_0070101\_01\_02

Ground Service Connections Layout  
FIGURE-5-4-1-991-007-A01

## 5-4-2 Grounding Points

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Grounding (Earthing) Points

#### 1. Grounding (Earthing) Points

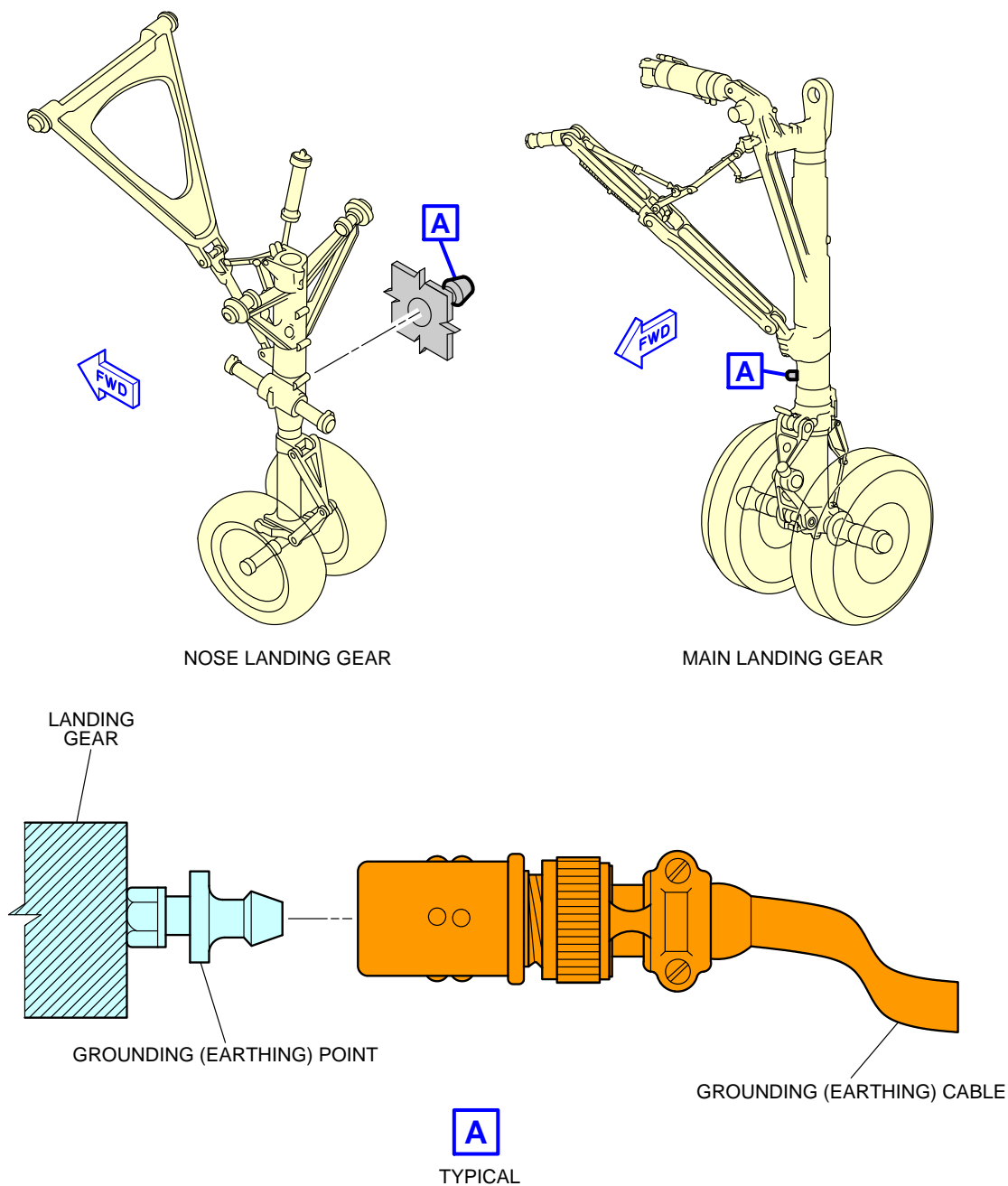
	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
On Nose Landing Gear leg:	5.07 m (16.63 ft)	On Centerline		0.94 m (3.08 ft)
On left Main Landing Gear leg:	21.97 m (72.08 ft)	3.79 m (12.43 ft)	-	1.07 m (3.51 ft)
On right Main Landing Gear leg:	21.97 m (72.08 ft)	-	3.79 m (12.43 ft)	1.07 m (3.51 ft)

- A. The grounding (earthing) stud on each landing gear leg is designed for use with a clip-on connector (such as Appleton TGR).
- B. The grounding (earthing) studs are used to connect the aircraft to an approved ground (earth) connection on the ramp or in the hangar for:
  - Refuel/defuel operations,
  - Maintenance operations,
  - Bad weather conditions.

**NOTE :** In all other conditions, the electrostatic discharge through the tire is sufficient. If the aircraft is on jacks for retraction and extension checks or for the removal/ installation of the landing gear, the grounding (earthing) alternative points (if installed) are:

- In the hole on the avionics-compartment lateral right door-frame (on FR14),
- On the engine nacelles,
- Adjacent to the high-pressure connector,
- On the wing upper surfaces.

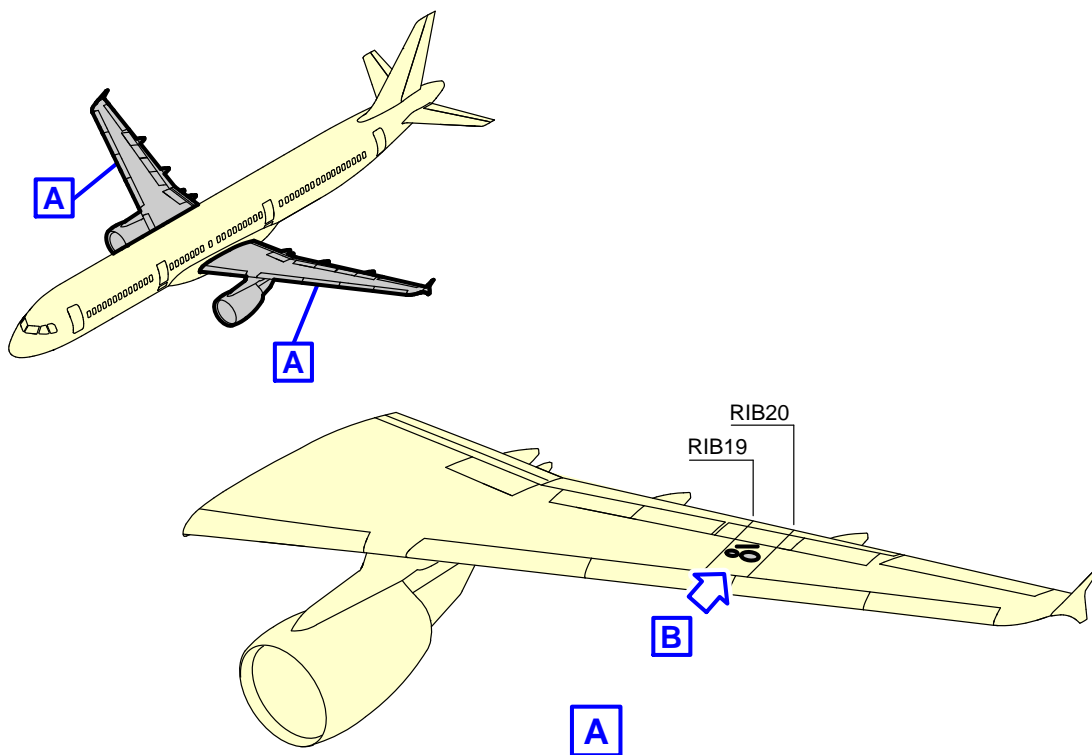
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050402\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

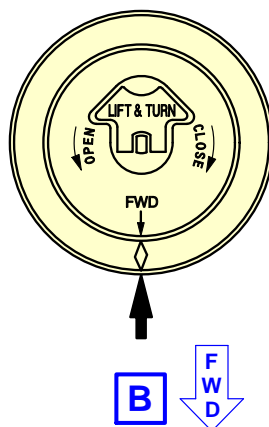
Ground Service Connections  
Grounding (Earthing) Points - Landing Gear  
FIGURE-5-4-2-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



### JET FUEL

FOR SPECIFICATIONS REFER  
TO FLIGHT MANUAL

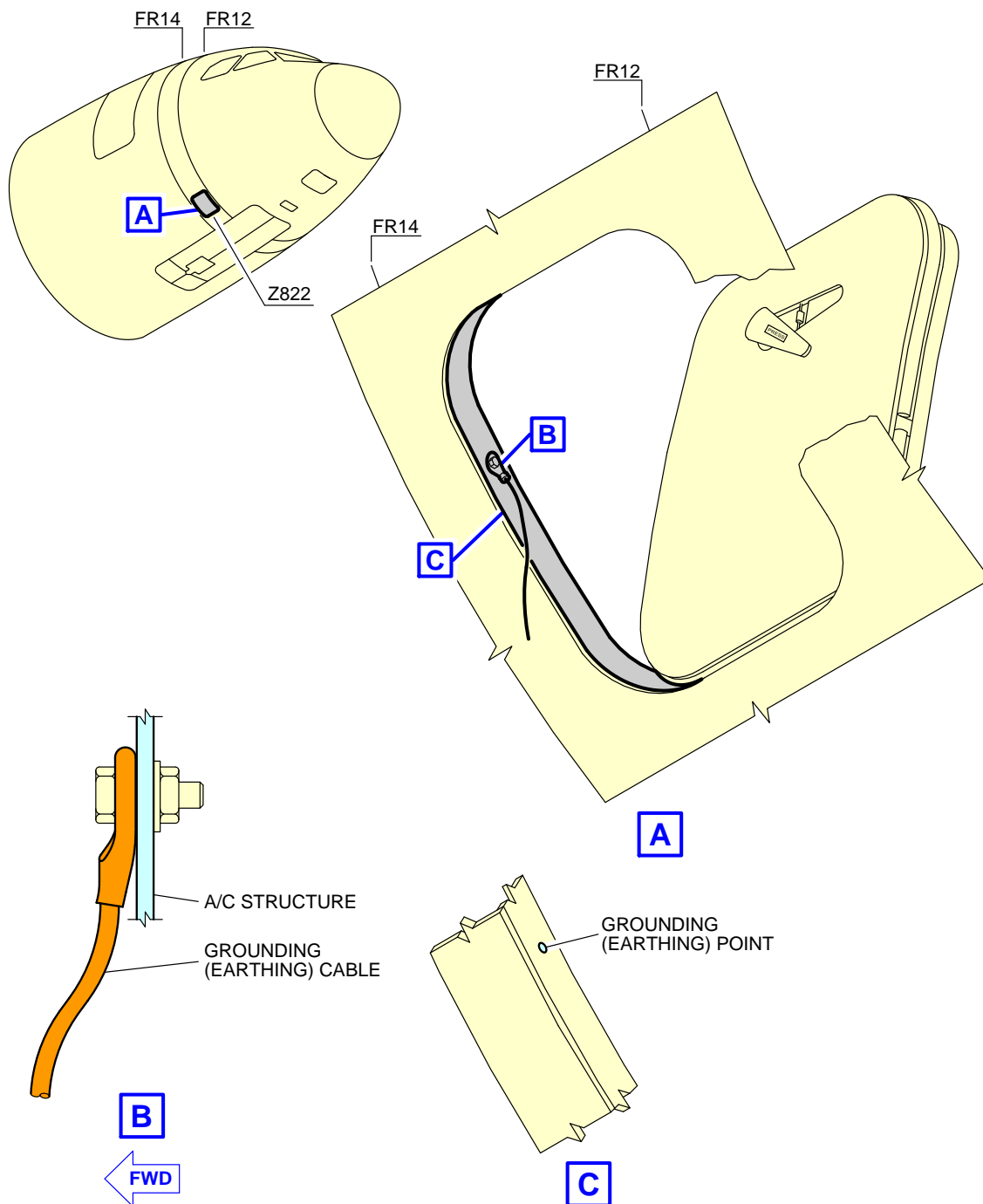


NOTE: R SIDE SYMMETRICAL

N\_AC\_050402\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Grounding (Earthing) Points - Wing (If Installed)  
FIGURE-5-4-2-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

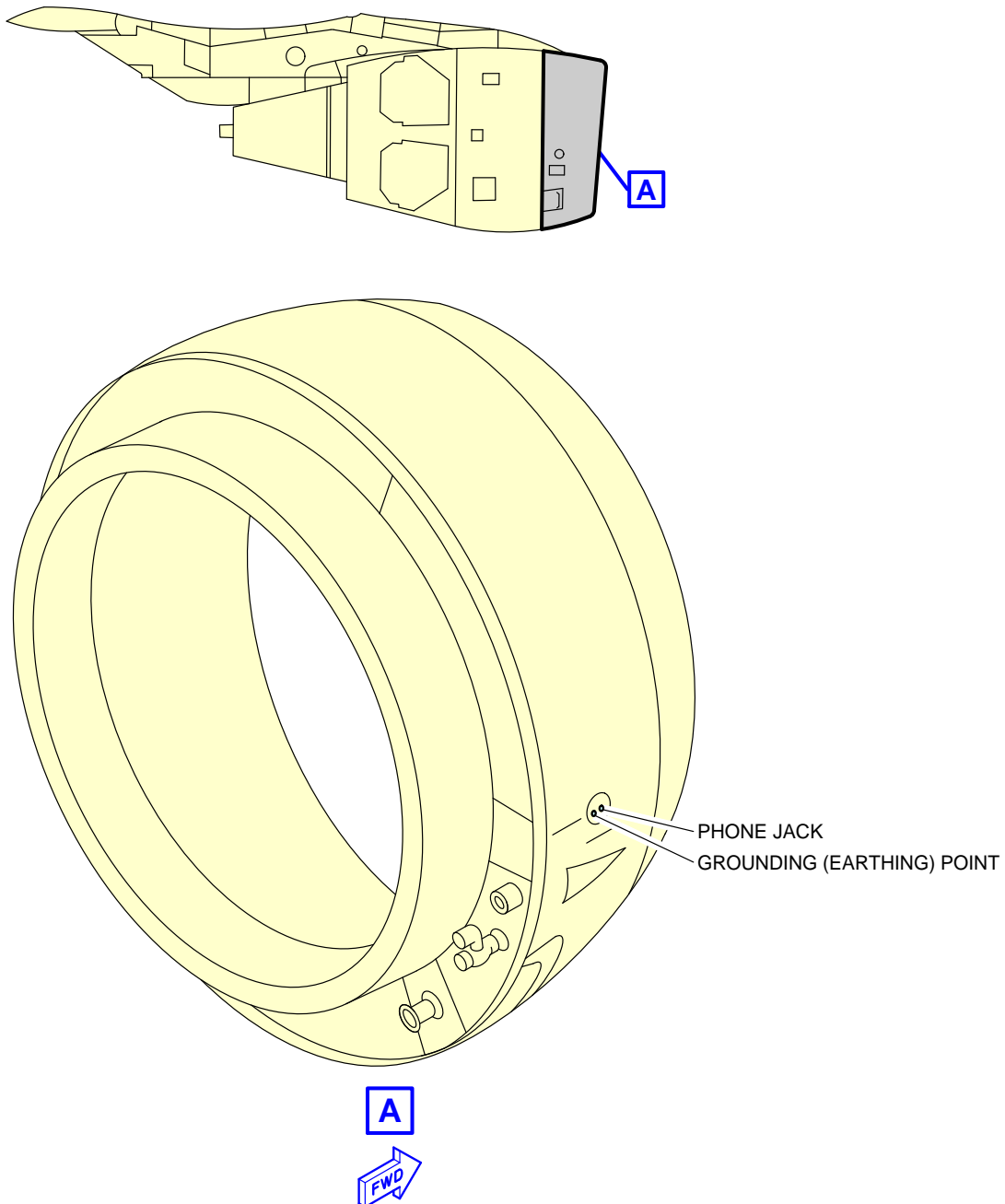


N\_AC\_050402\_1\_0180101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Grounding (Earthing) Point - Avionics Compartment Door-Frame  
FIGURE-5-4-2-991-018-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050402\_1\_0190101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Grounding (Earthing) Point - Engine Air Intake (If Installed)  
FIGURE-5-4-2-991-019-A01

### 5-4-3 Hydraulic System

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### Hydraulic Servicing

##### 1. Access

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Green System: Access Door 197CB	23.44 m (76.90 ft)	1.27 m (4.17 ft)		1.76 m (5.77 ft)
Yellow System: Access Door 198CB	23.44 m (76.90 ft)		1.27 m (4.17 ft)	1.76 m (5.77 ft)
Blue System: Access Door 197EB	24.49 m (80.35 ft)	1.27 m (4.17 ft)		1.76 m (5.77 ft)

##### 2. Reservoir Pressurization

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Access Door 195BB	19.92 m (65.35 ft)	0.25 m (0.82 ft)		1.74 m (5.71 ft)

##### 3. Accumulator Charging

Four MIL-PRF-6164 connections:

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Yellow System Accumulator: Access Door 196BB	19.92 m (65.35 ft)		0.25 m (0.82 ft)	1.74 m (5.71 ft)
Green System Accumulator: Left MLG Door	21.04 m (69.03 ft)	0.25 m (0.82 ft)		3.20 m (10.50 ft)
Blue System Accumulator: Access Door 195BB	19.92 m (65.35 ft)	0.25 m (0.82 ft)		1.74 m (5.71 ft)
Yellow System Braking Accumulator: Access Door 196BB	19.92 m (65.35 ft)		0.25 m (0.82 ft)	1.74 m (5.71 ft)

#### 4. Reservoir Filling

Centralized filling capability on the Green System ground service panel:

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Access Door 197CB	23.44 m (76.90 ft)	1.27 m (4.17 ft)		1.76 m (5.77 ft)

Filling: Ground pressurized supply or hand pump.

#### 5. Reservoir Drain

Three 3/8 in. self-sealing connections:

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Yellow System:	19.92 m		0.25 m	1.74 m

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Access Door 196BB	(65.35 ft)		(0.82 ft)	(5.71 ft)
Green System: Left MLG Door	21.04 m (69.03 ft)	0.25 m (0.82 ft)		3.20 m (10.5 ft)
Blue System: Access Door 197EB	24.49 m (80.35 ft)	1.27 m (4.17 ft)		1.76 m (5.77 ft)

**NOTE :** The drain valve is on the Blue System ground service panel for the reservoir of the Blue hydraulic system.

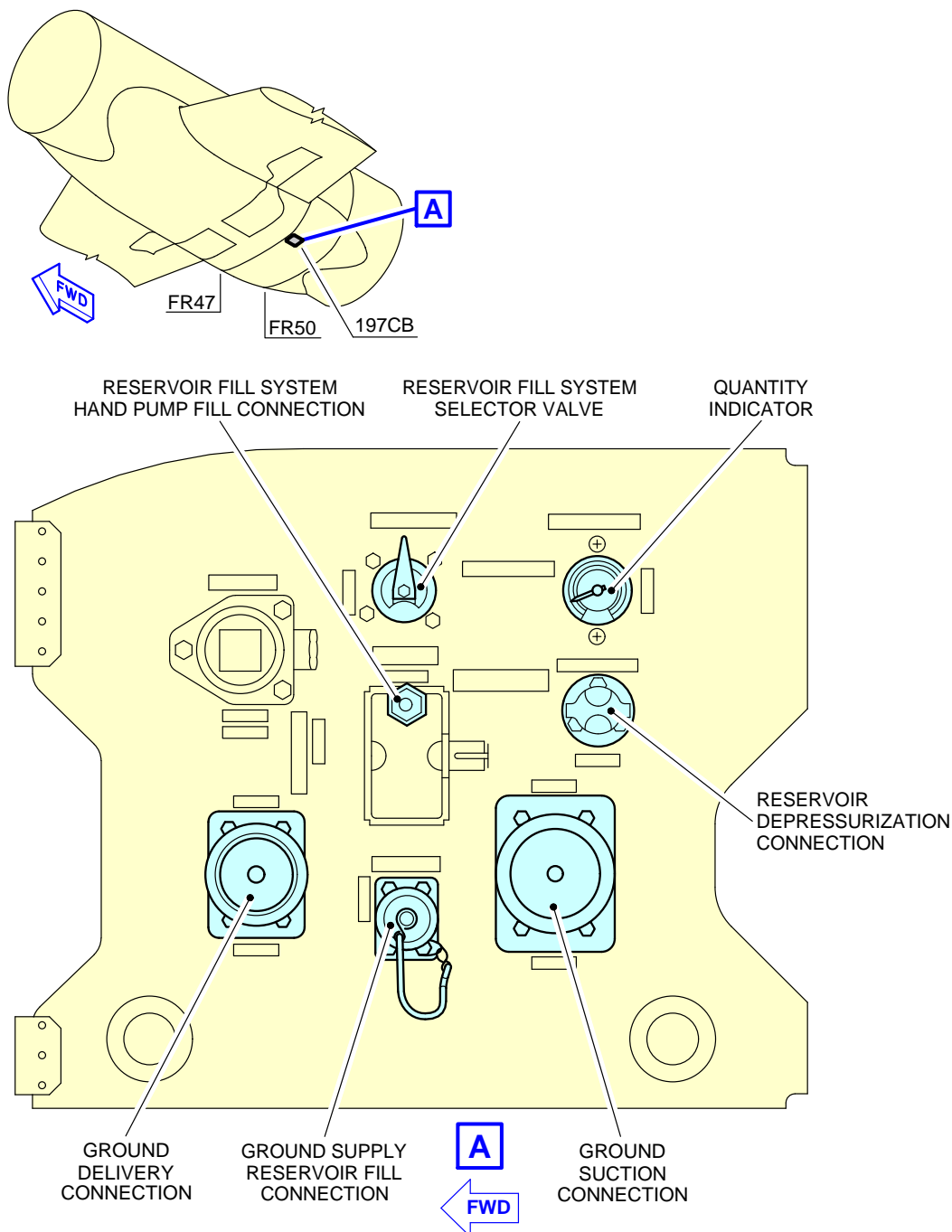
The drain valve is on the reservoir for the Green and Yellow Hydraulic Systems.

## 6. Ground Test

On each ground service panel:

- One self-sealing connector (suction).
- One self-sealing connector (delivery).

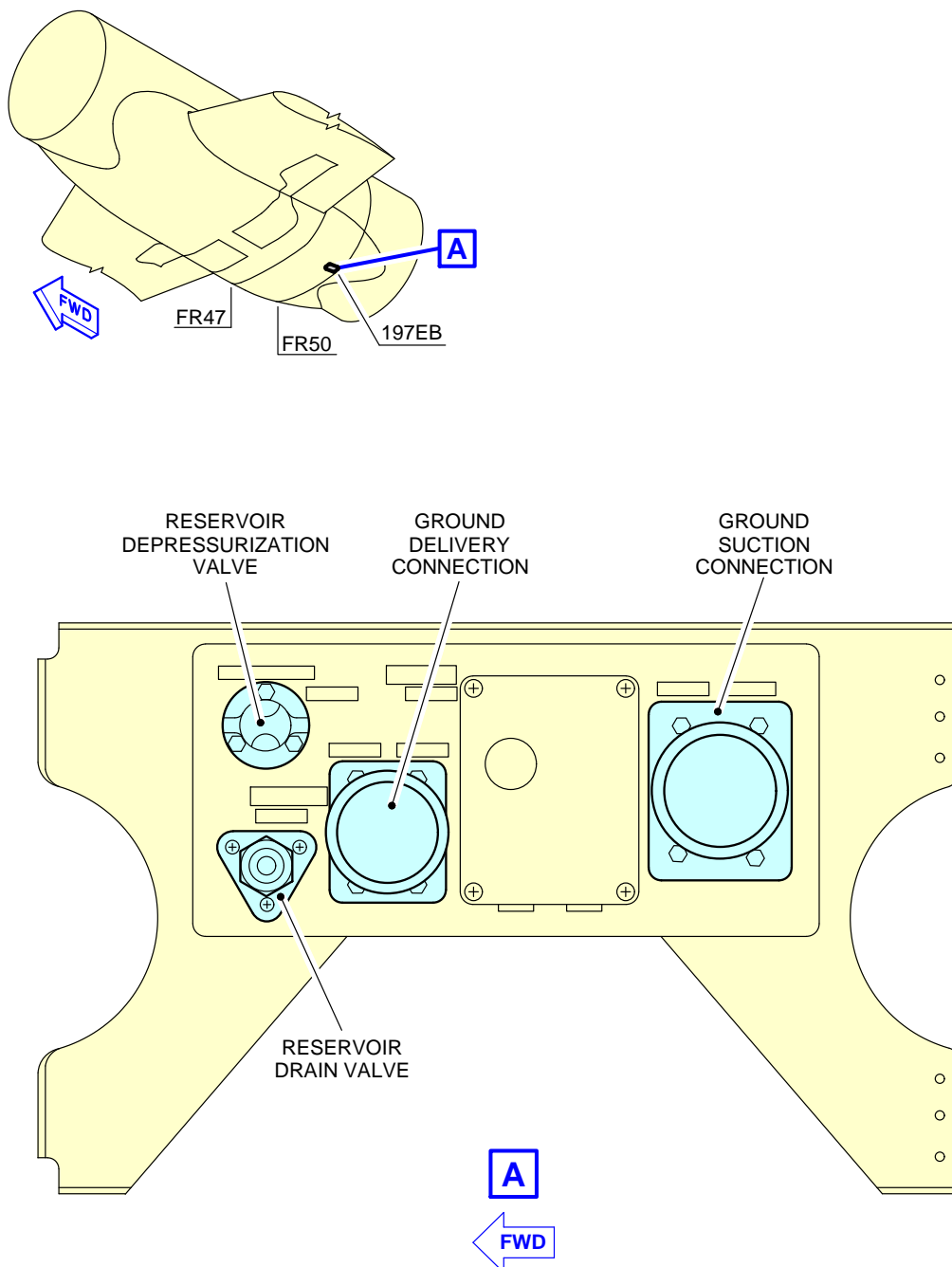
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0040101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
Green System Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-004-A01

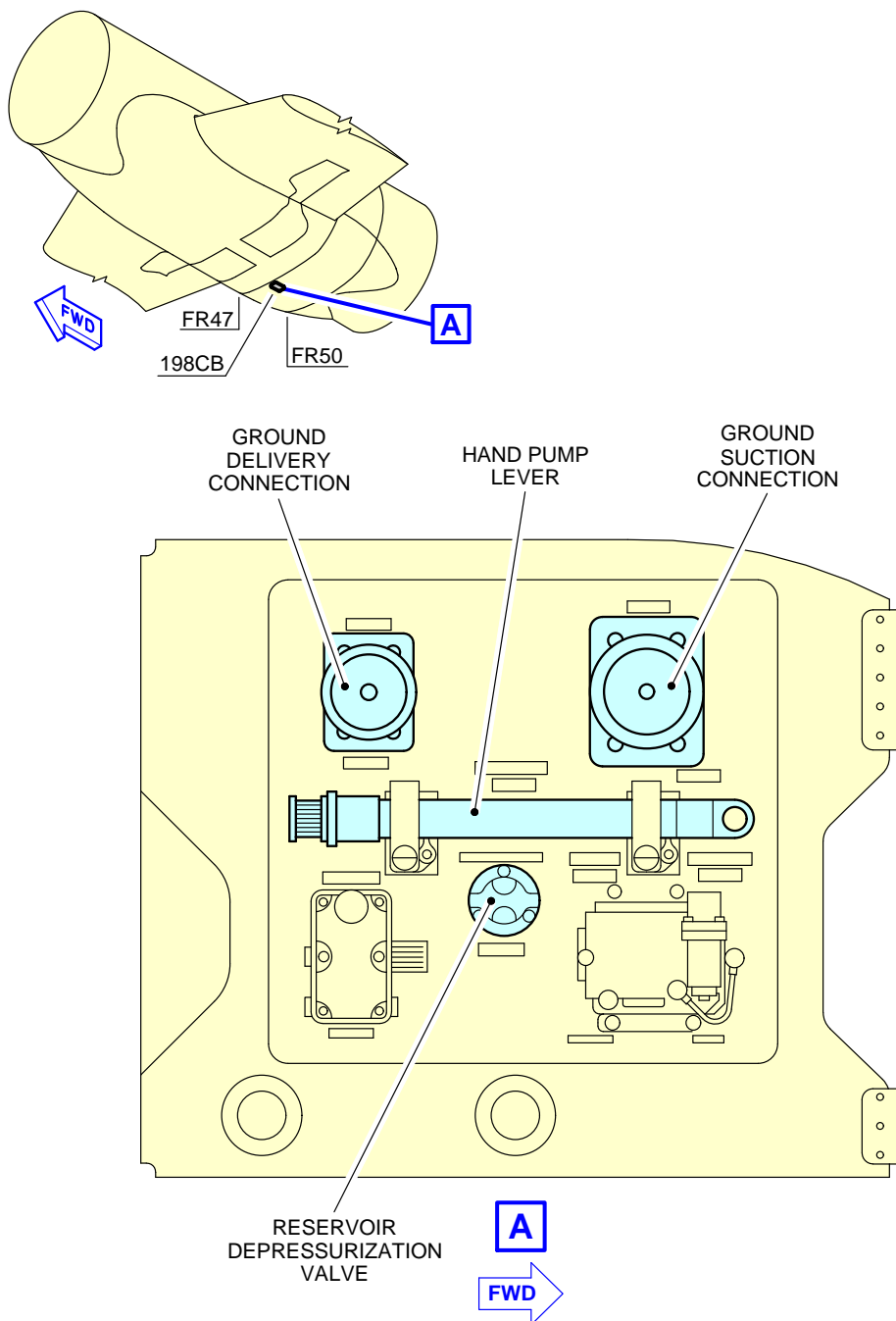
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
Blue System Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-005-A01

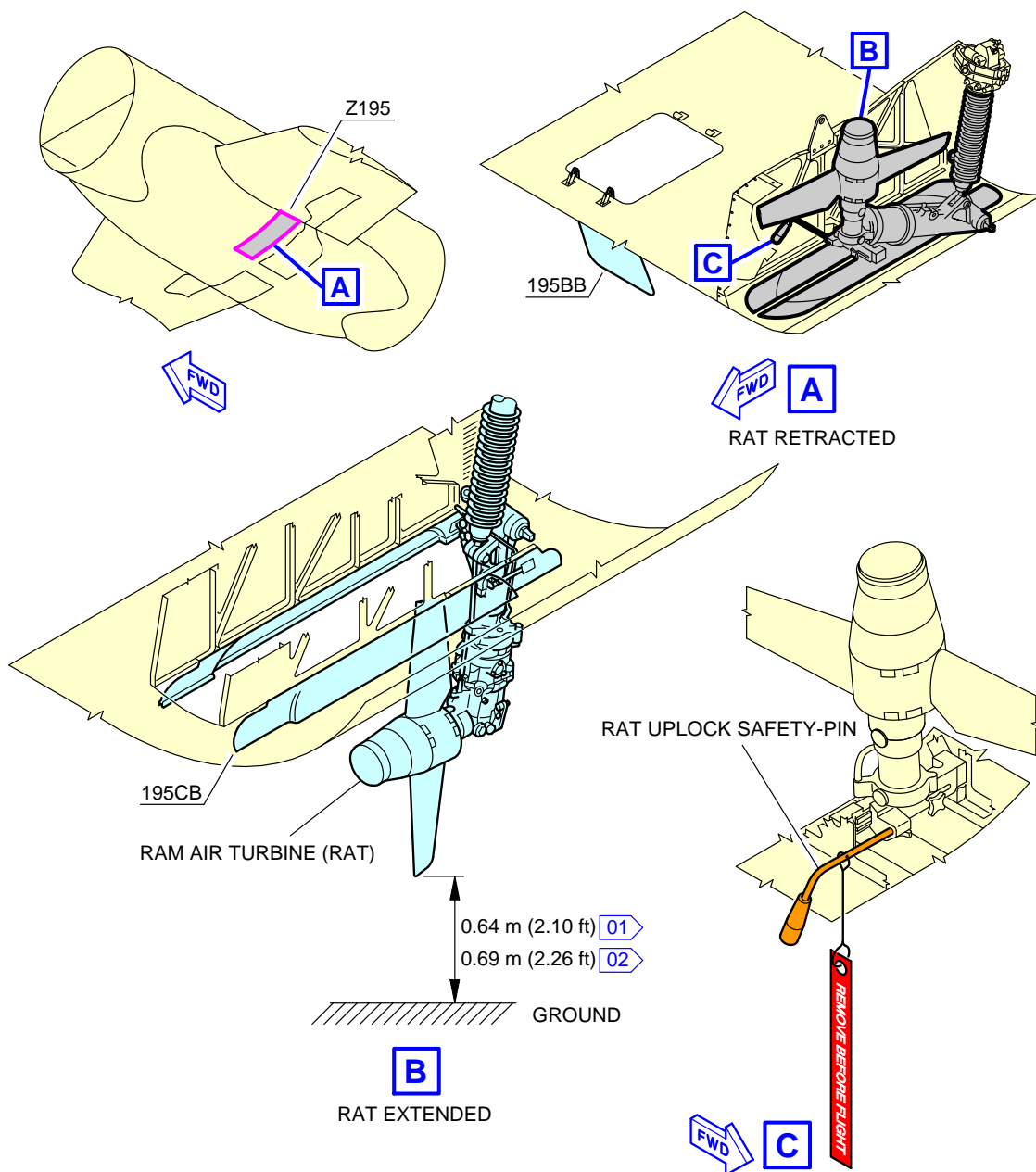
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0060101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
Yellow System Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-006-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



**NOTE:**

**01** FOR A318, A319 AND A320

**02** FOR A321

N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
RAT  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-007-A01



**5-4-4 Electrical System****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Electrical System

## 1. Electrical System

This chapter provides data related to the location of the ground service connections.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
A/C External Power: Access Door 121AL	2.55 m (8.37 ft)	On centerline		2.00 m (6.56 ft)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

## 2. Technical Specifications

## A. External Power Receptacle:

- One receptacle according to MS 90362-3 (without shield MS 17845-1) – 90 kVA.

NOTE : Make sure that for connectors featuring micro switches, the connector is chamfered to properly engage in the receptacle.

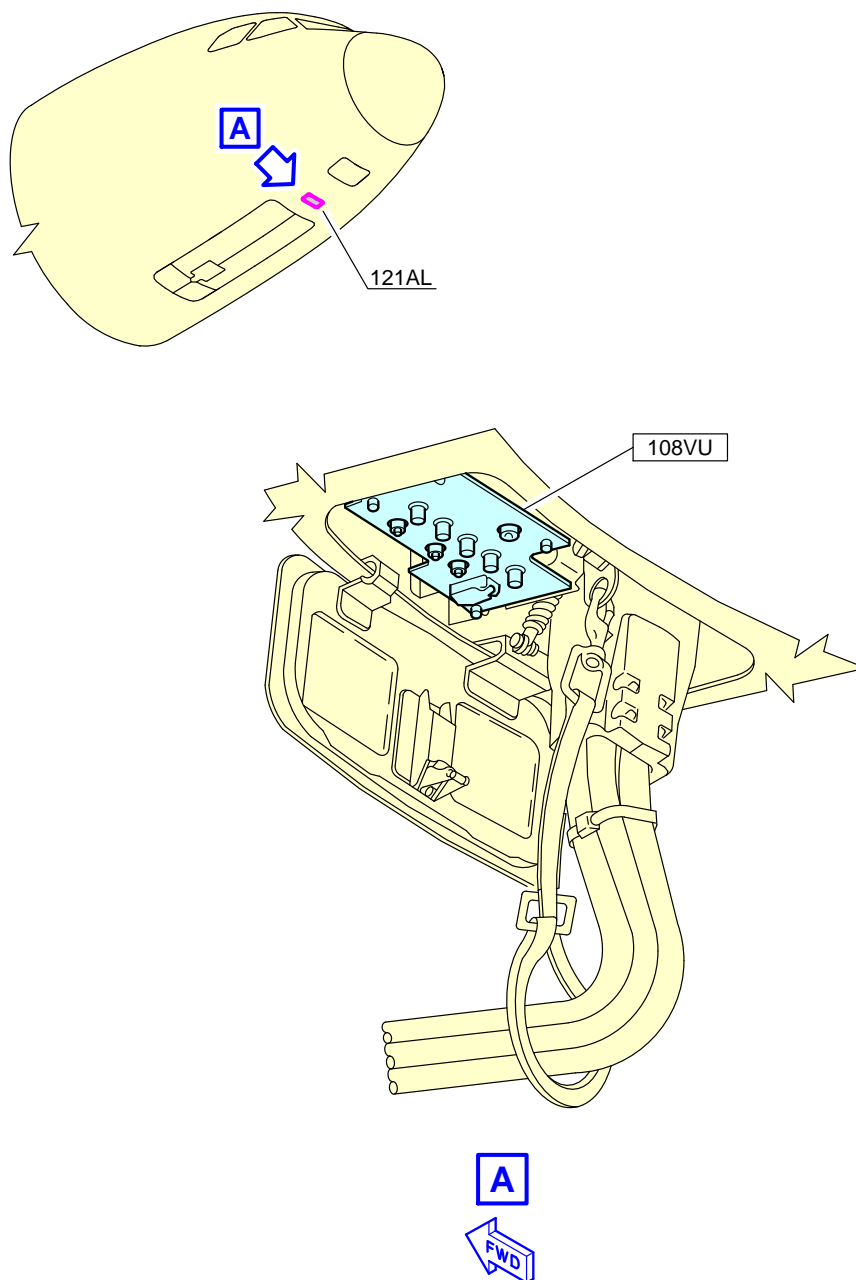
## B. Power Supply:

- Three-phase, 115/200V, 400 Hz.

## C. Electrical Connectors for Servicing:

- AC outlets: HUBBELL 5258
- DC outlets: HUBBELL 7472.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050404\_1\_0010101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
External Power Receptacles  
FIGURE-5-4-4-991-001-A01

**5-4-5 Oxygen System****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Oxygen System

## 1. Oxygen System

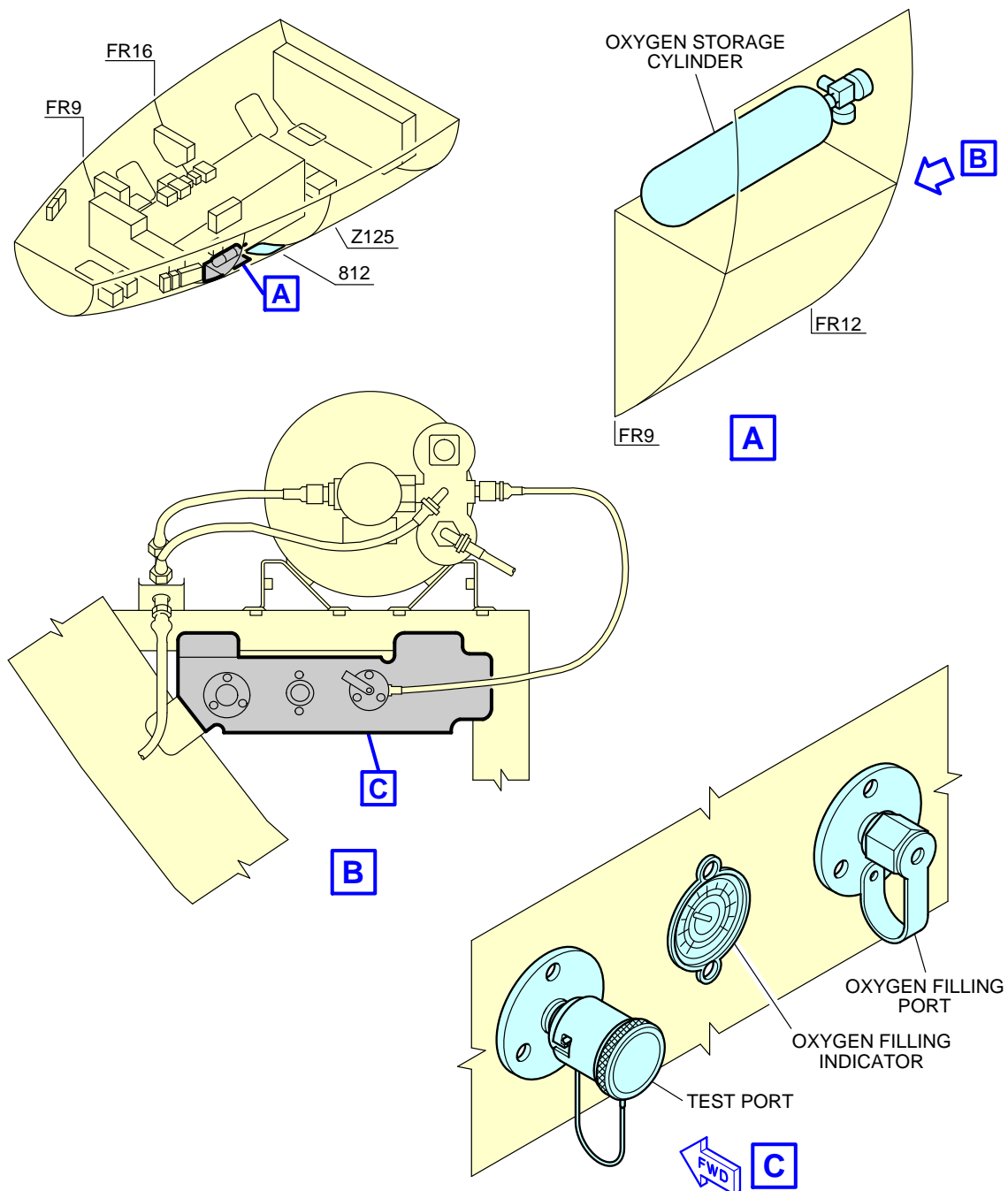
ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Oxygen Replenishment: Access Door 812	3.45 m (11.32 ft)	1.15 m (3.77 ft)	-	2.60 m (8.53 ft)

## 2. Technical Specifications

- One 3/8 in. MIL-DTL 7891 standard service connection.

NOTE : External charging in the avionics compartment.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050405\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Oxygen System  
FIGURE-5-4-5-991-001-A01

## 5-4-6 Fuel System

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Fuel System

#### 1. Refuel/Defuel Control Panel

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Refuel/Defuel Integrated Panel: Access Door 192MB	20.65 m (67.75 ft)	-	1.8 m (5.91 ft)	1.8 m (5.91 ft)

#### 2. Refuel/Defuel Connectors

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Refuel/Defuel Coupling, Left: Access Panel 522HB (Optional)	21.84 m (71.65 ft)	9.83 m (32.25 ft)	-	3.65 m (11.98 ft)
Refuel/Defuel Coupling, Right: Access Panel 622HB	21.84 m (71.65 ft)	-	9.83 m (32.25 ft)	3.65 m (11.98 ft)
Overwing Gravity-Refuel Cap	23.35 m (76.61 ft)	12.4 m (40.68 ft)	12.4 m (40.68 ft)	3.7 m (12.14 ft)

#### A. Refuel/Defuel Couplings:

- Right wing: one standard ISO 45, 2.5 in.
- Left wing: one optional standard ISO 45, 2.5 in.

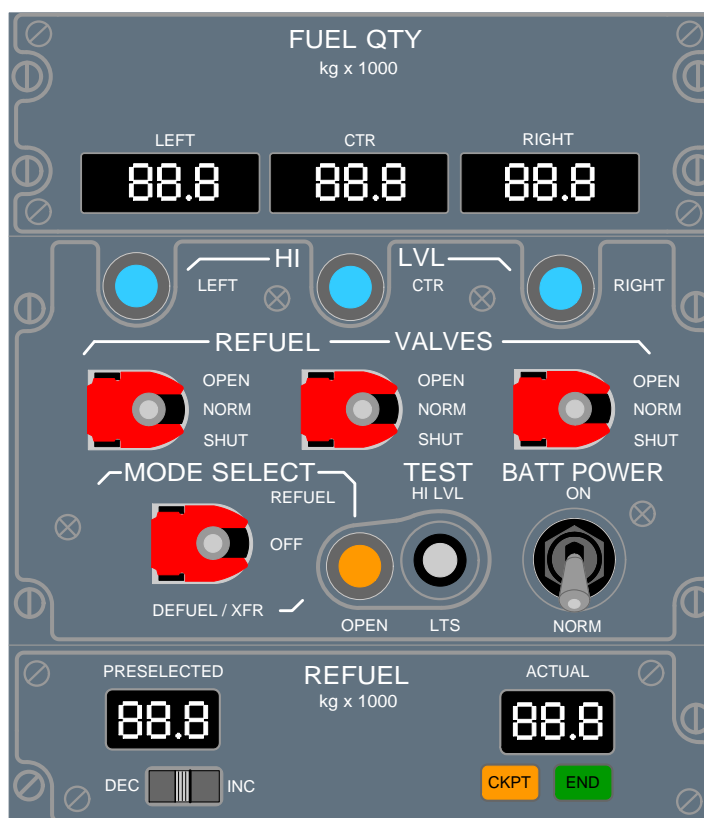
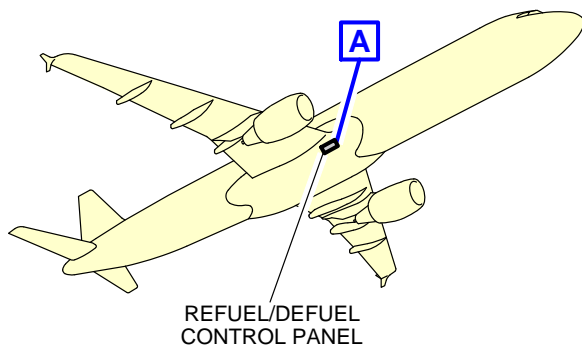
- B. Refuel Pressure:
- Maximum Pressure: 3.45 bar (50 psi).
- C. Average Flow Rate:
- 1250 l/min (330 US gal/min).

### 3. Overpressure Protectors and NACA Vent Intake

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Surge Tank Overpressure- Protector: Access Panel 550CB (650CB)	24.61 m (80.74 ft)	14.9 m (48.88 ft)	14.9 m (48.88 ft)	4.32 m (14.17 ft)
Wing Tank Overpressure- Protector: Access Panel 540PB (640PB)	24.2 m (79.40 ft)	12.15 m (39.86 ft)	12.15 m (39.86 ft)	4.1 m (13.45 ft)
NACA Vent Intake: Access Panel 550AB (650AB)	24.05 m (78.90 ft)	13.7 m (44.95 ft)	13.7 m (44.95 ft)	4.02 m (13.19 ft)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



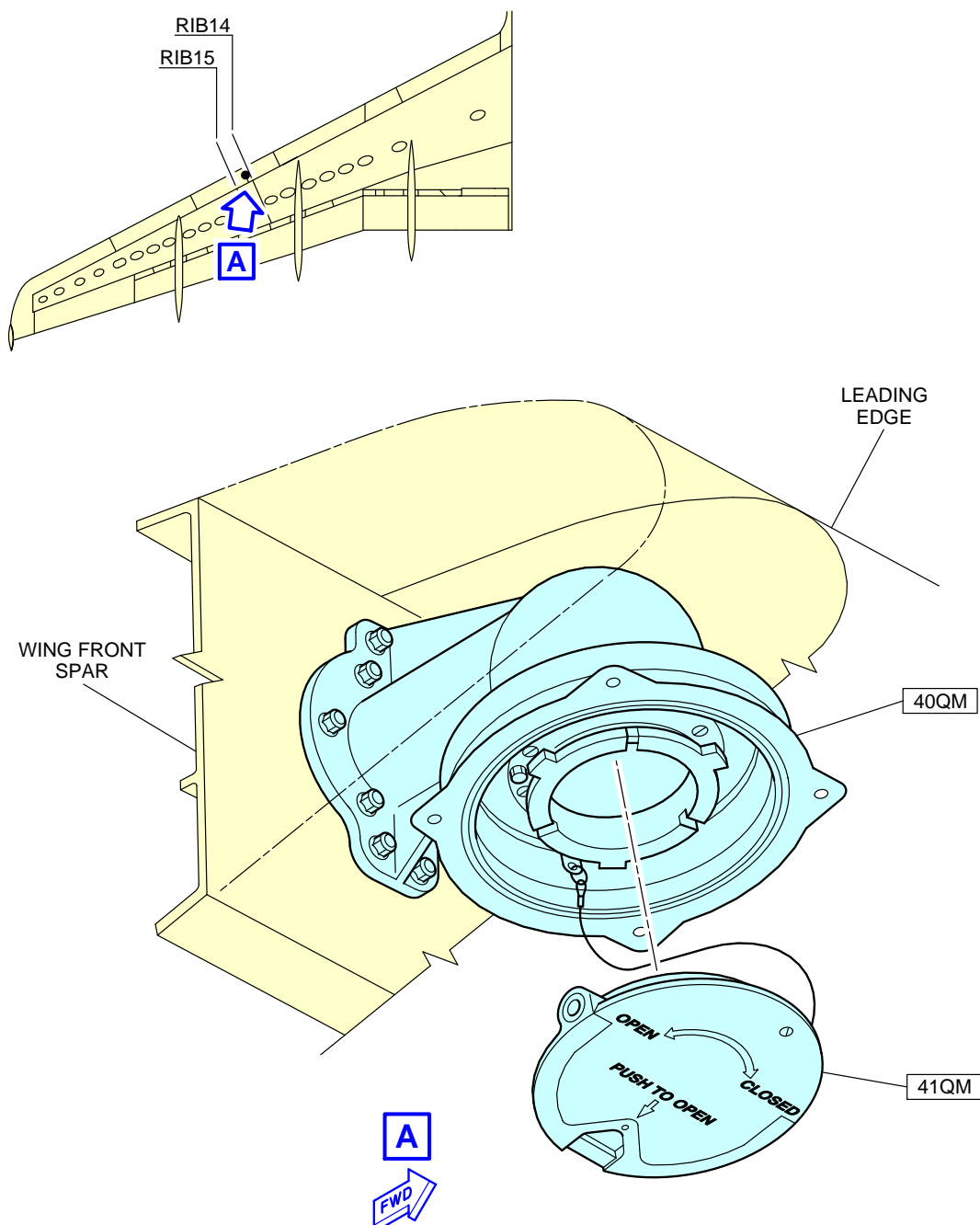
**A**

**NOTE:** STANDARD CONFIGURATION OF REFUEL/DEFUEL PANEL.

N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Refuel/Defuel Control Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-001-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0020101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Refuel/Defuel Couplings  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-002-A01



RIB19

RIB20

A

ADAPTER (REF ONLY)

LIFT & TURN

OPEN

CLOSE

FWD

GROUND CONNECTION (REF ONLY)

44QM  
(45QM)

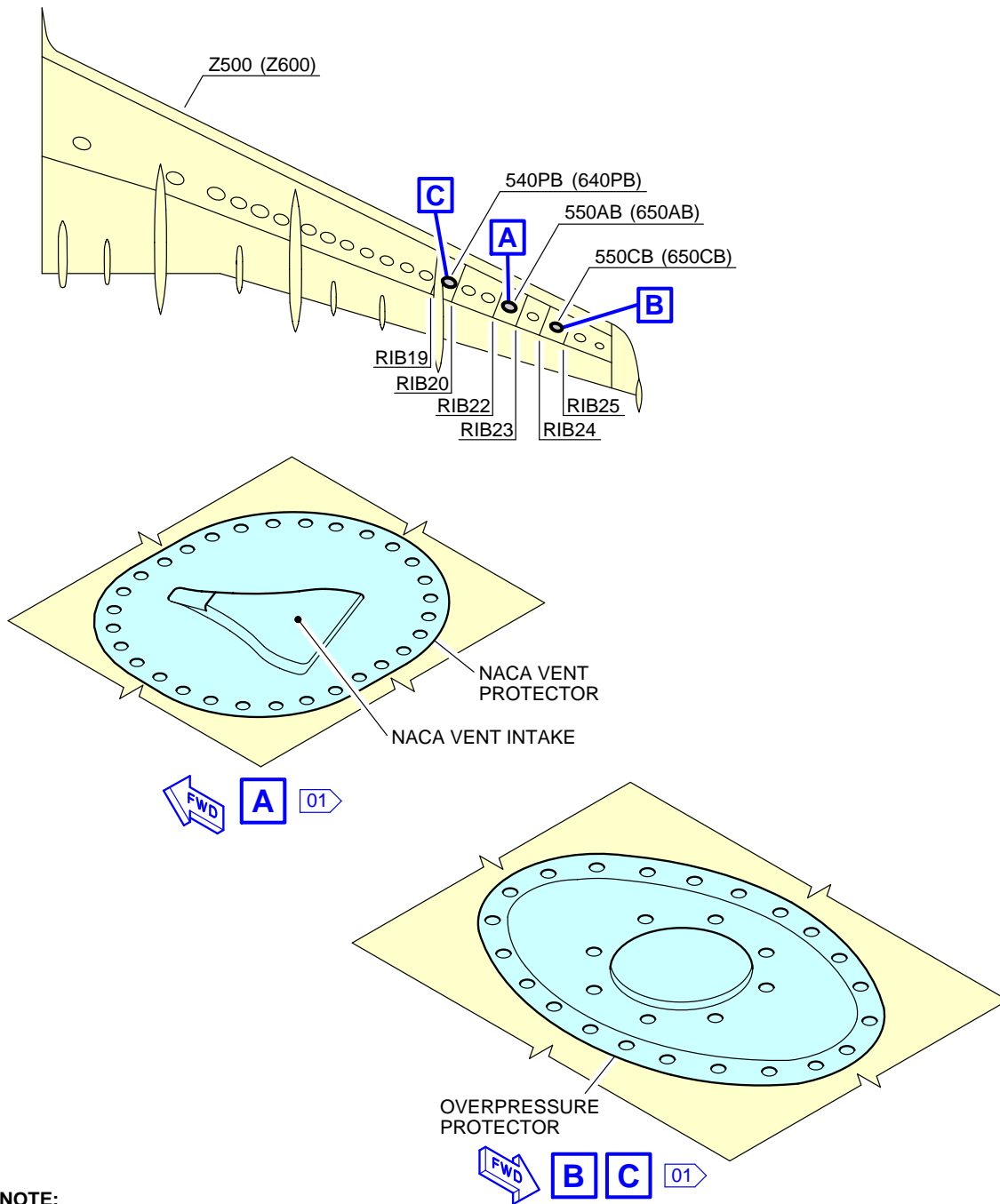
FWD

A

N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Overwing Gravity-Refuel Cap (If Installed)  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-003-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



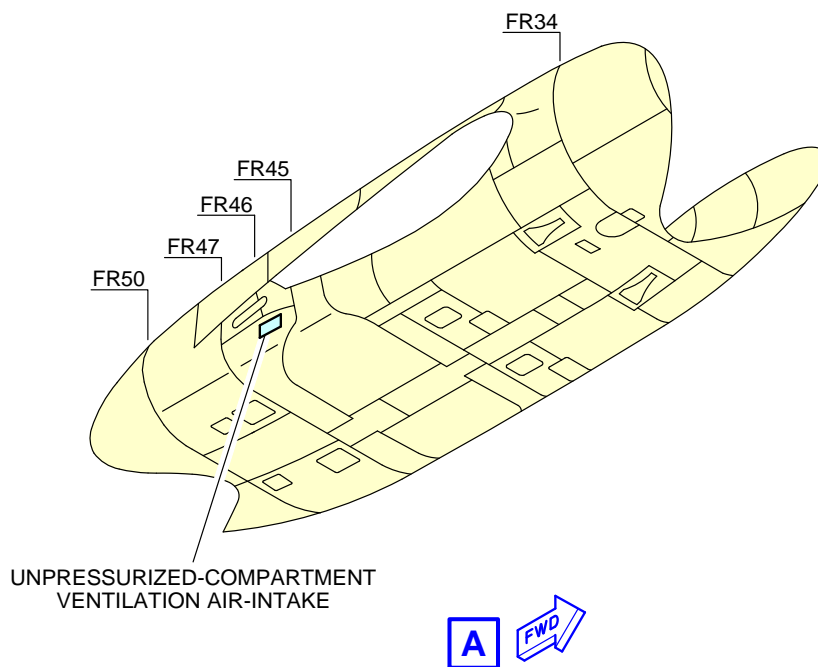
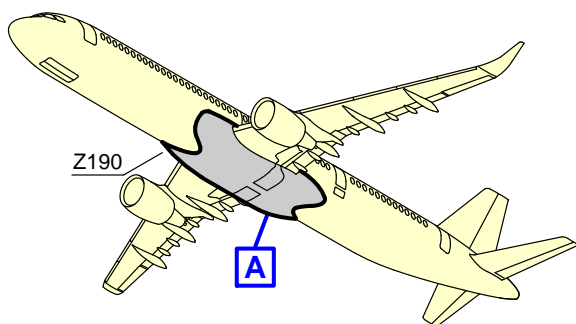
**NOTE:**

01 LH SHOWN, RH SYMMETRICAL

N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0040201\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Overpressure Protectors and NACA Vent Intake  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-004-B01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Primary Protection for A321NEO-XLR  
Unpressurized-Compartment Ventilation Air-Intake for A321NEO-XLR  
5-4-6-991-006-A01

## 5-4-7 Pneumatic System

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Pneumatic System

#### 1. High Pressure Air Connector

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
HP Connector: Access Door 191DB	17.25 m (56.59 ft)	0.84 m (2.76 ft)	-	1.76 m (5.77 ft)

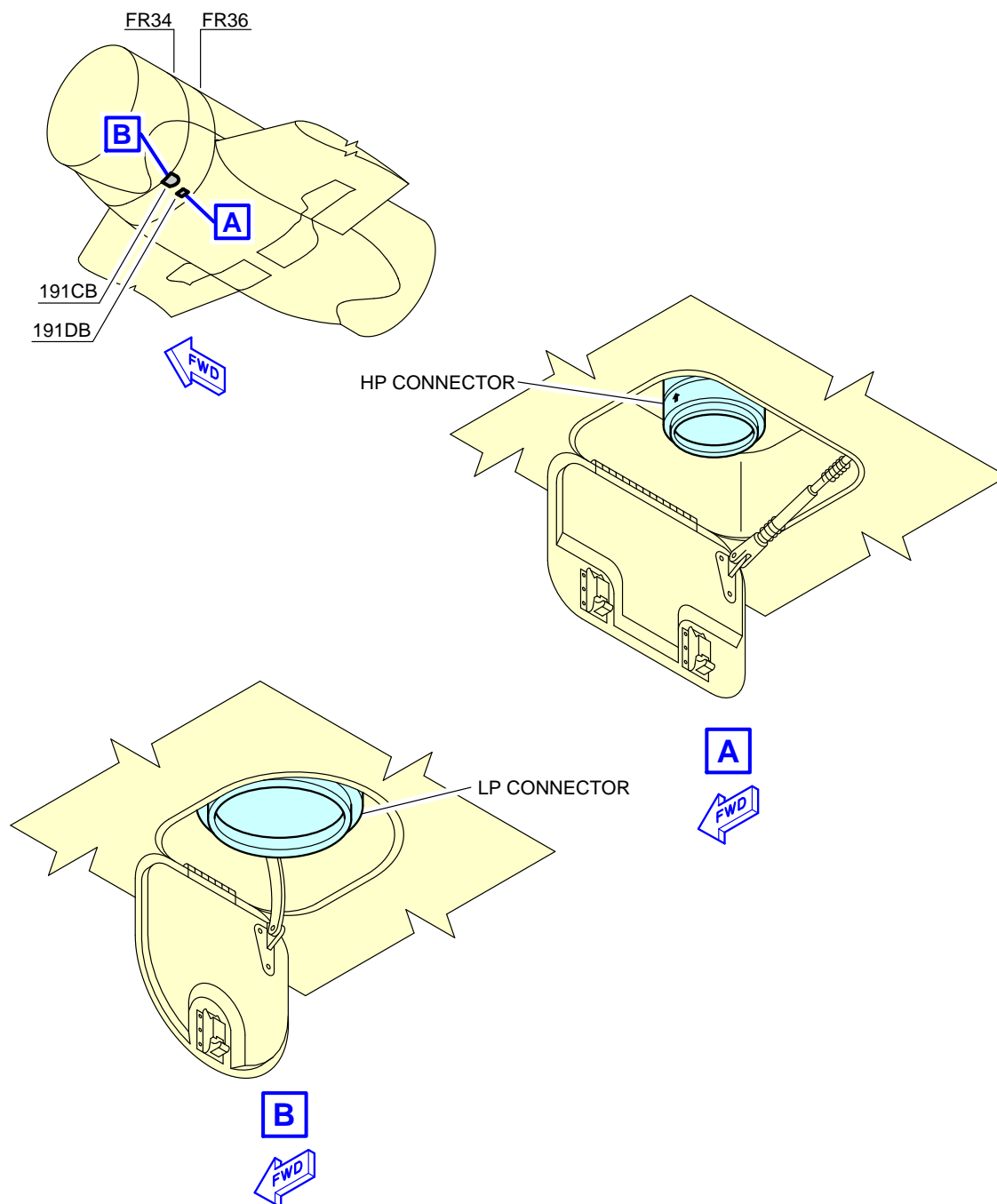
- A. Connector:
- One standard 3 in. ISO 2026 connection.

#### 2. Low Pressure Air Connector

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
LP Connector: Access Door 191CB	16.72 m (54.86 ft)	1.11 m (3.64 ft)	-	1.73 m (5.68 ft)

- A. Connector:
- One standard 8 in. SAE AS4262 connection.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050407\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
LP and HP Ground Connectors  
FIGURE-5-4-7-991-001-A01

## 5-4-8 Oil System

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Oil System

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

1. Engine Oil Replenishment for CFM56 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-003-A):  
One gravity filling cap and one pressure filling connection per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Engine oil gravity-filling-cap: Access door: 437BL (LH), 447BL (RH)	17.38 m (57.02 ft)	6.63 m (21.75 ft)	4.82 m (15.81 ft)	1.46 m (4.79 ft)
Engine oil pressure-filling-port:	17.26 m (56.63 ft)	6.49 m (21.29 ft)	4.74 m (15.55 ft)	1.42 m (4.66 ft)

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

- A. Tank capacity:
  - Full level: 19.6 l (5 US gal),
  - Usable: 9.46 l (3 US gal).
- B. Maximum delivery pressure required: 1.72 bar (25 psi).  
Maximum delivery flow required: 180 l/h (48 US gal/h).

2. IDG Oil Replenishment for CFM56 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-004-A):  
One pressure filling connection per engine: OMP 2506-18 plus one connection overflow: OMP 2505-18.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
IDG oil-pressure-filling connection: Access door: 438AR (LH),	16.46 m (54.00 ft)	6.90 m (22.64 ft)	5.52 m (18.11 ft)	0.68 m (2.23 ft)

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
448AR (RH)				

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity: 5 l (1 US gal).

B. Delivery pressure required: 0.34 bar (5 psi) to 2.76 bar (40 psi) at the IDG inlet.

3. Starter Oil Replenishment for CFM56 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-005-A):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Starter-oil filling connection:	16.81 m (55.15 ft)	5.30 m (17.39 ft)	6.20 m (20.34 ft)	0.76 m (2.49 ft)

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity: 0.8 l (0.21 US gal).

4. Engine Oil Replenishment for IAE V2500 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-006-B):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Engine oil gravity-filling- cap: Access door: 437BL (LH), 447BL (RH)	16.50 m (54.13 ft)	6.56 m (21.52 ft)	4.92 m (16.14 ft)	1.22 m (4.00 ft)

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity:

- Full level: 28 l (7 US gal),

- Usable: 23.50 l (6 US gal).

- IDG Oil Replenishment for IAE V2500 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-007-B):  
One pressure filling connection per engine: 2506-2 plus one overflow connection: 2505-2.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
IDG oil-pressure-filling connection:	17.06 m (55.97 ft)	5.42 m (17.78 ft)	6.04 m (19.82 ft)	0.80 m (2.62 ft)

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity: 4.10 l (1 US gal).

- Starter Oil Replenishment for IAE V2500 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-008-B):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Starter-oil filling connection:	19.66 m (64.50 ft)	5.30 m (17.39 ft)	6.14 m (20.14 ft)	0.75 m (2.46 ft)

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity: 0.35 l (0.09 US gal).

## \*\*ON A/C A321neo

- Engine Oil Replenishment for CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-010-A):  
One gravity filling cap and one pressure filling connection per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Engine oil gravity-filling-cap: Access doors: 438BR and 448BR.	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD



ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Engine oil pressure-filling-port: Access doors: 438BR and 448BR.	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity:

- Full level: 23.45 l (6 US gal)
- Usable: 18.7 l (5 US gal)
- Consumable level: 7.7 l (2 US gal).

8. IDG Oil Replenishment for CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-011-A):

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
IDG oil-pressure-filling connection: Access doors: 437AL (LH), 438AR (LH), 447AL (RH) and 448AR (RH).	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. IDG oil tank capacity: 5.7 l (2 US gal) (additional amount of 0.9 l (0.2 US gal) is necessary to ensure a complete filling).

B. Maximum servicing pressure:

- 0.5 bar (7 psi), when "DESHONS" tool is used.
- 2.41 bar (35 psi), when other tools are used.

9. Starter Oil Replenishment for CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-012-A):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Starter-oil filling connection: Access doors: 438BR and 448BR.	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity: 0.5 l (0.1 US gal).

10. Engine Oil Replenishment for PW 1100G Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-013-A):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Engine oil gravity-filling-cap: Access doors: 437BL and 447BL.	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

- A. Tank capacity:
- Full level: 33.02 l (9 US gal)
  - Usable: 9.08 l (2 US gal).

11. IDG Oil Replenishment for PW 1100G Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-014-A):

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
IDG oil-pressure-filling connection:	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Access doors: 437AL (LH), 438AR (LH), 447AL (RH), 448AR (RH), 451AL (LH), 452AR (LH), 461AL (RH) and 462AR (RH).				

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

- A. IDG oil tank capacity: 5.4 l (1 US gal) plus 1.93 l (0.5 US gal) for external system (Air Oil Heat Exchanger / Oil Cooler).  
Usable capacity: 0.6 l (0.2 US gal).
- B. Maximum delivery pressure required: 2.41 bar (35 psi).  
Maximum delivery flow required: Not specified, based on the requirements from the supplier.

12. Starter Oil Replenishment for PW 1100G Series Engine (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-015-A):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
Starter oil-filling connection:	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

- A. Starter lubrication is a part of the engine oil system, no dedicated supply/tank.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

13. APU Oil System (See FIGURE 5-4-8-991-009-A):  
APU oil gravity-filling-cap.

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
GTCP 36-300	42.42 m	0.30 m	-	4.83 m

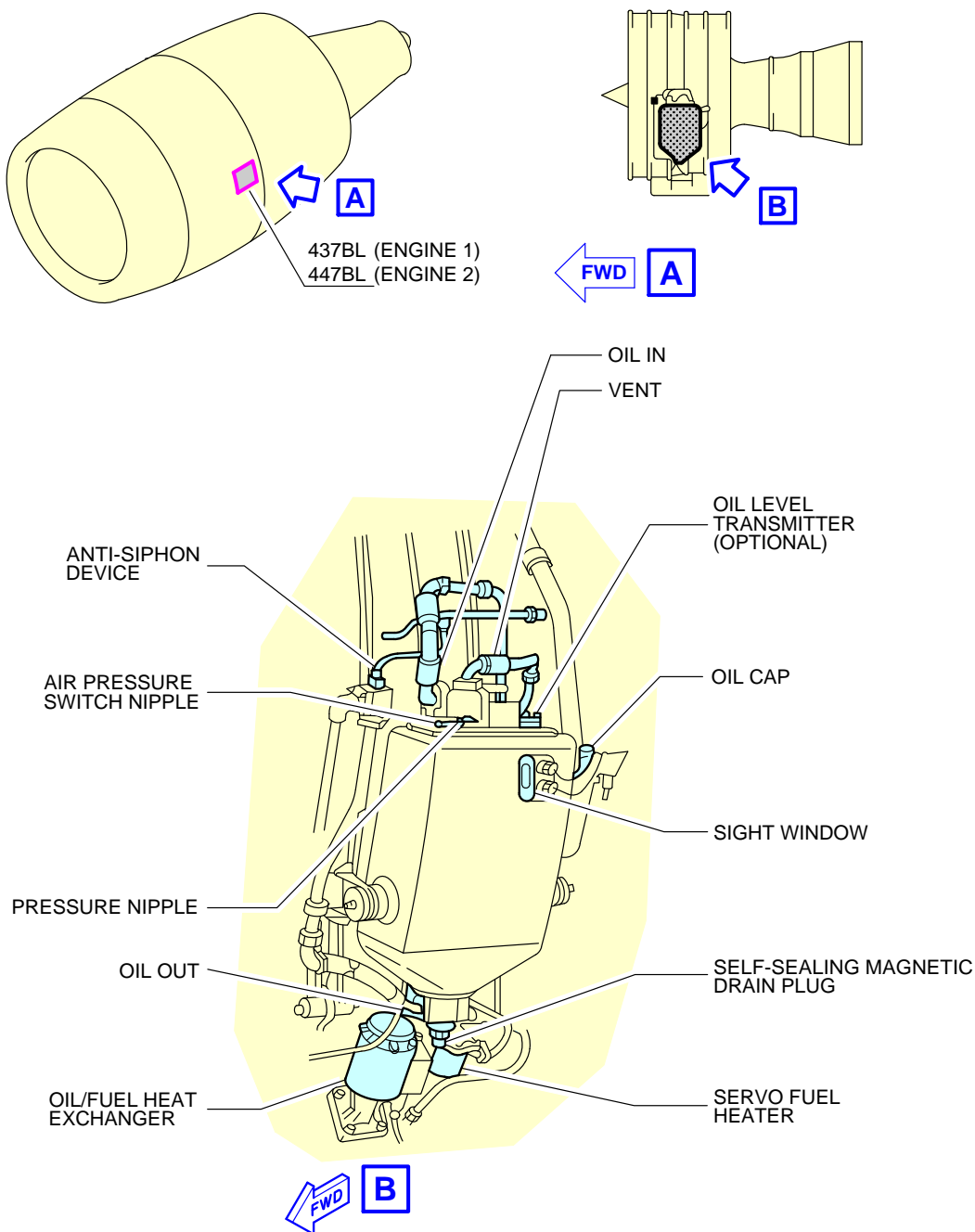
ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		ENGINE 1 (LH)	ENGINE 2 (RH)	
	(139.17 ft)	(0.98 ft)		(15.85 ft)
APS 3200	42.42 m (139.17 ft)	0.30 m (0.98 ft)	-	4.78 m (15.68 ft)
131-9	42.32 m (138.85 ft)	0.35 m (1.15 ft)	-	4.32 m (14.17 ft)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

A. Tank capacity (usable):

- APU type GTCP 36-300: 6.20 l (2 US gal),
- APU type APS 3200: 5.40 l (1 US gal),
- APU type 131-9: 6.25 l (2 US gal).

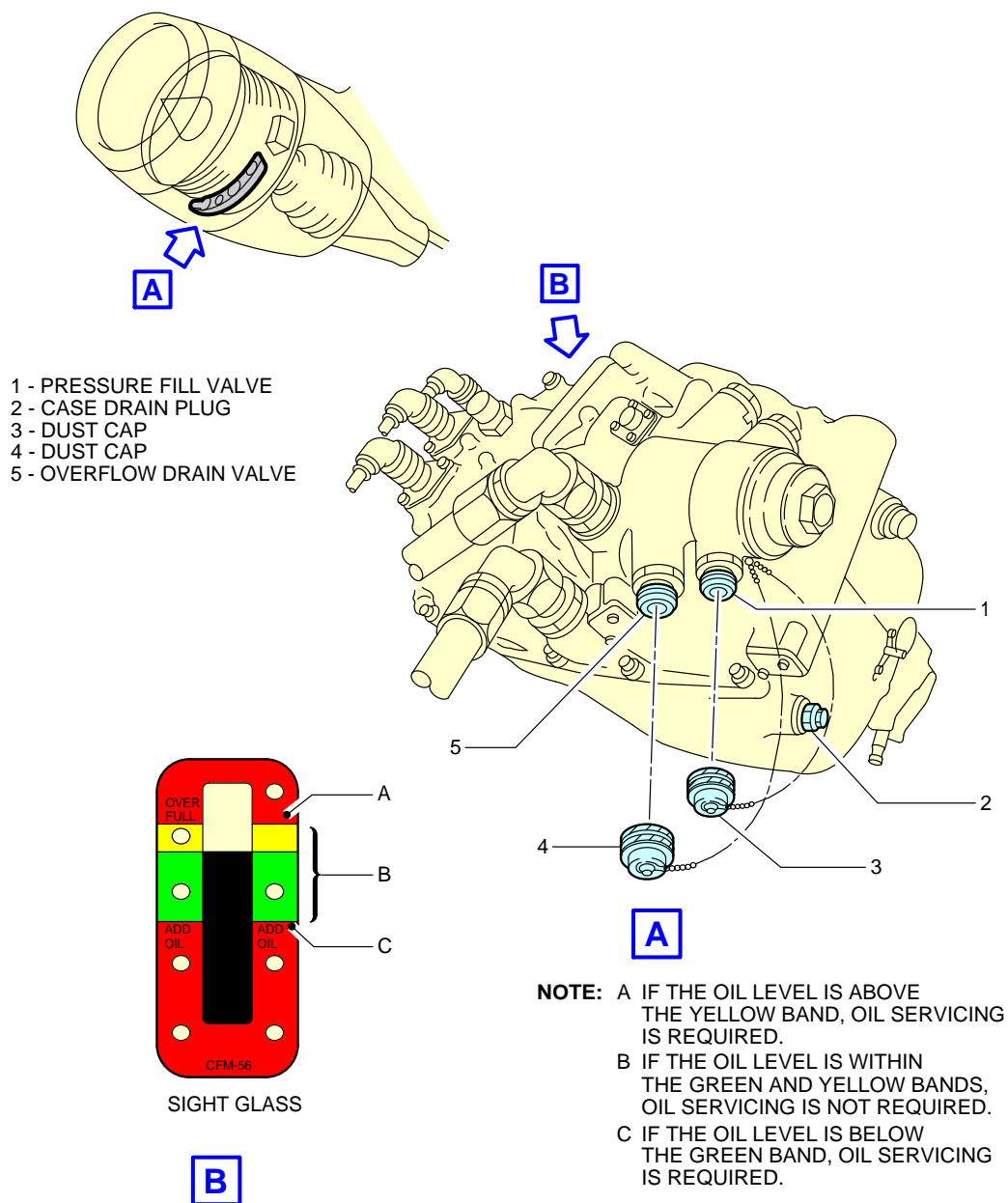
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Engine Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-003-A01

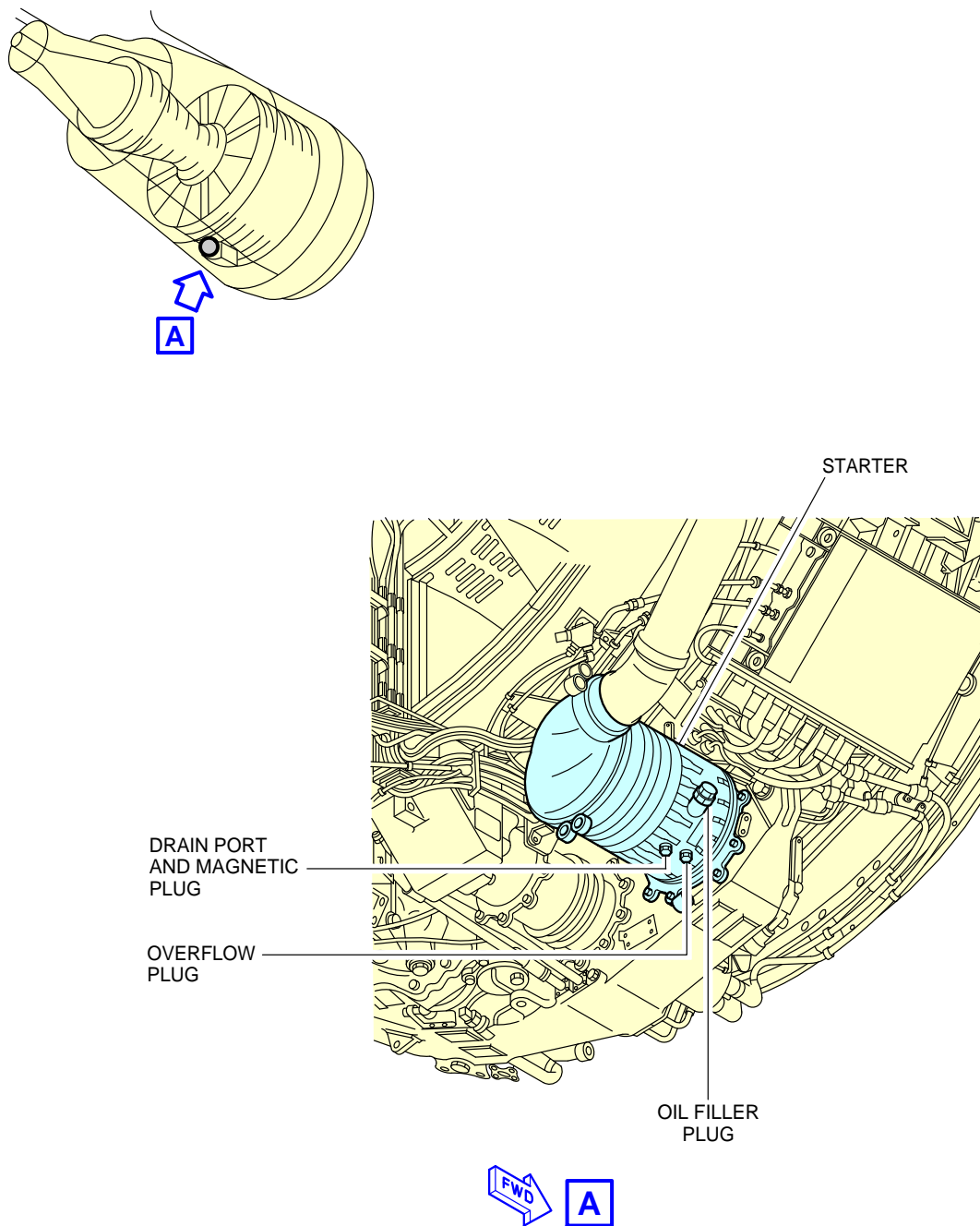
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
IDG Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-004-A01

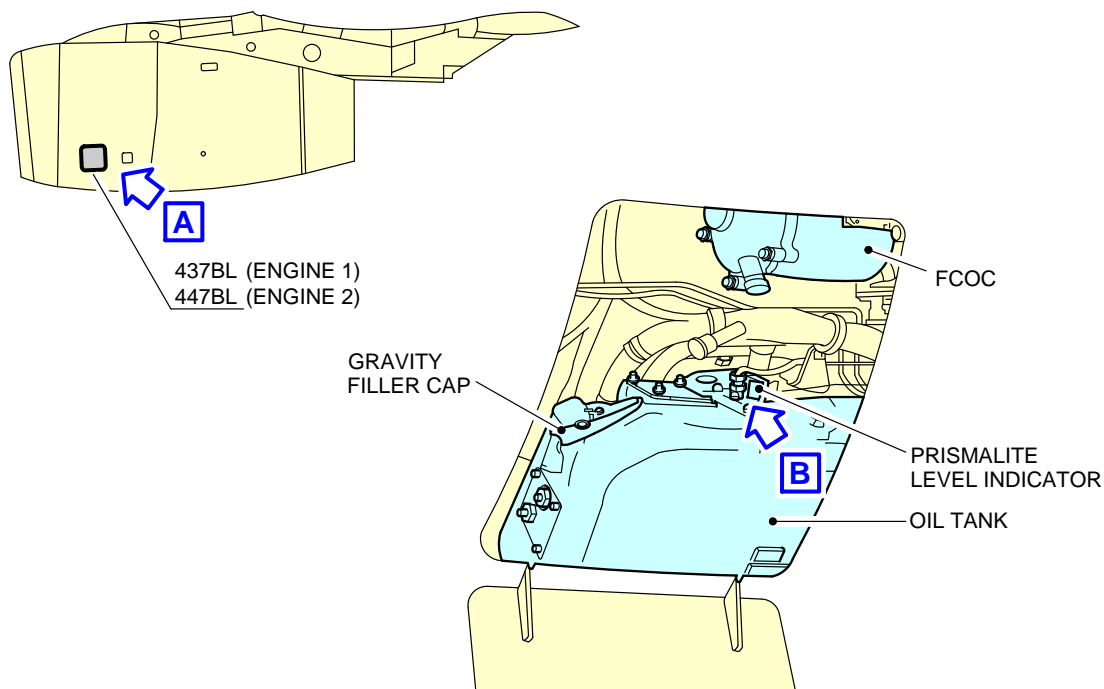
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
 Starter Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine  
 FIGURE-5-4-8-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

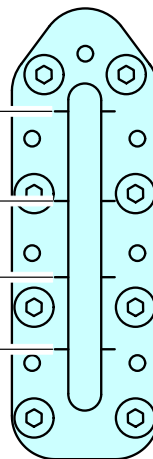


'FULL' LEVEL NOTCH  
27.3 LT  
29.0 US QTS  
6.0 IMP GAL  
(WITHIN 60 MIN FROM SHUTDOWN)

NOTCH '1'  
26 LT  
27 US QTS  
5.7 IMP GAL

NOTCH '2'  
23 LT  
24 US QTS  
5.1 IMP GAL

NOTCH '3'  
20 LT  
22 US QTS  
4.5 IMP GAL

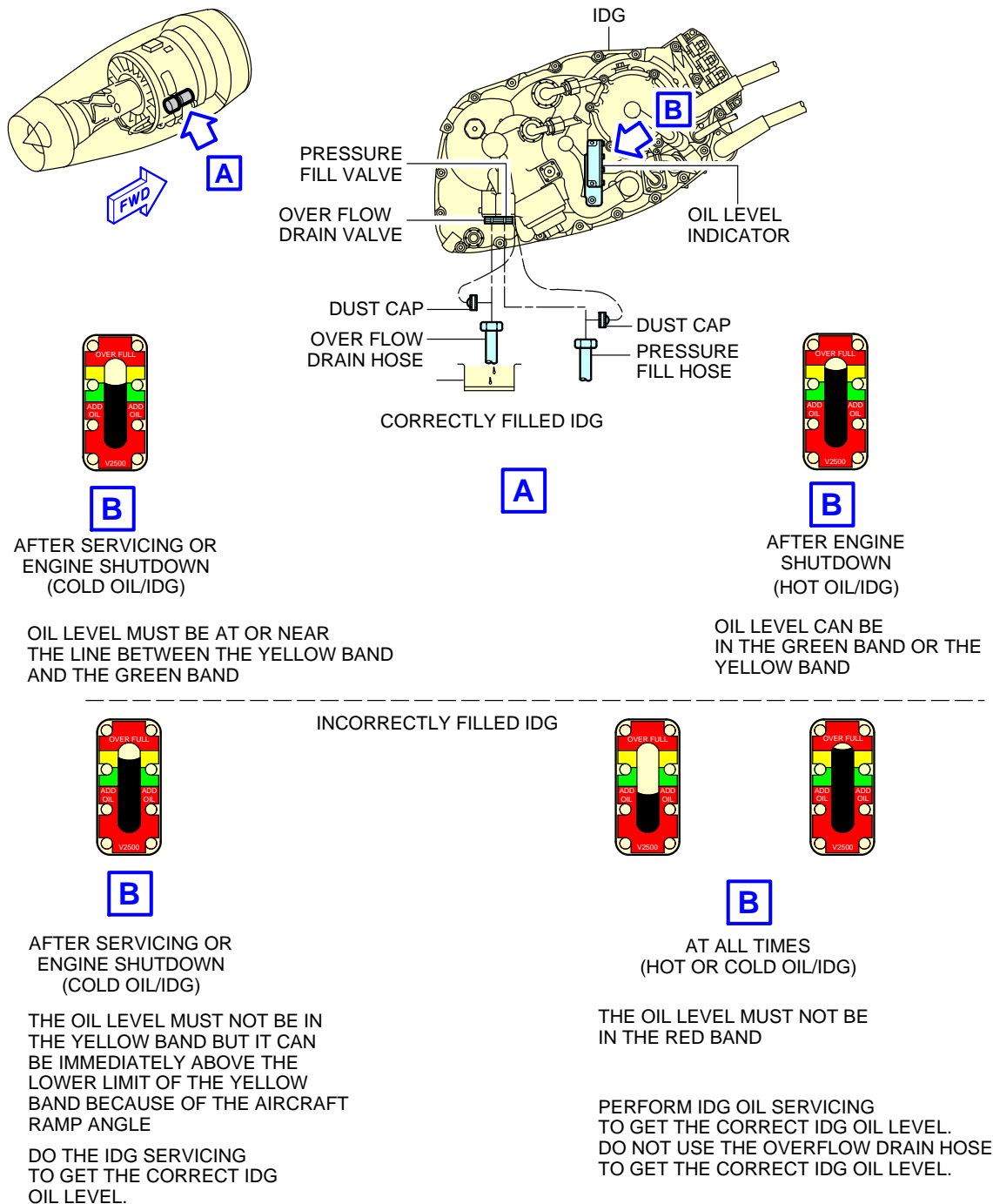


N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0060201\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Engine Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-006-B01



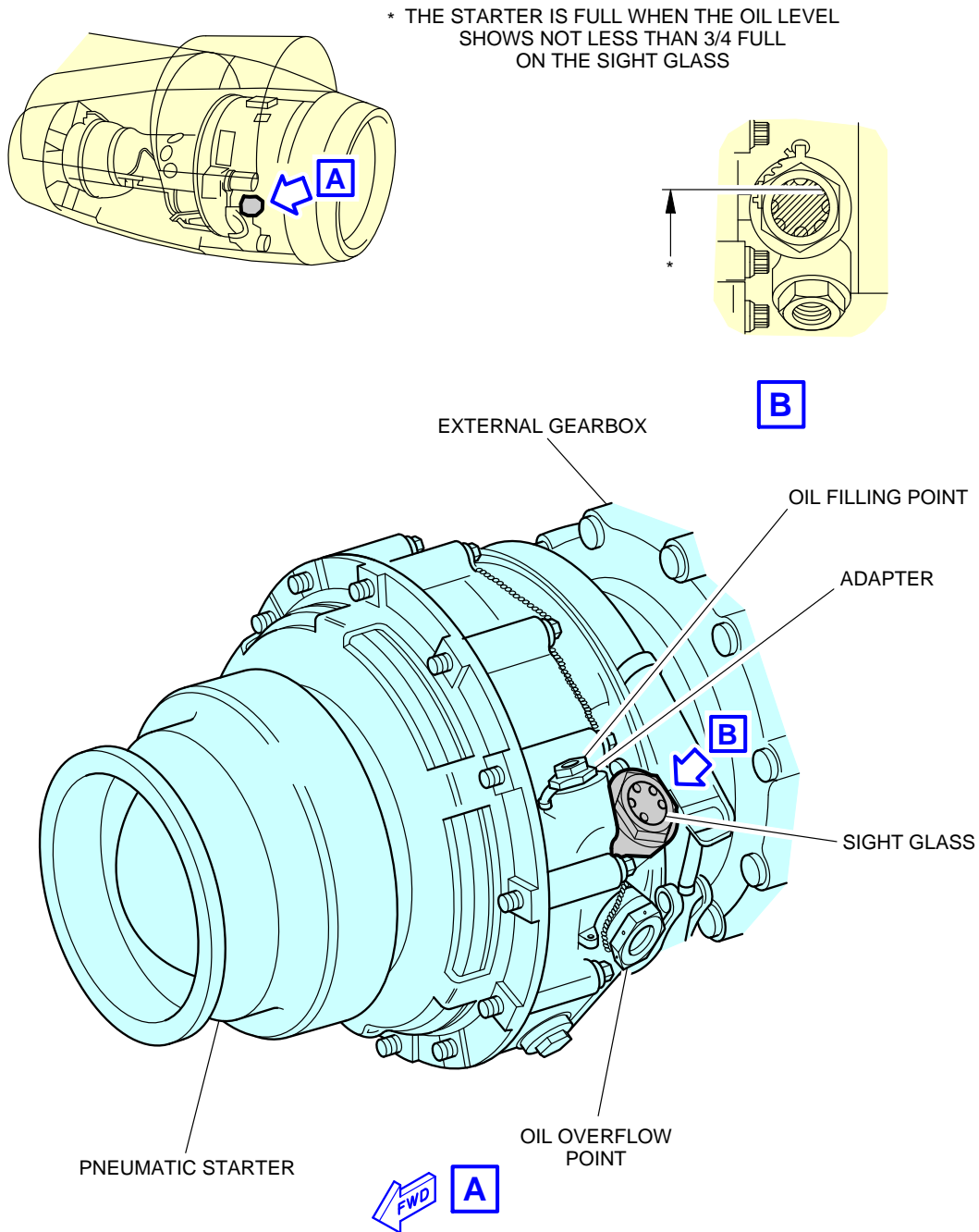
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0070201\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
IDG Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-007-B01

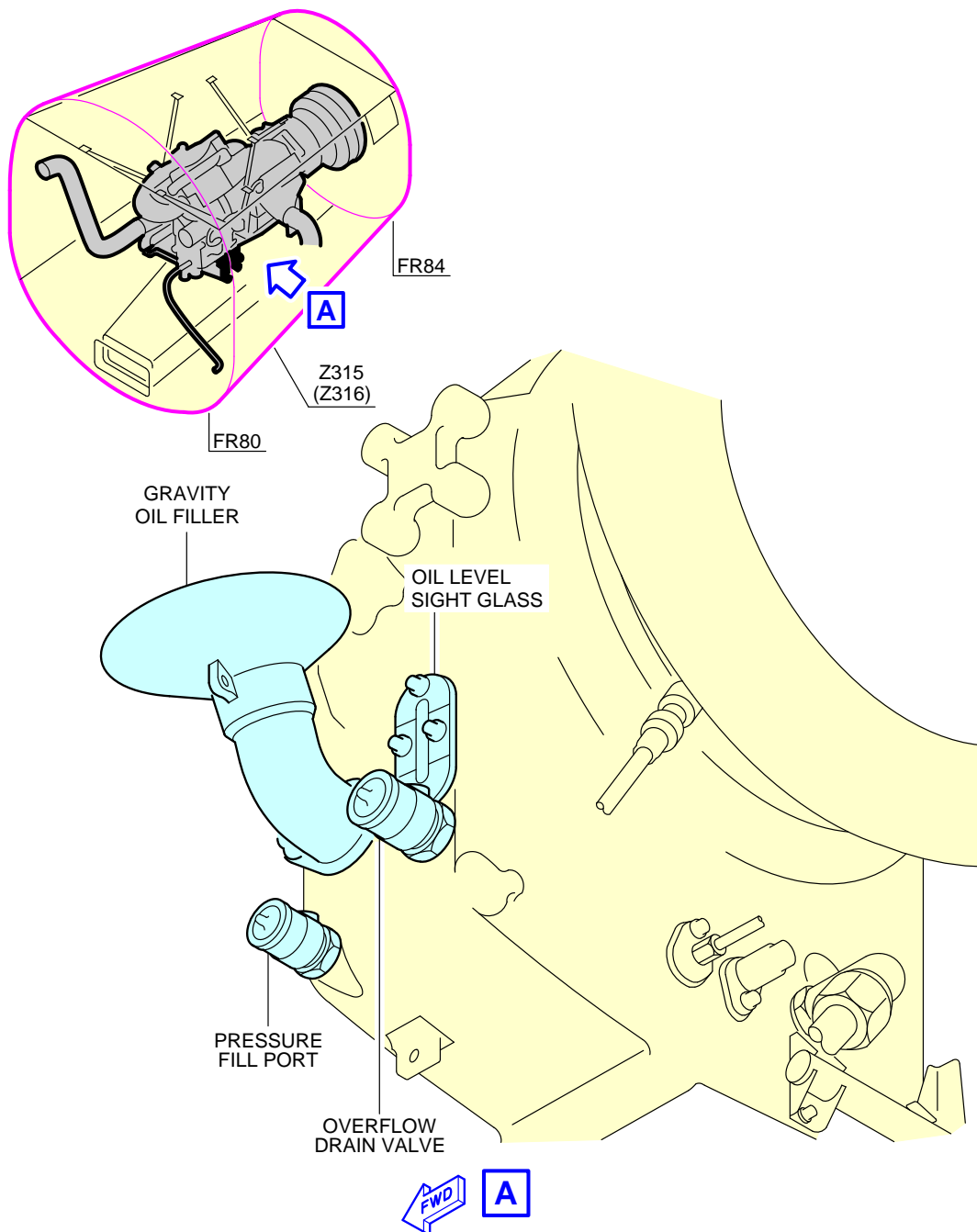
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0080201\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Starter Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-008-B01

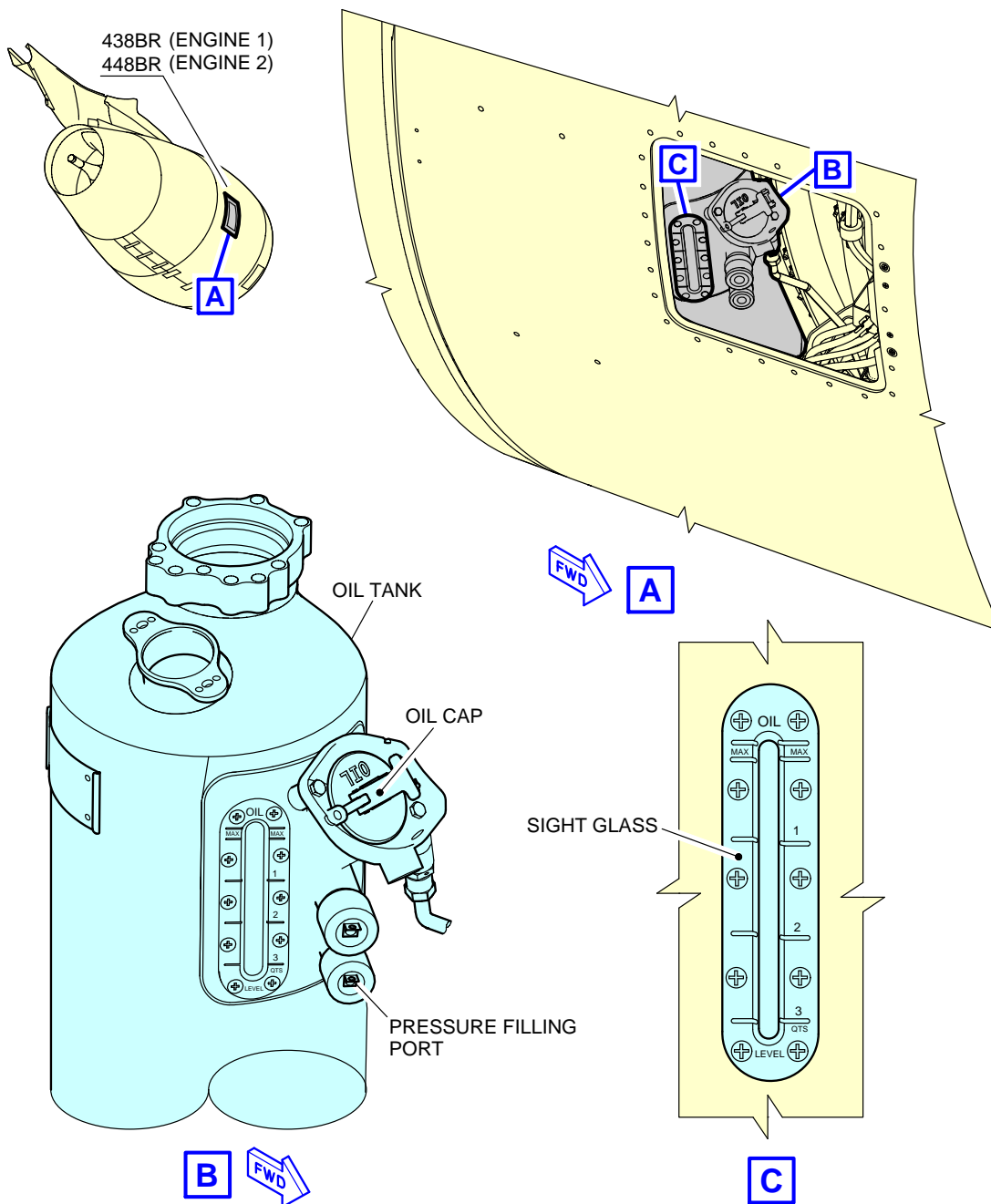
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
APU Oil Tank  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-009-A01

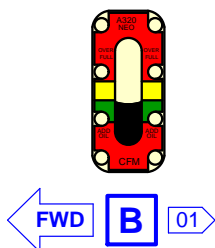
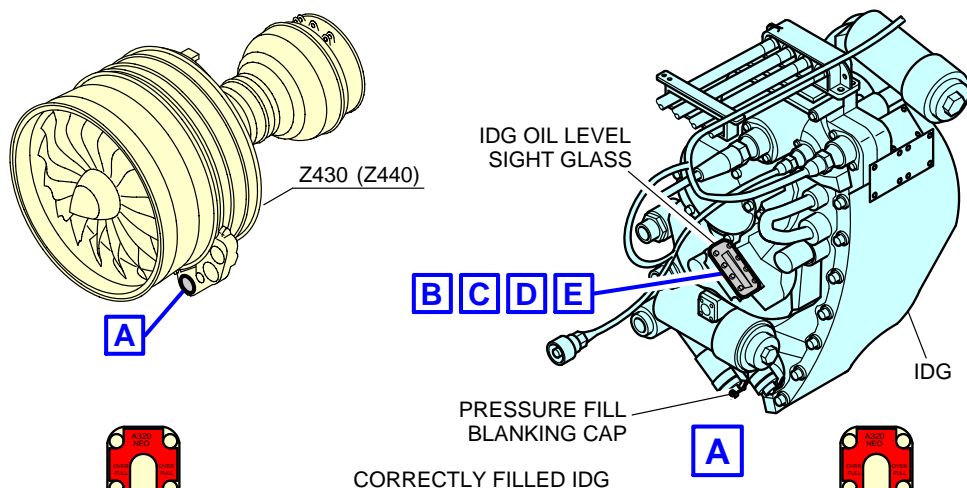
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



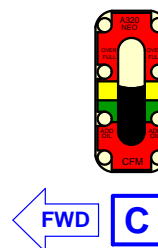
N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Engine Oil Tank – CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-010-A01

### \*\*ON A/C A321neo

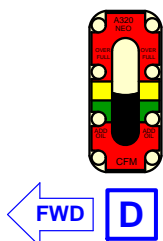


**COLD OIL CONDITION:**  
THE OIL LEVEL MUST BE AT OR NEAR  
THE LINE BETWEEN THE YELLOW BAND AND  
THE GREEN BAND WITH A TOLERANCE OF  $\pm 2$  mm.

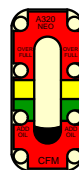


**HOT OIL CONDITION:**  
THE OIL LEVEL MUST BE  
IN THE YELLOW BAND.

#### INCORRECTLY FILLED IDG



**COLD OIL CONDITION:**  
THE OIL LEVEL MUST NOT BE IN  
THE YELLOW BAND.  
DO THE IDG DRAINING TO GET  
THE CORRECT IDG OIL LEVEL.



**AT ALL TIMES  
(HOT OR COLD OIL/IDG)**  
THE OIL LEVEL MUST NOT BE  
IN THE RED BAND.



IF THE OIL LEVEL IS IN THE TOP OF THE  
RED BAND, DO THE IDG DRAINING TO  
GET THE CORRECT IDG OIL LEVEL.  
IF THE OIL LEVEL IS IN THE BOTTOM OF THE  
RED BAND, DO THE IDG SERVICING TO  
GET THE CORRECT IDG OIL LEVEL.  
DO NOT USE THE OVERFLOW DRAIN HOSE  
TO GET THE CORRECT IDG OIL LEVEL.

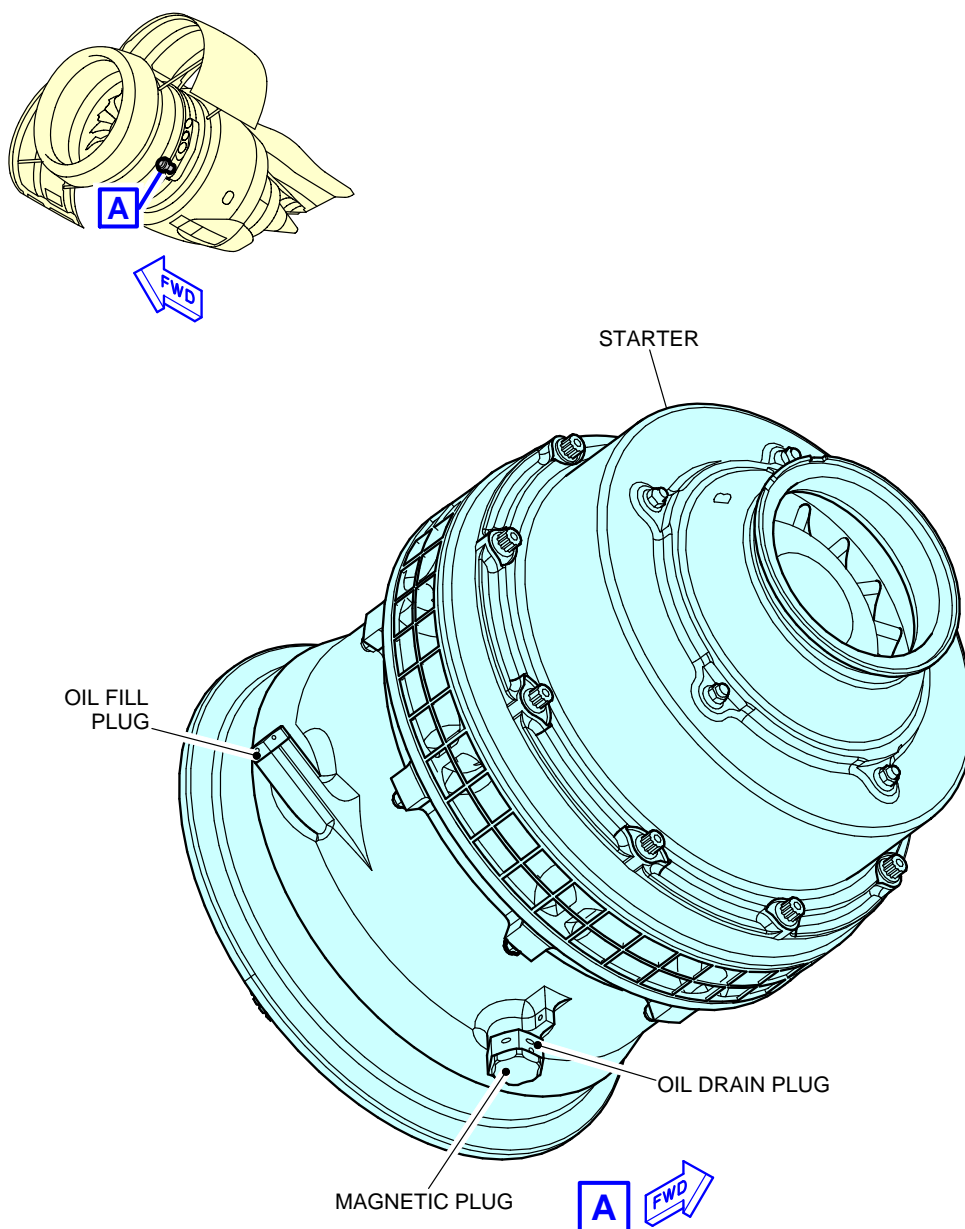
#### NOTE:

**01** IF THE OIL LEVEL IS NOT IN THE TOP OF THE  
GREEN BAND WITH A TOLERANCE OF  $\pm 2$  mm,  
IT IS RECOMMENDED TO FILL THE IDG AGAIN.

N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
IDG Oil Tank – CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-011-A01

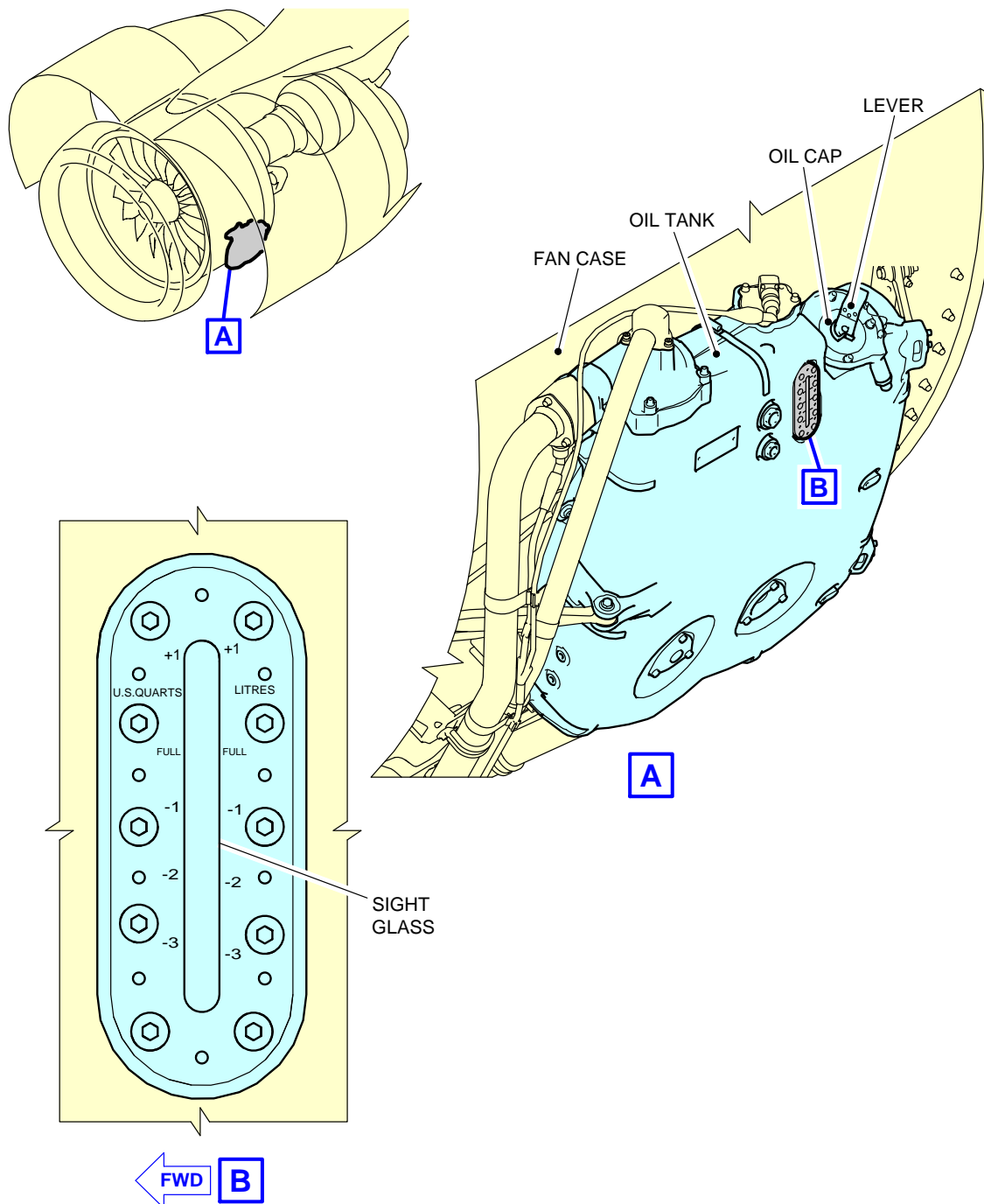
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
 Starter Oil Tank – CFM LEAP-1A Series Engine  
 FIGURE-5-4-8-991-012-A01

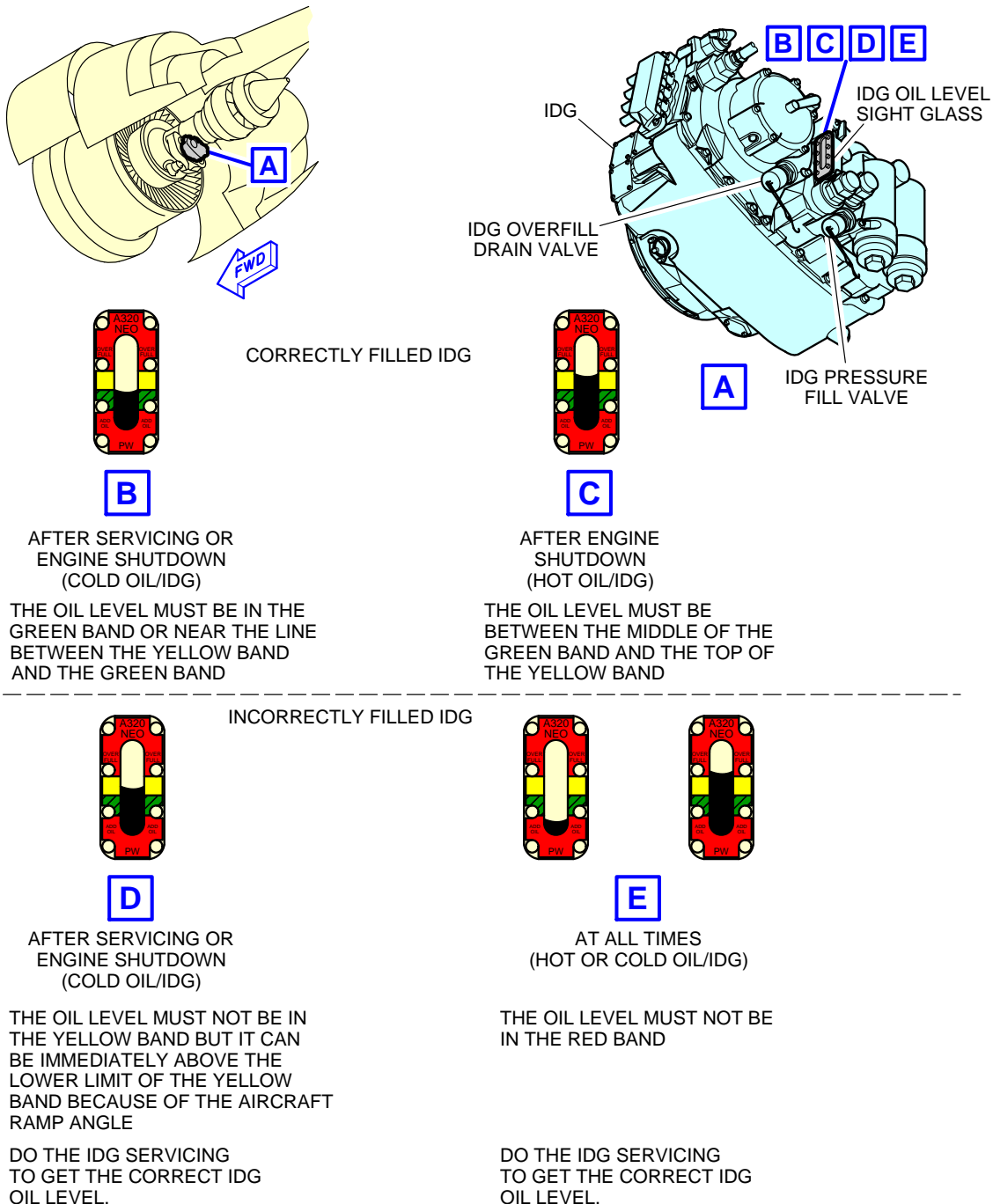
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Engine Oil Tank – PW 1100G Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-013-A01

### \*\*ON A/C A321neo

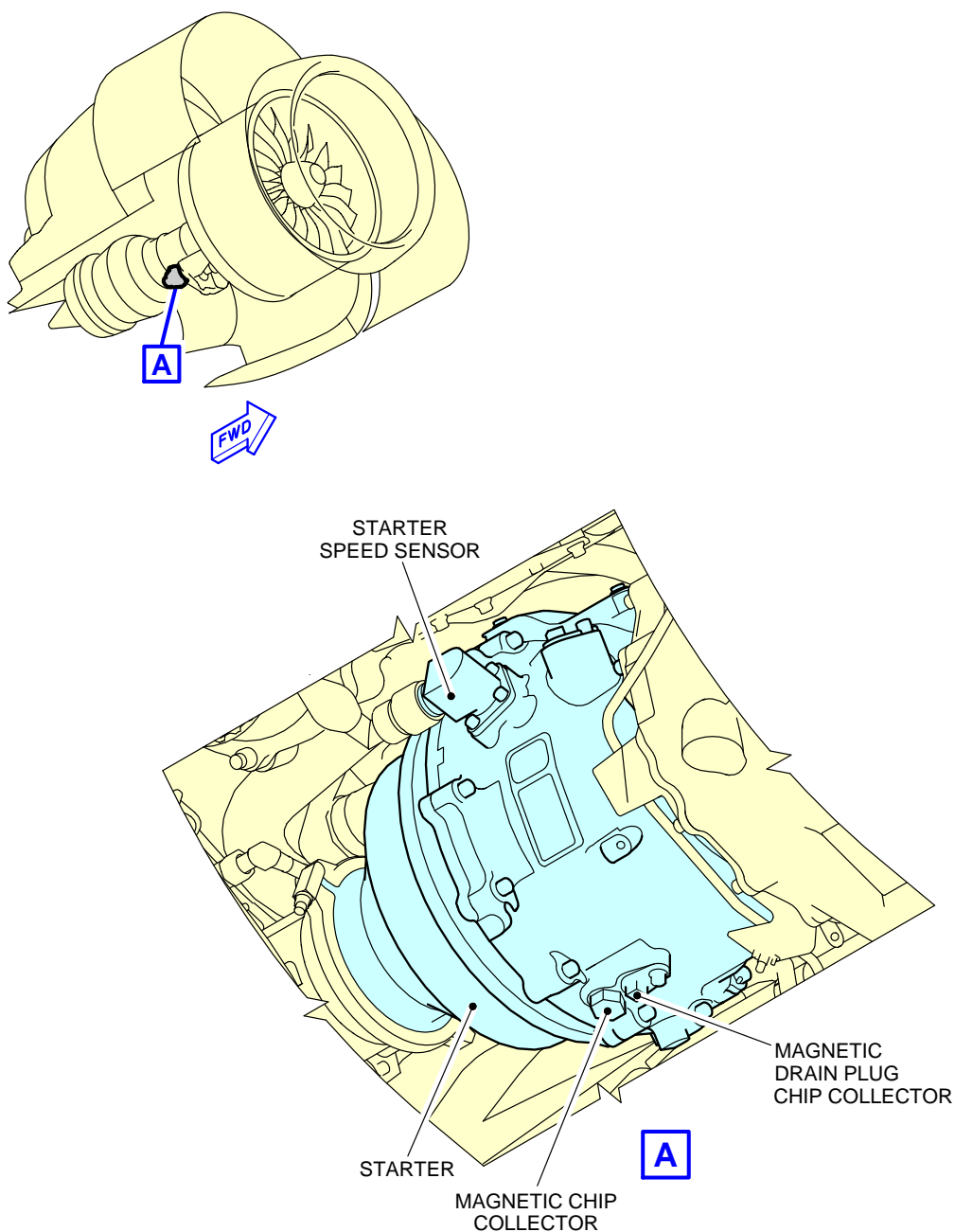


N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
IDG Oil Tank – PW 1100G Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-014-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0150101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
 Starter Oil Tank – PW 1100G Series Engine  
 FIGURE-5-4-8-991-015-A01

## 5-4-9 Potable Water System

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Potable Water System

#### 1. Potable Water Ground Service Panels

ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Potable-Water Service Panel: Access Door 171AL	38.2 m (125.33 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	-	2.6 m (8.53 ft)
Potable-Water Drain Panel: Access Door 133AL	11.8 m (38.71 ft)	0.15 m (0.49 ft)	-	1.75 m (5.74 ft)

**NOTE :** Distances are approximate.

#### 2. Technical Specifications

##### A. Connectors:

- (1) On the potable-water service panel (Access Door 171AL)
  - Fill/Drain Nipple 3/4 in. (ISO 17775).
  - One ground air-pressure connector.
- (2) On the potable-water drain panel (Access Door 133AL)
  - Drain Nipple 3/4 in. (ISO 17775).

##### B. Usable capacity:

- Standard configuration - one tank: 200 l (53 US gal).

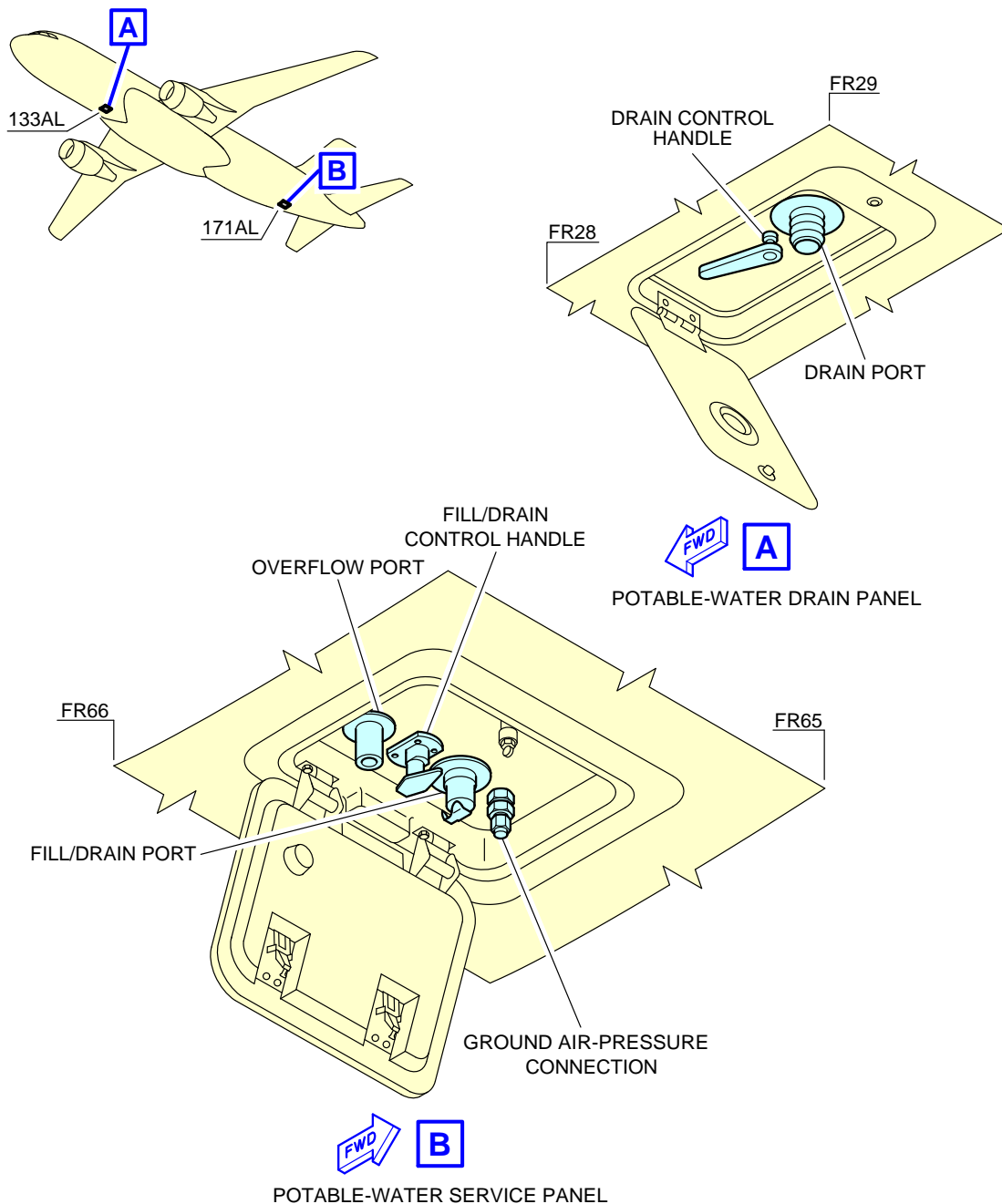
##### C. Filling pressure:

- 3.45 bar (50 psi).

##### D. Typical flow rate:

- 50 l/min (13 US gal/min).

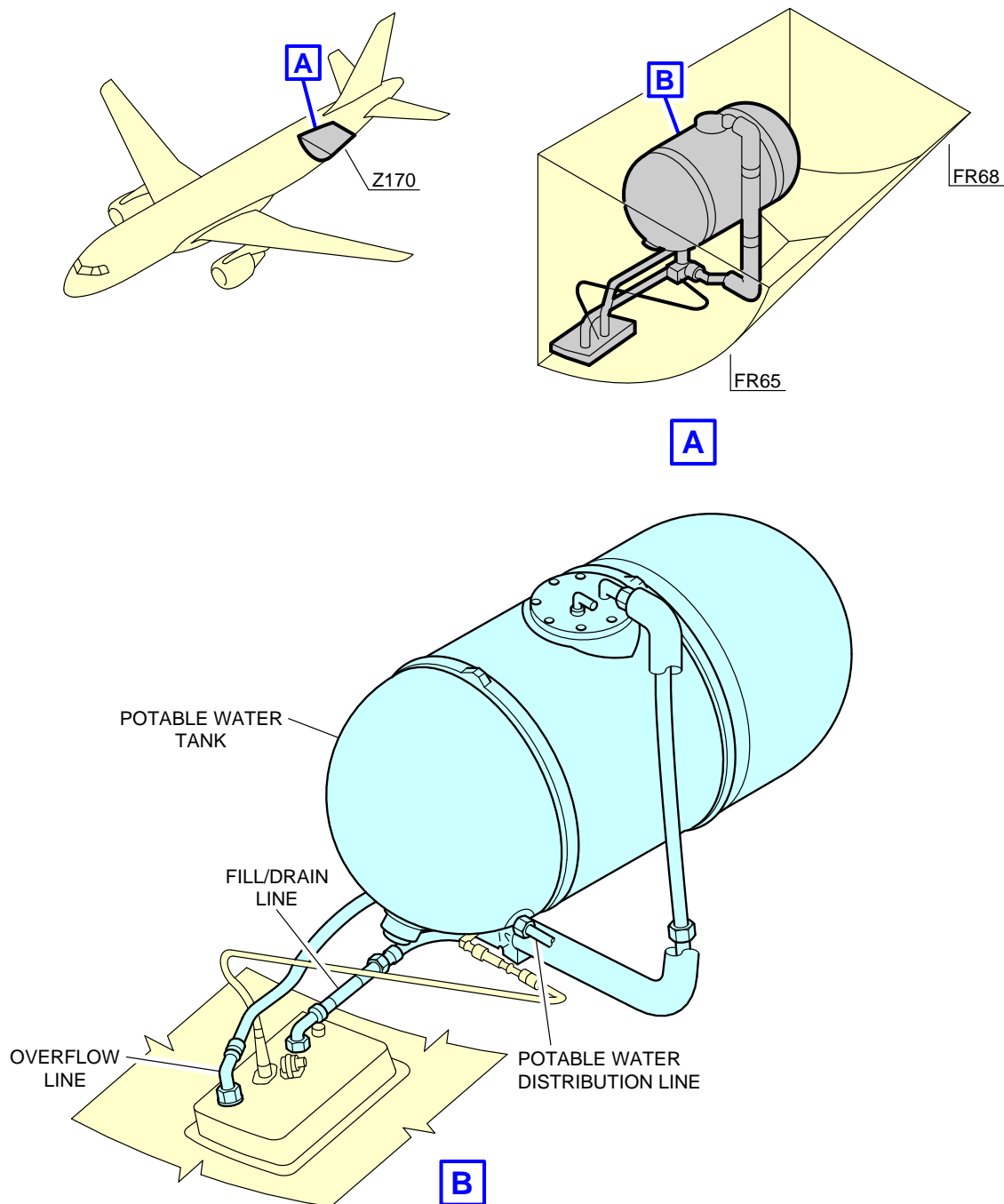
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0290101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Potable Water Ground Service Panels  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-029-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0300101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Potable Water Tank Location  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-030-A01

**5-4-10 Waste Water System****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Waste Water System

## 1. Waste Water System

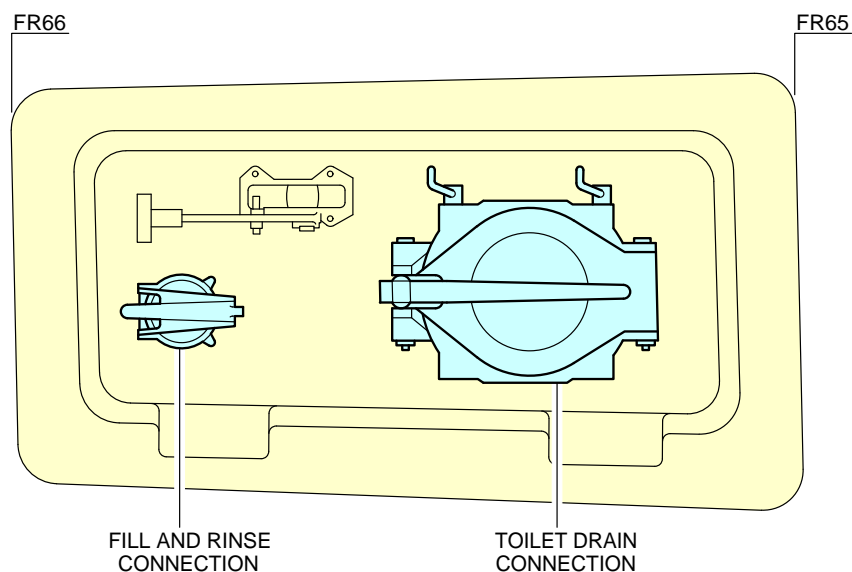
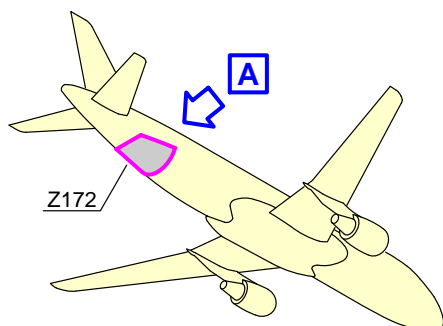
ACCESS	DISTANCE			
	AFT OF NOSE	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		LH SIDE	RH SIDE	
Waste-Water Ground Service Panel: Access door 172AR	38.2 m (125.33 ft)	-	0.8 m (2.62 ft)	2.8 m (9.19 ft)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

## 2. Technical Specifications

- A. Connectors:
  - Draining: 4 in. (ISO 17775).
  - Flushing and filling: 1 in. (ISO 17775).
- B. Usable waste tank capacity:
  - Standard configuration - one tank: 177 l (47 US gal).
  - A321NEO-ACF- one tank: 250 l (66 US gal).
- C. Waste tank - Rinsing:
  - Operating pressure: 3.45 bar (50 psi).
- D. Waste tank - Precharge:
  - 10 l (3 US gal).

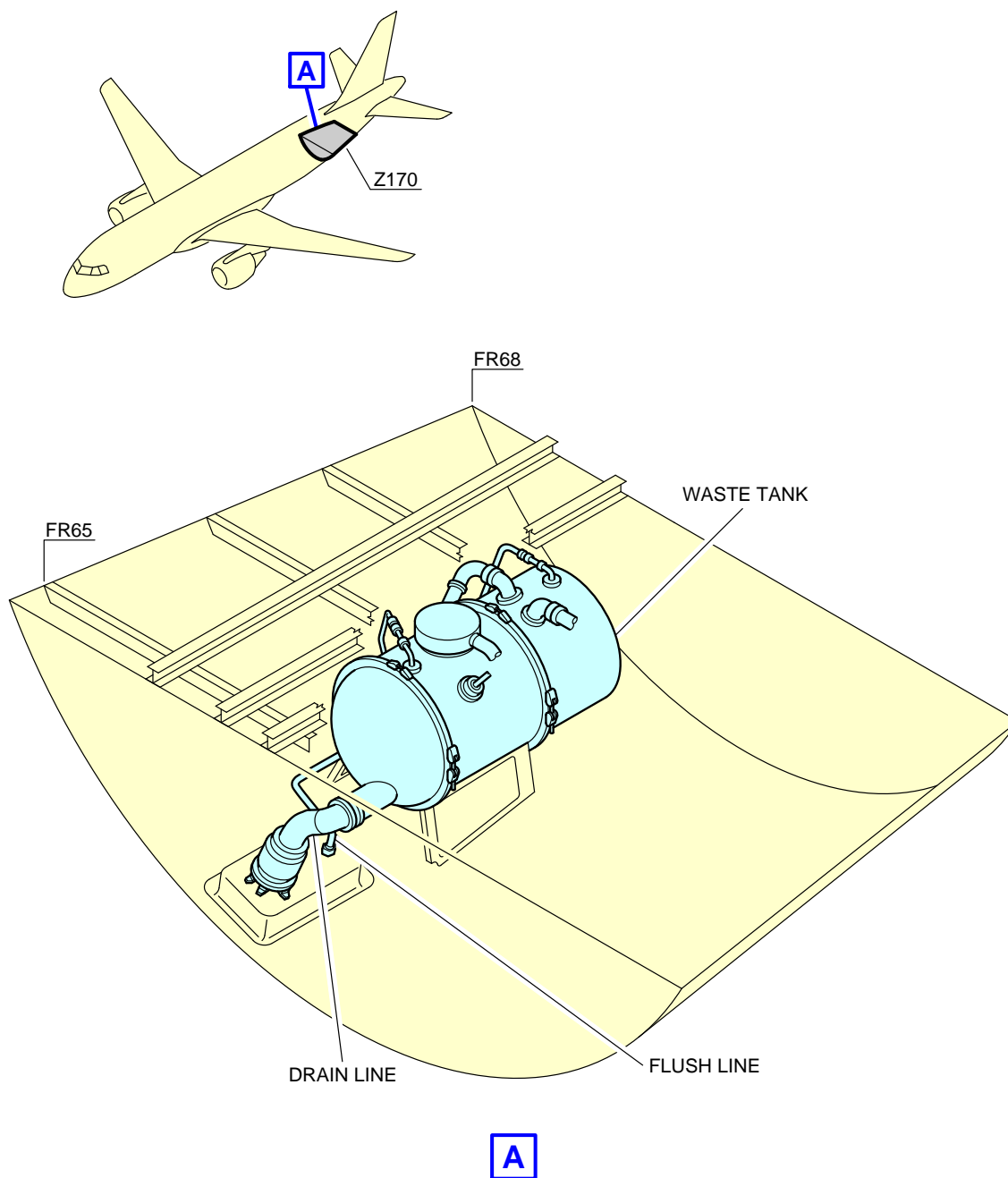
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050410\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Waste Water Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-10-991-001-A01

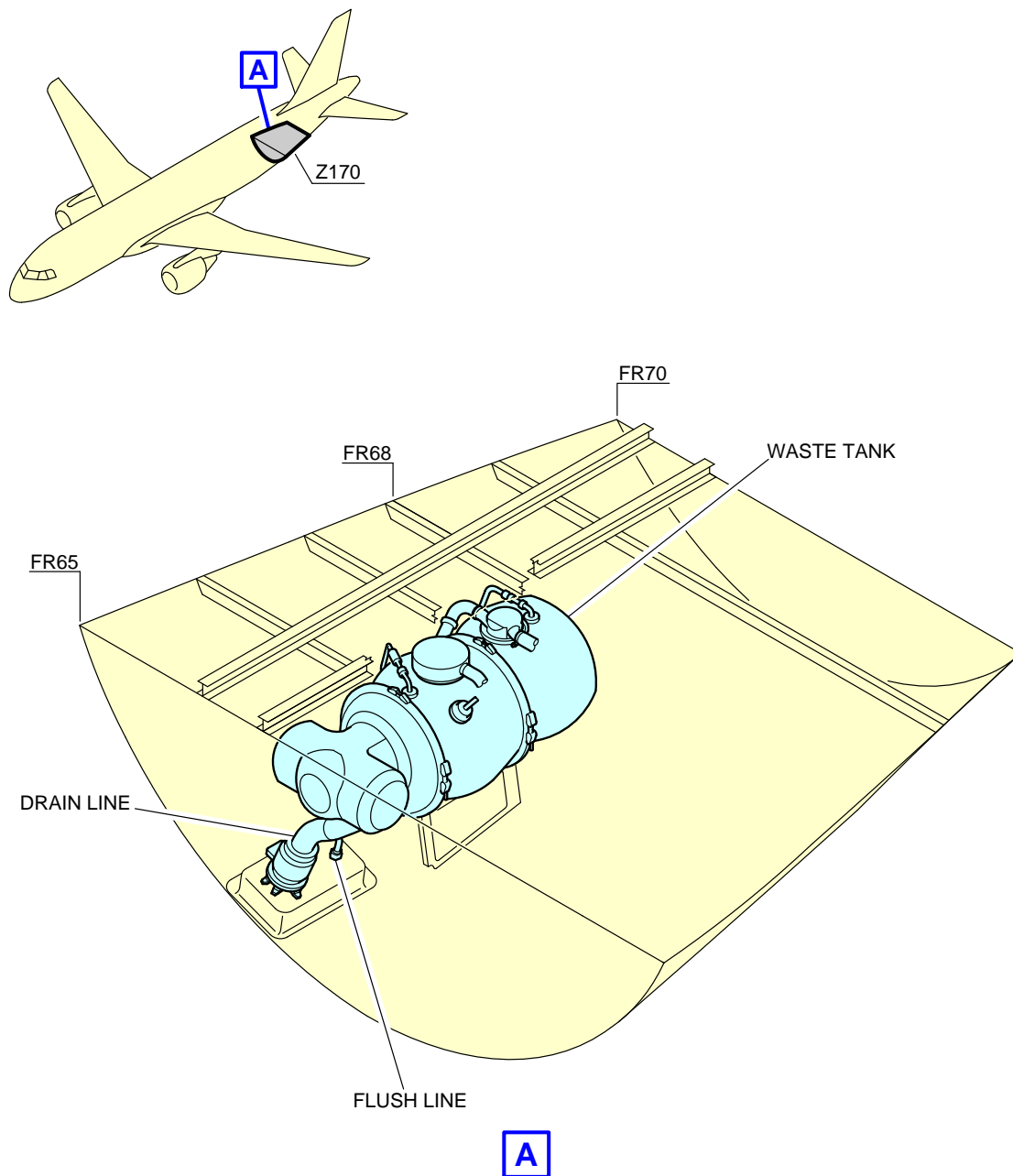
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050410\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Waste Tank Location  
FIGURE-5-4-10-991-004-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_050410\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections for A321NEO-ACF  
Waste Tank Location for A321NEO-ACF  
FIGURE-5-4-10-991-005-A01



**5-5-0 Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements

1. The function of this section gives the minimum air data requirements at the aircraft.

Abbreviation	Definition
ASU	Air Start Unit
HPGC	High Pressure Ground Connection
OAT	Outside Air Temperature

- A. The pressure at HPGC must not be more than 60 psig (75 psia) and less than 33 psig (48 psia). The temperature must be less than 220 °C (428 °F).
- B. The recommended pressure at HPGC is 40 psig (55 psia).
- C. The OAT and the ASU performances (see the technical data from the ASU manufacturer) effect the ASU output temperature.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

2. CFM56 Series Engines for an OAT between -40 °C (-104 °F) and 55 °C (131 °F) or between -40 °F (-4 °C) and 131 °F (55 °C) at Sea Level

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
100 °C (212 °F) to 125 °C (257 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	186 ppm (84 kg/min)
125 °C (257 °F) to 175 °C (347 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	180 ppm (82 kg/min)
175 °C (347 °F) to 220 °C (428 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	169 ppm (77 kg/min)

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
TBD	40 psig (55 psia)	TBD

3. IAE-V2500 Series Engines for an OAT between -40 °C (-104 °F) and 55 °C (131 °F) or between -40 °F (-4 °C) and 131 °F (55 °C) at Sea Level

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
100 °C (212 °F) to 125 °C (257 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	167 ppm (76 kg/min)
125 °C (257 °F) to 175 °C (347 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	162 ppm (73 kg/min)
175 °C (347 °F) to 220 °C (428 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	152 ppm (69 kg/min)

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
TBD	40 psig (55 psia)	TBD

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

4. CFM Leap Engines for an OAT between -40 °C (-104 °F) and 55 °C (131 °F) or between -40 °F (-4 °C) and 131 °F (55 °C) at Sea Level

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
100 °C (212 °F) to 125 °C (257 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	196 ppm (89 kg/min)
125 °C (257 °F) to 175 °C (347 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	189 ppm (86 kg/min)
175 °C (347 °F) to 220 °C (428 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	179 ppm (81 kg/min)

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
TBD	40 psig (55 psia)	TBD

5. PW1100G Engines for an OAT between -40 °C (-104 °F) and 55 °C (131 °F) or between -40 °F (-4 °C) and 131 °F (55 °C) at Sea Level

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
100 °C (212 °F) to 125 °C (257 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	194 ppm (88 kg/min)
125 °C (257 °F) to 175 °C (347 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	188 ppm (85 kg/min)
175 °C (347 °F) to 220 °C (428 °F)	40 psig (55 psia)	177 ppm (80 kg/min)



AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING

ASU Output Temperature Range	Pressure at HPGC	Mass Flow at HPGC
TBD	40 psig (55 psia)	TBD

## 5-6-0 Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements

### **\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements

##### 1. General

This section describes the required performance for the ground equipment to maintain the cabin temperature at 27 °C (80.6 °F) for the cooling or 21 °C (69.8 °F) for heating cases after boarding (Section 5.7 - steady state), and provides the time needed to cool down or heat up the aircraft cabin to the required temperature (Section 5.6 - dynamic cases with aircraft empty).

ABBREVIATION	DEFINITION
A/C	Aircraft
AHM	Aircraft Handling Manual
AMM	Aircraft Maintenance Manual
GC	Ground Connection
GSE	Ground Service Equipment
IFE	In-Flight Entertainment
OAT	Outside Air Temperature
PCA	Pre-Conditioned Air

- A. The air flow rates and temperature requirements for the GSE, provided in Sections 5.6 and 5.7, are given at A/C ground connection.

**NOTE :** The cooling capacity of the equipment (kW) is only indicative and is not sufficient by itself to ensure the performance (outlet temperature and flow rate combinations are the requirements needed for ground power). An example of cooling capacity calculation is given in Section 5.7.

**NOTE :** The maximum air flow is driven by pressure limitation at the ground connection.

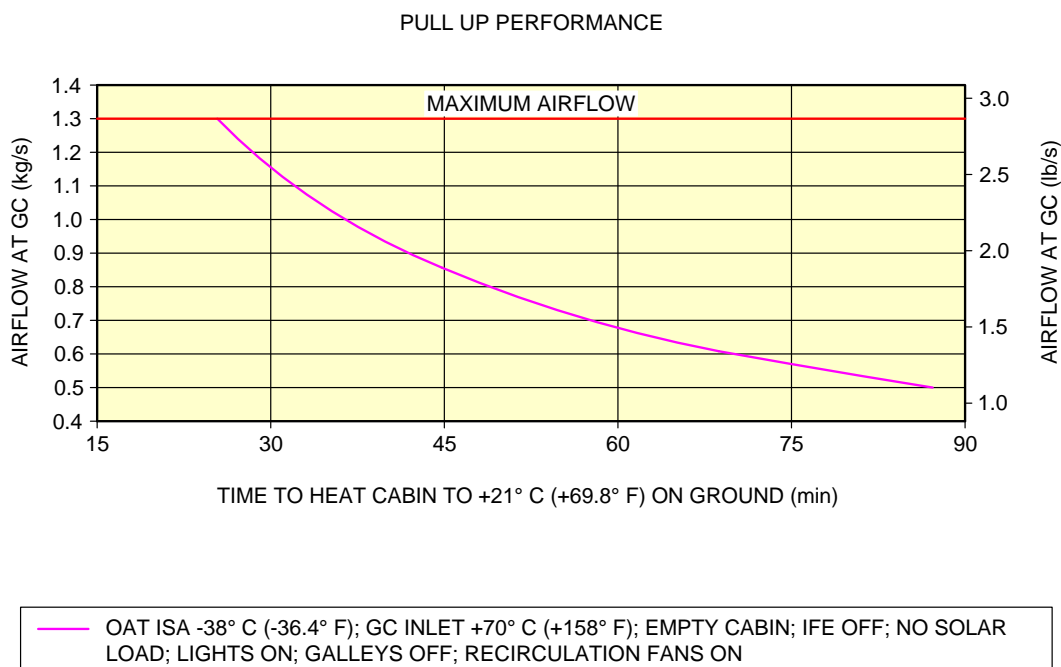
- B. For temperatures at ground connection below 2 °C (35.6 °F) (Subfreezing), the ground equipment shall be compliant with the Airbus document "Subfreezing PCA Carts - Compliance Document for Suppliers" (contact Airbus to obtain this document) defining all the requirements with which Subfreezing Pre-Conditioning Air equipment must comply to allow its use on Airbus aircraft. These requirements are in addition to the functional specifications included in the IATA AHM997.

##### 2. Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements

This section provides the ground pneumatic power requirements for:

- Heating (pull up) the cabin, initially at OAT, up to 21 °C (69.8 °F) (see FIGURE 5-6-0-991-001-A)
- Cooling (pull down) the cabin, initially at OAT, down to 27 °C (80.6 °F) (see FIGURE 5-6-0-991-002-A).

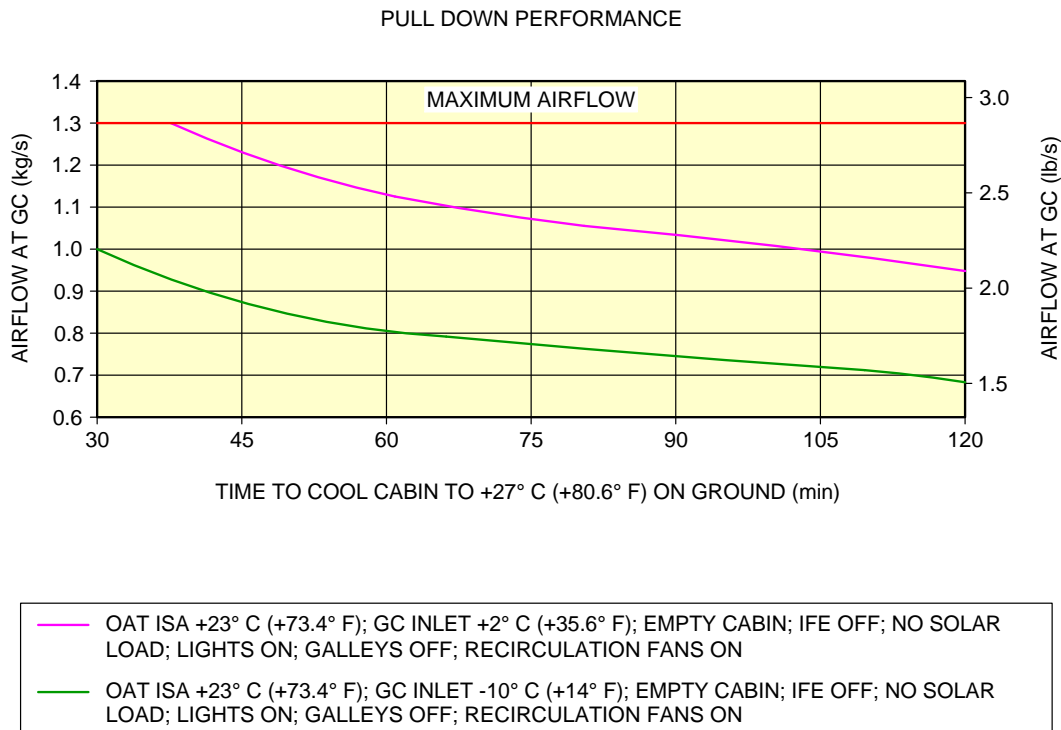
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050600\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements  
Heating  
FIGURE-5-6-0-991-001-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050600\_1\_0020101\_01\_00

Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements  
Cooling  
FIGURE-5-6-0-991-002-A01

**5-7-0      Preconditioned Airflow Requirements****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Preconditioned Airflow Requirements

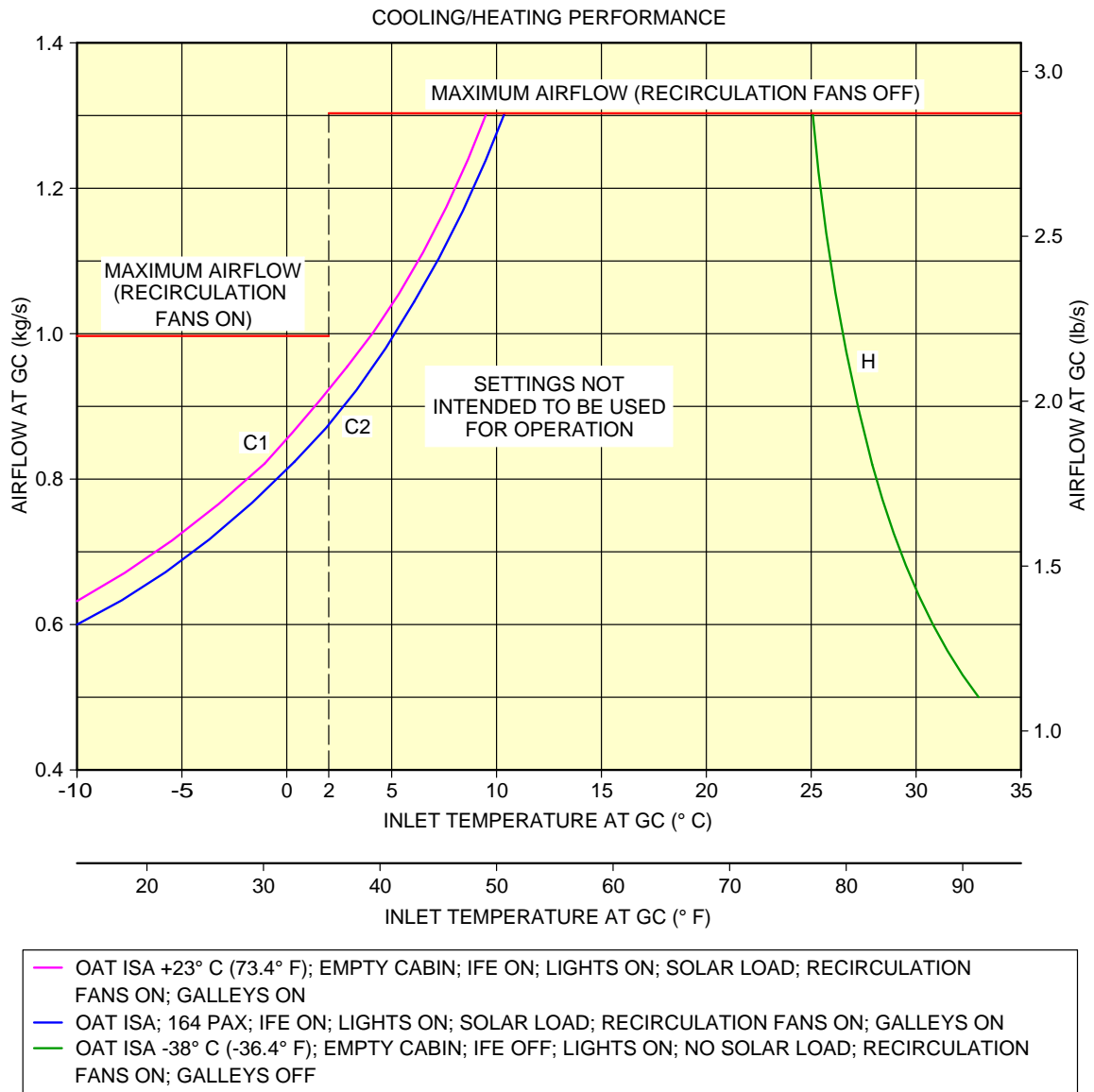
1. This section provides the preconditioned airflow rate and temperature needed to maintain the cabin temperature at 27 °C (80.6 °F) for the cooling or 21 °C (69.8 °F) for the heating cases.

These settings are not intended to be used for operation (they are not a substitute for the settings given in the AMM). They are based on theoretical simulations and give the picture of a real steady state.

The purpose of the air conditioning (cooling) operation (described in the AMM) is to maintain the cabin temperature below 27 °C (80.6 °F) during boarding (therefore it is not a steady state).



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_050700\_1\_0030101\_01\_04

**Preconditioned Airflow Requirements**  
**FIGURE-5-7-0-991-003-A01**

## 5-8-0 Ground Towing Requirements

### **\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### Ground Towing Requirements

1. This section gives information on aircraft towing.

This aircraft is designed with means for standard or towbarless towing. Information/procedures can be found for both in AMM 09.

Status on towbarless towing equipment qualification can be found in ISI 09.11.00001.

NOTE : The NLG steering deactivation pin has the same design for all Airbus programs.

One towbar fitting is installed at the front of the leg.

The main landing gears have attachment points for towing or debogging (for details, refer ARM 07).

This section shows the chart to determine the drawbar pull and tow tractor mass requirements as a function of the following physical characteristics:

- Aircraft weight,
- Number of engines at idle,
- Slope.

The chart is based on the engine type with the highest idle thrust level.

2. Towbar design guidelines

The aircraft towbar shall comply with the following standards:

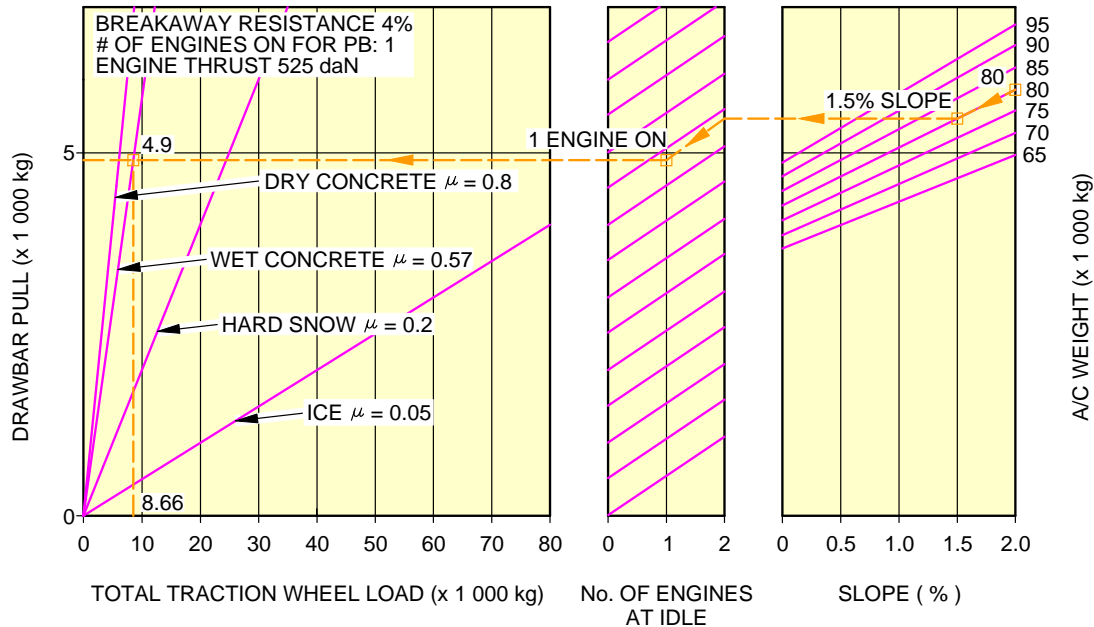
- ISO 8267-1, "Aircraft - Towbar Attachment Fitting - Interface Requirements - Part 1: Main Line Aircraft",
- SAE AS 1614, "Main Line Aircraft Towbar Attach Fitting Interface",
- SAE ARP 1915, "Aircraft Towbar",
- ISO 9667, "Aircraft Ground Support Equipment - Towbar - Connection to Aircraft and Tractor",
- EN 12312-7, "Aircraft Ground Support Equipment - Specific Requirements - Part 7: Aircraft Movement Equipment",
- IATA Airport Handling Manual AHM 958, "Functional Specification for an Aircraft Towbar".

A standard type towbar is required which should be equipped with a damping system (to protect the nose gear against jerks) and with towing shear pins:

- A traction shear pin calibrated at 9 425 daN (21 188 lbf),
- A torsion pin calibrated at 826 m.daN (6 092 lbf.ft).

The towing head is designed according to ISO 8267-1, cat. I.

### \*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200



EXAMPLE HOW TO DETERMINE THE MASS REQUIREMENT TO TOW A A321 AT 80 000 kg, AT 1.5% SLOPE, 1 ENGINE AT IDLE AND FOR WET TARMAC CONDITIONS:

- ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE GRAPH, CHOOSE THE RELEVANT AIRCRAFT WEIGHT (80 000 kg),
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUIRED SLOPE PERCENTAGE (1.5%),
  - FROM THE POINT OBTAINED DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE UNTIL No. OF ENGINES AT IDLE = 2,
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUESTED No. OF ENGINES (1),
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE TO THE DRAWBAR PULL AXIS,
  - THE Y-COORDINATE OBTAINED IS THE NECESSARY DRAWBAR PULL FOR THE TRACTOR (4 900 kg),
  - SEARCH THE INTERSECTION WITH THE "WET CONCRETE" LINE.
- THE OBTAINED X-COORDINATE IS THE TOTAL TRACTION WHEEL LOAD (8 660 kg).

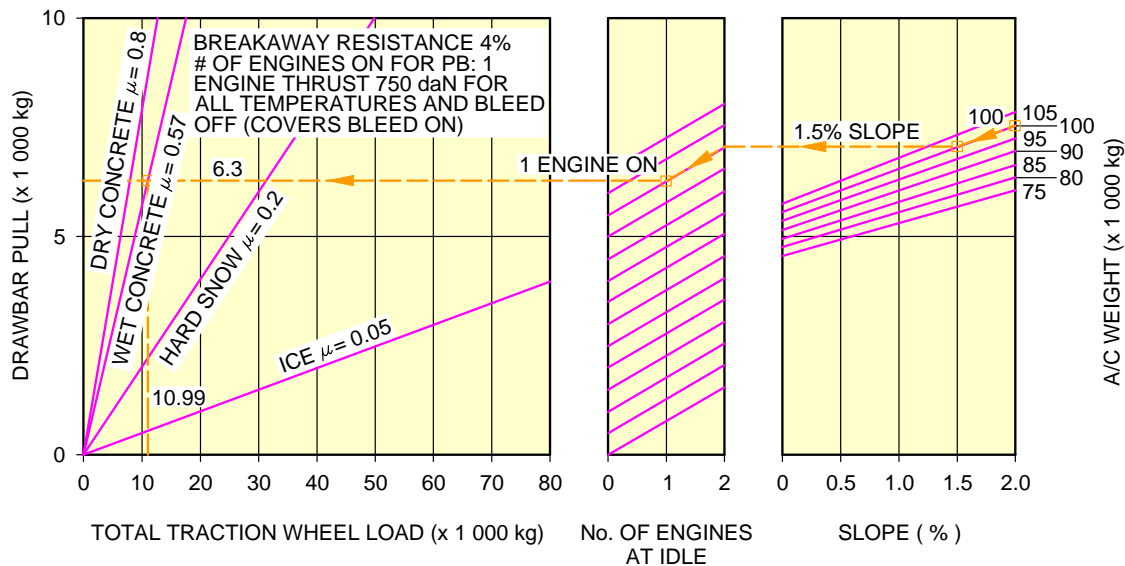
#### NOTE:

USE A TRACTOR WITH A LIMITED DRAWBAR PULL TO PREVENT LOADS ABOVE THE TOW-BAR SHEAR-PIN CAPACITY.

N\_AC\_050800\_1\_0010401\_01\_06

Ground Towing Requirements  
FIGURE-5-8-0-991-001-D01

### \*\*ON A/C A321neo



EXAMPLE HOW TO DETERMINE THE MASS REQUIREMENT TO TOW A A321 AT 100 000 kg, AT 1.5% SLOPE, 1 ENGINE AT IDLE AND FOR WET TARMAC CONDITIONS:

- ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE GRAPH, CHOOSE THE RELEVANT AIRCRAFT WEIGHT (100 000 kg),
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUIRED SLOPE PERCENTAGE (1.5%),
  - FROM THE POINT OBTAINED DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE UNTIL No. OF ENGINES AT IDLE = 2,
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUESTED No. OF ENGINES (1),
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE TO THE DRAWBAR PULL AXIS,
  - THE Y-COORDINATE OBTAINED IS THE NECESSARY DRAWBAR PULL FOR THE TRACTOR (6 300 kg),
  - SEARCH THE INTERSECTION WITH THE "WET CONCRETE" LINE.
- THE OBTAINED X-COORDINATE IS THE TOTAL TRACTION WHEEL LOAD (10 990 kg).

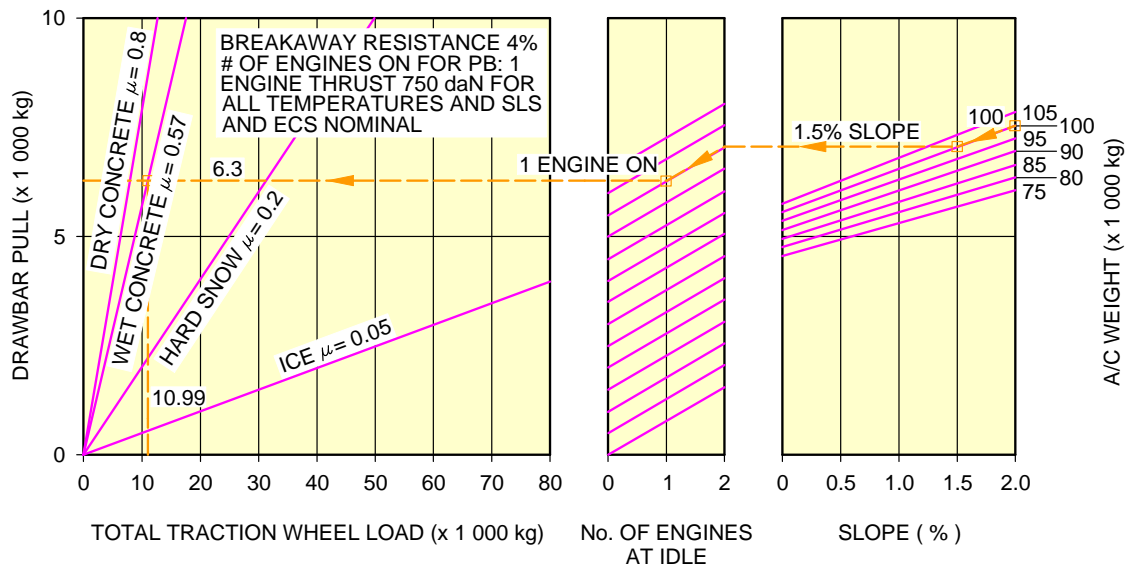
#### NOTE:

USE A TRACTOR WITH A LIMITED DRAWBAR PULL TO PREVENT LOADS ABOVE THE TOW-BAR SHEAR-PIN CAPACITY.

N\_AC\_050800\_1\_0010701\_01\_01

Ground Towing Requirements  
PW 1100G Engine (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-5-8-0-991-001-G01

### \*\*ON A/C A321neo



EXAMPLE HOW TO DETERMINE THE MASS REQUIREMENT TO TOW A A321 AT 100 000 kg, AT 1.5% SLOPE, 1 ENGINE AT IDLE AND FOR WET TARMAC CONDITIONS:

- ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE GRAPH, CHOOSE THE RELEVANT AIRCRAFT WEIGHT (100 000 kg),
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUIRED SLOPE PERCENTAGE (1.5%),
  - FROM THE POINT OBTAINED DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE UNTIL No. OF ENGINES AT IDLE = 2,
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUESTED No. OF ENGINES (1),
  - FROM THIS POINT DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE TO THE DRAWBAR PULL AXIS,
  - THE Y-COORDINATE OBTAINED IS THE NECESSARY DRAWBAR PULL FOR THE TRACTOR (6 300 kg),
  - SEARCH THE INTERSECTION WITH THE "WET CONCRETE" LINE.
- THE OBTAINED X-COORDINATE IS THE TOTAL TRACTION WHEEL LOAD (10 990 kg).

#### NOTE:

USE A TRACTOR WITH A LIMITED DRAWBAR PULL TO PREVENT LOADS ABOVE THE TOW-BAR SHEAR-PIN CAPACITY.

N\_AC\_050800\_1\_0010702\_01\_01

Ground Towing Requirements  
CFM LEAP-1A Engine (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-5-8-0-991-001-G01

## 5-9-0 De-Icing and External Cleaning

### \*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo

#### De-Icing and External Cleaning

#### 1. De-Icing and External Cleaning on Ground

The mobile equipment for aircraft de-icing and external cleaning must be capable of reaching heights up to approximately 13 m (43 ft).

#### 2. De-Icing

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Wing Top Surface (Both Sides)		Wingtip Devices (Both Inside and Outside Surfaces) (Both Sides)		HTP Top Surface (Both Sides)		VTP (Both Sides)	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A321	103	1 109	2	22	27	291	43	463
A321 Sharklet/neo	103	1 109	10	108	27	291	43	463

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Fuselage Top Surface (Top Third - 120° Arc)		Nacelle and Pylon (Top Third - 120° Arc) (All Engines)		Total De-Iced Area	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A321	167	1 798	24	258	365	3 929
A321 Sharklet/neo	167	1 798	24	258	373	4 015

**NOTE :** Dimensions are approximate.

#### 3. External Cleaning

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Wing Top Surface (Both Sides)		Wing Lower Surface (Including Flap Track Fairing) (Both Sides)		Wingtip Devices (Both Inside and Outside Surfaces) (Both Sides)	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A321	103	1 109	109	1 173	2	22
A321 Sharklet/neo	103	1 109	109	1 173	10	108

AIRCRAFT TYPE	HTP Top Surface (Both Sides)		HTP Lower Surface (Both Sides)		VTP (Both Sides)	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A321	27	291	27	291	43	463
A321 Sharklet/neo	27	291	27	291	43	463

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Fuselage and Belly Fairing		Nacelle and Pylon (All Engines)		Total Cleaned Area	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A321	510	5 490	73	786	895	9 634
A321 Sharklet/neo	510	5 490	73	786	902	9 709

NOTE : Dimensions are approximate.



**OPERATING CONDITIONS****6-1-0 Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200****1. General**

This section provides the estimated engine exhaust efflux velocities and temperatures contours for Ground Idle, Breakaway and Maximum Take-Off (MTO) conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo****2. General**

This section provides the estimated engine exhaust velocity and temperature contours for MTO, Breakaway 12% MTO, Breakaway 24% MTO and Ground Idle conditions for the CFM LEAP-1A and PW 1100G engines.

The MTO data are presented at the maximum thrust rating. The Breakaway data are presented at a rating that corresponds to the minimum thrust level necessary to start the movement of the A/C from a static position at its maximum ramp weight. Breakaway thrust corresponds to 12% MTO if applied on both engines and 24% MTO when applied on a single engine (Idle thrust on the other engine).

The Idle data, provided by the engine manufacturer, are calculated for operational conditions ISA +15K (+15°C), Sea Level, Static and no headwind. In the charts, the longitudinal distances are measured from the inboard engine core-nozzle exit section. The lateral distances are measured from the aircraft fuselage centerline.

The effects of on-wing installation are not taken into account. The effects of ground proximity are not taken into account for PW 1100G engines, but they are taken into account for the CFM LEAP-1A engines.

The velocity contours are presented at 50 ft/s (15 m/s), 100 ft/s (30 m/s) and 150 ft/s (46 m/s).

The temperature contours are shown at 313K (+40°C), 323K (+50°C) and 333K (+60°C). The velocity and temperature contours do not take into account possible variations affecting performance, such as ambient temperature, field elevation or failure cases leading to an abnormal bleed configuration. To evaluate the impact of these specific variables on the exhaust contours, a specific study of the airport where the aircraft is intended to operate should be carried out.



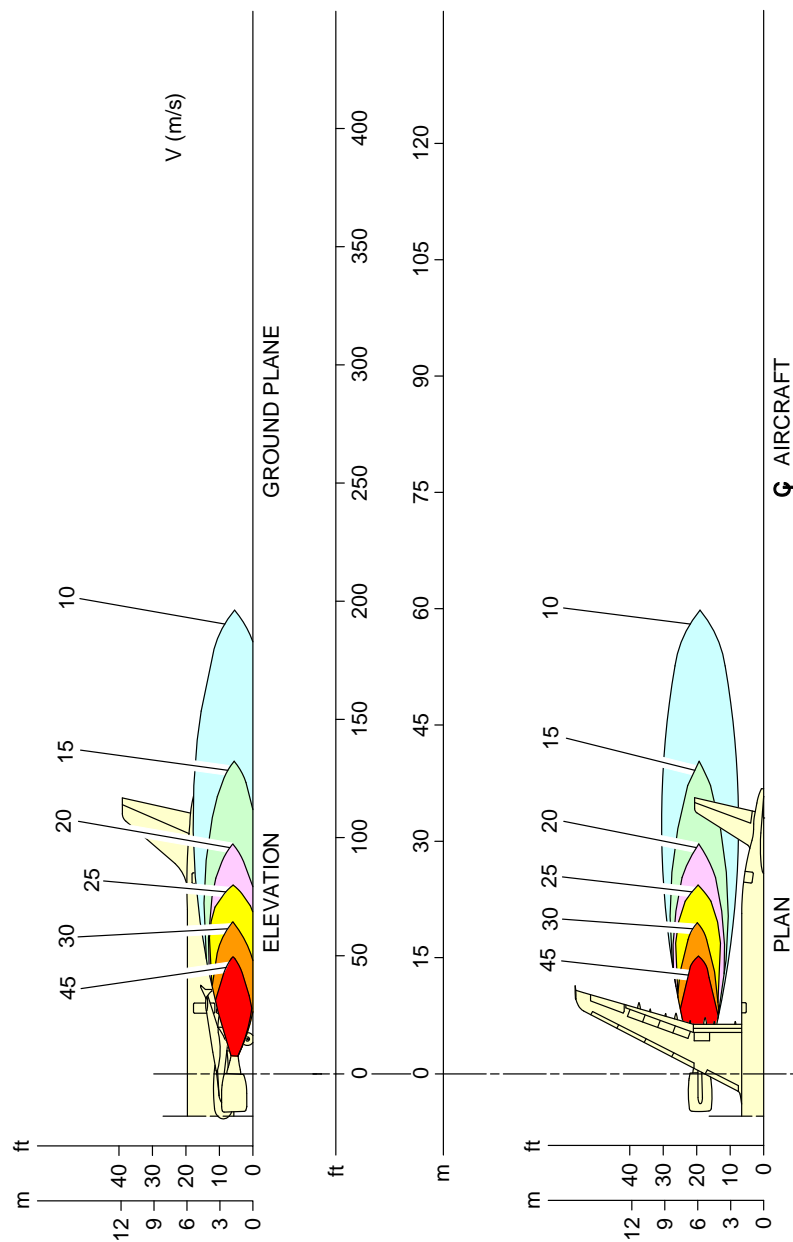
## **6-1-1 Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power

1. This section provides engine exhaust velocities contours at ground idle power.

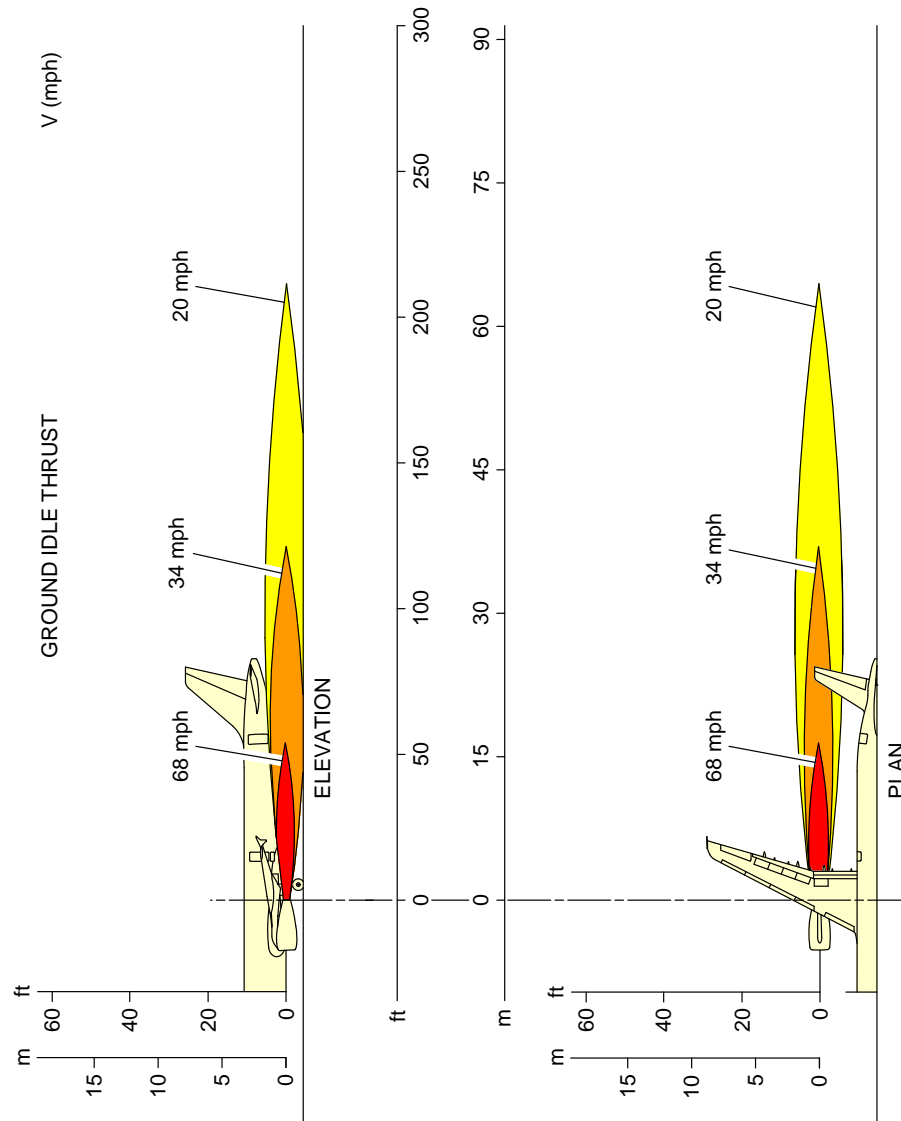
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060101\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Ground Idle Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-1-991-007-A01

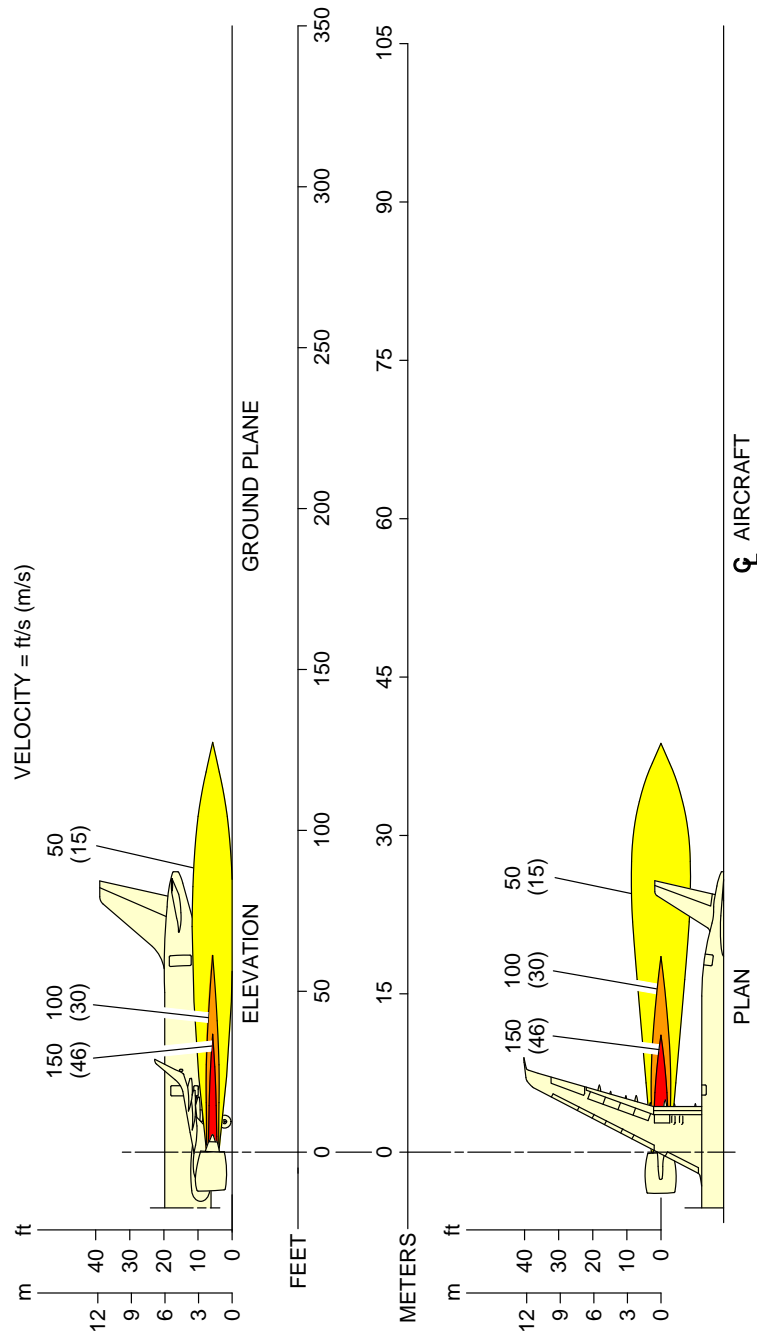
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060101\_1\_0080101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-1-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

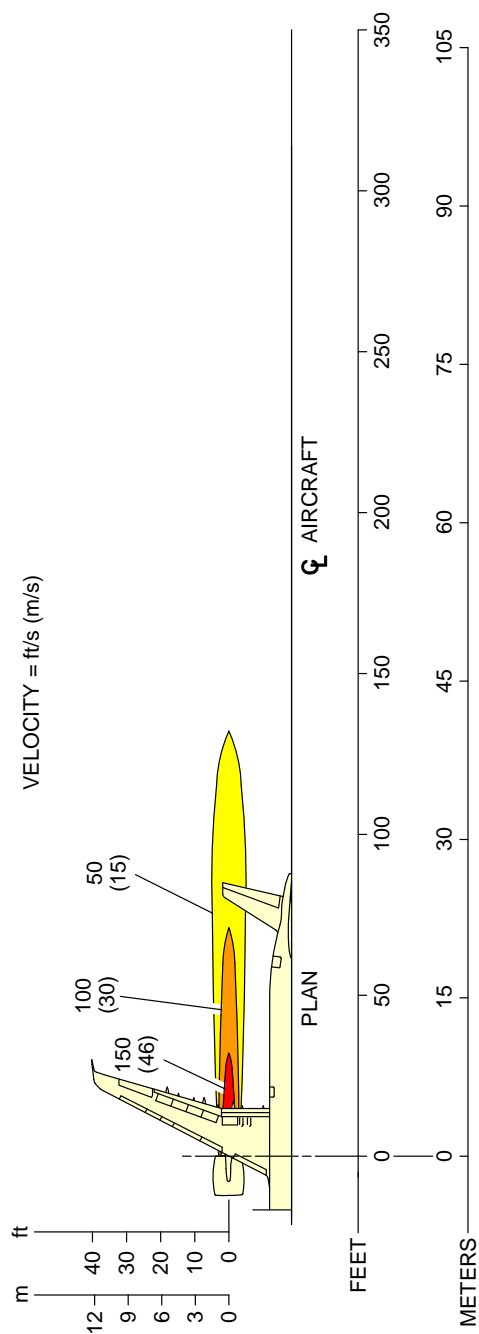


**NOTE:**  
GROUND IDLE, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K DAY, FN = 1 591 lbf.

N\_AC\_060101\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Ground Idle Power – CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-1-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060101\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Ground Idle Power – PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-1-991-014-A01

## 6-1-2 Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power

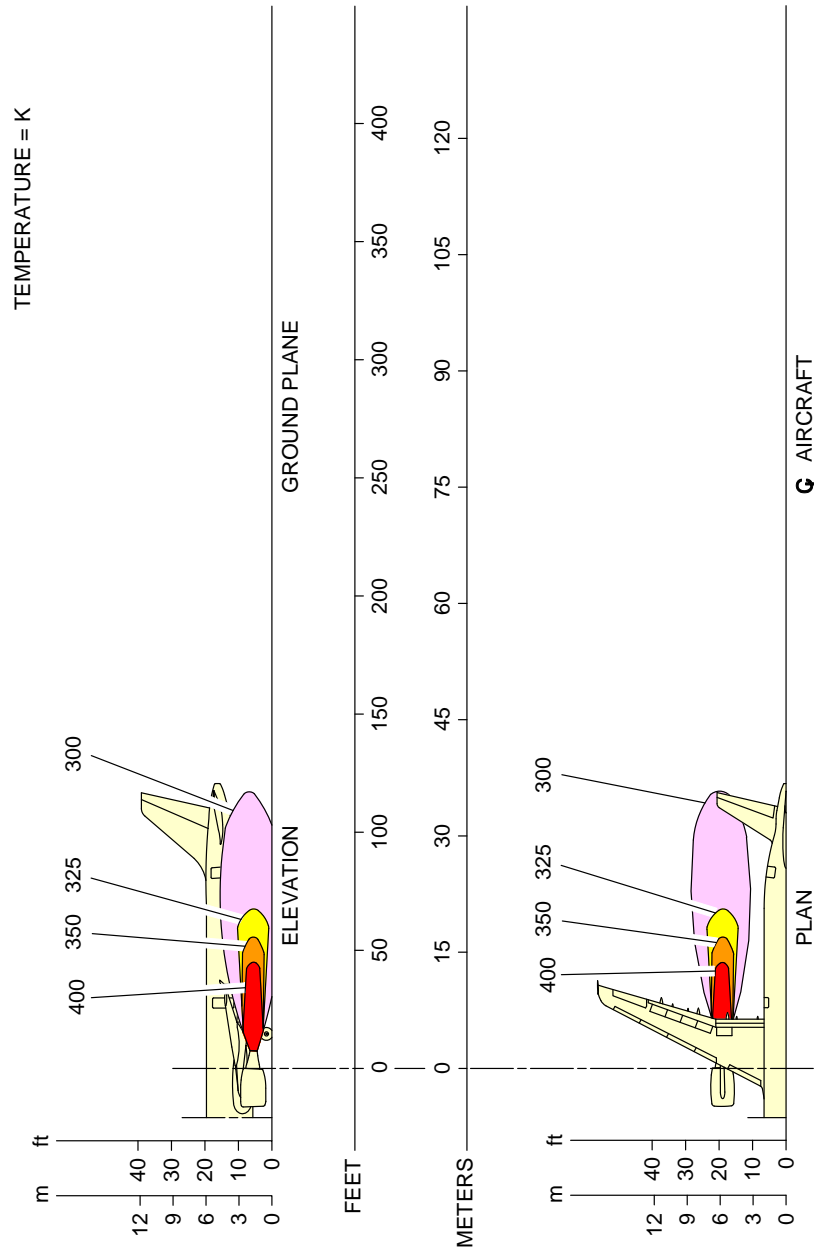
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power

1. This section provides engine exhaust temperatures contours at ground idle power.



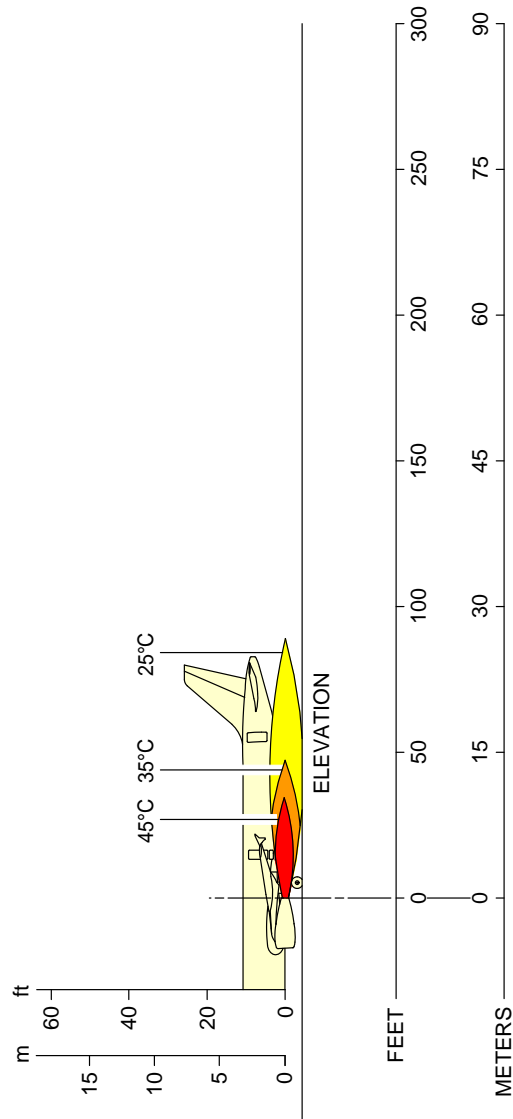
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060102\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Ground Idle Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-2-991-007-A01

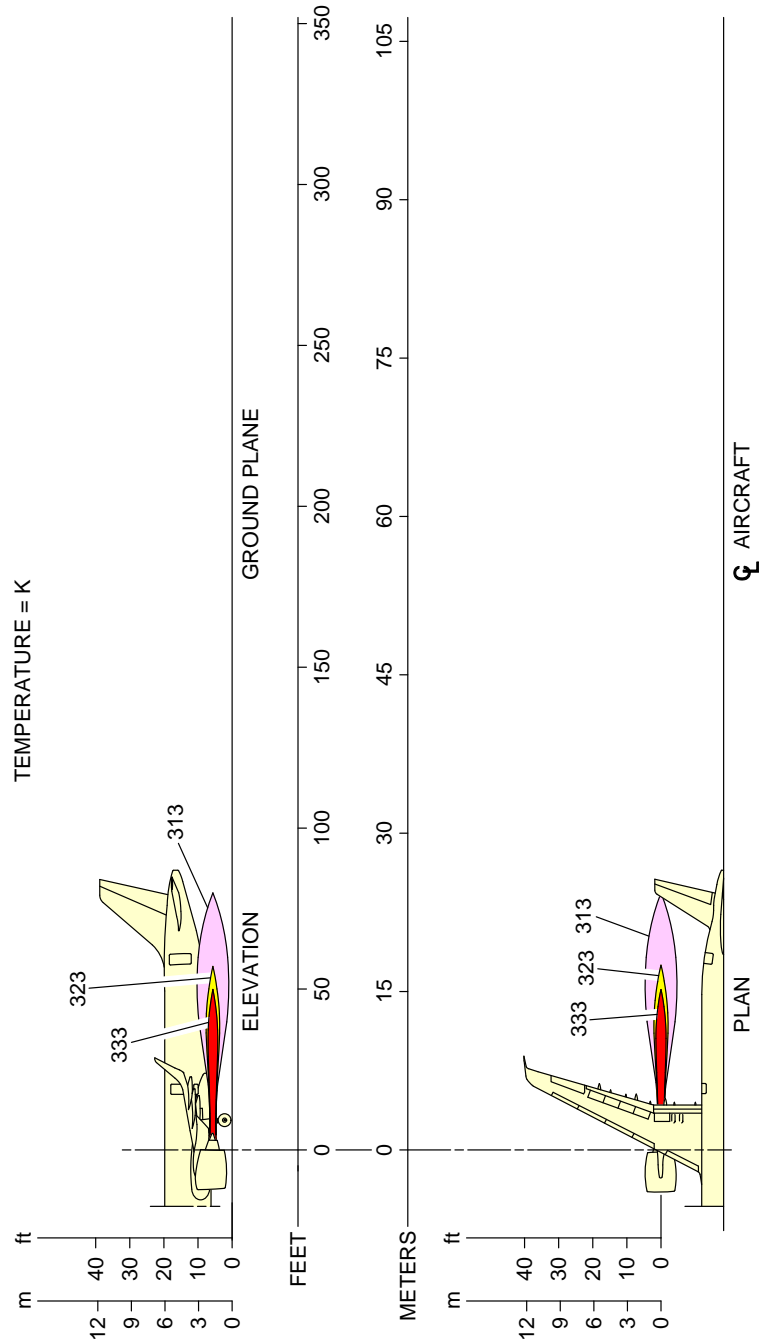
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060102\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-2-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

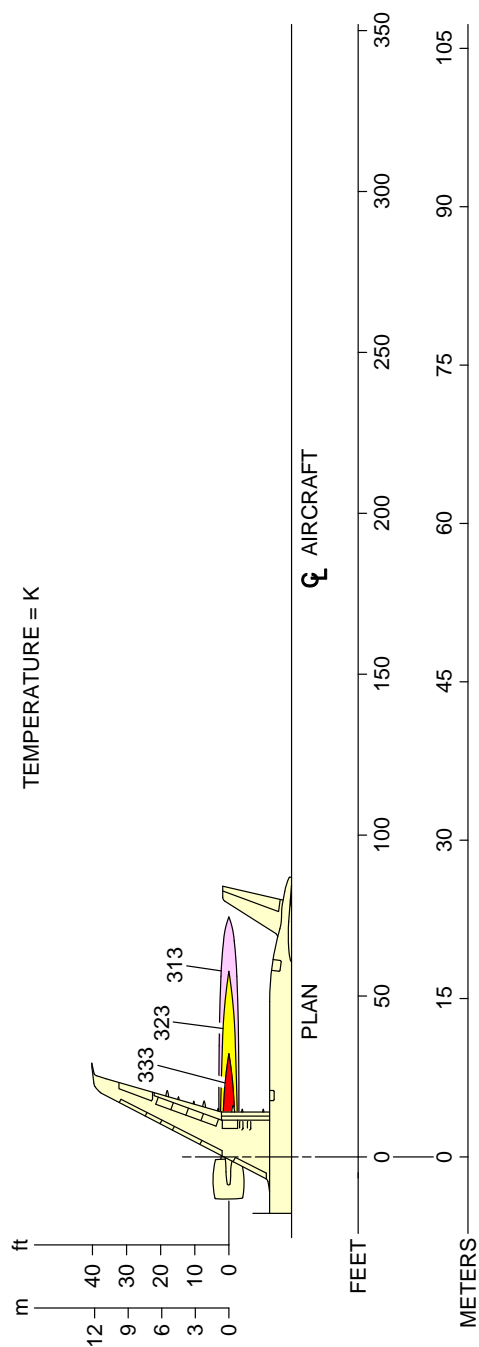


**NOTE:**  
GROUND IDLE, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K DAY, FN = 1 591 lbf.

N\_AC\_060102\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Ground Idle Power – CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-2-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060102\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Ground Idle Power – PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-2-991-014-A01

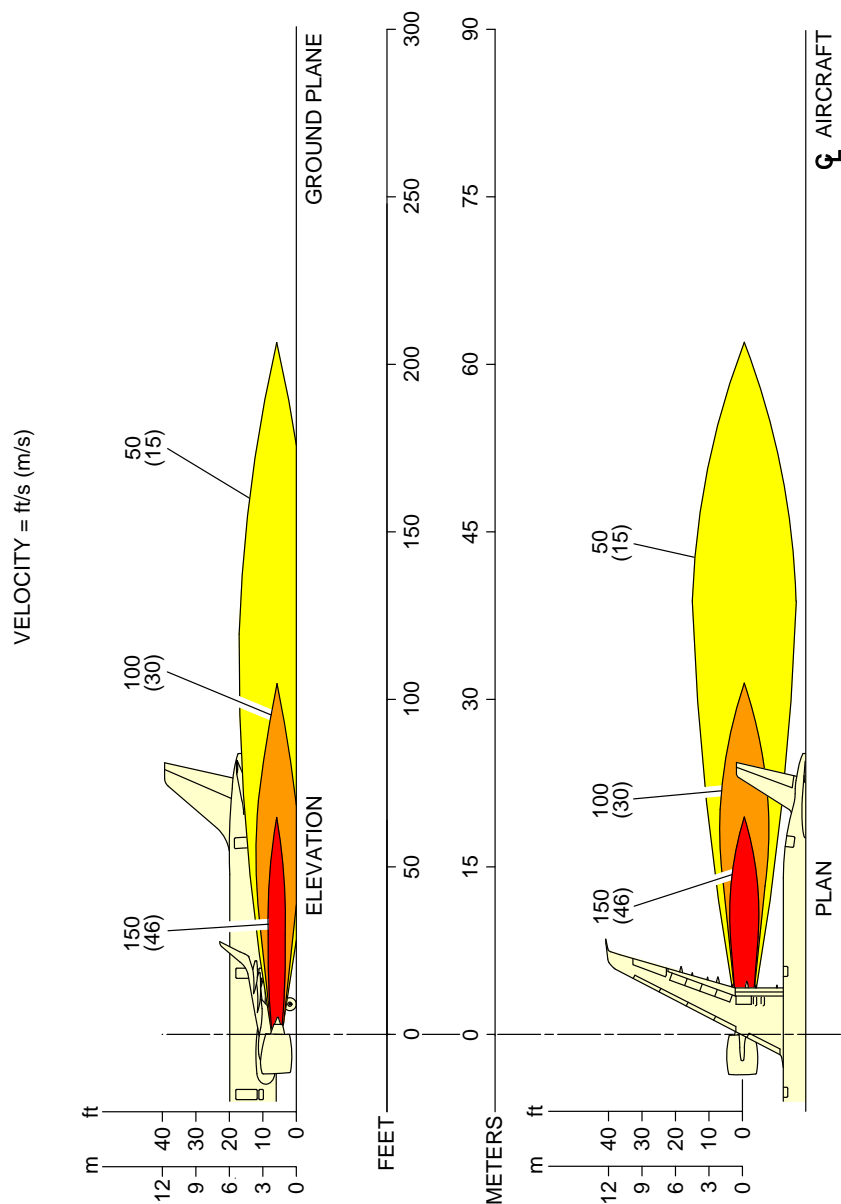
### 6-1-3 Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power

1. This section provides engine exhaust velocities contours at breakaway power.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

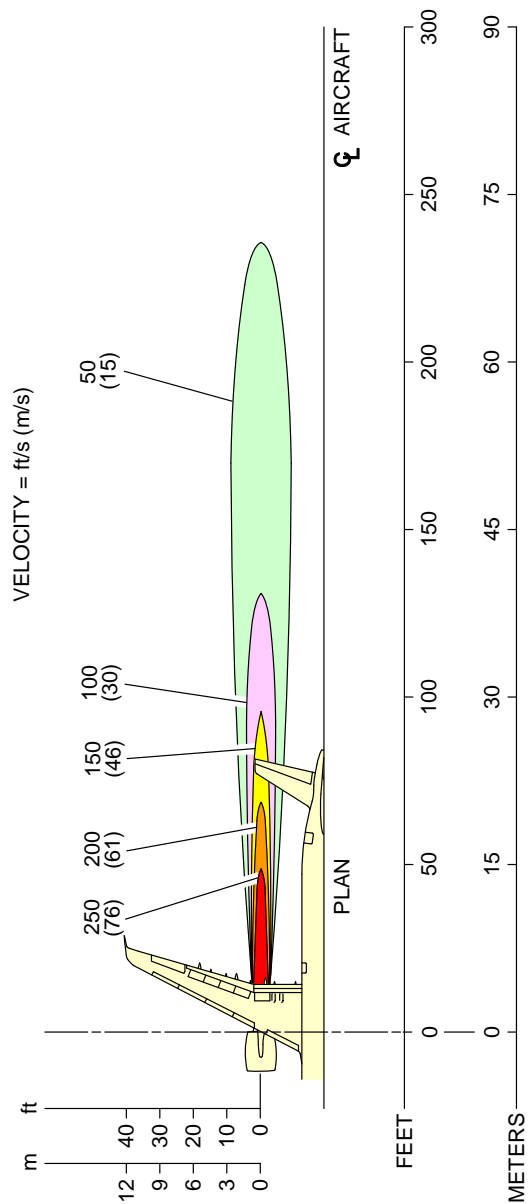


**NOTE:**  
TWO-ENGINE BREAKAWAY, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K DAY, FN = 3 873 lbf.

N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power 12% MTO – CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-011-A01

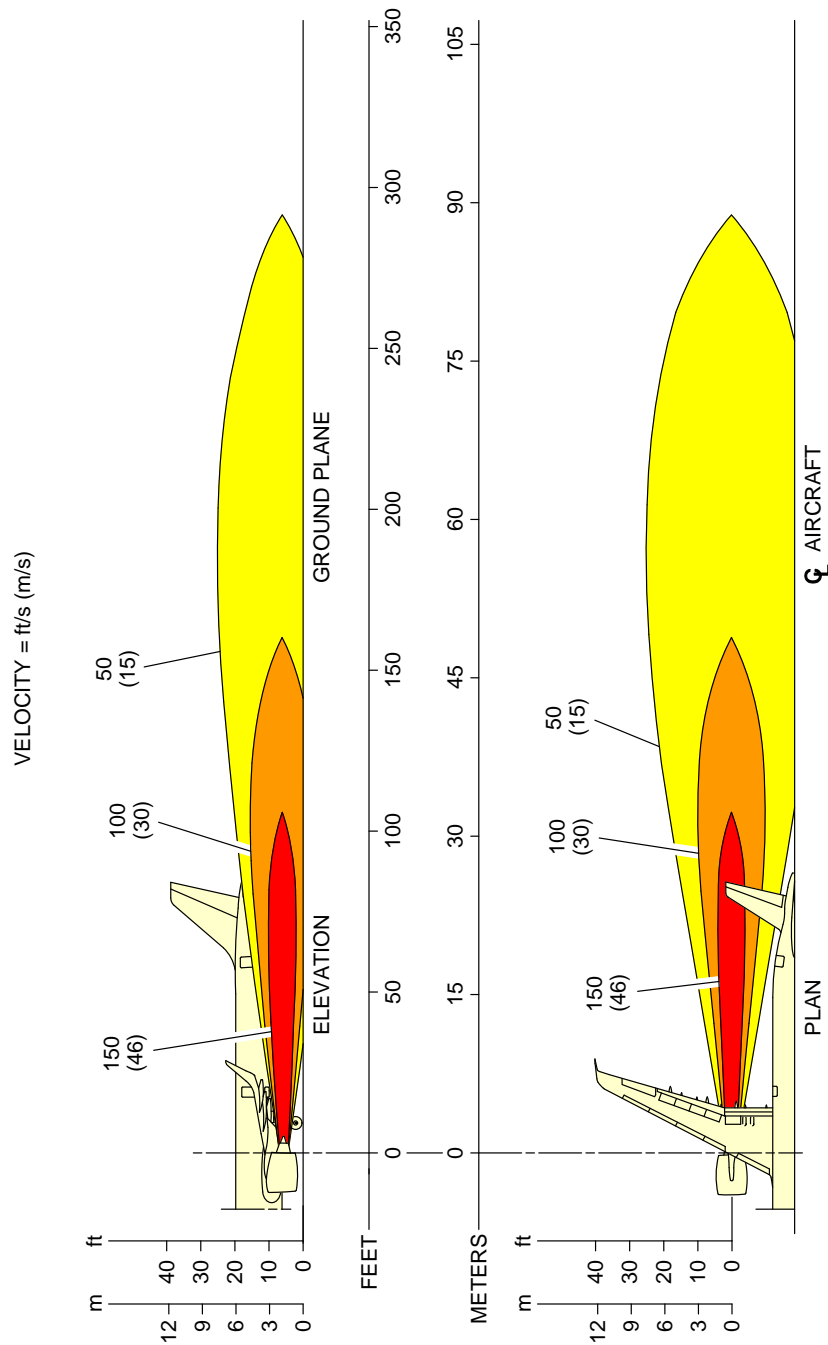
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

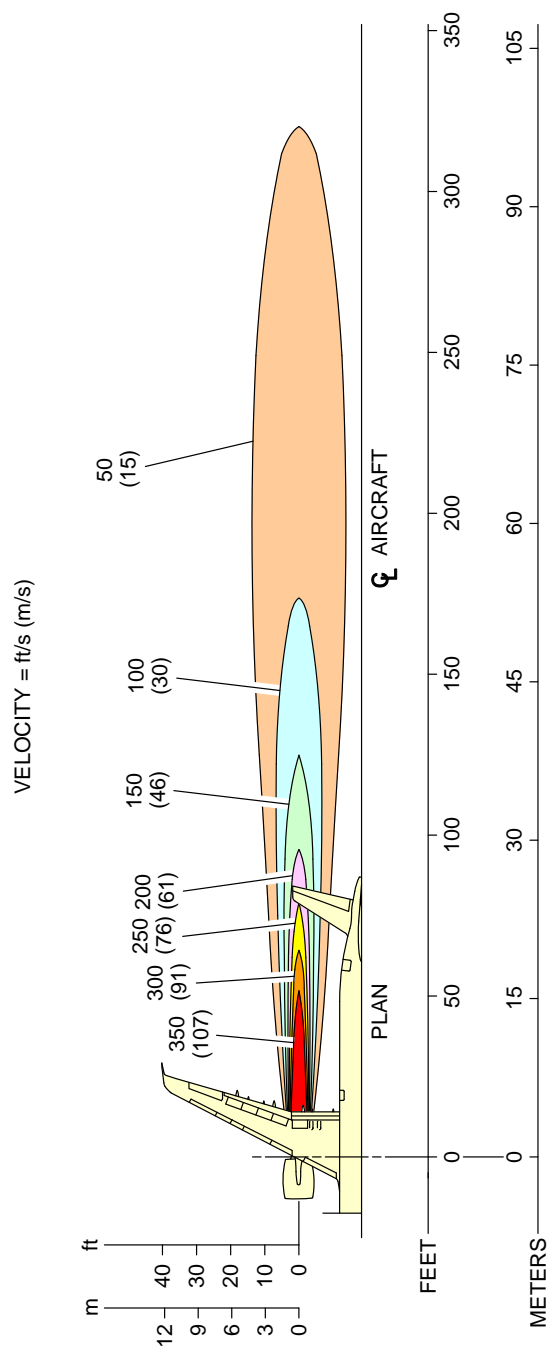
Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power 12% MTO – PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-012-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**





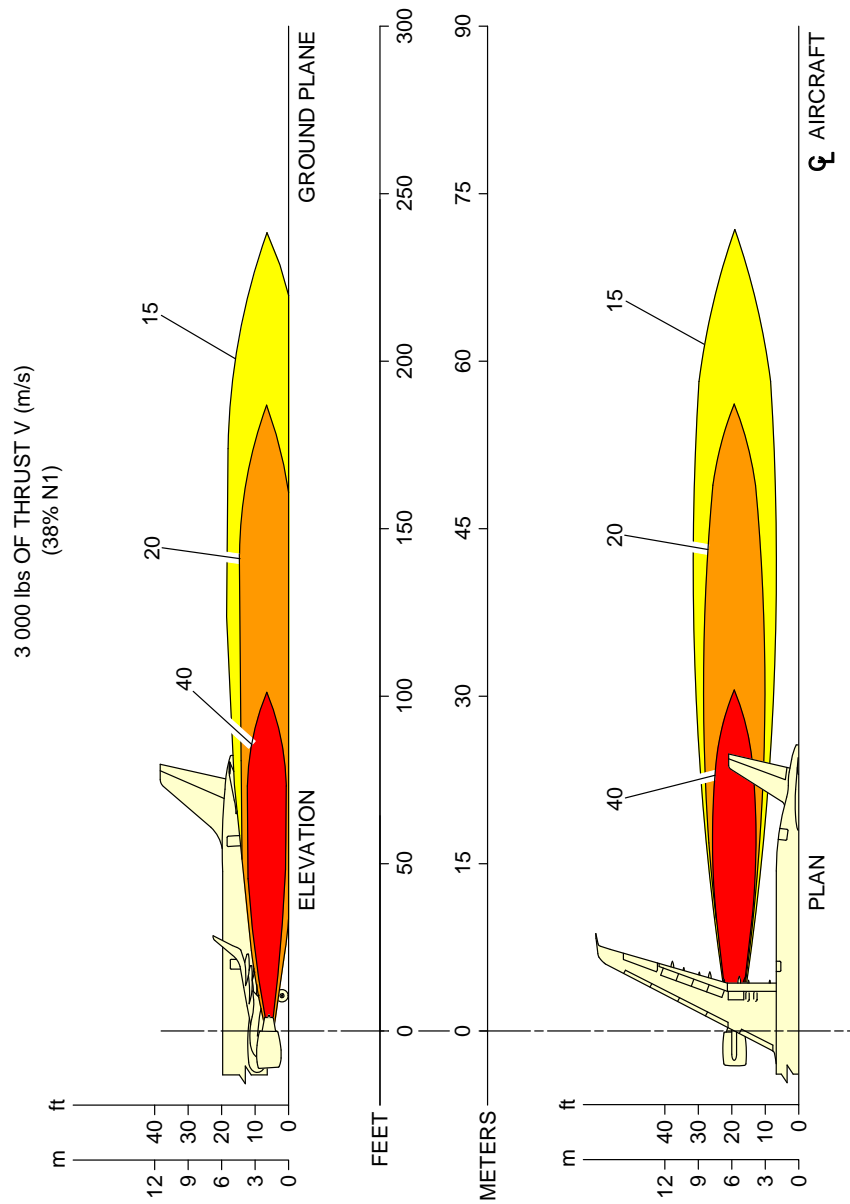
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0200101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power 24% MTO – PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-020-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

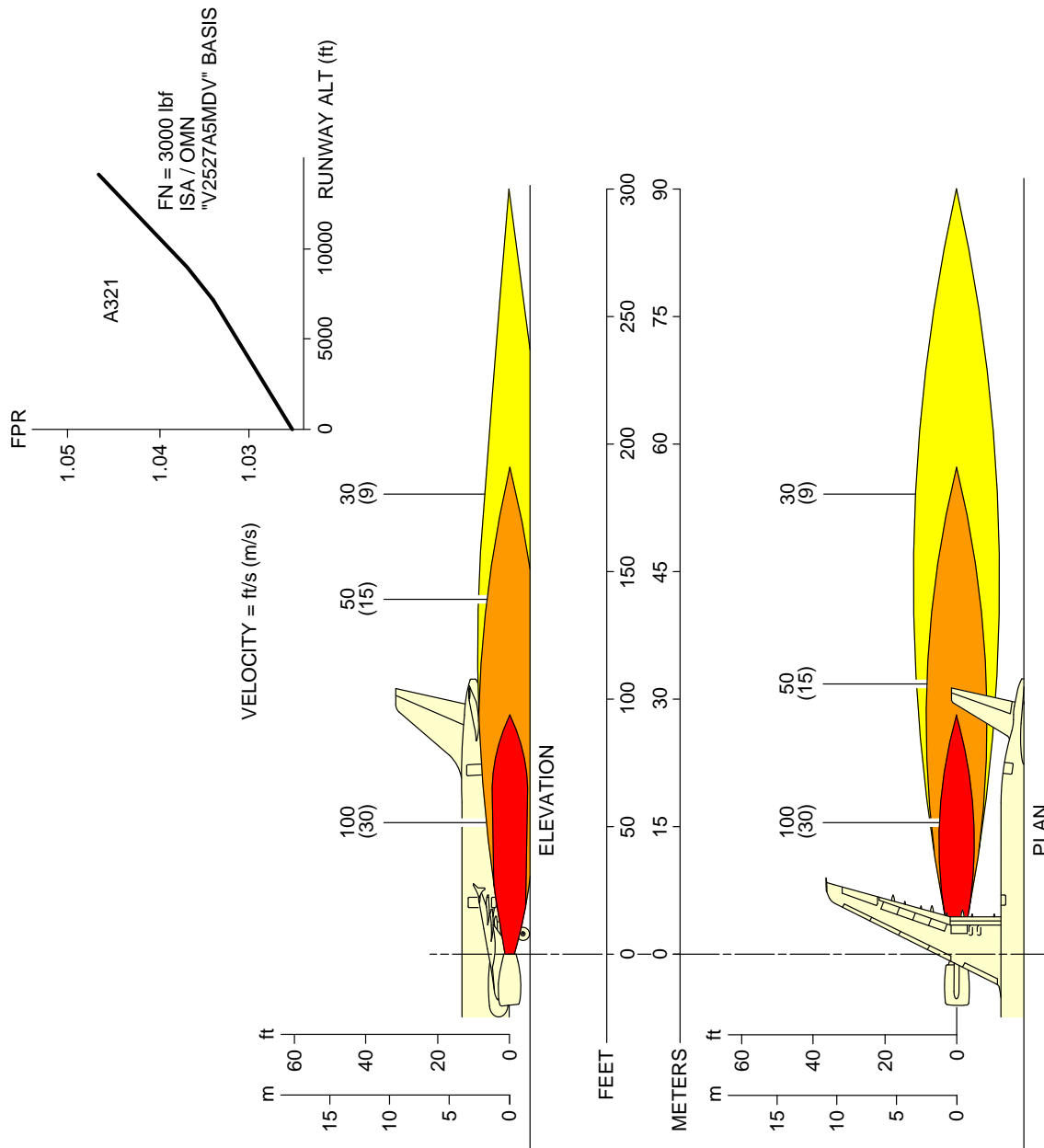


**NOTE:**  
- ADD + 1% N1 PER + 15°C (27°F) ABOVE ISA TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS  
- ADD + 1% N1 PER 2 000 ft

N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0230101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-023-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0240101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-024-A01

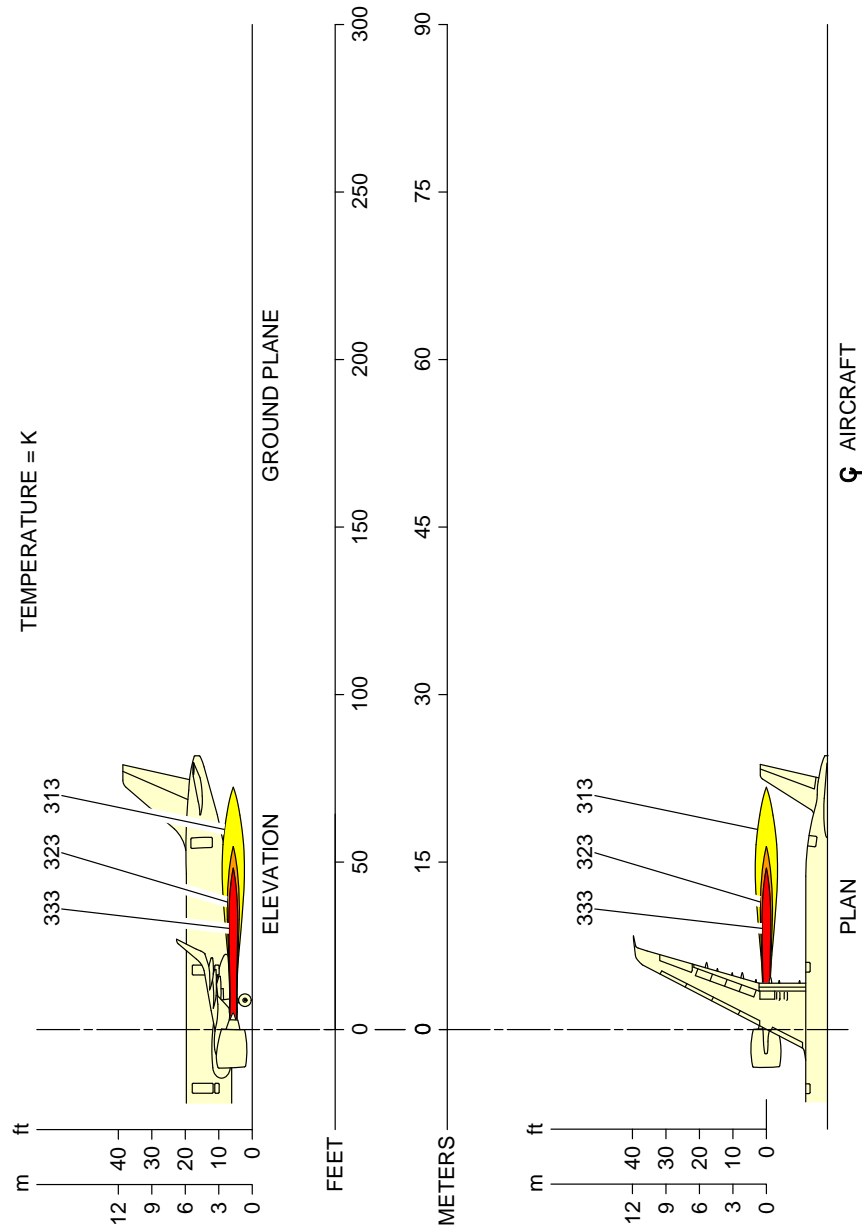
#### **6-1-4 Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power

1. This section provides engine exhaust temperatures contours at breakaway power.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

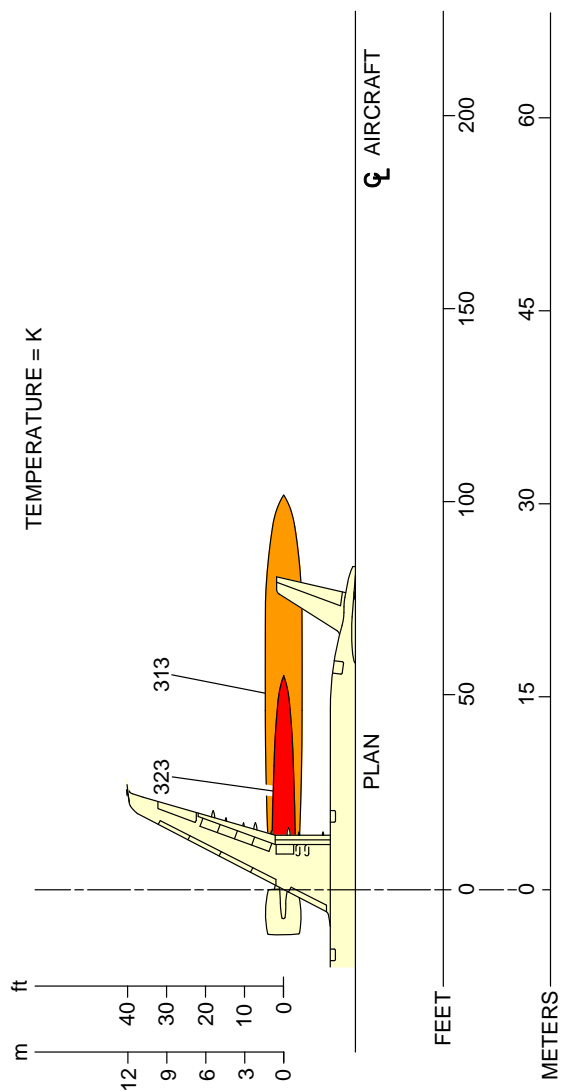


**NOTE:**  
TWO-ENGINE BREAKAWAY, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K DAY, FN = 3 873 lbf.

N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0170101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power 12% MTO - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-017-A01

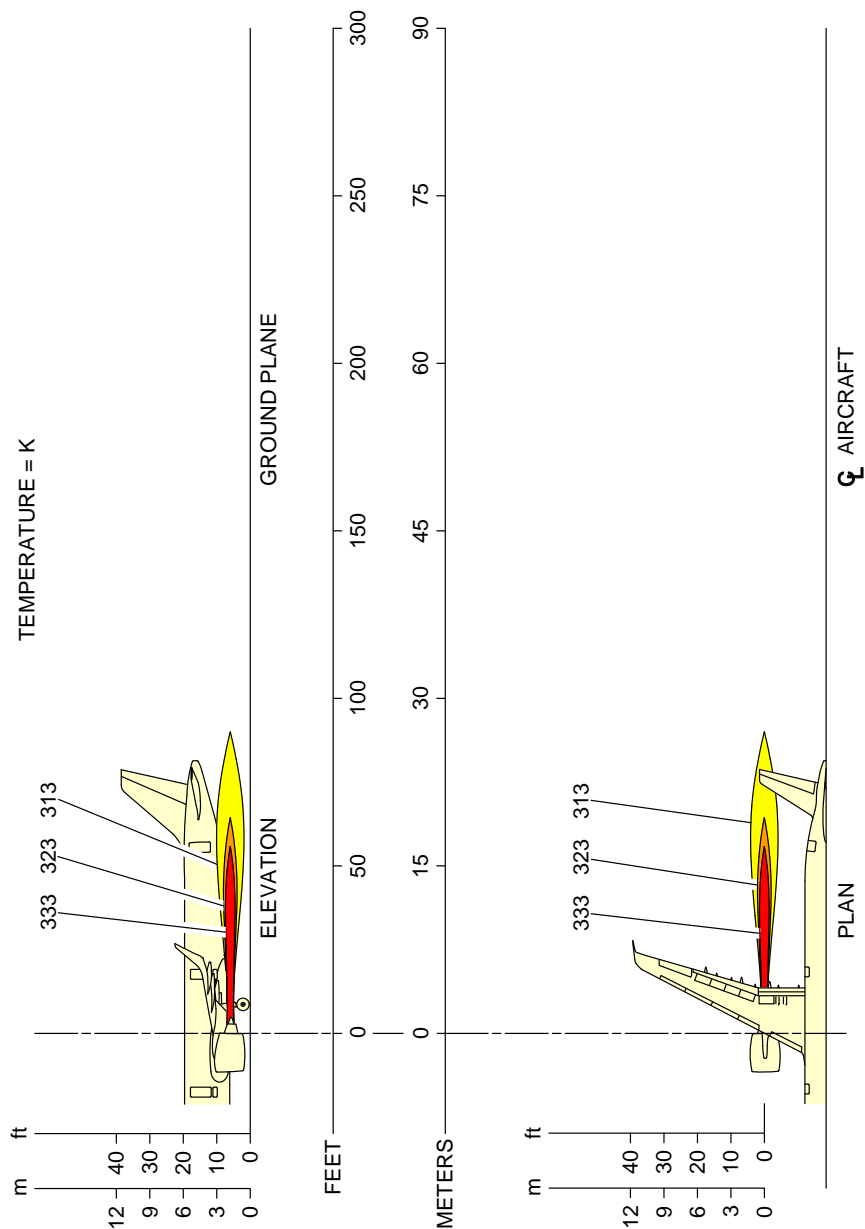
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0180101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power 12% MTO - PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-018-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

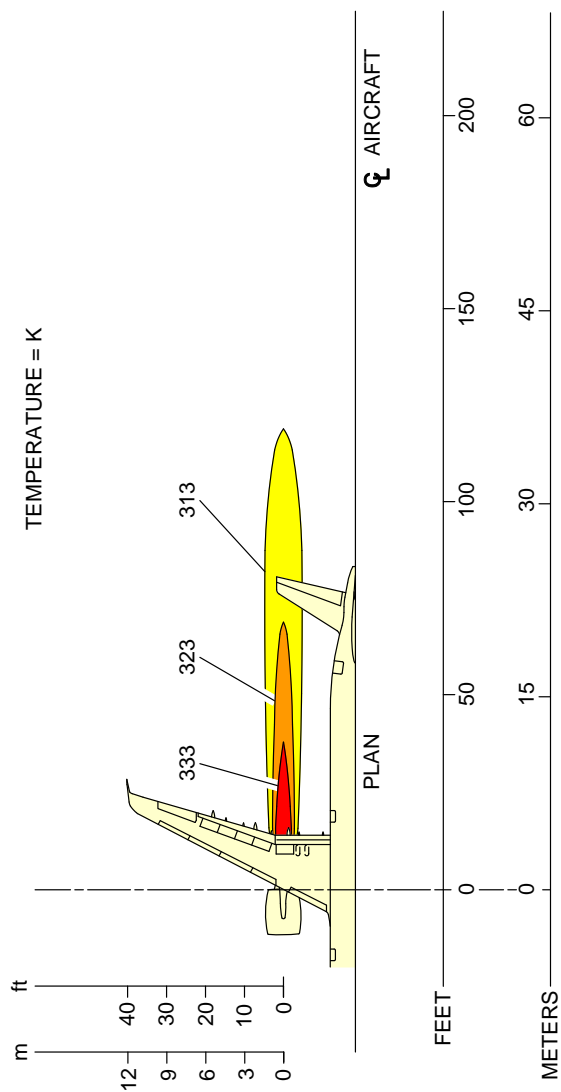


**NOTE:**  
ONE-ENGINE BREAKAWAY, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K DAY, FN = 7 747 lbf.

N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0190101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power 24% MTO - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-019-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

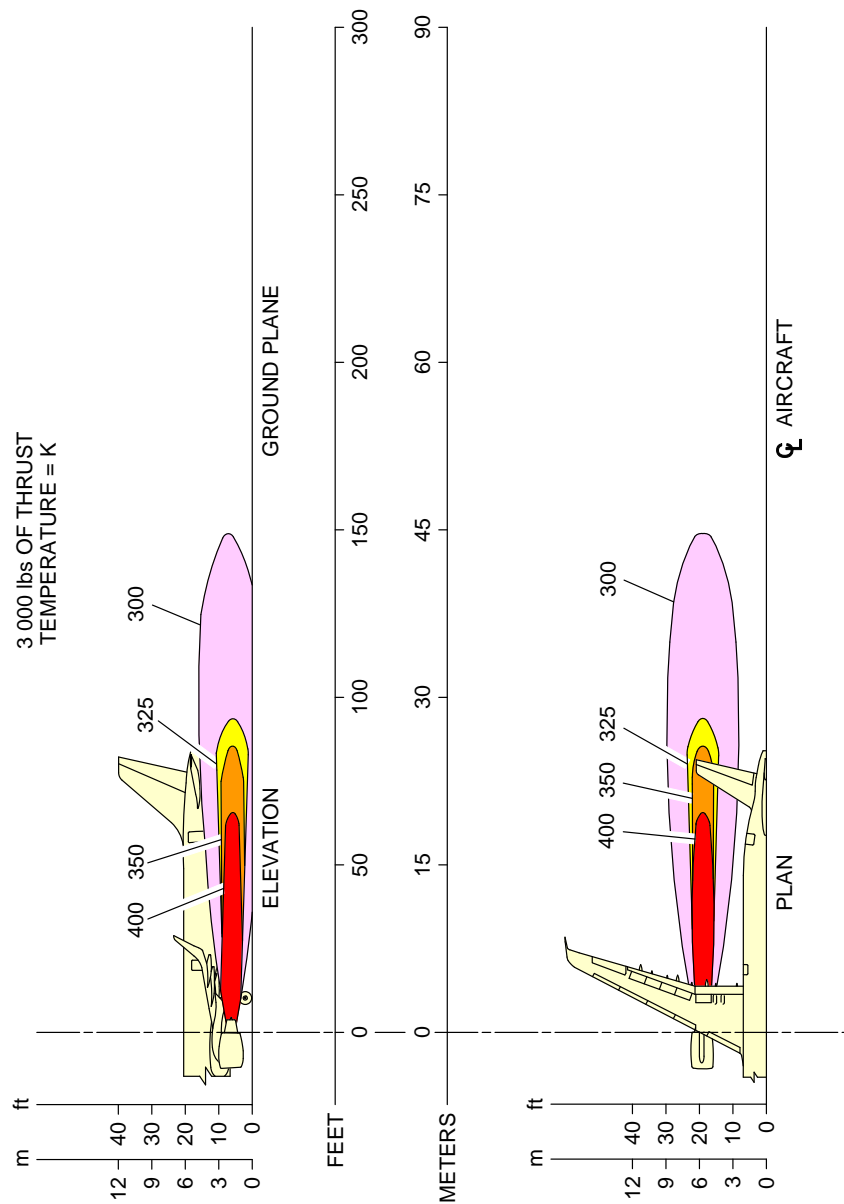


N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0200101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power 24% MTO - PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-020-A01



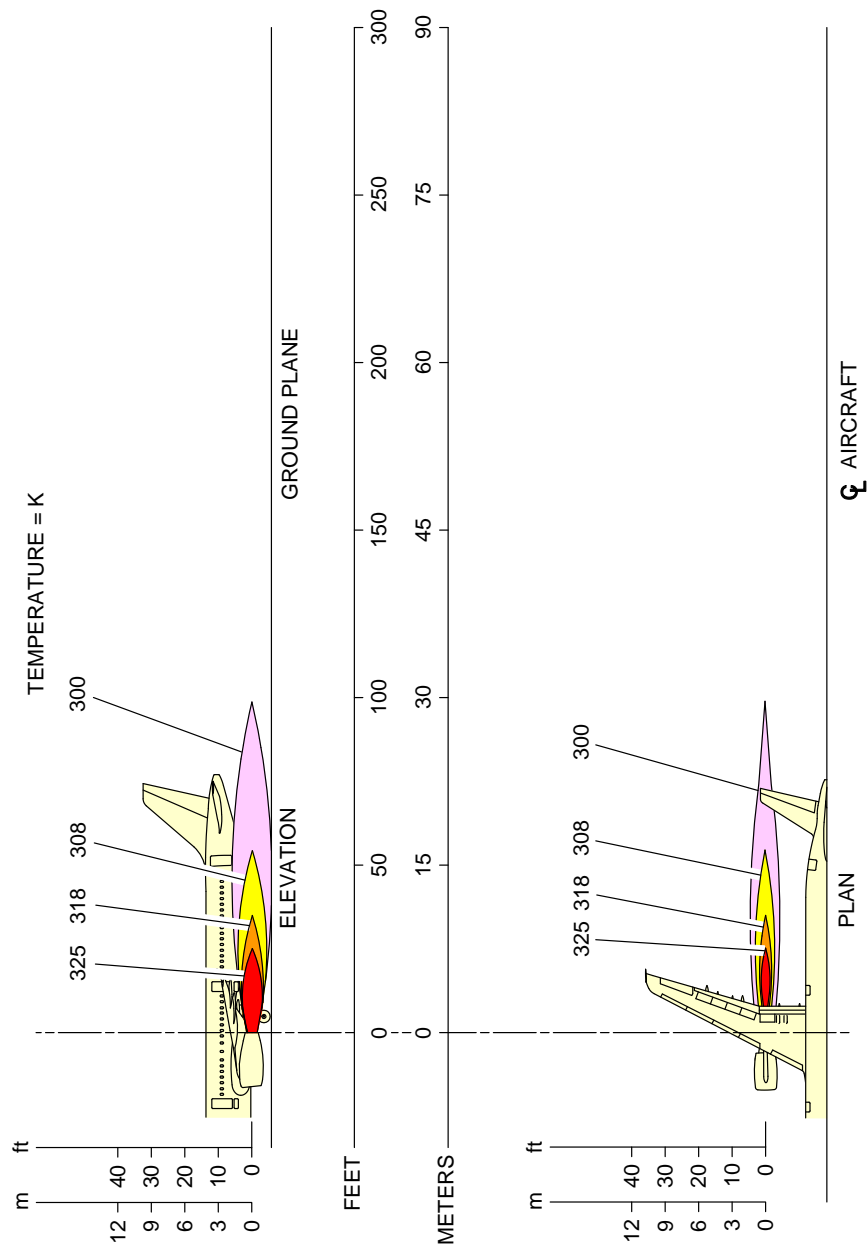
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0230101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-023-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0240101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-024-A01



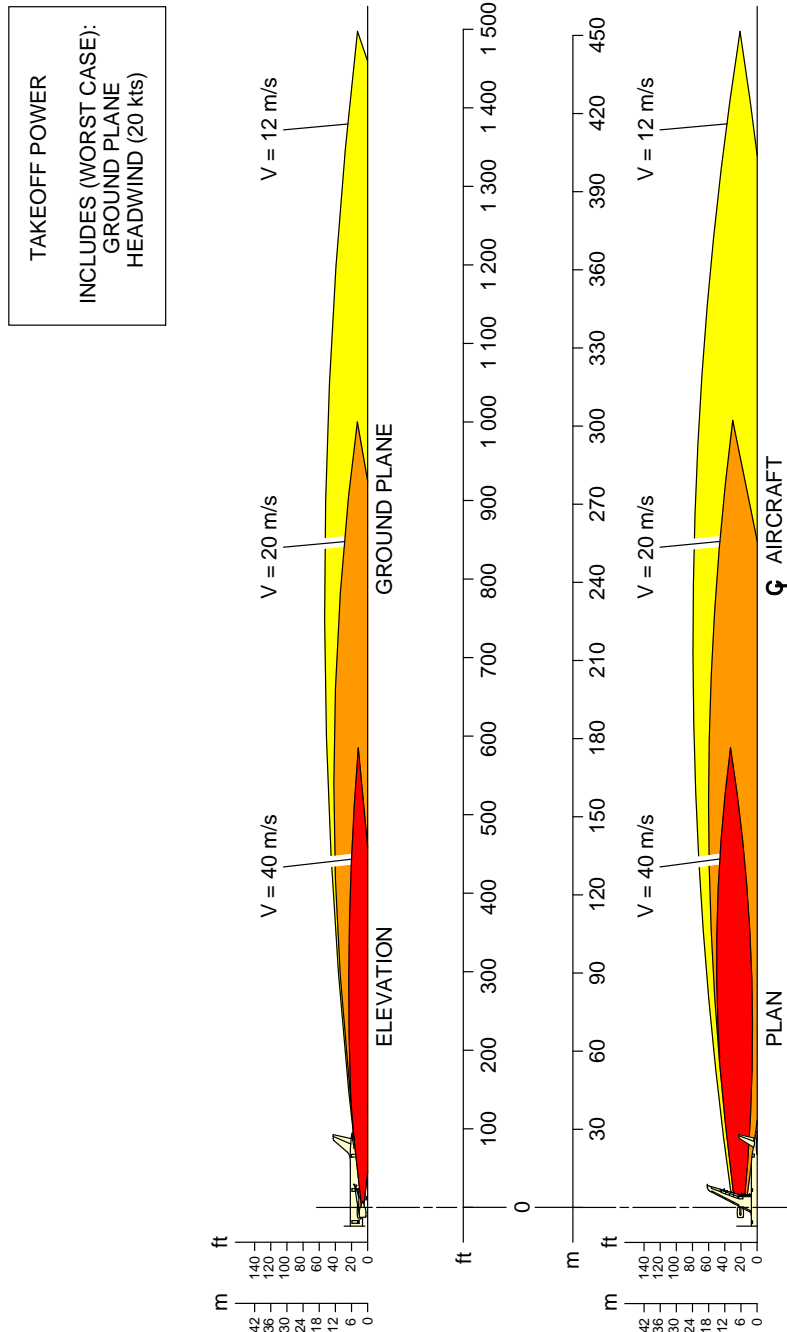
## **6-1-5 Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power**

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

### Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power

1. This section provides engine exhaust velocities contours at takeoff power.

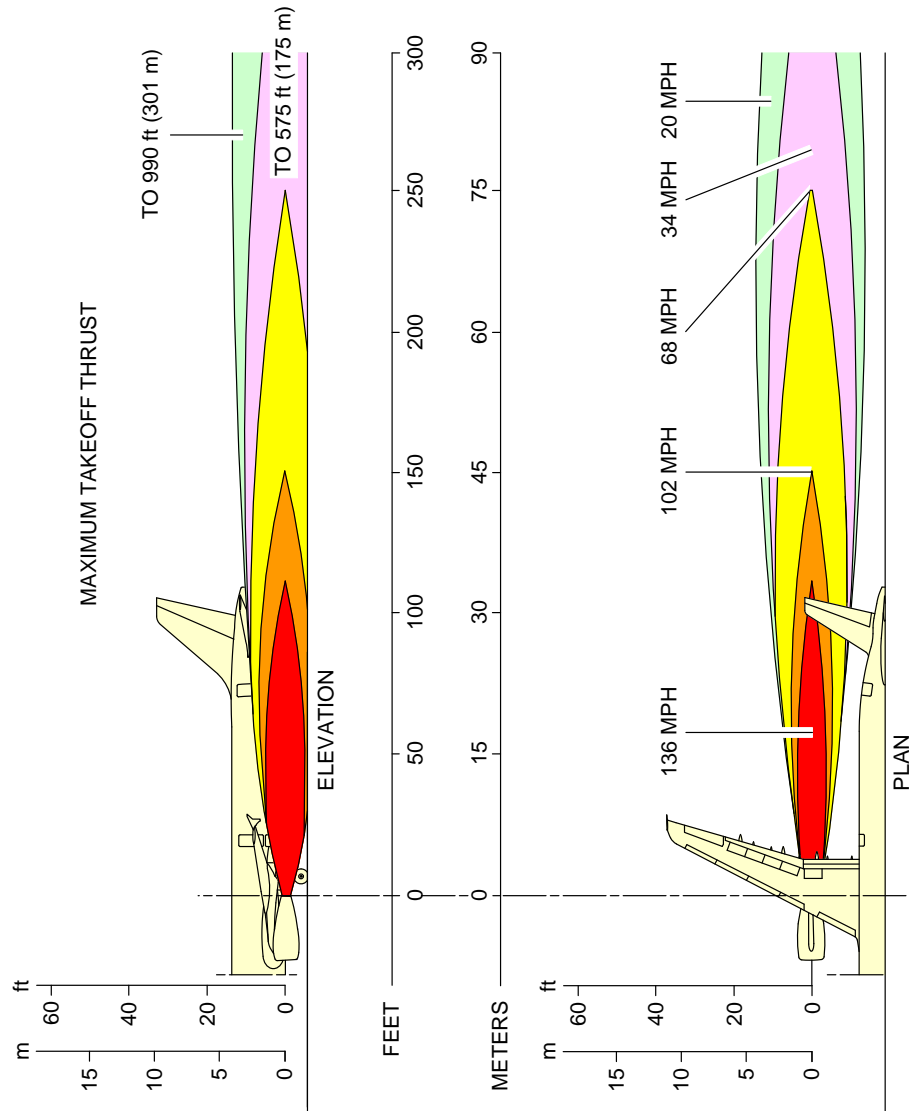
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060105\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Takeoff Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-5-991-007-A01

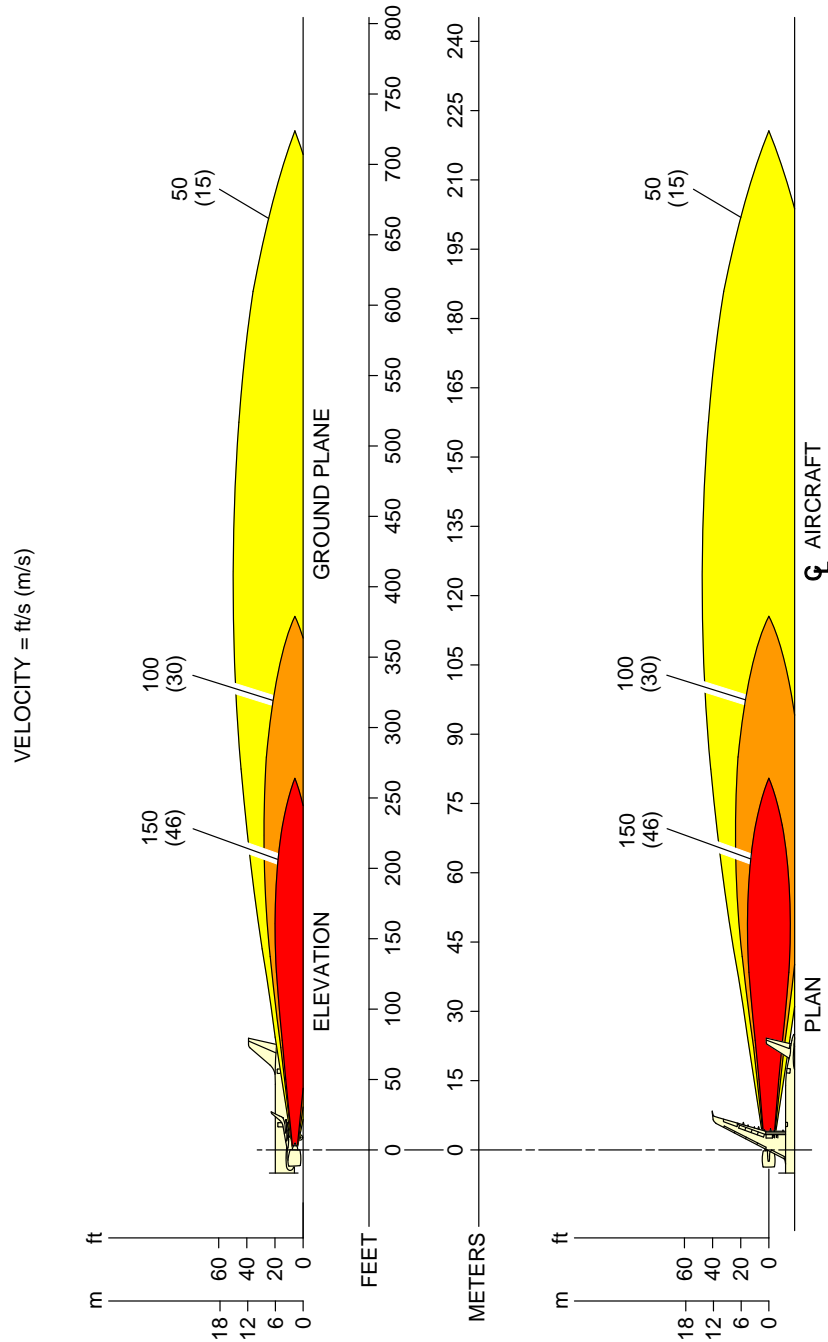
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060105\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-5-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

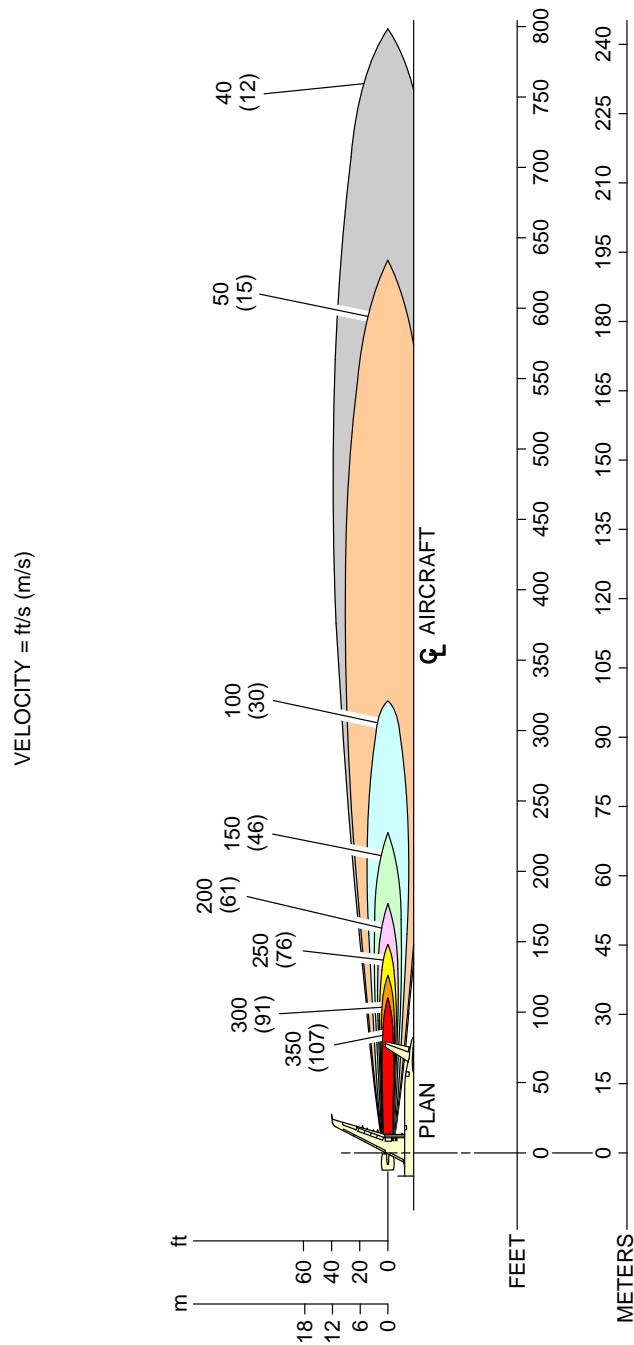


**NOTE:**  
MAX TAKEOFF, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K, FN = 32 517 lbf.

N\_AC\_060105\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Takeoff Power – CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-5-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060105\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

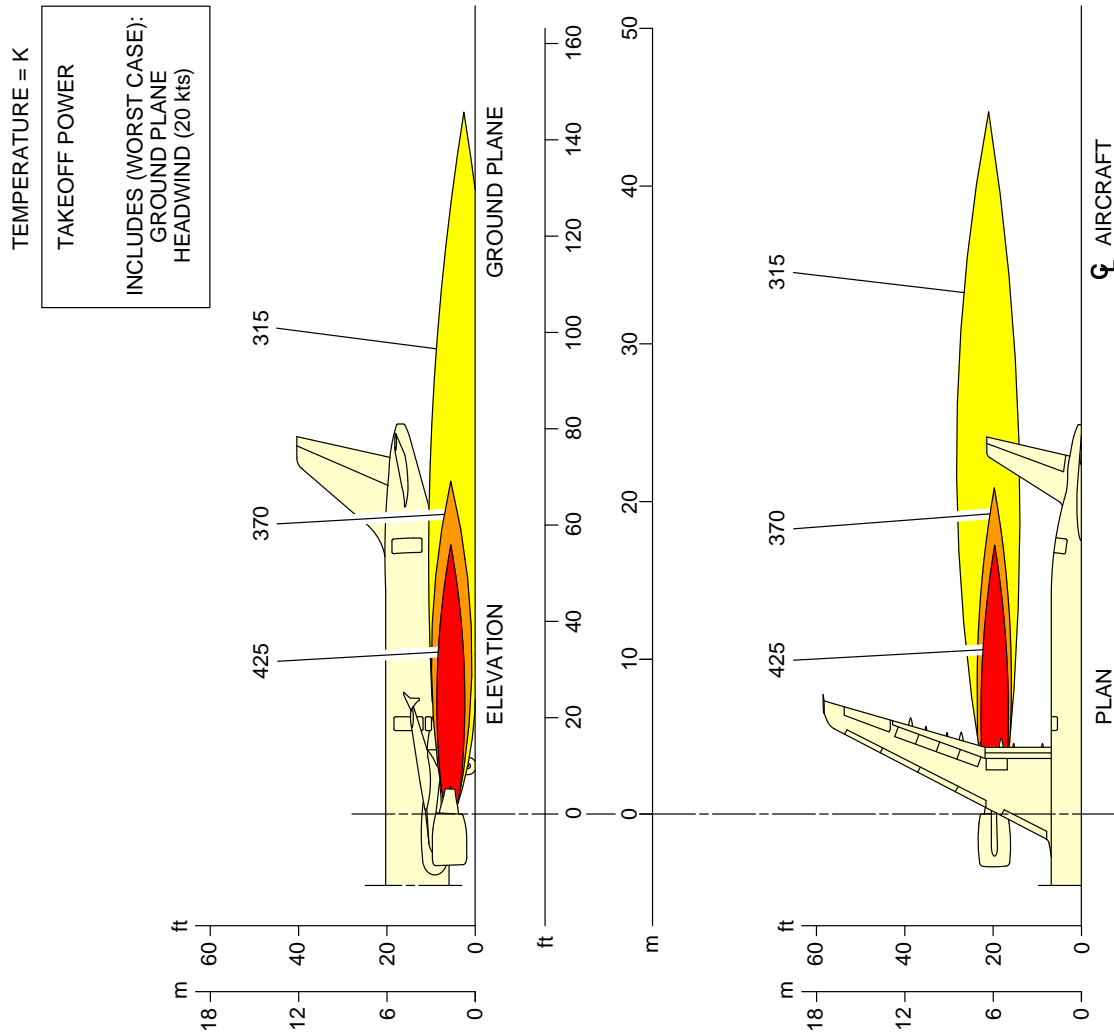
Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Takeoff Power – PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-5-991-014-A01

**6-1-6 Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power

1. This section provides engine exhaust temperatures contours at takeoff power.



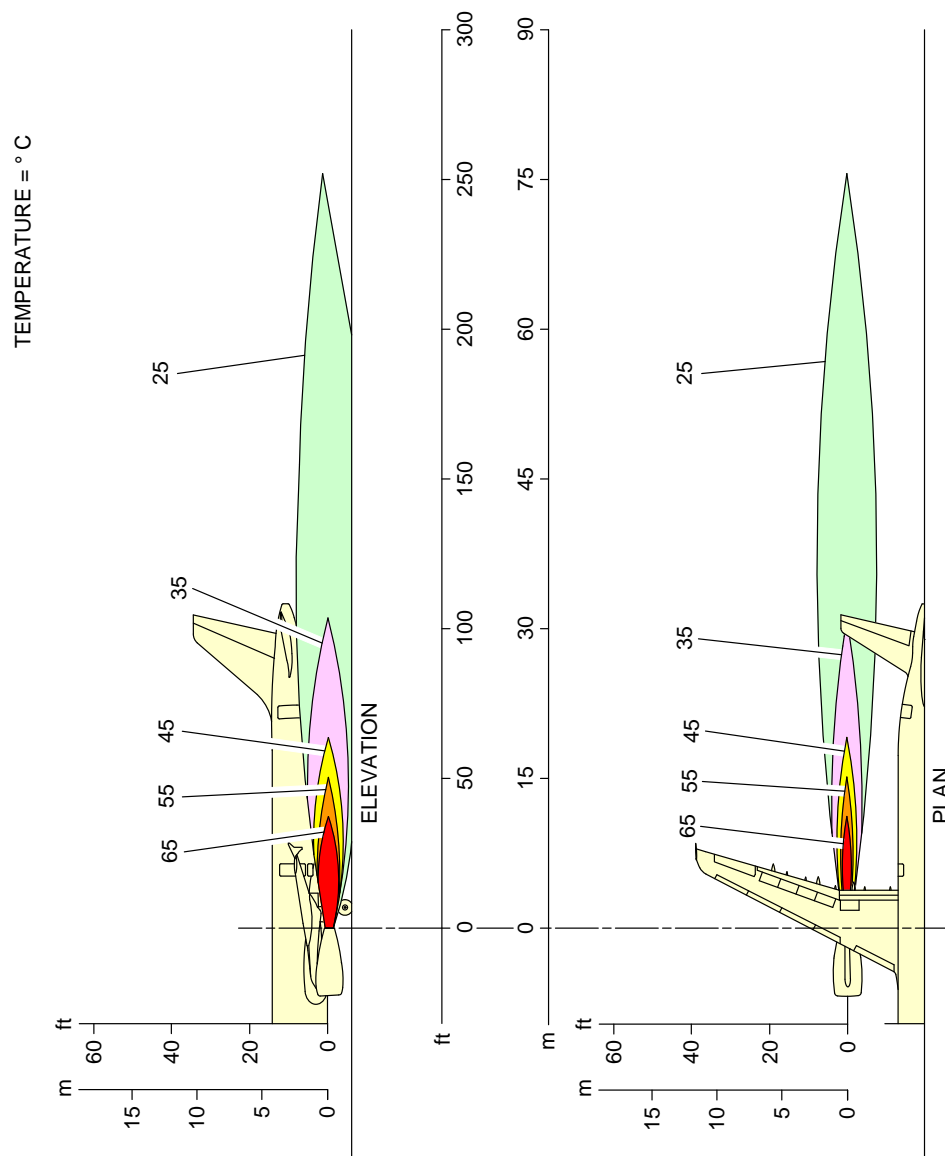
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060106\_1\_0070101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Takeoff Power – CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-6-991-007-A01

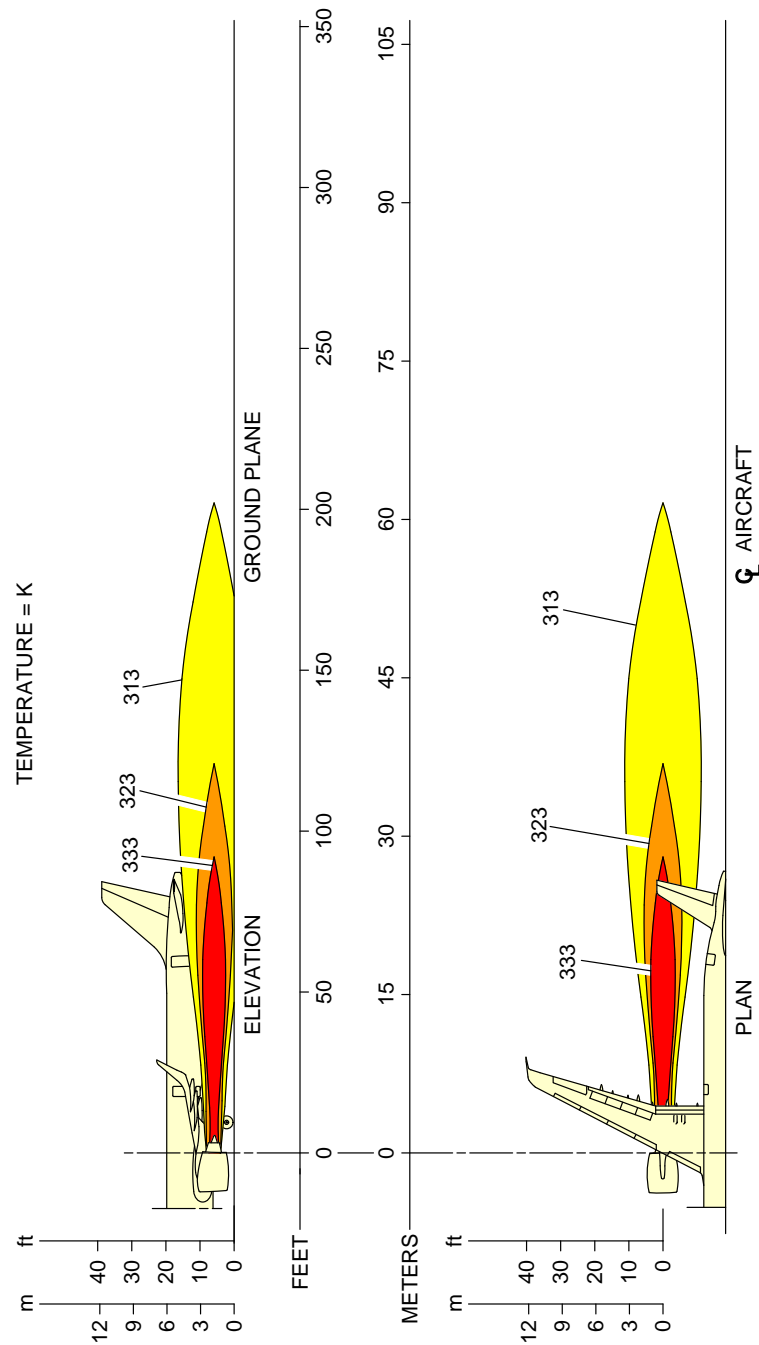
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060106\_1\_0080101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-6-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

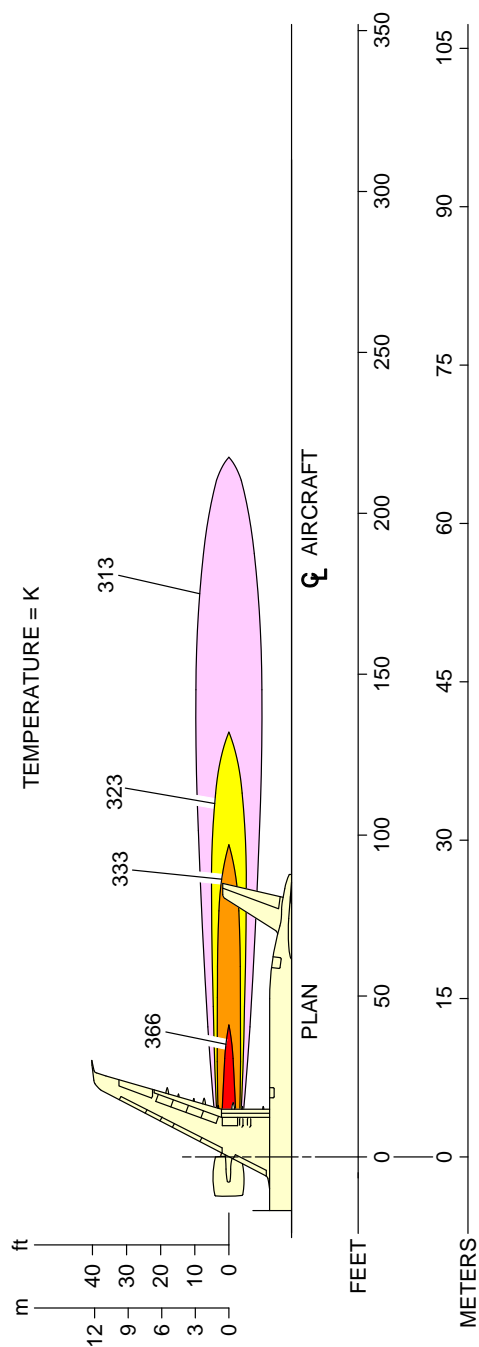


**NOTE:**  
MAX TAKEOFF, SEA LEVEL, ISA+15K DAY, FN = 32 517 lbf.

N\_AC\_060106\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Takeoff Power - CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-6-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_060106\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Takeoff Power - PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-1-6-991-014-A01

**6-3-0 Danger Areas of Engines****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Danger Areas of Engines

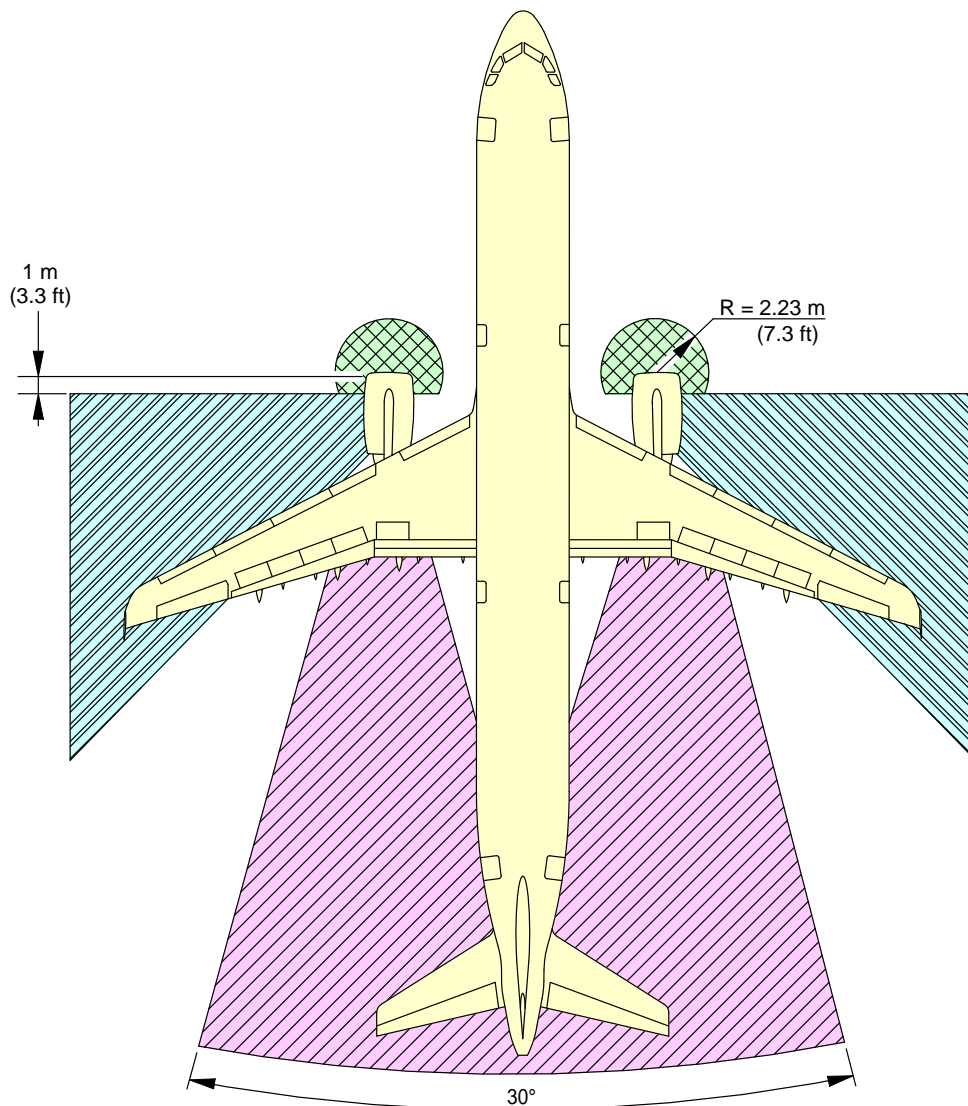
## 1. Danger Areas of the Engines

- A. The danger areas of the engines shown below are given in the normalized format:
- Entry corridors are only available at ground idle.
  - Do not go into the areas between the engines.
  - The exhaust danger areas are given for 0 kt headwind (if not specified otherwise).

**6-3-1 Ground Idle Power****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Ground Idle Power




1. This section provides danger areas of the engines at ground idle power conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



TO 55 m (180 ft) AFT OF COMMON NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (CNA)  
INCLUDES CROSS WIND EFFECT

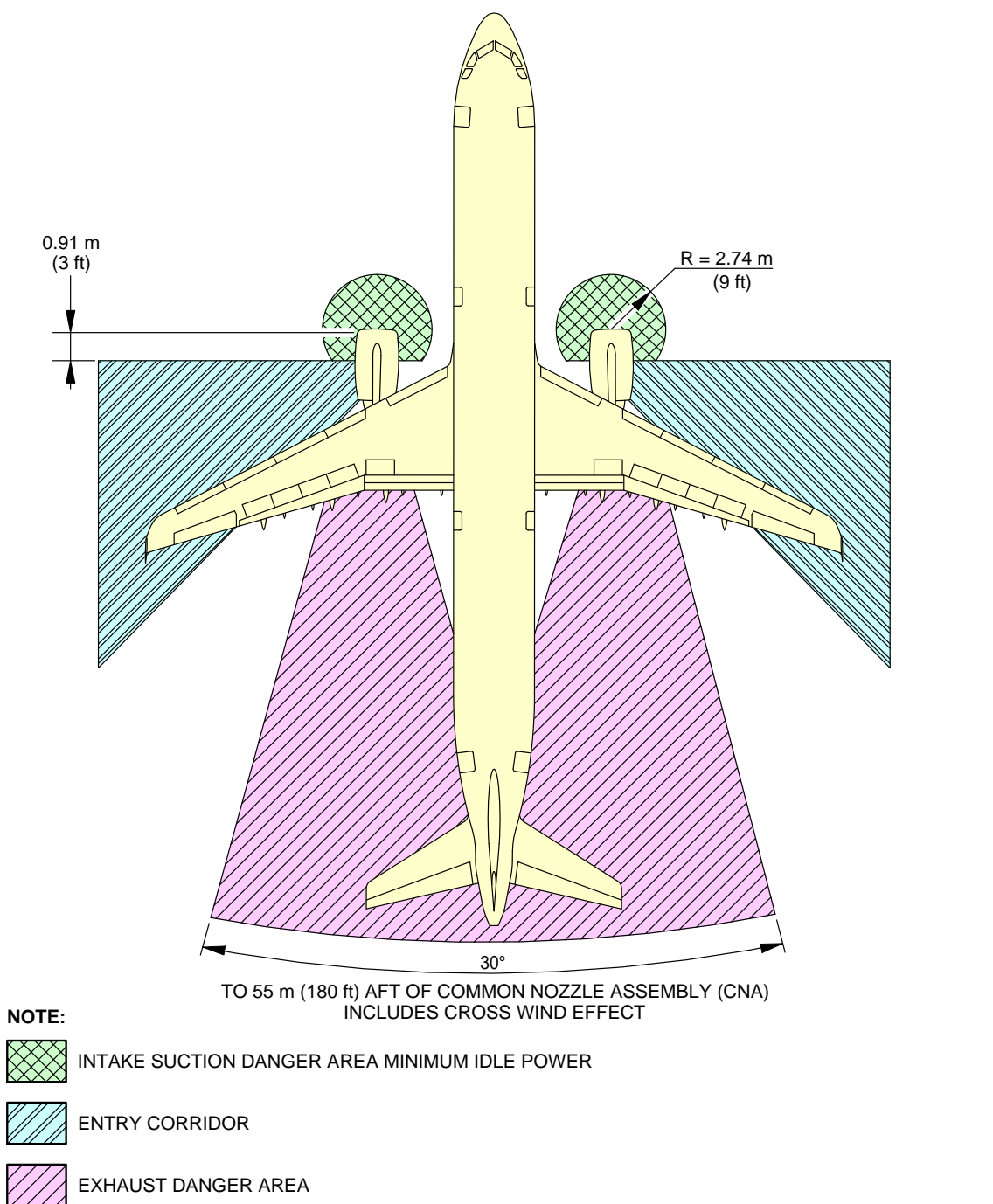
**NOTE:**

-  INLET SUCTION DANGER AREA
-  ENTRY CORRIDOR
-  EXHAUST WAKE DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060301\_1\_0090101\_01\_04

Danger Areas of the Engines  
CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-1-991-009-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

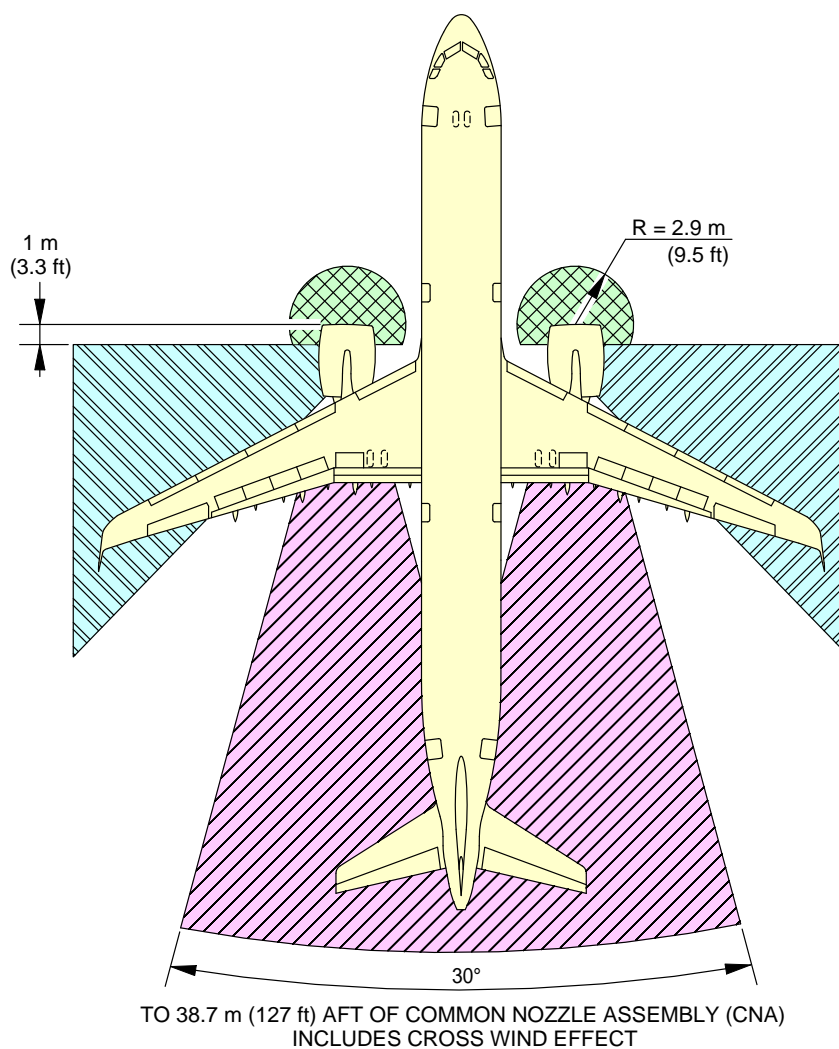


N\_AC\_060301\_1\_0100101\_01\_04

Danger Areas of the Engines  
IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-1-991-010-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**



INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MINIMUM IDLE POWER



ENTRY CORRIDOR

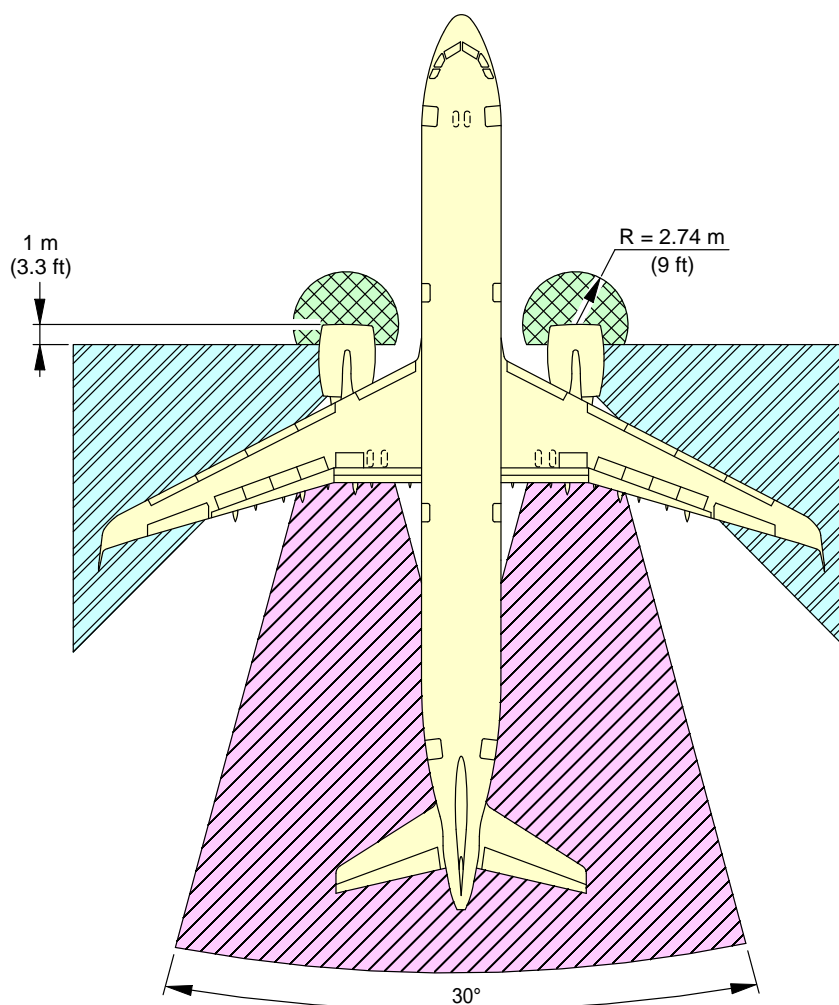


EXHAUST DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060301\_1\_0150101\_01\_02

Danger Areas of the Engines  
CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-1-991-015-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



TO 40.3 m (132 ft) AFT OF COMMON NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (CNA)  
INCLUDES CROSS WIND EFFECT

**NOTE:**



INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MINIMUM IDLE POWER



ENTRY CORRIDOR



EXHAUST DANGER AREA

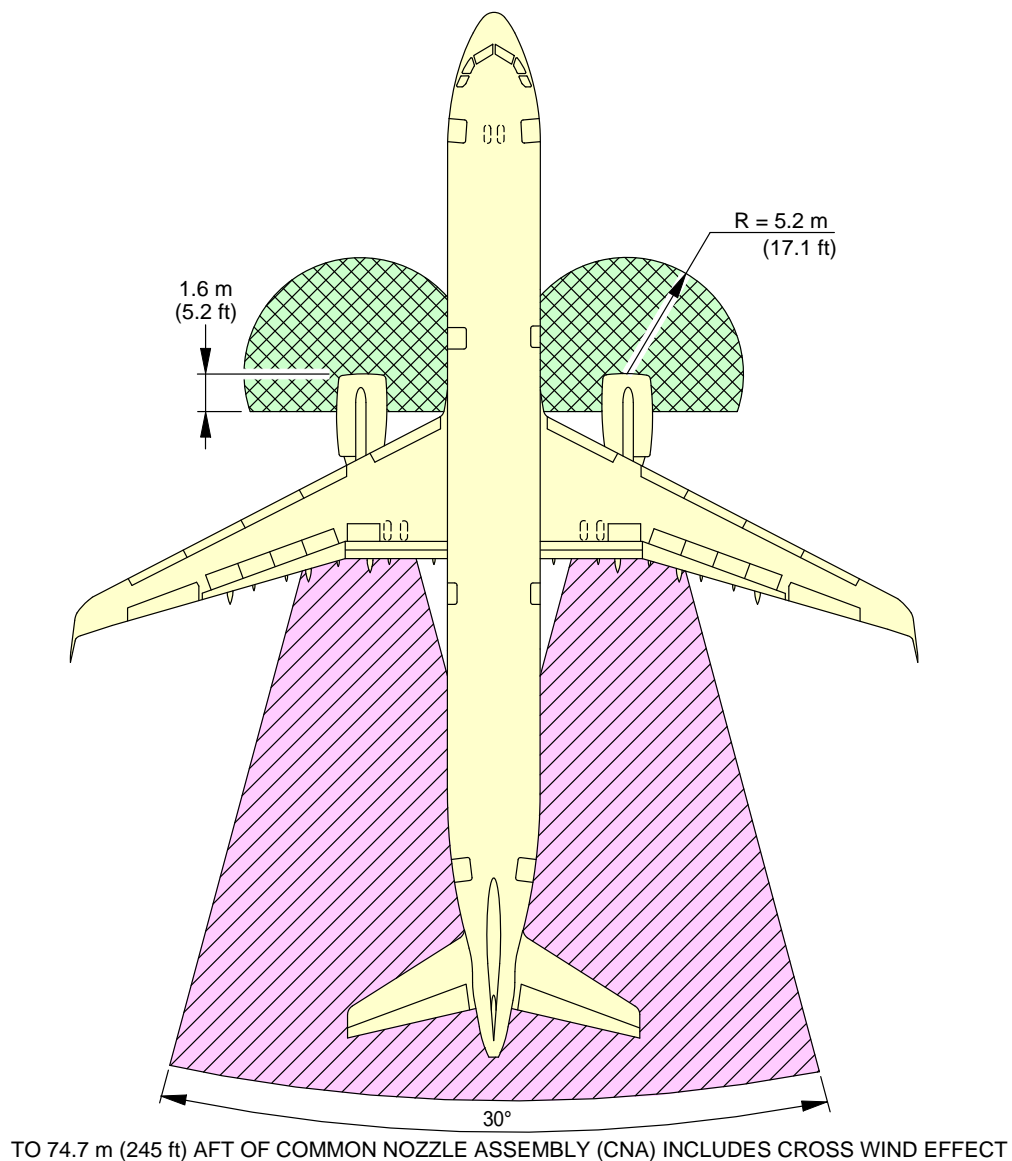
N\_AC\_060301\_1\_0160101\_01\_02

Danger Areas of the Engines  
PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-1-991-016-A01

**6-3-2 Breakaway Power****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Breakaway Power

1. This section provides danger areas of the engines at breakaway power.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



**NOTE:**



INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MAX. TAKEOFF POWER

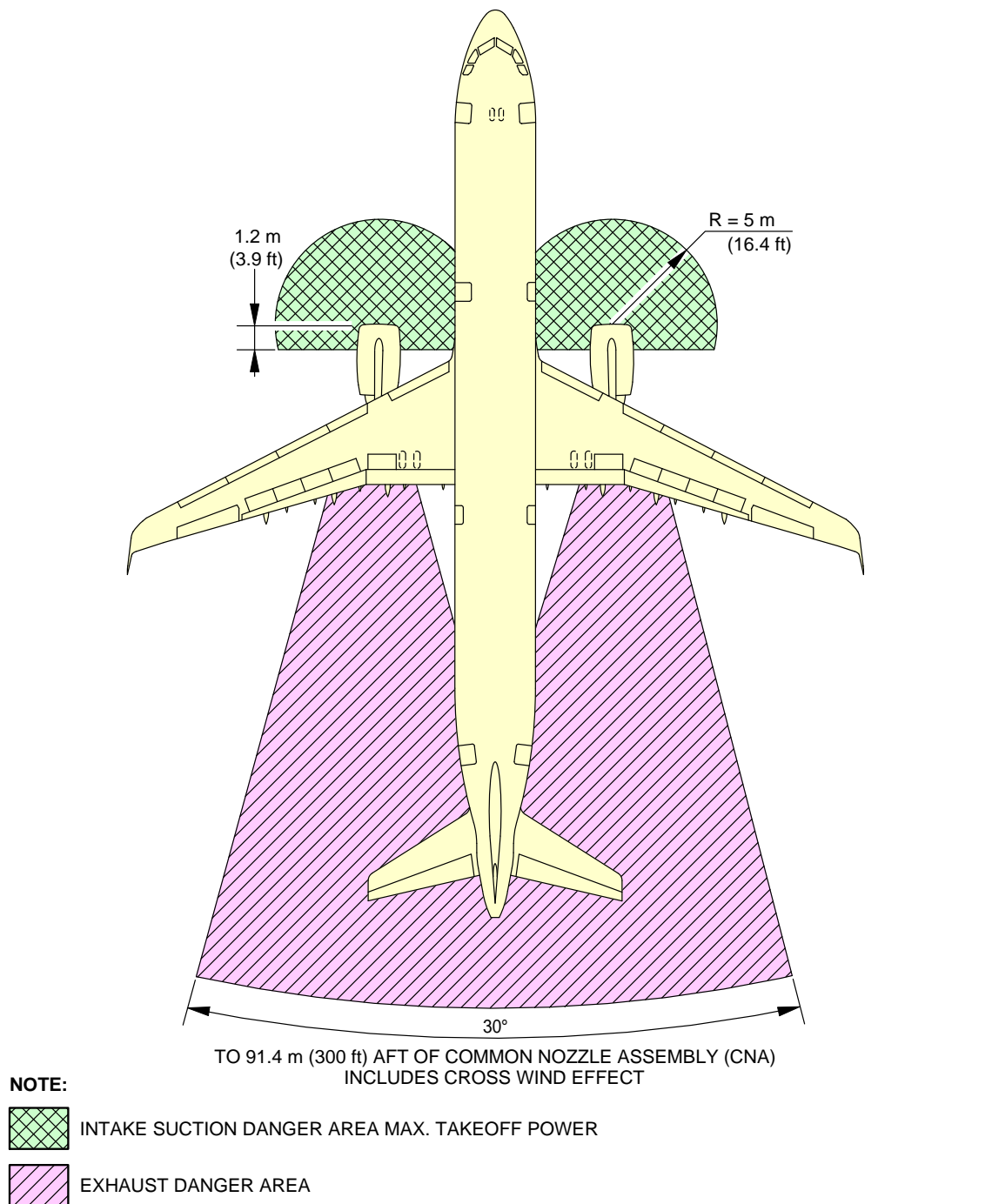


EXHAUST WAKE DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060302\_1\_0070101\_01\_03

Danger Areas of the Engines  
CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-2-991-007-A01

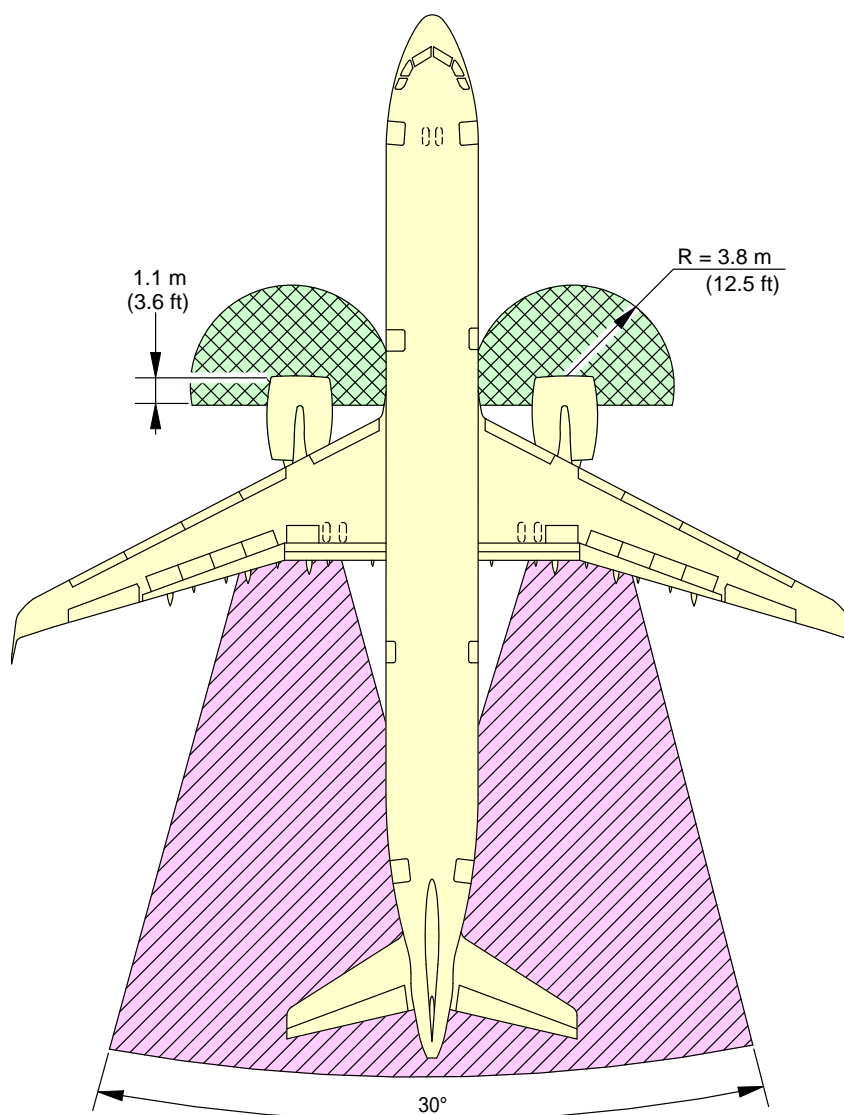
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_060302\_1\_0080101\_01\_03

Danger Areas of the Engines  
IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-2-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



TO 63.5 m (208 ft) AFT OF COMMON NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (CNA)  
INCLUDES CROSS WIND EFFECT

**NOTE:**



INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MAX. TAKEOFF POWER

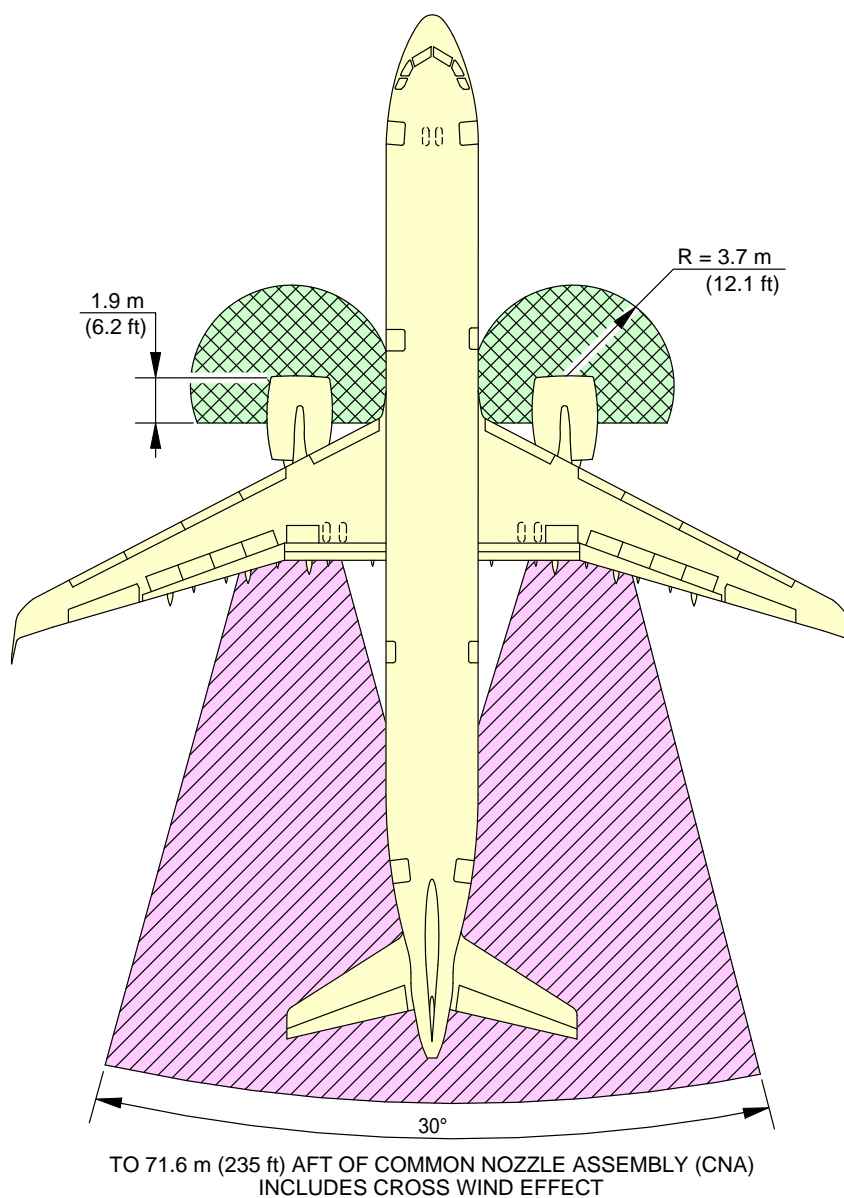


EXHAUST DANGER AREA



N\_AC\_060302\_1\_0130101\_01\_02

Danger Areas of the Engines  
CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-2-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**

-  INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MAX. TAKEOFF POWER
-  EXHAUST DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060302\_1\_0140101\_01\_02

Danger Areas of the Engines  
PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-2-991-014-A01



### **6-3-3 Max Take Off Power**

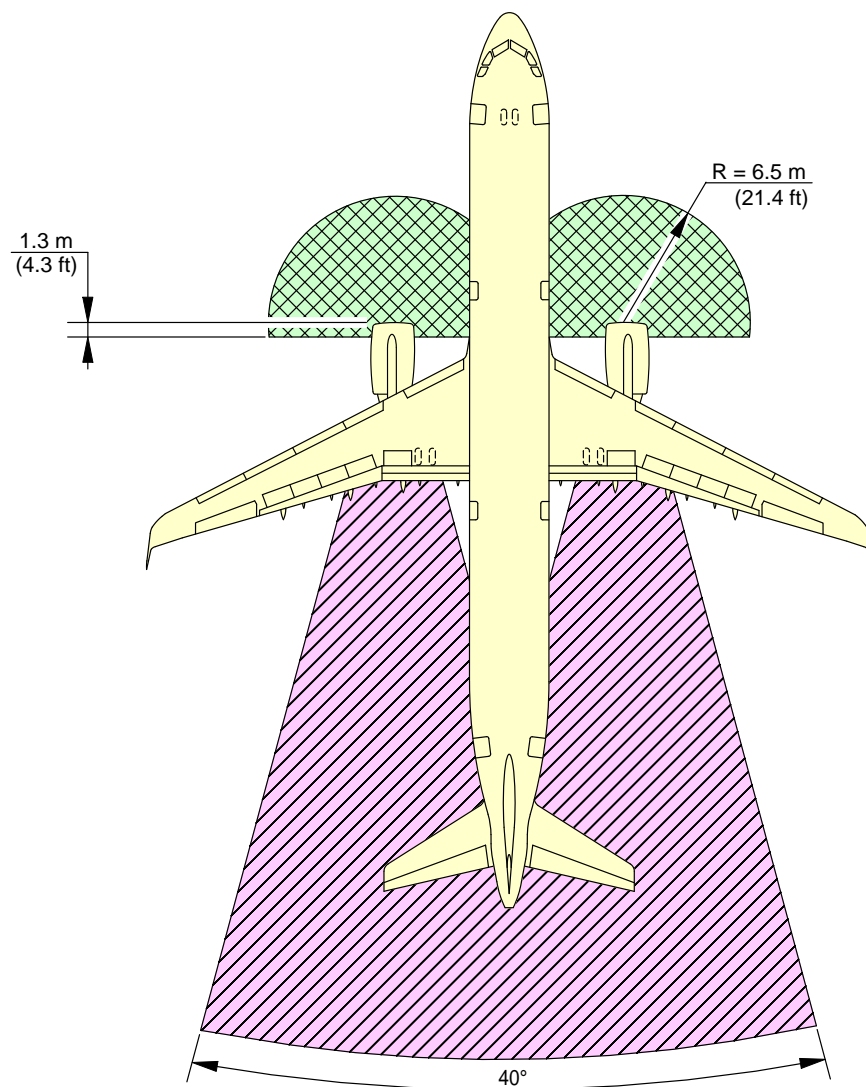
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### Take Off Power

1. This section provides danger areas of the engines at maximum take-off power conditions.



**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



TO 275 m (900 ft) AFT OF COMMON NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (CNA) INCLUDES CROSS WIND EFFECT

**NOTE:**



INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA

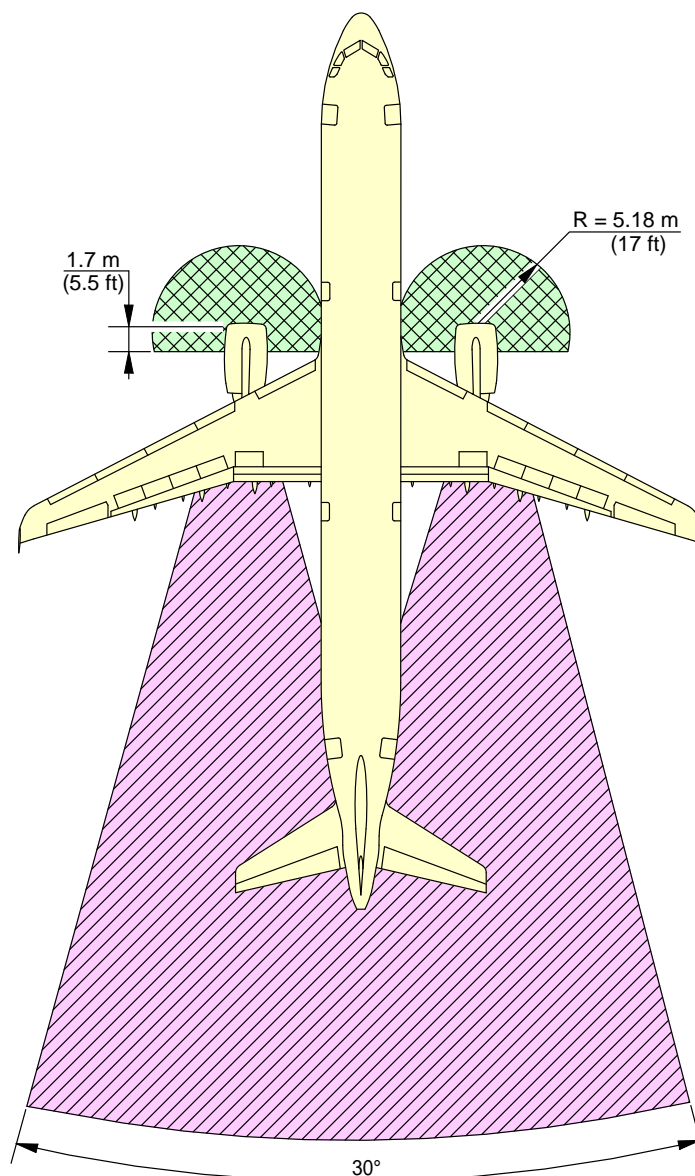


EXHAUST WAKE DANGER


N\_AC\_060303\_1\_0110101\_01\_01


Danger Areas of the Engine  
CFM56-5B Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-3-991-011-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



**NOTE:**

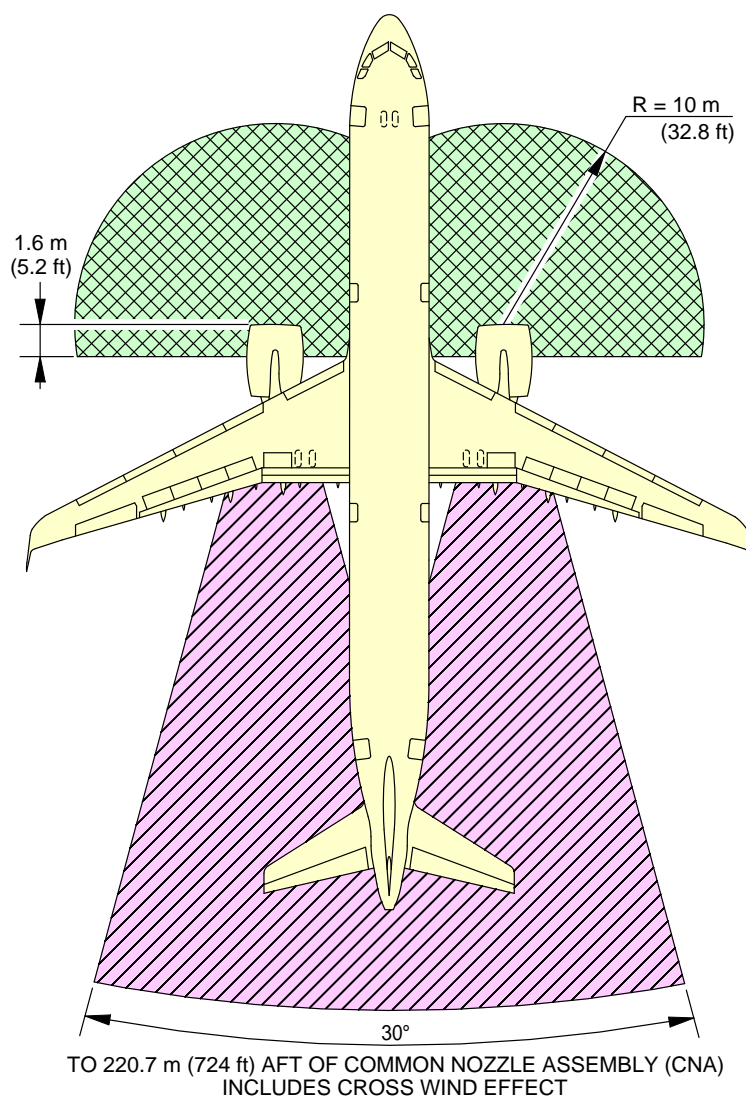
 INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MAX. TAKEOFF POWER

 EXHAUST DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060303\_1\_0120101\_01\_01

Danger Areas of the Engine  
IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-3-991-012-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**



INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MAX. TAKEOFF POWER

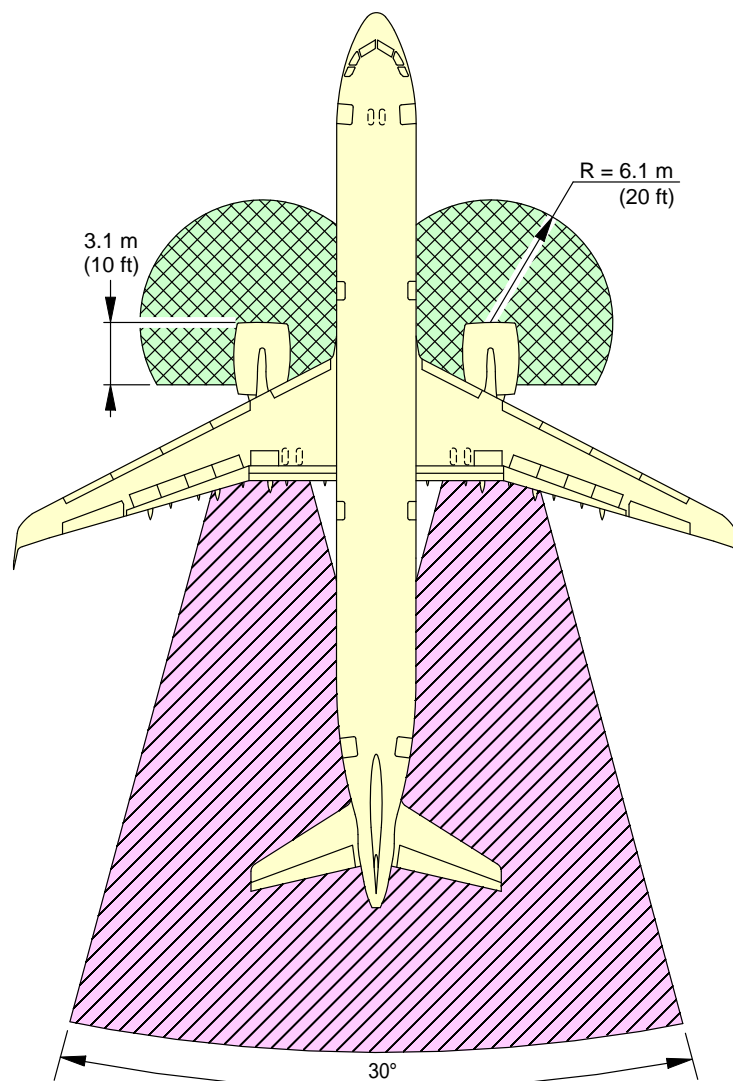


EXHAUST DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060303\_1\_0130101\_01\_01



Danger Areas of the Engine  
CFM LEAP-1A Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-3-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



TO 243 m (797.4 ft) AFT OF COMMON NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (CNA) INCLUDES CROSS WIND EFFECT

**NOTE:**

-  INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA MAX. TAKEOFF POWER
-  EXHAUST DANGER AREA

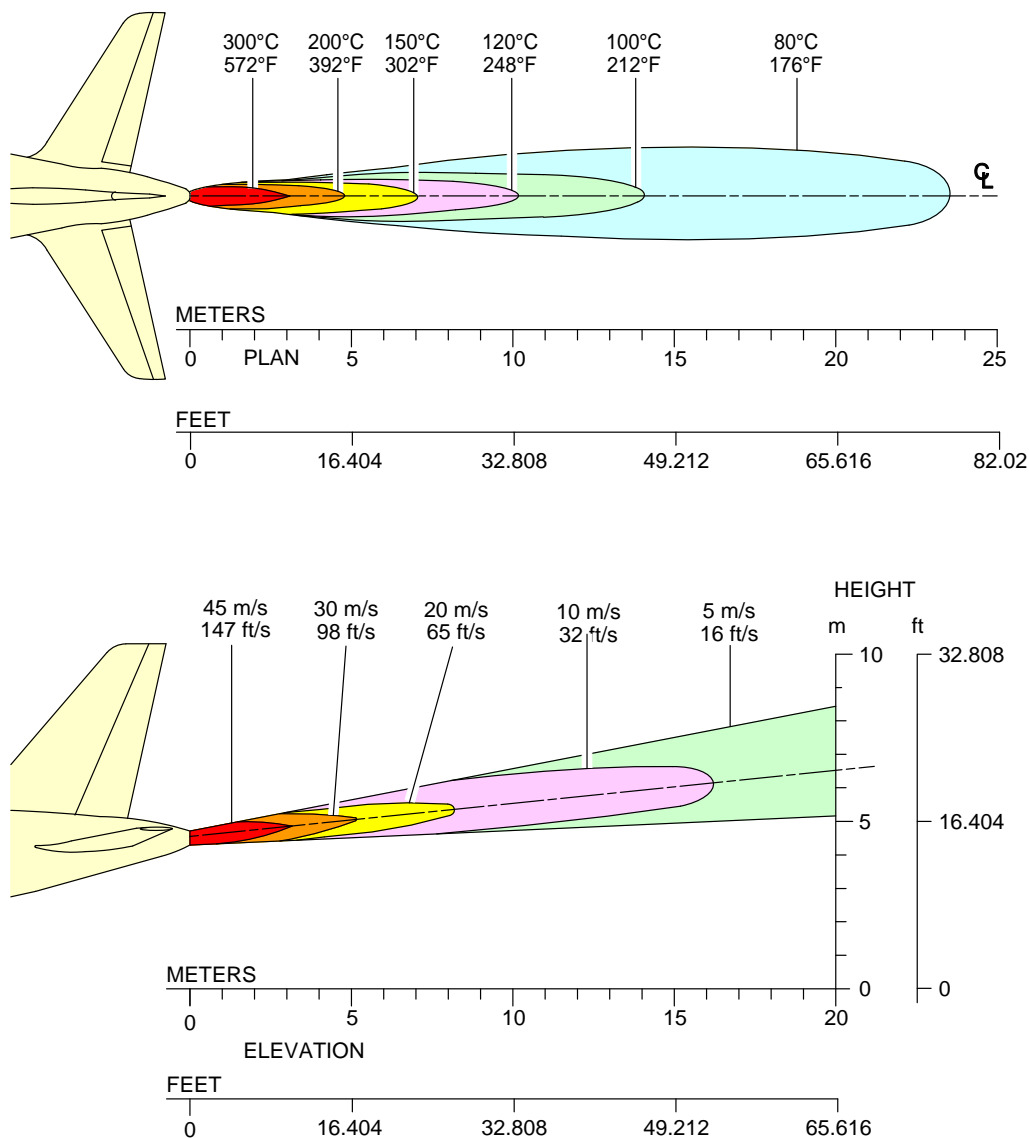
N\_AC\_060303\_1\_0140101\_01\_01

Danger Areas of the Engine  
PW 1100G Engine  
FIGURE-6-3-3-991-014-A01

**6-4-1      APU****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****APU - APIC & GARRETT**

1. This section gives APU exhaust velocities and temperatures.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_060401\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures  
APU – APIC & GARRETT  
FIGURE-6-4-1-991-004-A01

**PAVEMENT DATA****7-1-0 General Information****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****General Information**

1. A brief description of the pavement charts that follow will help in airport planning.

To aid in the interpolation between the discrete values shown, each aircraft configuration is shown with a minimum range of five loads on the Main Landing Gear (MLG).

All curves on the charts represent data at a constant specified tire pressure with:

- The aircraft loaded to the Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW),
- The CG at its maximum permissible aft position.

Pavement requirements for commercial aircraft are derived from the static analysis of loads imposed on the MLG struts.

**Landing Gear Footprint:**

Section 07-02-00 presents basic data on the landing gear footprint configuration, MRW and tire sizes and pressures.

**Maximum Pavement Loads:**

Section 07-03-00 shows maximum vertical and horizontal pavement loads for certain critical conditions at the tire-ground interfaces.

**Landing Gear Loading on Pavement:**

The curves related to the landing gear loading on pavement are not given in section 07-04-00. Because the relationship between the aircraft weight, the center of gravity and the landing gear loading on the pavement is not strictly linear, it cannot be shown in chart format. But you can find in section 07-03-00 the maximum vertical and horizontal pavement loads for some critical conditions at the tire/ground interfaces for all the operational weight variants of the aircraft. For questions that are related to landing gear loading on pavement, contact Airbus.

Flexible Pavement Requirements - US Army Corps of Engineers Design Method:

The flexible pavement requirements curves as per U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method are not given in section 07-05-00 since the related data is available through free software.

Sections 07-02-00 and 07-03-00 give all the inputs data required for the use of such software. For questions that are related to the flexible pavement requirements, contact Airbus.

#### Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion Method:

The Load Classification Number (LCN) curves are not given in section 07-06-00 since the LCN system for reporting pavement strength is old and are replaced by the ICAO recommended ACN/PCN system in 1983 and ACR/PCR system in 2020.

For questions that are related to the LCN system, contact Airbus.

#### Rigid Pavement Requirements - PCA (Portland Cement Association) Design Method:

The rigid pavement requirements curves as per as Portland Cement Association Design Method are not given in section 07-07-00 since the related data is available through free software.

Sections 07-02-00 and 07-03-00 give all the inputs data required for the use of such software. For questions that are related to the rigid pavement requirements, contact Airbus.

#### Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion:

The Load Classification Number (LCN) curves are not given in section 07-08-00 since the LCN system for reporting pavement strength is old and are replaced by the ICAO recommended ACN/PCN system in 1983 and ACR/PCR system in 2020.

For questions that are related to the LCN system, contact Airbus.

#### ACN/PCN Reporting System:

Section 07-09-00 gives ACN data prepared according to the ACN/PCN system as referenced in ICAO Annex 14, "Aerodromes", Volume 1 "Aerodrome Design and Operations".

Eighth Edition July 2018, incorporating Amendments 1 to 14 and ICAO doc 9157, "Aerodrome Design Manual", part 3 "Pavements" Second Edition 1983.

The ACN/PCN system is applicable until November 2024.

ACN is the Aircraft Classification Number and PCN is the related Pavement Classification Number.

An aircraft with an ACN less than or equal to the PCN can operate without restriction on the pavement.

Numerically the ACN is two times the derived single-wheel load expressed in thousands of kilograms.

The derived single-wheel load is calculated as the load on a single tire inflated to 1.25 MPa (181 psi) that can have the same pavement requirements as the aircraft.

Computationally the ACN/PCN system uses PCA program PDILB for rigid pavements and S-77-1 for flexible pavements to calculate ACN values.

The airport authority must select the method of pavement analysis.

The results of their analysis should be reported using the following format:



PCN			
PAVEMENT TYPE	SUBGRADE CATEGORY	TIRE PRESSURE CATEGORY	EVALUATION METHOD
R – Rigid	A – High	W – No Pressure Limit	T – Technical
F – Flexible	B – Medium	X – High Pressure Limited to 1.75 MPa (254 psi)	U – Using Aircraft
	C – Low	Y – Medium Pressure Limited to 1.25 MPa (181 psi)	
	D – Ultra Low	Z – Low Pressure Limited to 0.5 MPa (73 psi)	

Section 07-09-00 shows the aircraft ACN values.

For flexible pavements, the four subgrade categories (CBR) are:

A. High Strength	CBR 15
B. Medium Strength	CBR 10
C. Low Strength	CBR 6
D. Ultra Low Strength	CBR 3

For rigid pavements, the four subgrade categories (k) are:

A. High Strength	k = 150 MN/m <sup>3</sup> (550 pci)
B. Medium Strength	k = 80 MN/m <sup>3</sup> (300 pci)
C. Low Strength	k = 40 MN/m <sup>3</sup> (150 pci)
D. Ultra Low Strength	k = 20 MN/m <sup>3</sup> (75 pci)

ACR/PCR Reporting System:

Section 07-10-00 gives ACR data prepared according to the ACR/PCR system as referenced in ICAO Annex 14, "Aerodromes", Volume 1 "Aerodrome Design and Operations".

Eight Edition July 2018, incorporating Amendments 1 to 15 and ICAO doc 9157, "Aerodrome Design Manual", part 3 "Pavements" Third Edition 2021.

The ACR/PCR system is effective from November 2020 and will be applicable in November 2024.

ACR is the Aircraft Classification Rating and PCR is the related Pavement Classification Rating. An aircraft with an ACR less than or equal to the PCR can operate without restriction on the pavement.

Numerically the ACR is two times the derived single-wheel load expressed in hundreds of kilograms.

The derived single-wheel load is calculated as the load on a single tire inflated to 1.50 Mpa (218 psi) that can have the same pavement requirements as the aircraft.

Computationally the ACR/PCR system relies on the Linear Elastic Analysis (LEA). The ACR are computed with the official ICAO-ACR software.

States can start their own methods for PCR determination, which agree with the overall parameters of the ACR/PCR method.

The results of their analysis should be reported with the following format:

PCR			
PAVEMENT TYPE	SUBGRADE CATEGORY	TIRE PRESSURE CATEGORY	EVALUATION METHOD
R – Rigid	A – High	W – No Pressure Limit	T – Technical
F – Flexible	B – Medium	X – High Pressure Limited to 1.75 MPa (254 psi)	U – Using Aircraft
	C – Low	Y – Medium Pressure Limited to 1.25 MPa (181 psi)	
	D – Ultra Low	Z – Low Pressure Limited to 0.5 MPa (73 psi)	

Section 07-10-00 shows the aircraft ACR value.

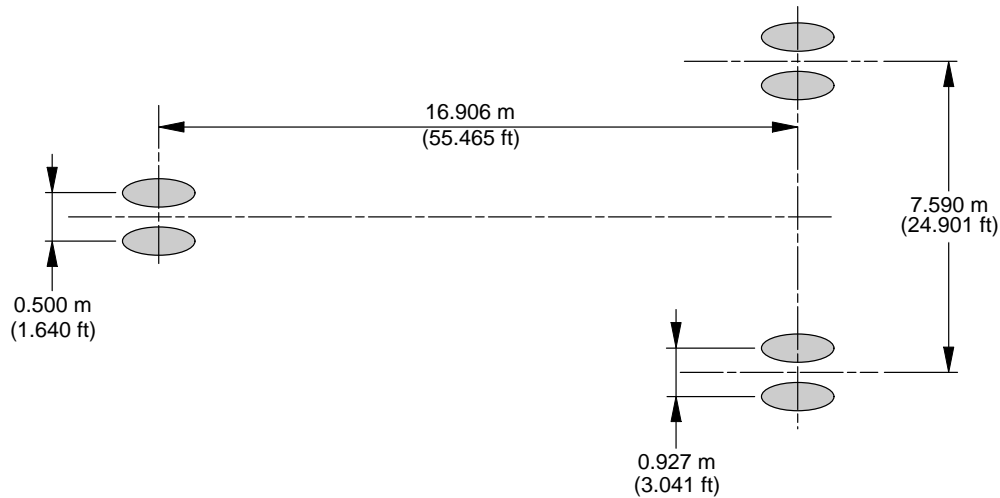
For flexible and rigid pavement, the four subgrade categories are defined based on the subgrade modulus of elasticity (E):

A. High Strength	E = 200 Mpa (29 008 psi)
B. Medium Strength	E = 120 Mpa (17 405 psi)
C. Low Strength	E = 80 Mpa (11 603 psi)
D. Ultra Low Strength	E = 50 Mpa (7 252 psi)

**7-2-0 Landing Gear Footprint****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Landing Gear Footprint

1. This section gives data about the landing gear footprint in relation with the aircraft MRW and tire sizes and pressures.

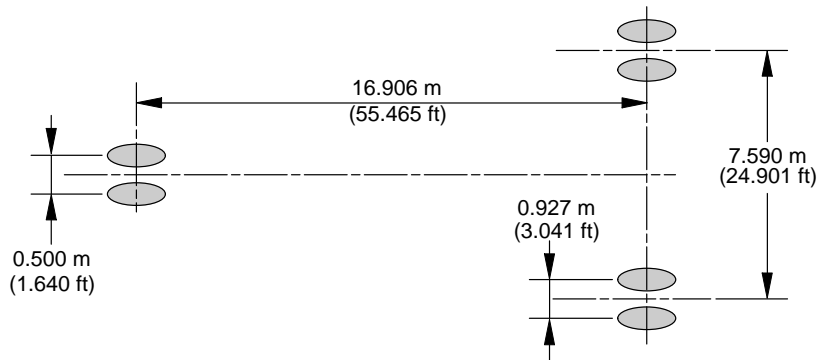
The landing-gear footprint information is given for all the operational weight variants of the aircraft.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100**


WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE
A321-100 WV000	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-100 WV002	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-100 WV003	85 400 kg (188 275 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11 bar (160 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.9 bar (202 psi)
A321-100 WV004	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.1 bar (146 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	12.8 bar (186 psi)
A321-100 WV005	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-100 WV006	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.1 bar (146 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	12.8 bar (186 psi)
A321-100 WV007	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-100 WV008	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	94.9%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)

N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0280101\_01\_01

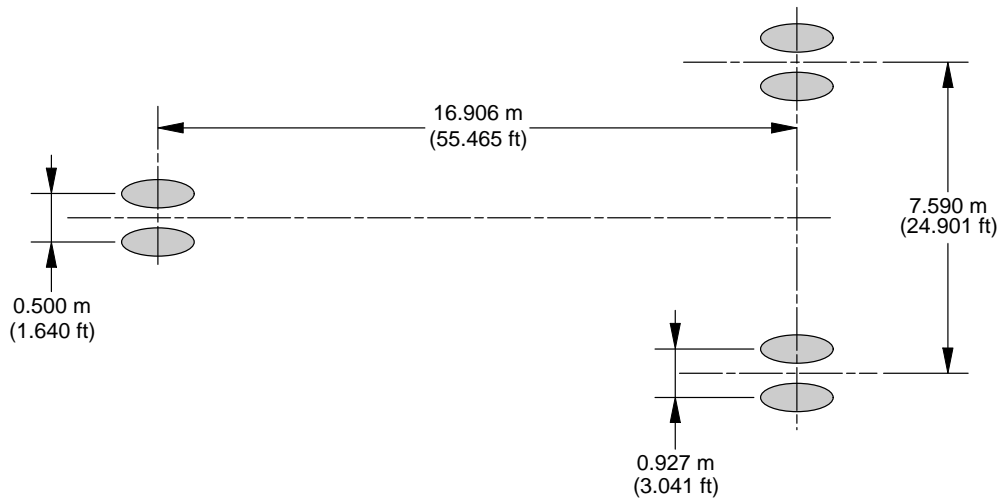
Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-028-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-200**


WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE
A321-200 WV000	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	95.5%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321-200 WV001	93 400 kg (205 900 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321-200 WV002	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	95.5%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321-200 WV003	91 400 kg (201 500 lb)	95.4%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321-200 WV004	87 400 kg (192 675 lb)	95.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321-200 WV005	85 400 kg (188 275 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11 bar (160 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.9 bar (202 psi)
A321-200 WV006	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	95.4%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-200 WV007	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	95.4%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-200 WV008 (CG 40.51%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	95.6%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-200 WV008 (CG 39.71%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	95.4%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321-200 WV009 (CG 40.08%)	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	95.5%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.1 bar (146 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	12.8 bar (186 psi)
A321-200 WV009 (CG 39.21%)	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.1 bar (146 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	12.8 bar (186 psi)
A321-200 WV010	85 400 kg (188 275 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11 bar (160 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.9 bar (202 psi)
A321-200 WV011	93 900 kg (207 025 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)

N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0350101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-035-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**


WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	WING GEAR TIRE SIZE	WING GEAR TIRE PRESSURE
A321NEO WV050 (CG 38.02%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	95.5%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321NEO WV050 (CG 37%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321NEO WV051 (CG 38.02%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	95.5%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321NEO WV051 (CG 37%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	14.6 bar (212 psi)
A321NEO WV052	93 900 kg (207 025 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV053	93 900 kg (207 025 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37.12%)	92 900 kg (204 800 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37%)	92 900 kg (204 800 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37.5%)	91 400 kg (201 500 lb)	95.4%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37%)	91 400 kg (201 500 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37.62%)	90 900 kg (200 400 lb)	95.4%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)

N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0380101\_01\_05

Landing Gear Footprint  
(Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-038-A01

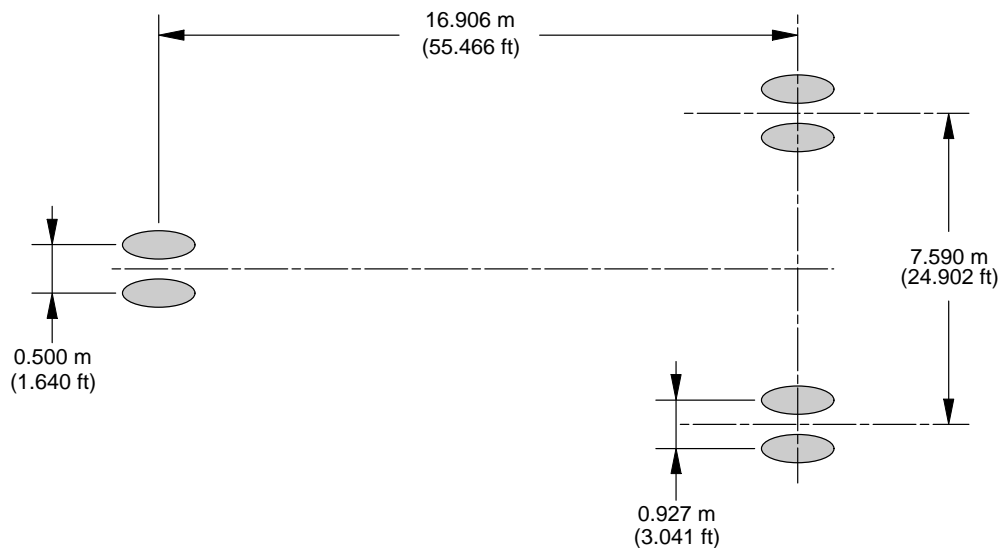
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	WING GEAR TIRE SIZE	WING GEAR TIRE PRESSURE
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37%)	90 900 kg (200 400 lb)	95.3%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15 bar (218 psi)
A321NEO WV070 (CG 38.71%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	95.1%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321NEO WV070 (CG 37%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	94.7%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	10.8 bar (157 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	13.6 bar (197 psi)
A321NEO WV071	97 400 kg (214 725 lb)	95.0%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15.7 bar (228 psi)
A321NEO WV072	97 400 kg (214 725 lb)	95.0%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15.7 bar (228 psi)
A321NEO WV080	95 400 kg (210 325 lb)	95.2%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	11.6 bar (168 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	15.7 bar (228 psi)

N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0380105\_01\_00

Landing Gear Footprint  
(Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-038-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE
A321NEO XLR WV099	101 400 kg (223 550 lb)	94.8%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	12.2 bar (177 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	16.2 bar (235 psi)
A321NEO XLR WV100	101 400 kg (223 550 lb)	94.8%	30x8.8R15 (30x8.8-15)	12.2 bar (177 psi)	1 270x455R22 (49x18-22)	16.2 bar (235 psi)

N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0390101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Footprint for A321NEO-XLR  
7-2-0-991-039-A01

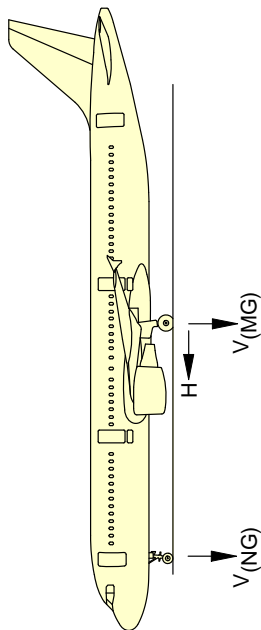


**7-3-0 Maximum Pavement Loads****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Maximum Pavement Loads

1. This section gives maximum vertical and horizontal pavement loads for some critical conditions at the tire-ground interfaces.

The maximum pavement loads are given for all the operational weight variants of the aircraft.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100**



V(NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT FWD CG  
V(MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT AFT CG  
H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

1	2	3	4	5	6
WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	V(NG)		V(MG) (PER STRUT)	H (PER STRUT)
		STATIC LOAD AT FWD CG	STATIC BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	STATIC LOAD AT AFT CG	STEADY BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8
A321-100 WV000	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	8 570 kg (18 900 lb)	13 730 kg (30 275 lb)	39 910 kg (87 975 lb)	12 960 kg (b) (28 575 lb)
A321-100 WV002	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	8 570 kg (18 900 lb)	13 730 kg (30 275 lb)	39 910 kg (87 975 lb)	12 960 kg (b) (28 575 lb)
A321-100 WV003	85 400 kg (188 275 lb)	8 600 kg (18 950 lb)	13 880 kg (30 600 lb)	40 860 kg (90 100 lb)	13 270 kg (b) (29 250 lb)
A321-100 WV004	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	8 480 kg (18 675 lb)	13 340 kg (29 425 lb)	37 510 kg (82 700 lb)	12 180 kg (b) (26 850 lb)
A321-100 WV005	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	8 570 kg (18 900 lb)	13 730 kg (30 275 lb)	39 910 kg (87 975 lb)	12 960 kg (b) (28 575 lb)
A321-100 WV006	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	8 480 kg (18 675 lb)	13 340 kg (29 425 lb)	37 510 kg (82 700 lb)	12 180 kg (b) (26 850 lb)
A321-100 WV007	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	8 510 kg (18 750 lb)	13 490 kg (29 750 lb)	38 470 kg (84 800 lb)	12 490 kg (b) (27 550 lb)
A321-100 WV008	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	9 180 kg (20 225 lb)	14 690 kg (32 375 lb)	42 430 kg (93 550 lb)	13 890 kg (b) (30 625 lb)

**NOTE:**

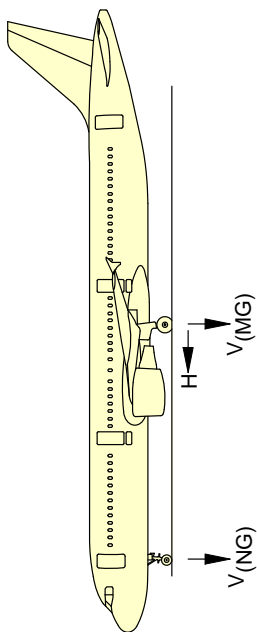
(a) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT MRW.

(b) BRAKED MAIN GEAR.

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0330101\_01\_03

Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-100  
FIGURE-7-3-0-991-033-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-200**



V(NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT FWD CG  
V(MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT AFT CG  
H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

1	2	3	4	5	6
WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	V(NG)		V(MG) (PER STRUT)	H (PER STRUT)
		STATIC LOAD AT FWD CG	STATIC BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	STATIC LOAD AT AFT CG	STEADY BRAKING AT INSTANTANEOUS DECELERATION AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> COEFFICIENT = 0.8
A321-200 WV000	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	8 680 kg (19 150 lb) 17.5% MAC (a)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	42 700 kg (94 150 lb) 38% MAC (a)	13 890 kg (30 625 lb) (c) 34 160 kg (75 325 lb)
A321-200 WV001	93 400 kg (205 900 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb) 17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 100 lb)	44 490 kg (98 100 lb) 37% MAC (a)	14 510 kg (32 000 lb) (c) 35 590 kg (78 475 lb)
A321-200 WV002	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	8 680 kg (19 150 lb) 17.5% MAC (a)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	42 700 kg (94 150 lb) 38% MAC (a)	13 890 kg (30 625 lb) (c) 34 160 kg (75 325 lb)
A321-200 WV003	91 400 kg (201 500 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb) 17.5% MAC (b)	14 120 kg (31 125 lb)	43 600 kg (96 125 lb) 37.49% MAC (a)	14 200 kg (31 325 lb) (c) 34 880 kg (76 900 lb)
A321-200 WV004	87 400 kg (192 675 lb)	8 490 kg (18 725 lb) 17.5% MAC (a)	13 880 kg (30 600 lb)	41 810 kg (92 175 lb) 38.53% MAC (a)	13 580 kg (29 950 lb) (c) 33 440 kg (73 725 lb)

**NOTE:**

- (a) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT MRW.  
(b) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT 89 000 kg (196 200 lb).  
(c) BRAKED MAIN GEAR.

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0440101\_01\_02

Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-200  
(Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-7-3-0-991-044-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-200**

1	2	3		4		5		6	
		V (NG)		H (PER STRUT)		H (PER STRUT)		H (PER STRUT)	
WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	STATIC LOAD AT FWD CG	MAC (a)	STATIC BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	STATIC LOAD AT AFT CG	MAC (a)	STEADY BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8	
A321-200 WV005	85 400 kg (188 275 lb)	8 760 kg (19 325 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	14 030 kg (30 925 lb)	40 660 kg (89 625 lb)	39.1% MAC (a)	13 270 kg (c) (29 250 lb)	32 530 kg (c) (71 700 lb)	
A321-200 WV006	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	8 560 kg (18 875 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	13 710 kg (30 225 lb)	39 770 kg (87 675 lb)	39.7% MAC (a)	12 960 kg (c) (28 575 lb)	31 820 kg (c) (70 150 lb)	
A321-200 WV007	83 400 kg (183 875 lb)	8 560 kg (18 875 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	13 710 kg (30 225 lb)	39 770 kg (87 675 lb)	39.7% MAC (a)	12 960 kg (c) (28 575 lb)	31 820 kg (c) (70 150 lb)	
A321-200 WV008 (CG 40.51%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	8 510 kg (18 750 lb)	16.28% MAC (a)	13 480 kg (29 725 lb)	38 420 kg (84 700 lb)	40.51% MAC (a)	12 490 kg (c) (27 550 lb)	30 740 kg (c) (67 750 lb)	
A321-200 WV008 (CG 39.71%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	8 510 kg (18 750 lb)	16.28% MAC (a)	13 480 kg (29 725 lb)	38 340 kg (84 525 lb)	39.71% MAC (a)	12 490 kg (c) (27 550 lb)	30 670 kg (c) (67 625 lb)	
A321-200 WV009 (CG 40.08%)	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	8 470 kg (18 675 lb)	15.41% MAC (a)	13 330 kg (29 375 lb)	37 420 kg (82 500 lb)	40.08% MAC (a)	12 180 kg (c) (26 850 lb)	29 940 kg (c) (66 000 lb)	
A321-200 WV009 (CG 39.21%)	78 400 kg (172 850 lb)	8 470 kg (18 675 lb)	15.41% MAC (a)	13 330 kg (29 375 lb)	37 330 kg (82 300 lb)	39.21% MAC (a)	12 180 kg (c) (26 850 lb)	29 870 kg (c) (65 850 lb)	
A321-200 WV010	85 400 kg (188 275 lb)	8 760 kg (19 325 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	14 030 kg (30 925 lb)	40 660 kg (89 625 lb)	39.1% MAC (a)	13 270 kg (c) (29 250 lb)	32 530 kg (c) (71 700 lb)	
A321-200 WV011	93 900 kg (207 025 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 125 lb)	44 720 kg (98 575 lb)	36.88% MAC (a)	14 590 kg (c) (32 175 lb)	35 770 kg (c) (78 875 lb)	

**NOTE:**

- (a) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT MRW.  
(b) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT 89 000 kg (196 200 lb).  
(c) BRAKED MAIN GEAR.

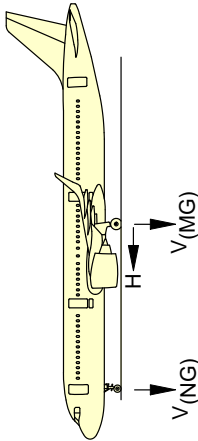
N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0440102\_01\_04

Maximum Pavement Loads for A321-200

(Sheet 2 of 2)

FIGURE-7-3-0-991-044-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



V(NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT FWD CG  
V(MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT AFT CG  
H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

1	2	3		4		5		6	
		V(NG)		V(MG)		H (PER STRUT)		H (PER STRUT)	
WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	STATIC LOAD AT FWD CG	STATIC BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	STATIC LOAD AT AFT CG	STEADY BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	STEADY BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8		
A321NEO WV050 (CG 38.02%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	8 680 kg (19 150 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	38.02% MAC (a)	13 890 kg (30 625 lb) (c)	34 160 kg (75 325 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV050 (CG 37%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	8 680 kg (19 150 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	37% MAC (a)	13 890 kg (30 625 lb) (c)	34 070 kg (75 100 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV051 (CG 38.02%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	8 680 kg (19 150 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	38.02% MAC (a)	13 890 kg (30 625 lb) (c)	34 160 kg (75 325 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV051 (CG 37%)	89 400 kg (197 100 lb)	8 680 kg (19 150 lb)	17.5% MAC (a)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	37% MAC (a)	13 890 kg (30 625 lb) (c)	34 070 kg (75 100 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV052	93 900 kg (207 025 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 190 kg (31 275 lb)	36.88% MAC (a)	14 590 kg (32 175 lb) (c)	35 770 kg (78 875 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV053	93 900 kg (207 025 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 100 lb)	36.88% MAC (a)	14 590 kg (32 175 lb) (c)	35 770 kg (78 875 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37.12%)	92 900 kg (204 800 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 100 lb)	37.12% MAC (a)	14 440 kg (31 825 lb) (c)	35 420 kg (78 075 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37%)	92 900 kg (204 800 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 100 lb)	37% MAC (a)	14 440 kg (31 825 lb) (c)	35 400 kg (78 050 lb) (c)		
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37.5%)	91 400 kg (201 500 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 100 lb)	37.5% MAC (a)	14 200 kg (31 325 lb) (c)	34 880 kg (76 900 lb) (c)		

**NOTE:**

- (a) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT MRW.  
(b) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT 89 000 kg (196 200 lb).  
(c) BRAKED MAIN GEAR.

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0470101\_01\_00

## Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO

1 of 2)

7-3-0-991-047-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

1	2	3		4		5		6	
		V (NG)		H (PER STRUT)		H (PER STRUT)		H (PER STRUT)	
WEIGHT VARIANT	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	STATIC LOAD AT FWD CG	MAC (b)	STATIC BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	MAC (a)	STATIC LOAD AT AFT CG	MAC (a)	STEADY BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37%)	91 400 kg (201 500 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 110 kg (31 100 lb)	37% MAC (a)	43 550 kg (96 025 lb)	37% MAC (a)	14 200 kg (31 325 lb) (c)	34 840 kg (76 825 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37.62%)	90 900 kg (200 400 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 120 kg (31 125 lb)	37.62% MAC (a)	43 380 kg (95 625 lb)	37.62% MAC (a)	14 130 kg (31 150 lb) (c)	34 700 kg (76 500 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37%)	90 900 kg (200 400 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 120 kg (31 125 lb)	37% MAC (a)	43 320 kg (95 500 lb)	37% MAC (a)	14 130 kg (31 150 lb) (c)	34 650 kg (76 400 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV070 (CG 38.71%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	8 490 kg (18 700 lb)	16.28% MAC (a)	13 460 kg (29 675 lb)	38.71% MAC (a)	38 230 kg (84 300 lb)	38.71% MAC (a)	12 490 kg (27 550 lb) (c)	30 590 kg (67 425 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV070 (CG 37%)	80 400 kg (177 250 lb)	8 490 kg (18 700 lb)	16.28% MAC (a)	13 460 kg (29 675 lb)	37% MAC (a)	38 060 kg (83 900 lb)	37% MAC (a)	12 490 kg (27 550 lb) (c)	30 450 kg (67 125 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV071	97 400 kg (214 725 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 100 kg (31 075 lb)	36.07% MAC (a)	46 280 kg (102 025 lb)	36.07% MAC (a)	15 140 kg (33 375 lb) (c)	37 030 kg (81 625 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV072	97 400 kg (214 725 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 100 kg (31 075 lb)	36.07% MAC (a)	46 280 kg (102 025 lb)	36.07% MAC (a)	15 140 kg (33 375 lb) (c)	37 030 kg (81 625 lb) (c)
A321NEO WV080	95 400 kg (210 325 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	17.5% MAC (b)	14 100 kg (31 075 lb)	36.53% MAC (a)	45 390 kg (100 075 lb)	36.53% MAC (a)	14 830 kg (32 675 lb) (c)	36 310 kg (80 050 lb) (c)

**NOTE:**

- (a) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT MRW.  
(b) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT 89 000 kg (196 200 lb).  
(c) BRAKED MAIN GEAR

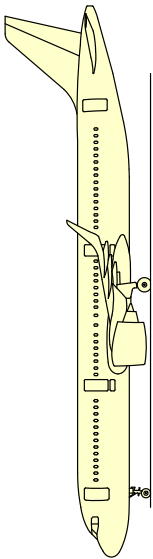
N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0470102\_01\_00

Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO

2 of 2)

7-3-0-991-047-A01

\*\*ON A/C A321neo



V(NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT FWD CG  
V(MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT AFT CG  
H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

1	2	3		4	5		6
	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT	V(NG)			V(MG) (PER STRUT)		H (PER STRUT)
WEIGHT VARIANT		STATIC LOAD AT FWD CG	STATIC BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		STATIC LOAD AT AFT CG	STEADY BRAKING AT 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION	AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8
A321NEO XLR WV099	101 400 kg (223 550 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	14 090 kg (31 050 lb)		48 060 kg (105 950 lb)	15 760 kg (34 750 lb) (c)	38 450 kg (84 775 lb) (c)
A321NEO XLR WV100	101 400 kg (223 550 lb)	8 640 kg (19 050 lb)	14 090 kg (31 050 lb)		48 060 kg (105 950 lb)	15 760 kg (34 750 lb) (c)	38 450 kg (84 775 lb) (c)

NOTE:  
(a) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT MRW.  
(b) LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRCRAFT AT 89 000 kg (196 200 lb).  
(c) BRAKED MAIN GEAR.

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0460101\_01\_00

Maximum Pavement Loads for A321NEO-XLR  
7-3-0-991-046-A01

**7-4-0 Landing Gear Loading on Pavement****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Landing Gear Loading on Pavement

1. The curves related to the landing gear loading on pavement are not given in section 07-04-00. Because the relationship between the aircraft weight, the center of gravity and the landing gear loading on the pavement is not strictly linear, it cannot be shown in chart format. But you can find in section 07-03-00 the maximum vertical and horizontal pavement loads for some critical conditions at the tire/ground interfaces for all the operational weight variants of the aircraft. For questions that are related to landing gear loading on pavement, contact Airbus.



**7-5-0 Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Flexible Pavement Requirements - US Army Corps of Engineers Design Method

1. The flexible pavement requirements curves as per as U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method are not given in section 07-05-00 since the related data is available through free software.  
Sections 07-02-00 and 07-03-00 give all the inputs data required for the use of such software.

NOTE : The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method for flexible pavements is being gradually superseded by mechanistic-empirical design methods mostly relying on Linear Elastic Analysis (LEA). The number of parameters considered by such methods is not applicable for a chart format and the use of dedicated pavement-design software is necessary.

For questions that are related to the flexible pavement requirements, contact Airbus.

**7-6-0 Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion

1. The Load Classification Number (LCN) curves are not given in section 07-06-00 since the LCN system for the reporting pavement strength is old and are replaced by the ICAO recommended ACN/PCN system in 1983 and ACR/PCR system in 2020.  
For questions that are related to the LCN system, contact Airbus.

**7-7-0 Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method

1. The rigid-pavement requirements curves as per as Portland Cement Association Design Method are not given in section 07-07-00 since the related data is available through free software. Sections 07-02-00 and 07-03-00 give all the inputs data required for the use of such software.

NOTE : The Portland Cement Association Design Method for rigid pavements is being gradually superseded by mechanistic-empirical design methods mostly relying on Finite Element Analysis (FEM). The number of parameters considered by such methods is not applicable for a chart format and the use of dedicated pavement-design software is necessary.

For questions that are related to the rigid pavement requirements, contact Airbus.

**7-8-0 Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion

1. The Load Classification Number (LCN) curves are not given in section 07-08-00 since the LCN system for the reporting pavement strength is old and are replaced by the ICAO recommended ACN/PCN system in 1983 and ACR/PCR system in 2020.  
For questions that are related to the LCN system, contact Airbus.

**7-9-0 ACN/PCN Reporting System - Flexible and Rigid Pavements****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible and Rigid Pavements

1. This section gives data about the Aircraft Classification Number (ACN) for an aircraft gross weight in relation with standard subgrade strength values for flexible and rigid pavement.  
To find the ACN of an aircraft on flexible and rigid pavement, you must know the aircraft gross weight and the subgrade strength.

**NOTE :** An aircraft with an ACN equal to or less than the reported PCN can operate on that pavement, subject to any limitation on the tire pressure.  
(Ref: ICAO Aerodrome Design Manual, Part 3, Chapter 1, Second Edition 1983).

2. Aircraft Classification Number - ACN table

The tables in FIGURE 7-9-0-991-019-A, FIGURE 7-9-0-991-022-A and FIGURE 7-9-0-991-025-A give ACN data in tabular format for all the operational weight variants.

As an approximation, use a linear interpolation in order to get the ACN at the required operating weight using the following equation:

$$\text{ACN} = \text{ACN min} + (\text{ACN max} - \text{ACN min}) \times (\text{Operating weight} - 47\,000 \text{ kg}) / (\text{MRW} - 47\,000 \text{ kg})$$

Please note that the interpolation error may reach 5% to 10%.

As an approximation, use a linear interpolation in order to get the aircraft weight at the pavement PCN using the following equation:

$$\text{Operating weight} = 47\,000 \text{ kg} + (\text{MRW} - 47\,000 \text{ kg}) \times (\text{PCN} - \text{ACN min}) / (\text{ACN max} - \text{ACN min})$$

Please note that the interpolation error may reach up to 5%.

With ACN max = ACN calculated at the MRW in the table and with ACN min = ACN calculated at 47 000 kg.

For questions or specific calculation regarding ACN/PCN Reporting System, contact Airbus.

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

3. Aircraft Classification Number - ACN table for A321NEO XLR

The table in FIGURE 7-9-0-991-028-A gives ACN data in tabular format for all the operational weight variants of the aircraft.

As an approximation, use a linear interpolation in order to get the ACN at the required operating weight using the following equation:

- $$\text{ACN} = \text{ACN min} + (\text{ACN max} - \text{ACN min}) \times (\text{Operating weight} - 52\,000 \text{ kg}) / (\text{MRW} - 52\,000 \text{ kg})$$

Please note that the interpolation error may reach 5% to 10%.

As an approximation, use a linear interpolation in order to get the aircraft weight at the pavement PCN using the following equation:

- $$\text{Operating weight} = 52\,000 \text{ kg} + (\text{MRW} - 52\,000 \text{ kg}) \times (\text{PCN} - \text{ACN min}) / (\text{ACN max} - \text{ACN min})$$

Please note that the interpolation error may reach up to 5%.

With ACN max = ACN calculated at the MRW in the table and with ACN min = ACN calculated at 52 000 kg.

For questions or specific calculation regarding ACN/PCN Reporting System, contact Airbus.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACN FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MN/m³				ACN FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - CBR			
				High 150	Medium 80	Low 40	Ultra-low 20	High 15	Medium 10	Low 6	Ultra-low 3
A321-100 WV000	83 400	47.8	1.36	51	54	57	59	45	48	53	59
	47 000	47.8		26	28	29	31	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV002	83 400	47.8	1.36	51	54	57	59	45	48	53	59
	47 000	47.8		26	28	29	31	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV003	85 400	47.9	1.39	53	56	59	61	47	49	55	60
	47 000	47.8		26	28	29	31	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV004	78 400	47.8	1.28	47	50	52	54	42	43	49	55
	47 000	47.8		25	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV005	83 400	47.8	1.36	51	54	57	59	45	48	53	59
	47 000	47.8		26	28	29	31	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV006	78 400	47.8	1.28	47	50	52	54	42	43	49	55
	47 000	47.8		25	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV007	80 400	47.8	1.36	49	52	54	57	43	45	51	56
	47 000	47.8		26	28	29	31	23	24	26	30
A321-100 WV008	89 400	47.5	1.46	56	59	62	64	49	52	57	63
	47 000	47.4		26	28	29	31	23	24	26	30

N\_AC\_070900\_1\_0190101\_01\_02

ACN Table for A321-100  
FIGURE-7-9-0-991-019-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-200**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACN FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MN/m³				ACN FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - CBR			
				High 150	Medium 80	Low 40	Ultra-low 20	High 15	Medium 10	Low 6	Ultra-low 3
A321-200 WV000	89 400	47.8	1.46	57	60	62	65	50	52	58	64
	47 000	47.8		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321-200 WV001	93 400	47.6	1.50	60	63	66	68	52	55	61	67
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321-200 WV002	89 400	47.8	1.46	57	60	62	65	50	52	58	64
	47 000	47.8		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321-200 WV003	91 400	47.7	1.50	59	62	64	67	51	54	60	65
	47 000	47.7		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321-200 WV004	87 400	47.8	1.46	55	58	61	63	48	51	56	62
	47 000	47.8		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321-200 WV005	85 400	47.6	1.39	53	56	58	61	46	49	54	60
	47 000	47.6		26	28	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV006	83 400	47.7	1.36	51	54	57	59	45	47	53	59
	47 000	47.7		26	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV007	83 400	47.7	1.36	51	54	57	59	45	47	53	59
	47 000	47.7		26	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV008 (CG 40.51%)	80 400	47.8	1.36	49	52	54	57	43	45	51	56
	47 000	47.8		26	28	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV008 (CG 39.71%)	80 400	47.7	1.36	49	52	54	56	43	45	50	56
	47 000	47.7		26	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV009 (CG 40.08%)	78 400	47.7	1.28	47	49	52	54	42	43	49	55
	47 000	47.7		25	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV009 (CG 39.21%)	78 400	47.6	1.28	46	49	52	54	41	43	49	55
	47 000	47.6		25	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV010	85 400	47.6	1.39	53	56	58	61	46	49	54	60
	47 000	47.6		26	28	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321-200 WV011	93 900	47.6	1.50	61	63	66	69	53	56	61	67
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30

N\_AC\_070900\_1\_0220101\_01\_03

ACN Table for A321-200  
FIGURE-7-9-0-991-022-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACN FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MN/m <sup>3</sup>				ACN FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - CBR			
				High 150	Medium 80	Low 40	Ultra -low 20	High 15	Medium 10	Low 6	Ultra -low 3
A321NEO WV050 (CG 38.02%)	89 400	47.8	1.46	57	60	62	65	50	52	58	64
	47 000	47.8		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV050 (CG 37%)	89 400	47.6	1.46	57	60	62	64	49	52	58	63
	47 000	47.6		26	28	29	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV051 (CG 38.02%)	89 400	47.8	1.46	57	60	62	65	50	52	58	64
	47 000	47.8		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV051 (CG 37%)	89 400	47.6	1.46	57	60	62	64	49	52	58	63
	47 000	47.6		26	28	29	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV052	93 900	47.6	1.50	61	63	66	69	53	56	61	67
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV053	93 900	47.6	1.50	61	63	66	69	53	56	61	67
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37.12%)	92 900	47.7	1.50	60	63	65	68	52	55	61	66
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37%)	92 900	47.6	1.50	60	63	65	68	52	55	61	66
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37.5%)	91 400	47.7	1.50	59	62	64	67	51	54	60	65
	47 000	47.7		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37%)	91 400	47.7	1.50	59	62	64	66	51	54	59	65
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37.62%)	90 900	47.7	1.50	58	61	64	66	51	53	59	65
	47 000	47.7		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37%)	90 900	47.7	1.50	58	61	64	66	51	53	59	65
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV070 (CG 38.71%)	80 400	47.6	1.36	49	51	54	56	43	45	50	56
	47 000	47.5		26	27	29	30	23	24	26	30
A321NEO WV070 (CG 37%)	80 400	47.3	1.36	48	51	54	56	43	45	50	56
	47 000	47.3		26	27	29	30	23	23	25	30
A321NEO WV071	97 400	47.5	1.57	64	67	70	72	55	58	64	70
	47 000	47.5		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV072	97 400	47.5	1.57	64	67	70	72	55	58	64	70
	47 000	47.5		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30
A321NEO WV080	95 400	47.6	1.57	62	65	68	70	54	57	63	68
	47 000	47.6		27	28	30	31	24	24	26	30

N\_AC\_070900\_1\_0250101\_01\_05

ACN Table for A321NEO  
FIGURE-7-9-0-991-025-A01

\*\*| ON A/C A321neo

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACN FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MN/m³				ACN FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - CBR			
				HIGH 150	MEDIUM 80	LOW 40	ULTRA-LOW 20	HIGH 15	MEDIUM 10	LOW 6	ULTRA-LOW 3
A321NEO XLR WV099	101 400	47.4	1.62	67	70	73	75	58	61	67	73
	52 000	47.4		31	32	34	35	27	27	29	34
A321NEO XLR WV100	101 400	47.4	1.62	67	70	73	75	58	61	67	73
	52 000	47.4		31	32	34	35	27	27	29	34

N\_AC\_070900\_1\_0280101\_01\_00

ACN Table for A321NEO XLR  
7-9-0-991-028-A01

**7-10-0 ACR/PCR Reporting System - Flexible And Rigid Pavements****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**ACR/PCR Reporting System - Flexible and Rigid Pavements

1. The ACR/PCR system has been developed by the ICAO to overcome the deficiencies of the ACN/PCN system. Significant advances in pavement design methods had occurred since its development in the late 1970s early 1980s, leading to inconsistencies with the pavement-strength-rating system.

The ACR/PCR system entails new procedures for the determination of both the ACR and the PCR that are consistent with the current pavement design procedures. This allows to capture the effects of the improved characteristics of new pavement materials as well as modern landing gear configurations, thus leading to an improved accuracy.

This section gives data about the Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) for the maximum ramp weight in relation with standard subgrade strength values for flexible and rigid pavement. To determine the ACR at other aircraft gross weight, use the official ICAO-ACR software.

NOTE : An aircraft with an ACR equal to or less than the reported PCR can operate on that pavement, subject to any limitation on the tire pressure. (Ref: ICAO Aerodrome Design Manual, Part 3, Third Edition 2020).

2. Aircraft Classification Rating - ACR Table

The tables in FIGURE 7-10-0-991-001-A, FIGURE 7-10-0-991-002-A, FIGURE 7-10-0-991-011-A and FIGURE 7-10-0-991-012-A give ACR data in tabular format for all the operational weight variants of the aircraft.

For questions or specific calculation related to ACR/PCR Reporting System, contact Airbus.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACR FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa			ACR FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa		
				HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80
A321-100 WV000	83 400	47.8	1.36	530	550	570	400	430	480
A321-100 WV002	83 400	47.8	1.36	530	550	570	400	430	480
A321-100 WV003	85 400	47.9	1.39	550	570	590	410	450	490
A321-100 WV004	78 400	47.8	1.28	480	510	530	370	400	440
A321-100 WV005	83 400	47.8	1.36	530	550	570	400	430	480
A321-100 WV006	78 400	47.8	1.28	480	510	530	370	400	440
A321-100 WV007	80 400	47.8	1.36	510	530	550	380	410	450
A321-100 WV008	89 400	47.5	1.46	580	600	620	440	470	520

N\_AC\_071000\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

ACR Table  
7-10-0-991-001-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-200**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACR FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa				ACR FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa			
				HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50	HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50
A321-200 WV000	89 400	47.8	1.46	580	610	620	640	440	470	520	590
A321-200 WV001	93 400	47.6	1.50	620	640	660	680	460	500	550	620
A321-200 WV002	89 400	47.8	1.46	580	610	620	640	440	470	520	590
A321-200 WV003	91 400	47.7	1.50	600	630	640	660	450	490	540	610
A321-200 WV004	87 400	47.8	1.46	570	590	610	630	430	460	510	570
A321-200 WV005	85 400	47.6	1.39	540	570	590	600	410	440	490	550
A321-200 WV006	83 400	47.7	1.36	530	550	570	590	400	430	470	530
A321-200 WV007	83 400	47.7	1.36	530	550	570	590	400	430	470	530
A321-200 WV008 (CG 40.51%)	80 400	47.8	1.36	500	530	550	560	380	410	450	510
A321-200 WV008 (CG 39.71%)	80 400	47.7	1.36	500	530	540	560	380	410	450	510
A321-200 WV009 (CG 40.08%)	78 400	47.7	1.28	480	510	520	540	370	400	440	490
A321-200 WV009 (CG 39.21%)	78 400	47.6	1.28	480	500	520	540	370	400	430	490
A321-200 WV010	85 400	47.6	1.39	540	570	590	600	410	440	490	550
A321-200 WV011	93 900	47.6	1.50	620	640	660	680	470	500	550	630

N\_AC\_071000\_1\_0020101\_01\_00

ACR Table  
7-10-0-991-002-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACR FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa				ACR FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa			
				HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50	HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50
A321NEO WV050 (CG 38.02%)	89 400	47.8	1.46	580	610	620	640	440	470	520	590
A321NEO WV050 (CG 37%)	89 400	47.6	1.46	580	610	620	640	440	470	520	590
A321NEO WV051 (CG 38.02%)	89 400	47.8	1.46	580	610	620	640	440	470	520	590
A321NEO WV051 (CG 37%)	89 400	47.6	1.46	580	610	620	640	440	470	520	590
A321NEO WV052	93 900	47.6	1.50	620	640	660	680	470	500	550	630
A321NEO WV053	93 900	47.6	1.50	620	640	660	680	470	500	550	630
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37.12%)	92 900	47.7	1.50	610	640	650	670	460	500	550	620
A321NEO WV056 (CG 37%)	92 900	47.6	1.50	610	640	650	670	460	500	550	620
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37.5%)	91 400	47.7	1.50	600	630	640	660	450	490	540	610

N\_AC\_071000\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

ACR Table  
1 of 2)  
7-10-0-991-011-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACR FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa				ACR FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa			
				HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50	HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50
A321NEO WV063 (CG 37%)	91 400	47.7	1.50	600	620	640	660	450	490	530	610
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37.62%)	90 900	47.7	1.50	600	620	640	660	450	490	530	600
A321NEO WV065 (CG 37%)	90 900	47.7	1.50	600	620	640	660	450	480	530	600
A321NEO WV070 (CG 38.71%)	80 400	47.6	1.36	500	530	540	560	380	410	450	510
A321NEO WV070 (CG 37%)	80 400	47.3	1.36	500	520	540	560	380	410	450	500
A321NEO WV071	97 400	47.5	1.57	650	680	690	710	490	530	580	660
A321NEO WV072	97 400	47.5	1.57	650	680	690	710	490	530	580	660
A321NEO WV080	95 400	47.6	1.57	640	660	680	700	480	520	570	640

N\_AC\_071000\_1\_0110102\_01\_00

ACR Table  
2 of 2)  
7-10-0-991-011-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**

WEIGHT VARIANT	ALL UP MASS (kg)	LOAD ON ONE MAIN GEAR LEG (%)	TIRE PRESSURE (MPa)	ACR FOR RIGID PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa				ACR FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SUBGRADES - MPa			
				HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50	HIGH 200	MEDIUM 120	LOW 80	ULTRA-LOW 50
A321NEO XLR WV099	101 400	47.4	1.62	690	710	730	750	510	560	610	690
A321NEO XLR WV100	101 400	47.4	1.62	690	710	730	750	510	560	610	690

N\_AC\_071000\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

ACR Table for A321NEO XLR  
7-10-0-991-012-A01





## **SCALED DRAWINGS**

### **8-0-0 SCALED DRAWINGS**

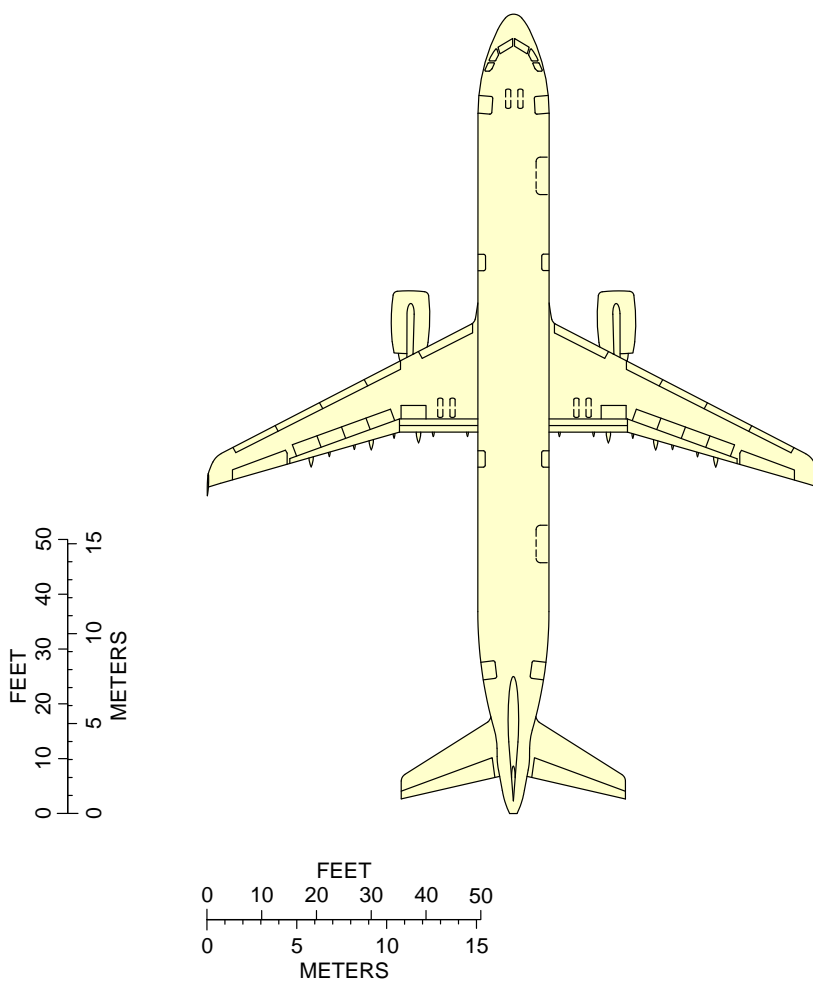
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

#### **Scaled Drawings**

1. This section provides the scaled drawings.

NOTE : When printing this drawing, make sure to adjust for proper scaling.

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**

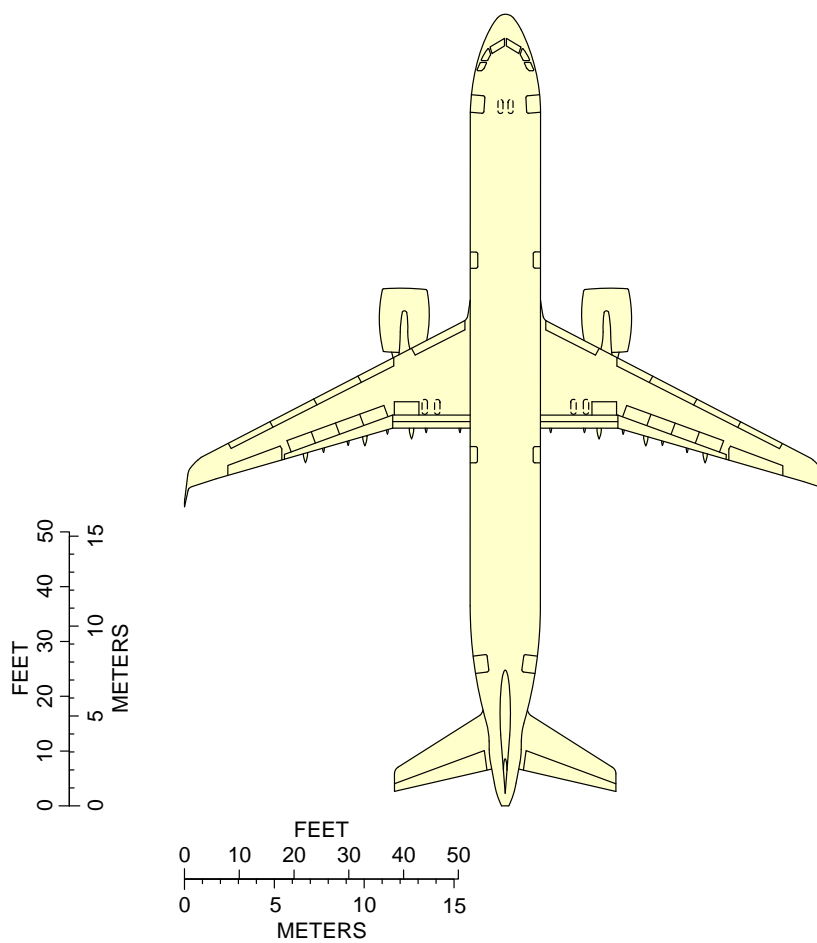


**NOTE:** WHEN PRINTING THIS DRAWING, MAKE SURE TO ADJUST FOR PROPER SCALING.

N\_AC\_080000\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Scaled Drawing  
FIGURE-8-0-0-991-004-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



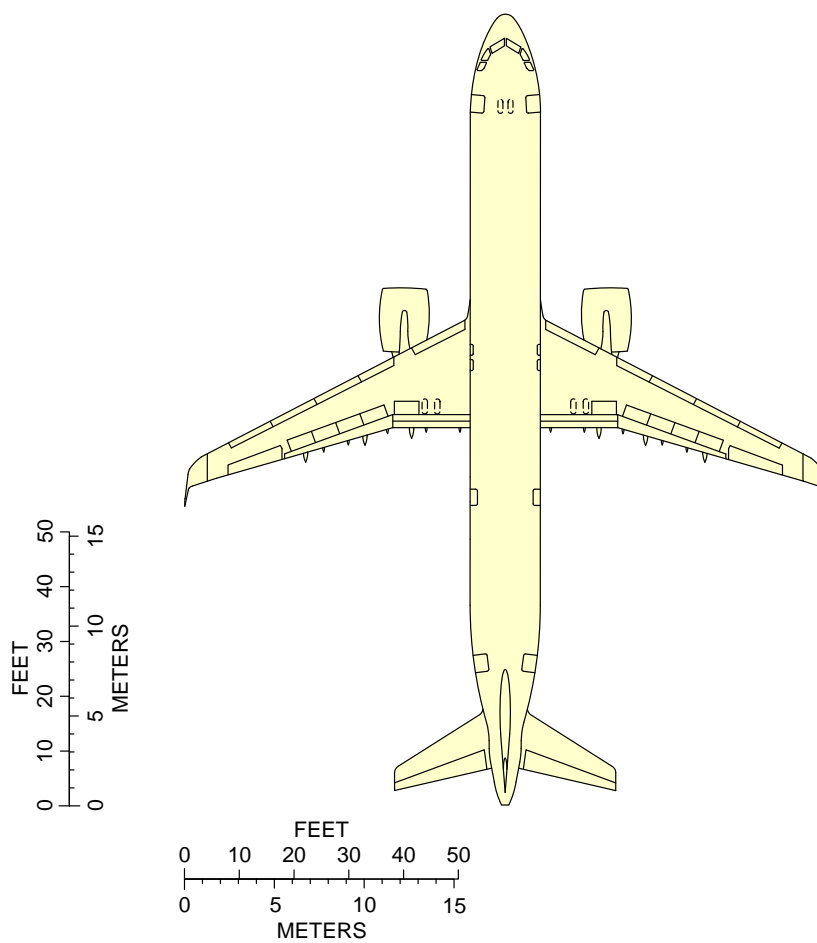
**NOTE:**

WHEN PRINTING THIS DRAWING, MAKE SURE TO ADJUST FOR PROPER SCALING.

N\_AC\_080000\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Scaled Drawing  
FIGURE-8-0-0-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



**NOTE:**

WHEN PRINTING THIS DRAWING, MAKE SURE TO ADJUST FOR PROPER SCALING.

N\_AC\_080000\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Scaled Drawing for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
FIGURE-8-0-0-991-008-A01

**AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING****10-0-0 AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING****\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo****Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting****1. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Charts**

This section provides data related to aircraft rescue and fire fighting.

The figures contained in this section are the figures that are in the Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Charts poster available for download on AIRBUSWorld and the Airbus website.

\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo

# AIRBUS

# A321/A321neo/A321neo

# ACF/A321neo XLR

## Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Chart

## ARFC

### NOTE:

THIS CHART GIVES THE GENERAL LAYOUT OF THE A321 STANDARD VERSION.  
THE NUMBER AND ARRANGEMENT OF THE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS VARY WITH THE CUSTOMERS.  
FIGURES CONTAINED IN THIS POSTER ARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY IN THE CHAPTER 10 OF THE  
"AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING" DOCUMENT.

### ISSUED BY:

AIRBUS S.A.S  
CUSTOMER SERVICES  
TECHNICAL DATA SUPPORT AND SERVICES  
31707 BLAGNAC CEDEX  
FRANCE

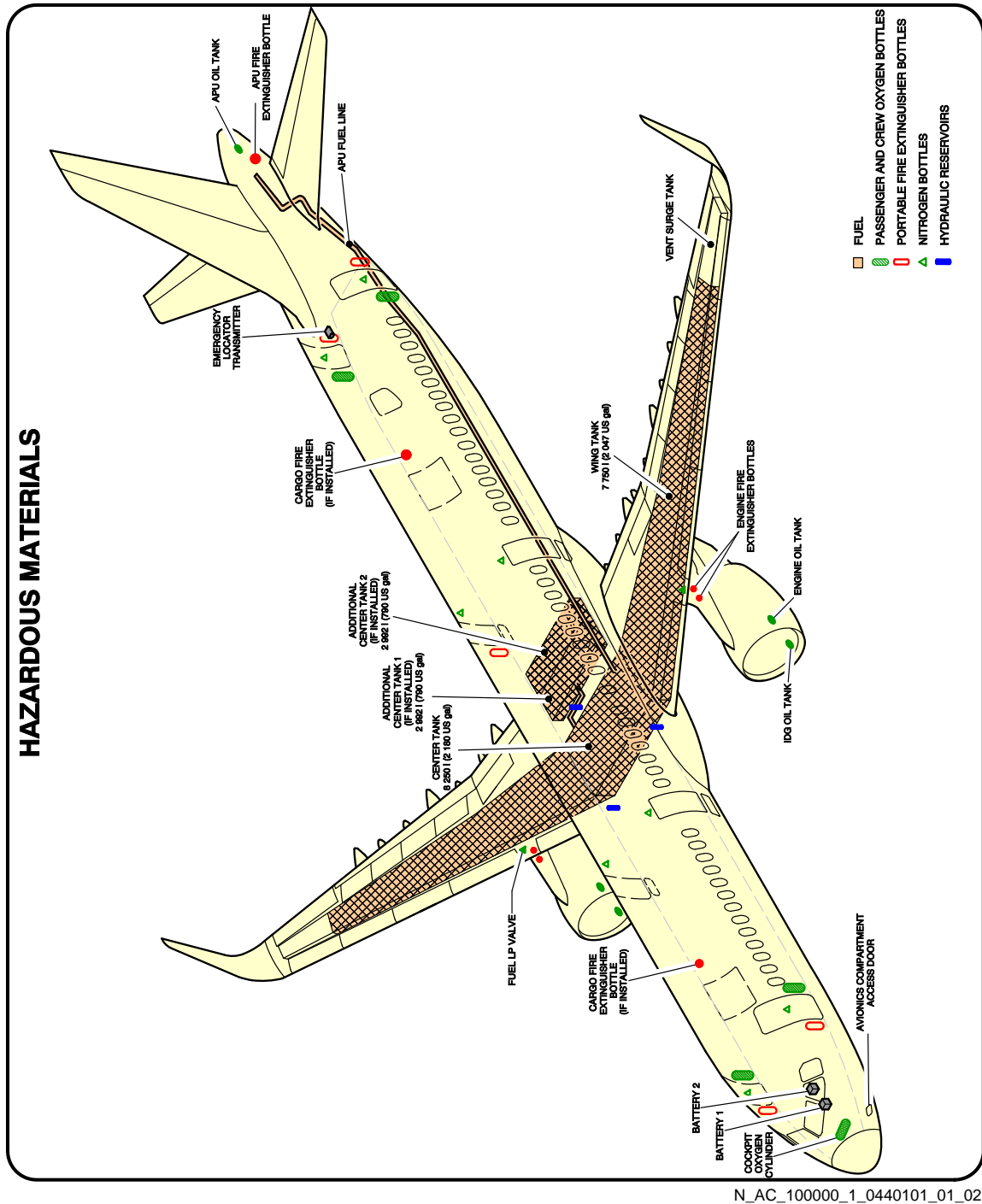
REVISION DATE: MAR 2022  
REFERENCE : N\_RF\_000000\_1\_A321000  
SHEET 2/2

© AIRBUS S.A.S. 2018 . All rights reserved.

N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0650101\_01\_00

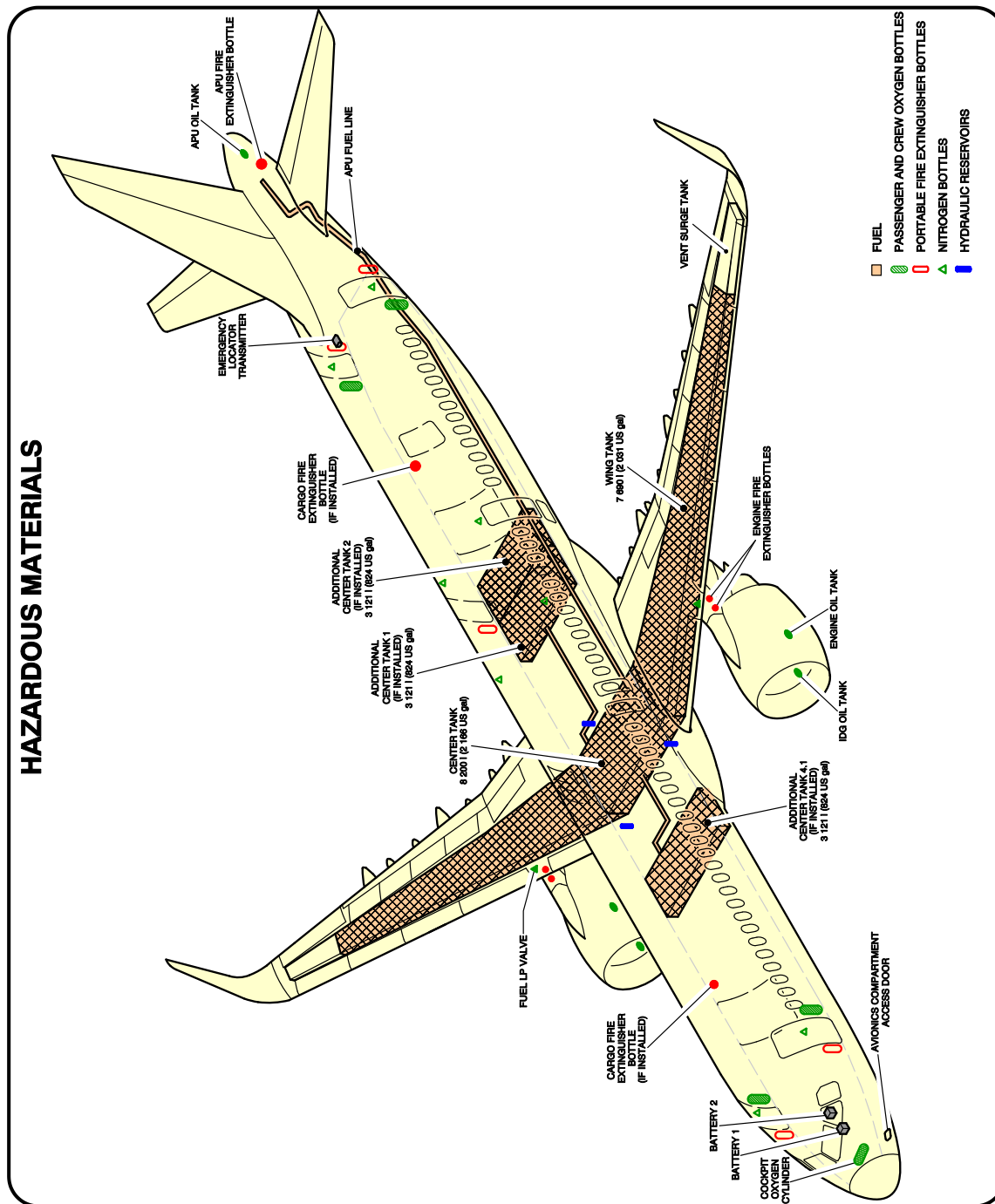
Front Page  
10-0-0-991-065-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-044-A01

\*\*ON A/C A321neo

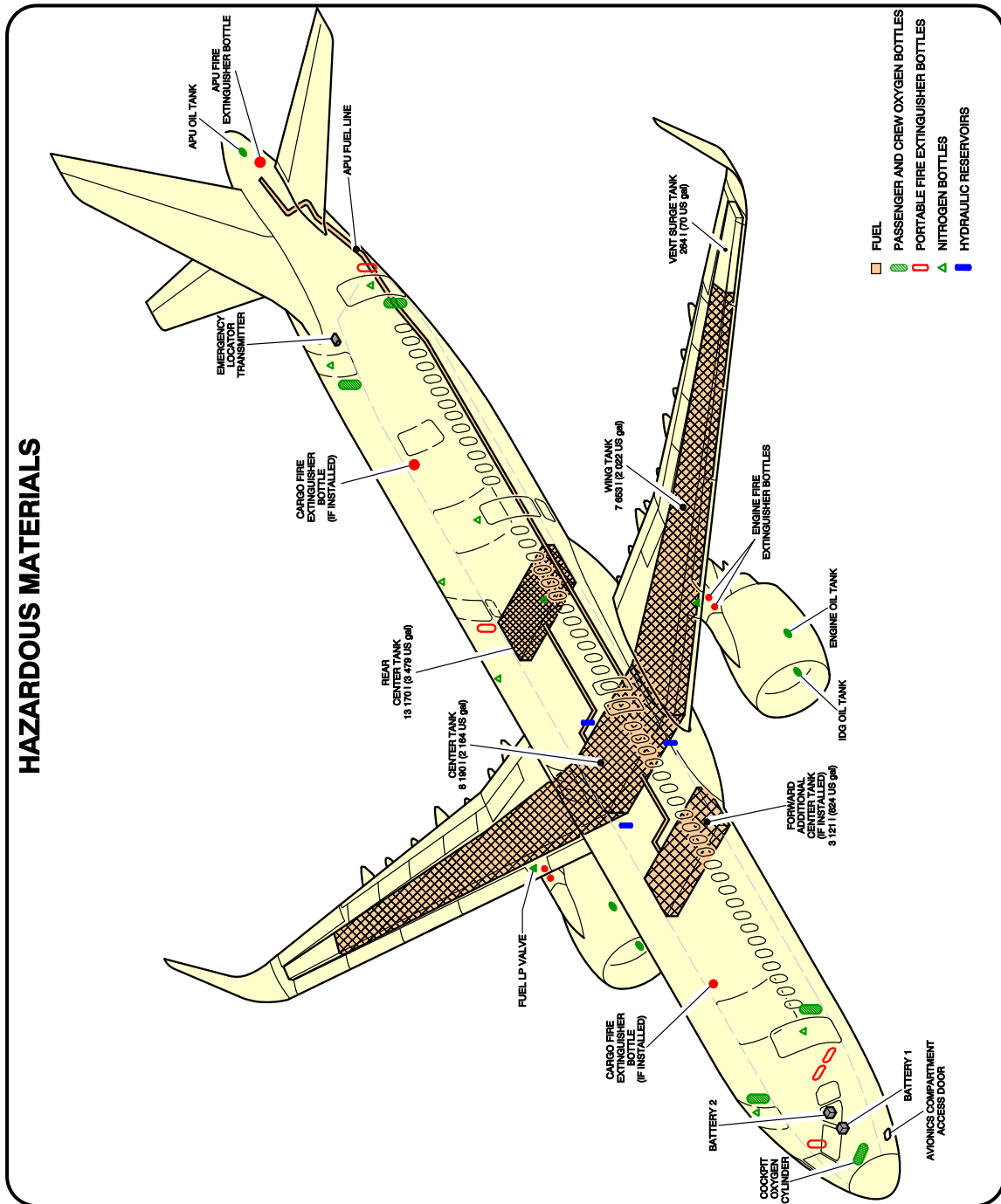


N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0660101\_01\_00

Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components for A321NEO-ACF  
10-0-0-991-066-A01



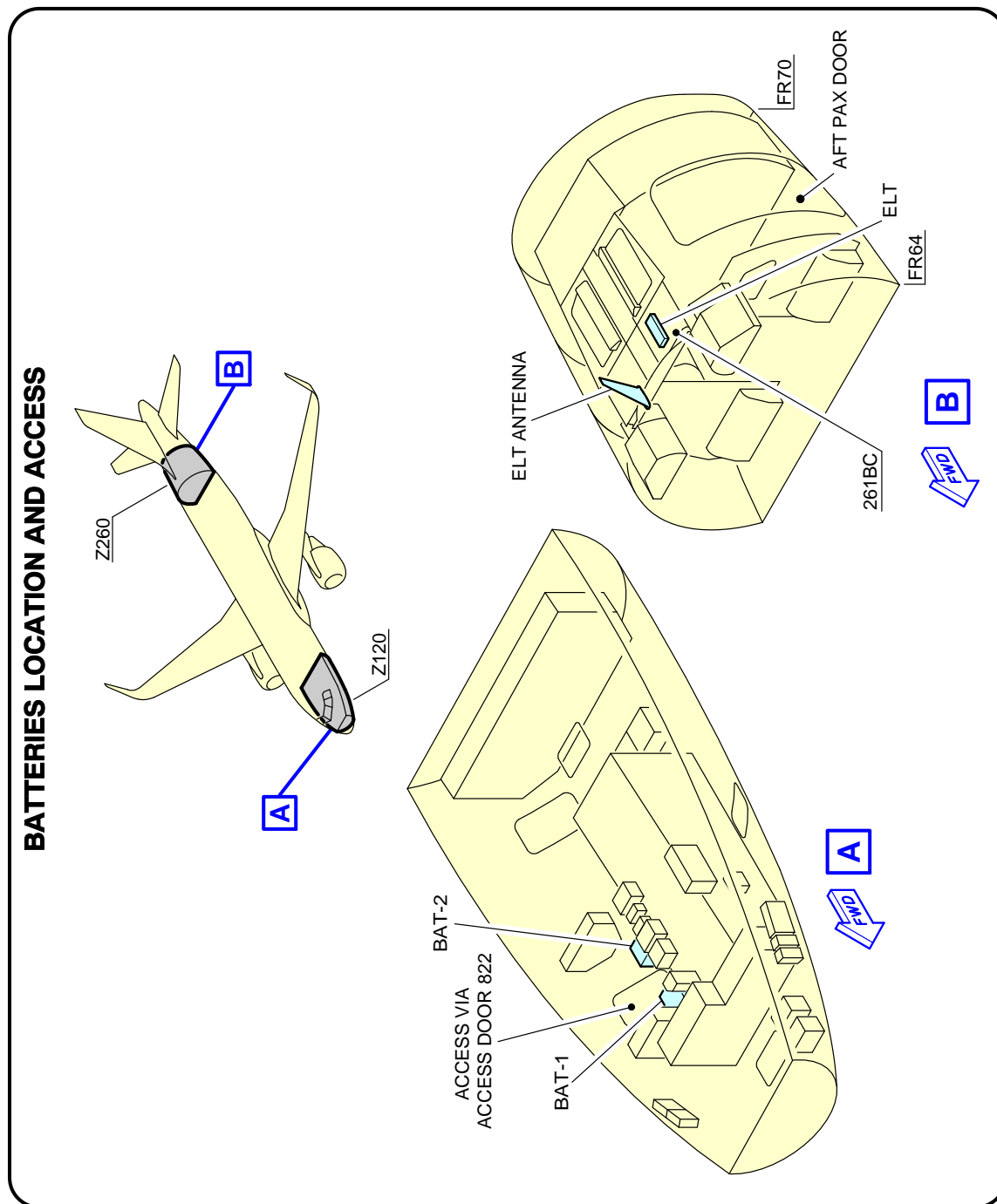
\*\*ON A/C A321neo



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0640101\_01\_00

Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components for A321NEO-XLR  
10-0-0-991-064-A01

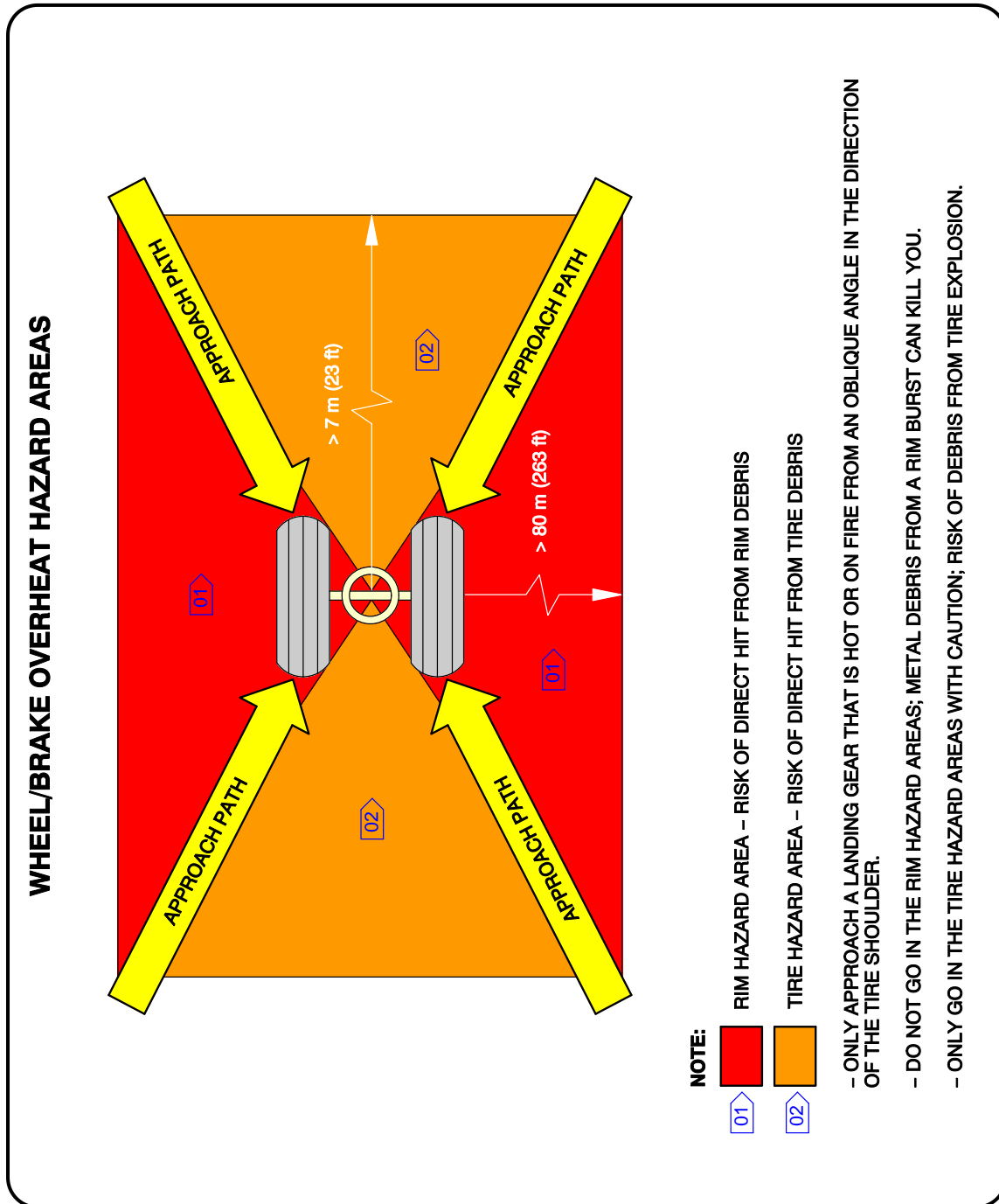
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0580101\_01\_02

Batteries Location and Access  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-058-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0450101\_01\_02

Wheel/Brake Overheat  
Wheel Safety Area (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-045-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

## BRAKE OVERHEAT AND LANDING GEAR FIRE

**WARNING:** BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN THERE IS A BRAKE OVERHEAT AND/OR LANDING GEAR FIRE.  
THERE IS A RISK OF TIRE EXPLOSION AND/OR WHEEL RIM BURST THAT CAN CAUSE DEATH OR INJURY.  
MAKE SURE THAT YOU OBEY THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

THE PROCEDURES THAT FOLLOW GIVE RECOMMENDATIONS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR THE COOLING OF VERY HOT BRAKES AFTER ABNORMAL OPERATIONS SUCH AS A REJECTED TAKE-OFF OR OVERWEIGHT LANDING. FOR THE COOLING OF BRAKES AFTER NORMAL TAXI-IN, REFER TO YOUR COMPANY PROCEDURES.

### BRAKE OVERHEAT:

- 1 - GET THE BRAKE TEMPERATURE FROM THE COCKPIT OR USE A REMOTE MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUE.  
THE REAL TEMPERATURE OF THE BRAKES CAN BE MUCH HIGHER THAN THE TEMPERATURE SHOWN ON THE ECAM.  
**NOTE:** AT HIGH TEMPERATURES (>800°C), THERE IS A RISK OF WARPING OF THE LANDING GEAR STRUTS AND AXLES.
- 2 - APPROACH THE LANDING GEAR WITH EXTREME CAUTION AND FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TIRE SHOULDER. DO NOT GO INTO THE RIM HAZARD AREA AND ONLY GO IN THE TIRE HAZARD AREA WITH CAUTION. (REF FIG. WHEEL/BRAKE OVERHEAT HAZARD AREAS). IF POSSIBLE, STAY IN A VEHICLE.
- 3 - LOOK AT THE CONDITION OF THE TIRES:  
IF THE TIRES ARE STILL INFLATED (FUSE PLUGS NOT MELTED), THERE IS A RISK OF TIRE EXPLOSION AND RIM BURST.  
DO NOT USE COOLING FANS BECAUSE THEY CAN PREVENT OPERATION OF THE FUSE PLUGS.
- 4 - USE WATER MIST TO DECREASE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE COMPLETE WHEEL AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY.  
USE A TECHNIQUE THAT PREVENTS SUDDEN COOLING. SUDDEN COOLING CAN CAUSE WHEEL CRACKS OR RIM BURST.  
DO NOT APPLY WATER, FOAM OR CO<sub>2</sub>. THESE COOLING AGENTS (AND ESPECIALLY CO<sub>2</sub>, WHICH HAS A VERY STRONG COOLING EFFECT) CAN CAUSE THERMAL SHOCKS AND BURST OF HOT PARTS.

### LANDING GEAR FIRE:

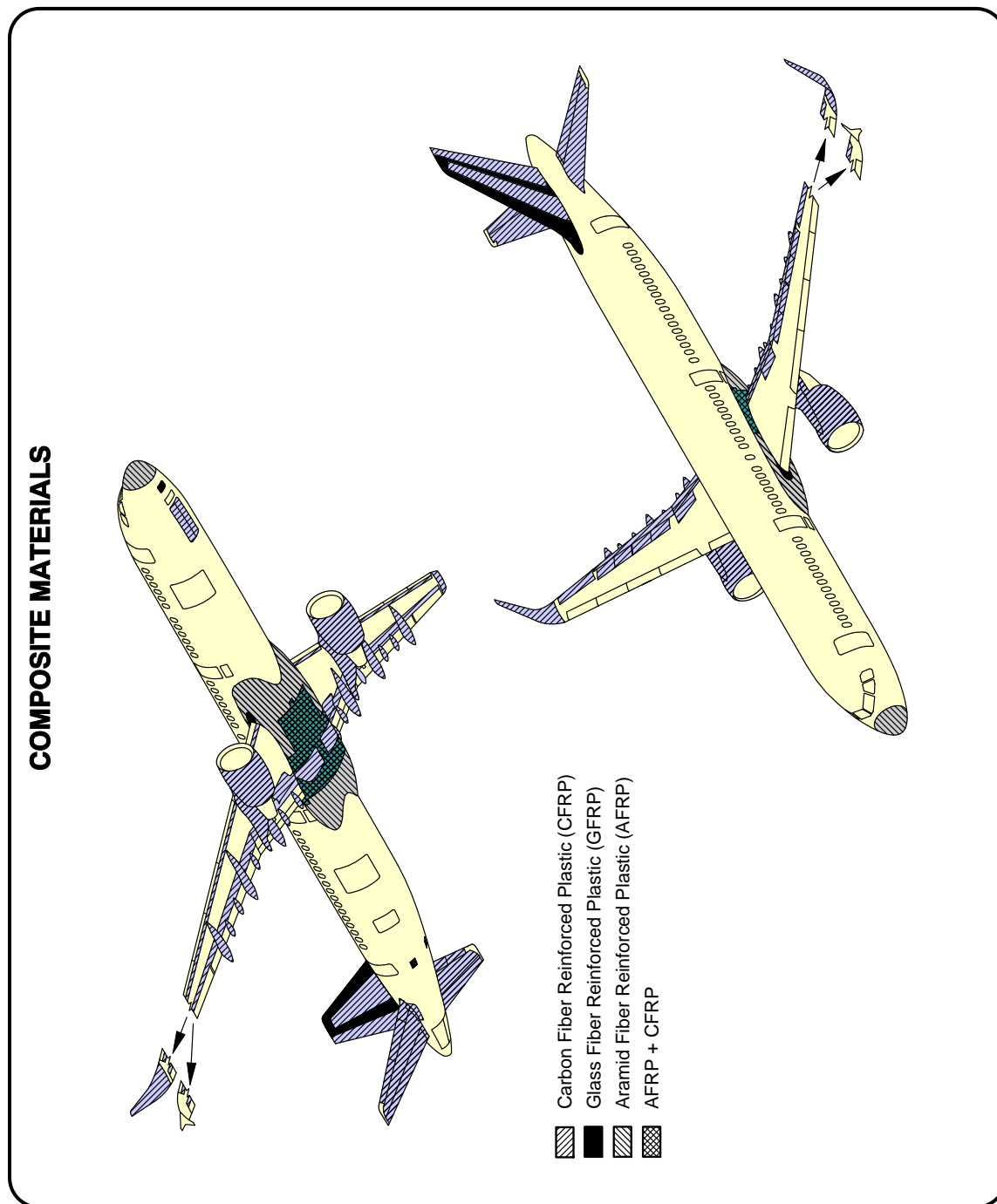
**CAUTION:** AIRBUS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU DO NOT USE DRY POWDERS OR DRY CHEMICALS ON HOT BRAKES OR LANDING GEAR FIRES. THESE AGENTS CAN CHANGE INTO SOLID OR ENAMELED DEPOSITS. THEY CAN DECREASE THE SPEED OF HEAT DISSIPATION WITH A POSSIBLE RISK OF PERMANENT STRUCTURAL DAMAGE TO THE BRAKES, WHEELS OR WHEEL AXLES.

- 1 - IMMEDIATELY STOP THE FIRE:
  - A) APPROACH THE LANDING GEAR WITH EXTREME CAUTION AND FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TIRE SHOULDER. DO NOT GO INTO THE RIM HAZARD AREA AND ONLY GO IN THE TIRE HAZARD AREA WITH CAUTION. IF POSSIBLE, STAY IN A VEHICLE.
  - B) USE LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER, WATER MIST; IF THE FUEL TANKS ARE AT RISK, USE FOAM.  
USE A TECHNIQUE THAT PREVENTS SUDDEN COOLING. SUDDEN COOLING CAN CAUSE WHEEL CRACKS OR RIM BURST.
  - C) DO NOT USE FANS OR BLOWERS.

N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0450102\_01\_00

Wheel/Brake Overheat  
Recommendations (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-045-A01

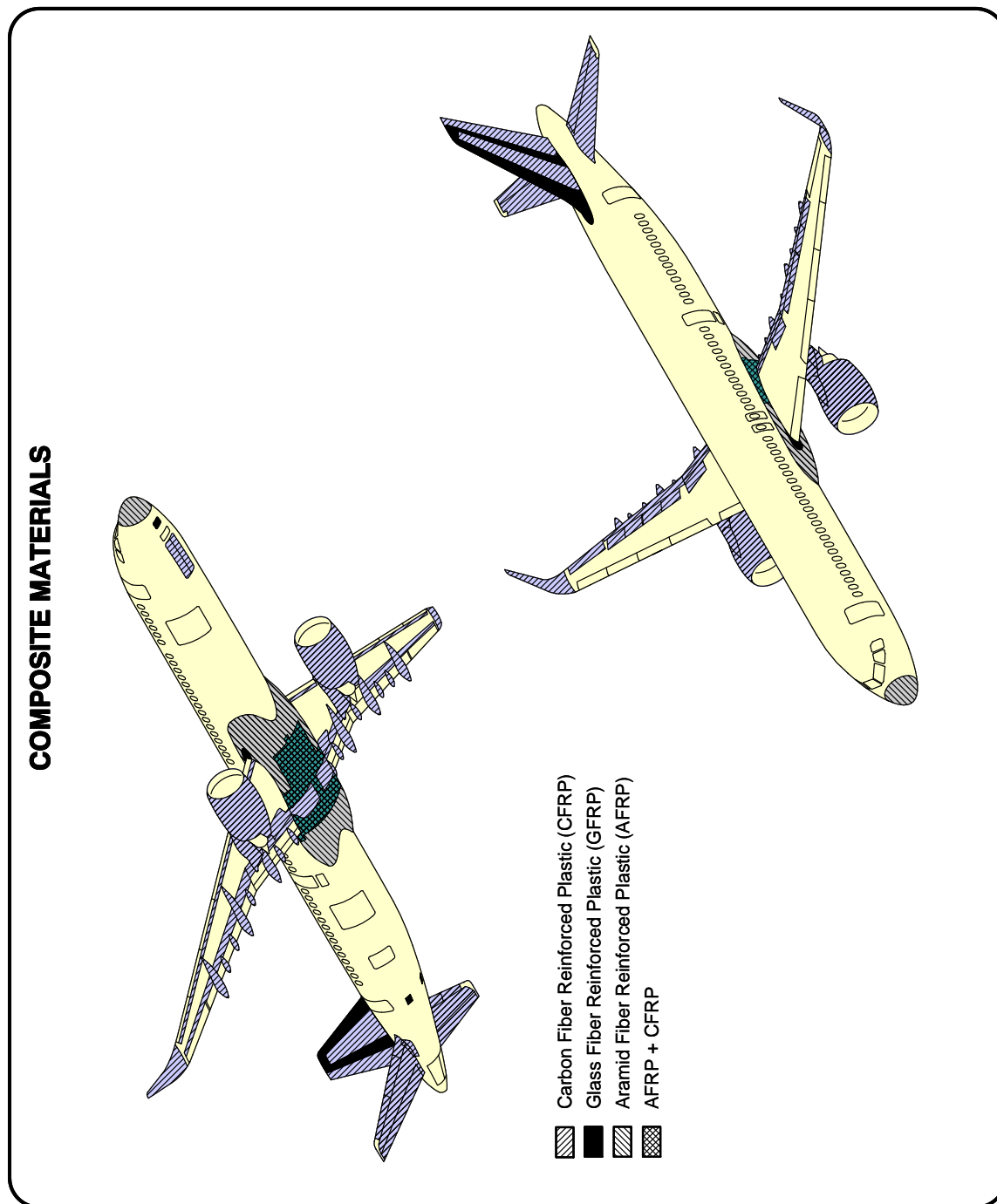
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0460101\_01\_01

Composite Materials  
 FIGURE-10-0-0-991-046-A01

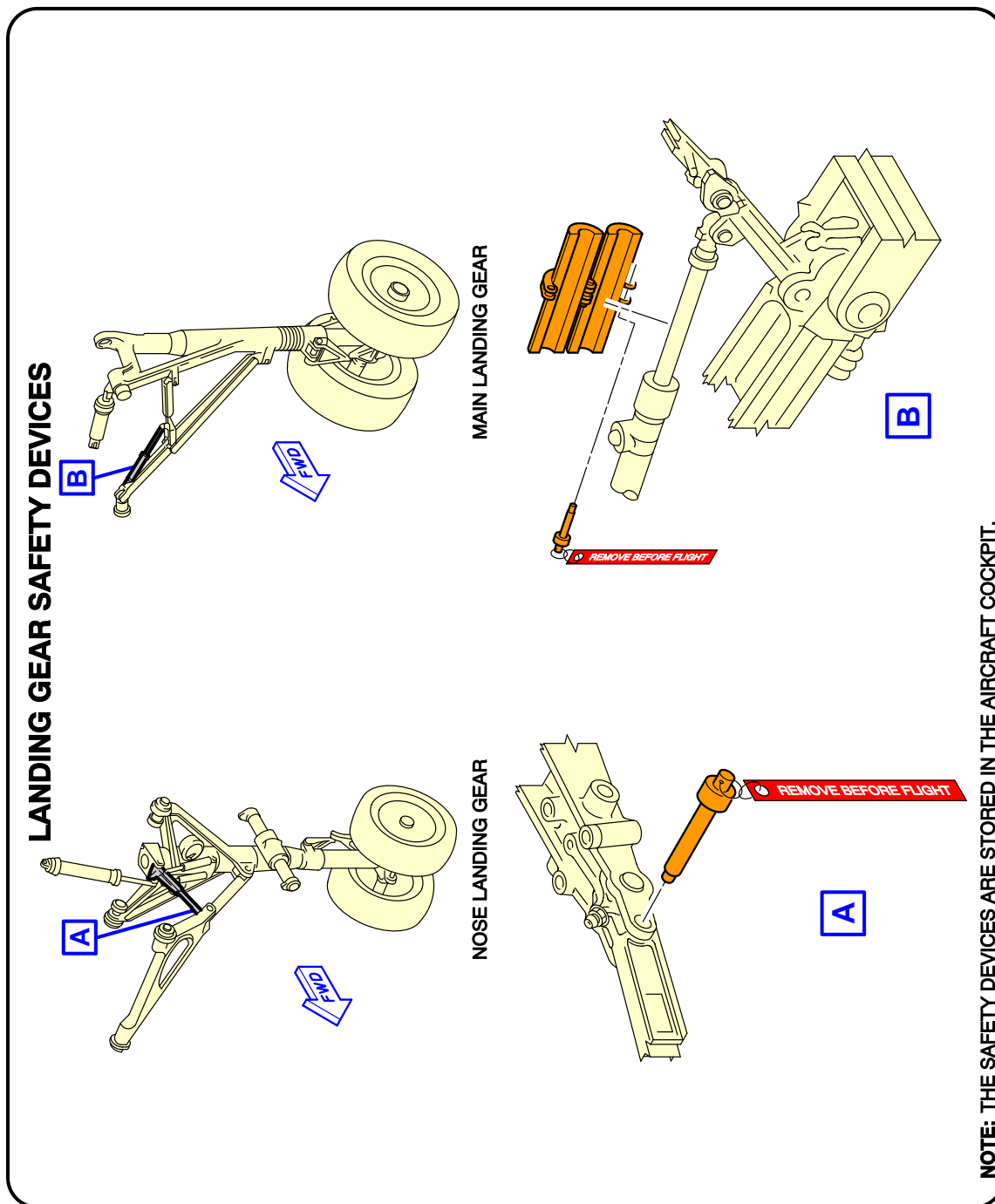
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0620101\_01\_00

Composite Materials for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
 FIGURE-10-0-0-991-062-A01

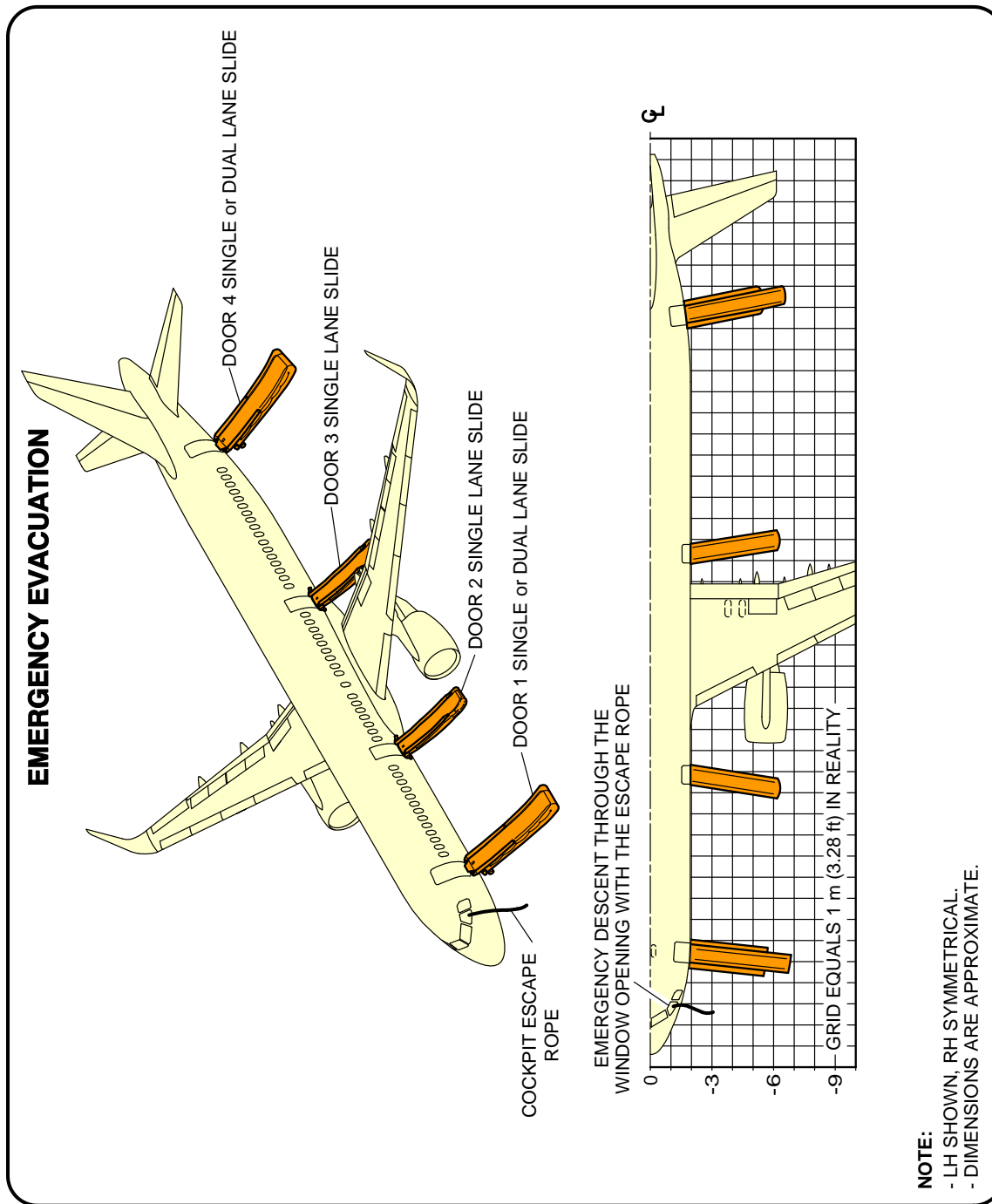
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0470101\_01\_01

L/G Ground Lock Safety Devices  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-047-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**

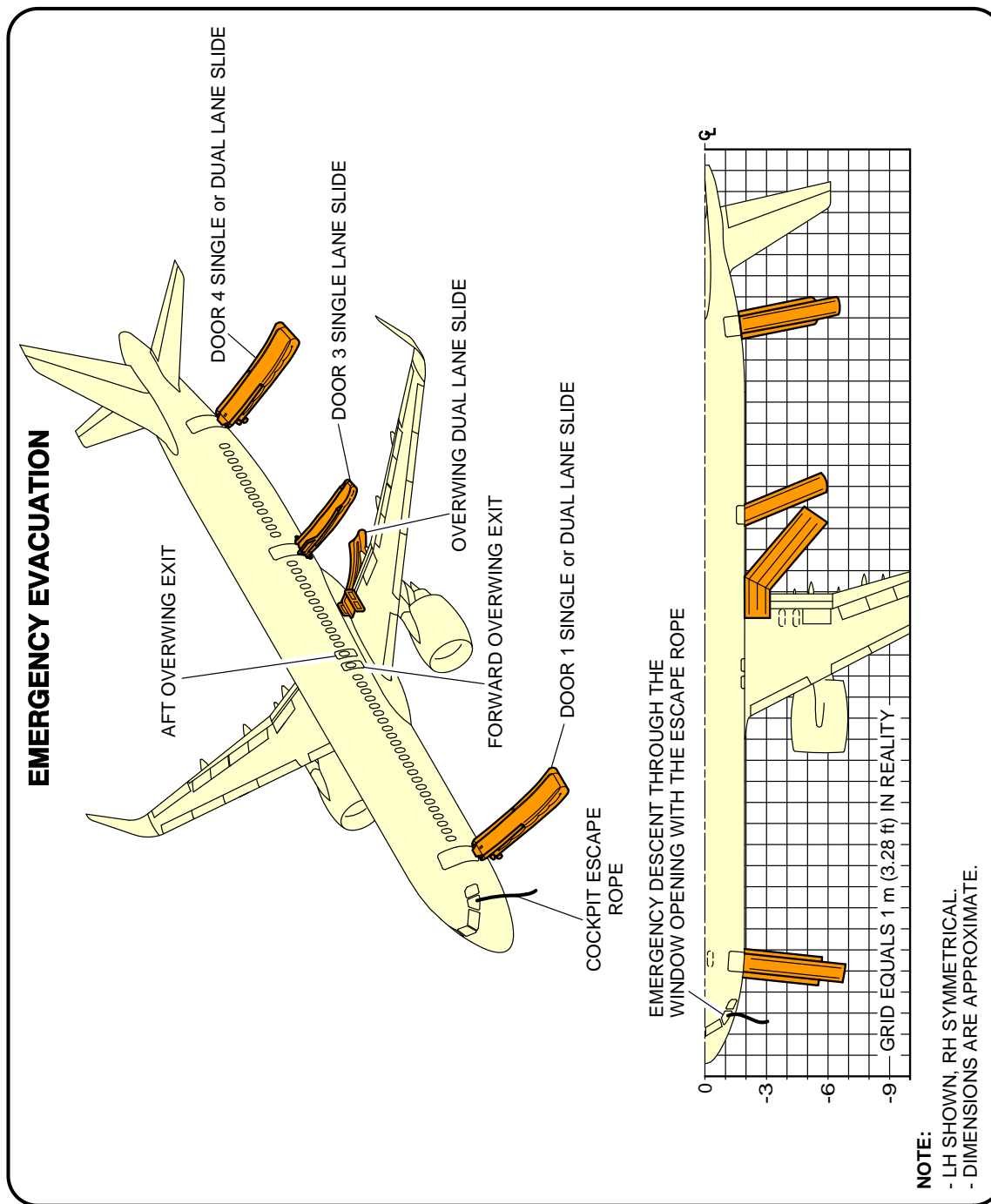


N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0480101\_01\_04

Emergency Evacuation Devices  
 FIGURE-10-0-0-991-048-A01



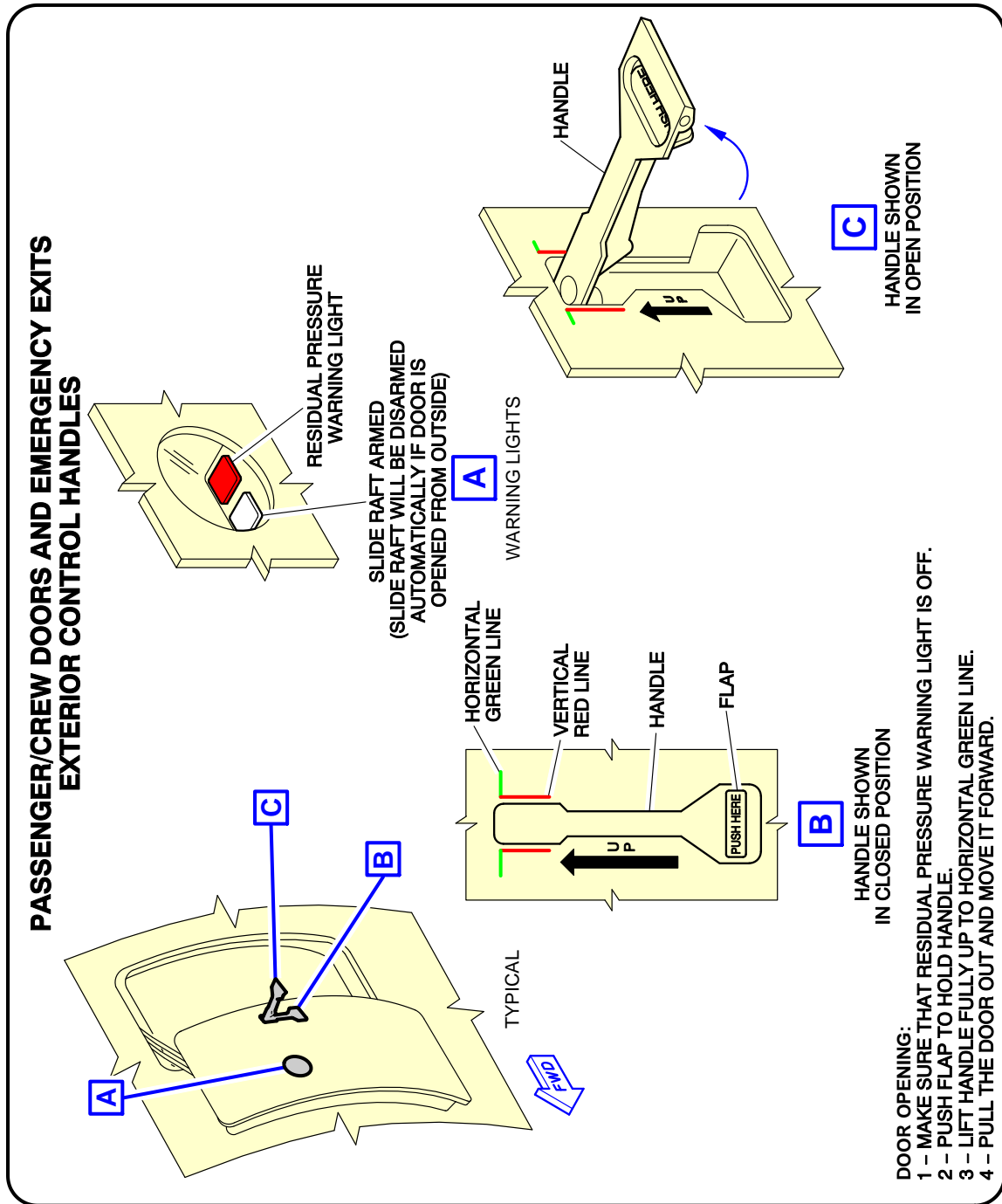
**\*\*ON A/C A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0600101\_01\_01

Emergency Evacuation Devices for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-060-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0490101\_01\_01

Pax/Crew Doors and Emergency Exits  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-049-A01

**OVERWING EMERGENCY DOOR**

**SMALL HATCH**

**VENT FLAP**

**EXIT**

**WARNING**  
AUTOMATIC DOOR  
STAY CLEAR OF DOOR PATH  
DOOR MAY OPEN WITHOUT WARNING

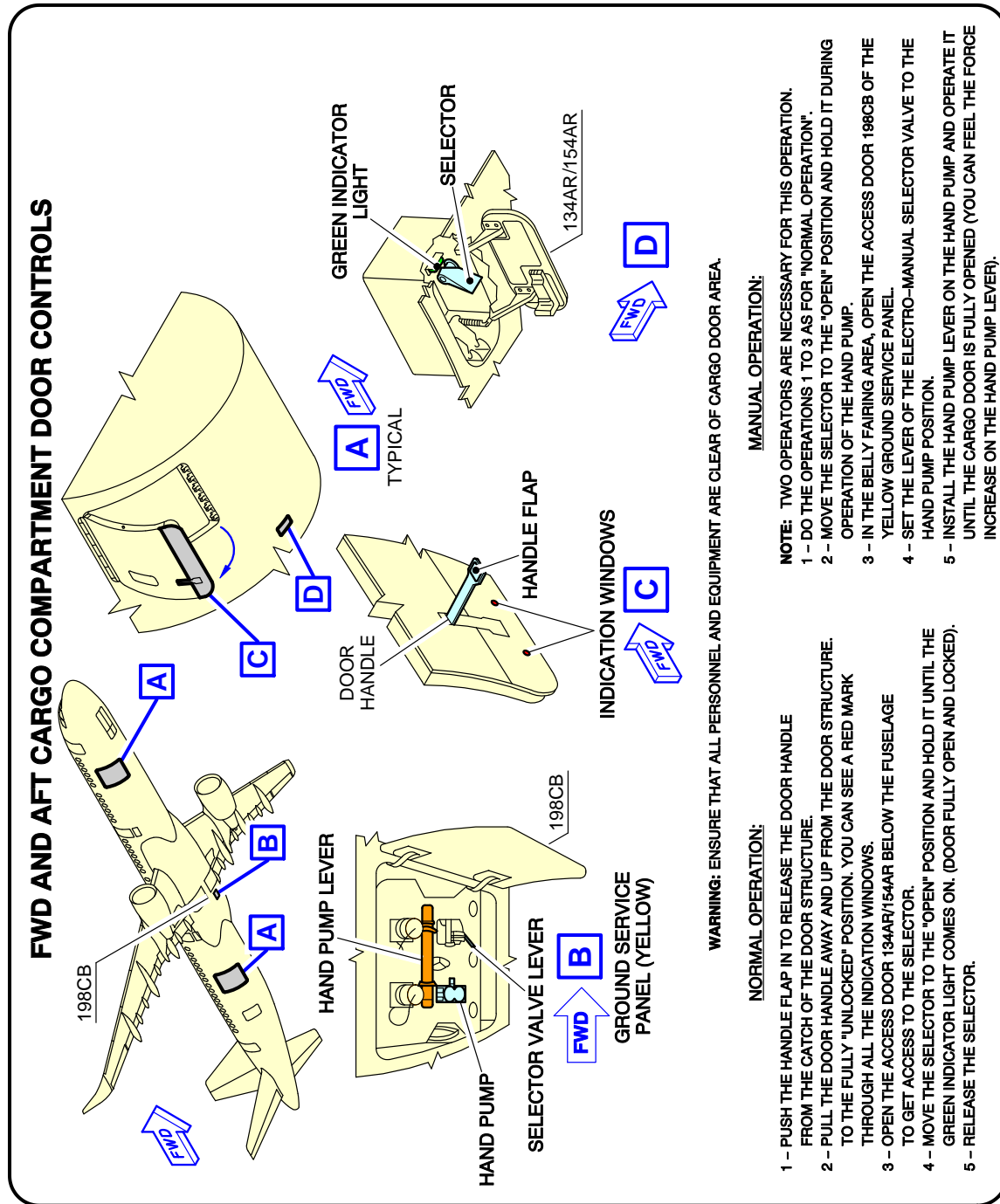
**CAUTION**  
DO NOT STAND ON THE DOOR  
DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR  
DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR  
DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR

**WARNING:**  
INSTRUCTIONS ON THE OUTSIDE EXPLAIN HOW TO OPERATE AND HOW TO PROTECT THE OPERATOR AGAINST INJURIES. DOOR SWINGS OUT AND PUT HOLD YOUR BODY AGAINST DOOR WHILE OPENING OR SERIOUS INJURY CAN OCCUR.

**OPERATION:**  
1 - PUSH THE SMALL HATCH WHICH WILL UNLOCK THE VENT FLAP.  
2 - THE VENT FLAP IS FREE TO BE ROTATED AND DRIVE THE MECHANISM IN THE SAME WAY AS THE INNER HANDLE.

Overwing Emergency Doors for A321NEO-ACF and A321NEO-XLR  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-063-A01

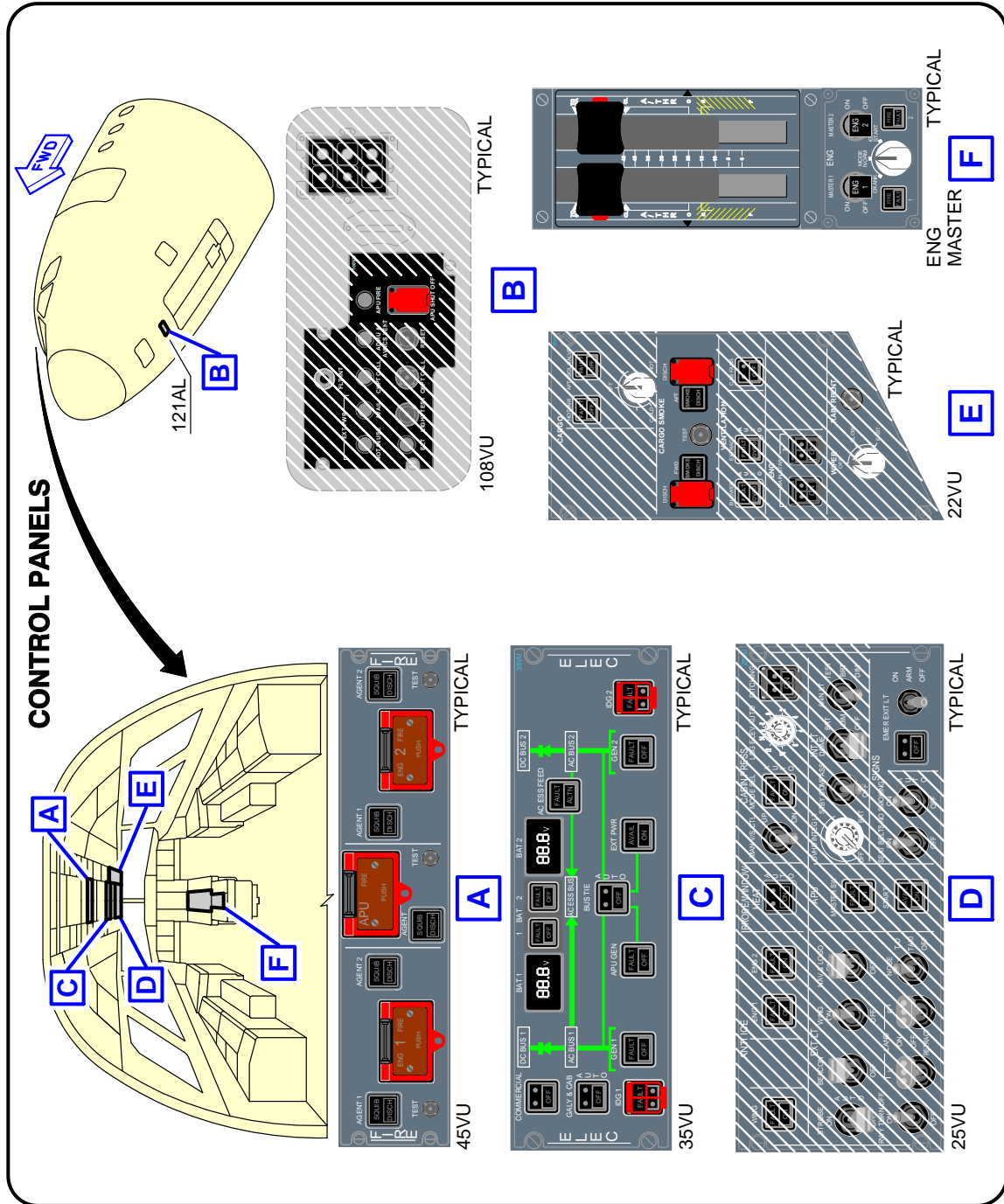
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0500101\_01\_01

FWD and AFT Lower Deck Cargo Doors  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-050-A01

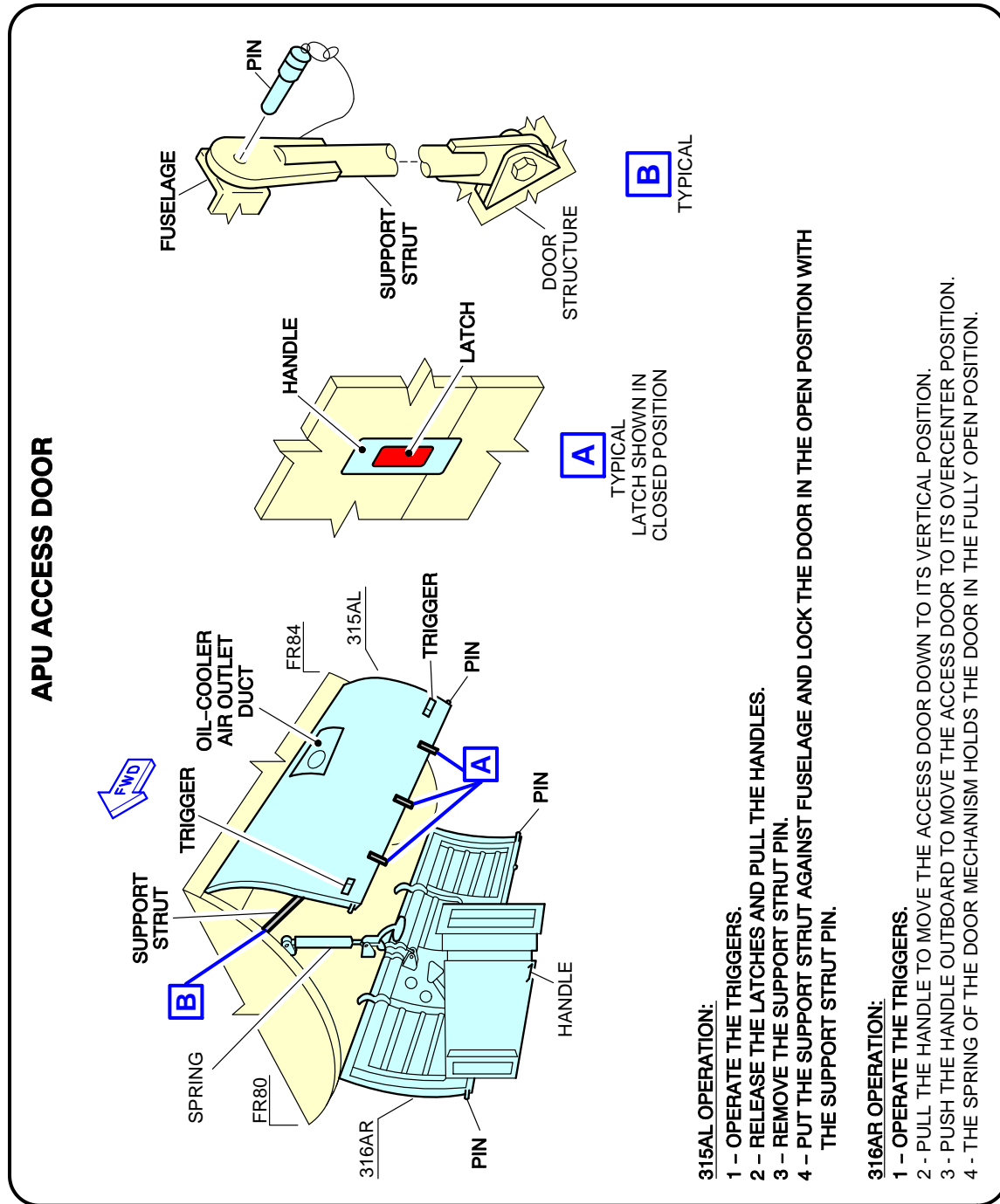
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0510101\_01\_01

Control Panels  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-051-A01

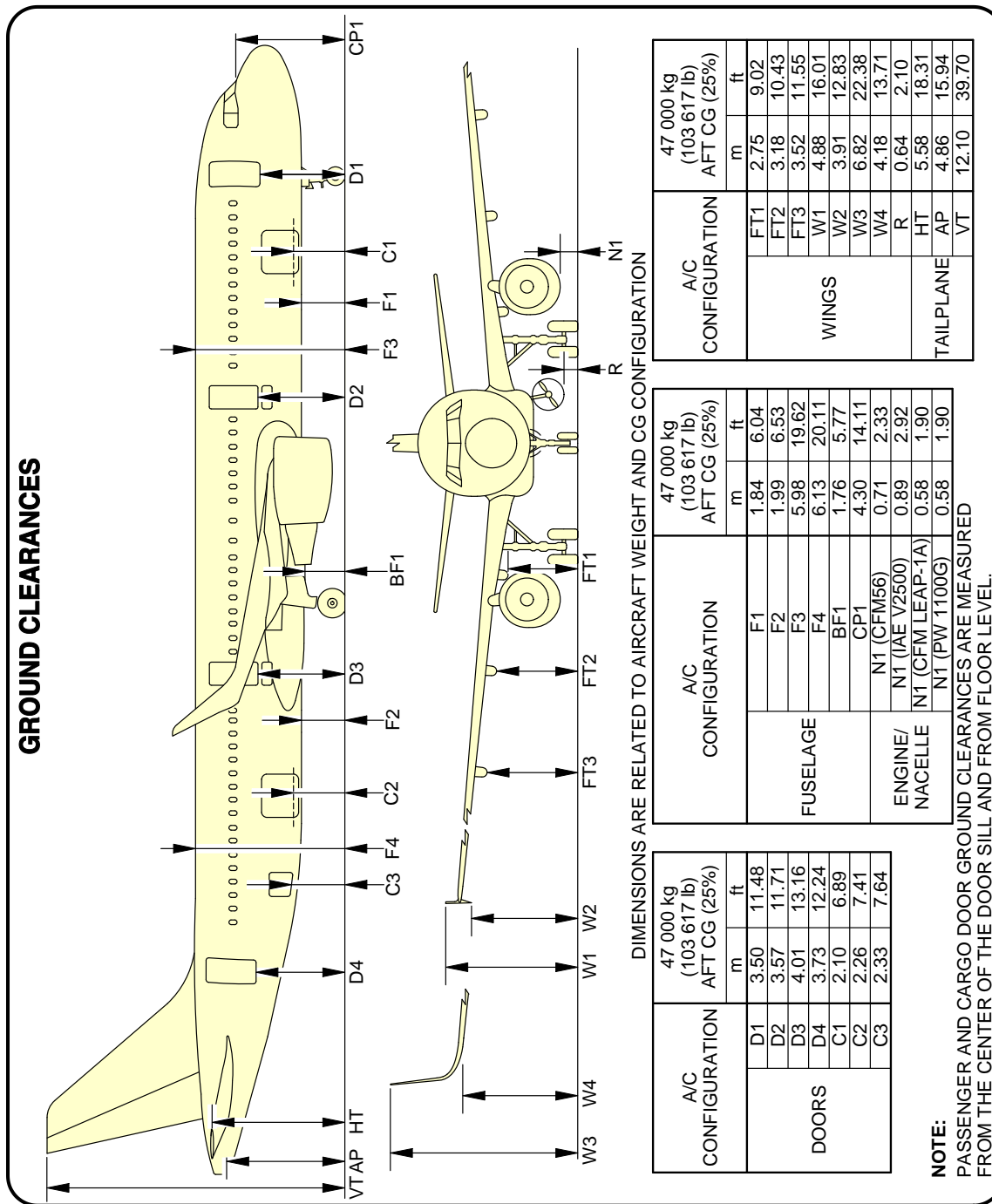
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0520101\_01\_01

APU Access Door  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-052-A01

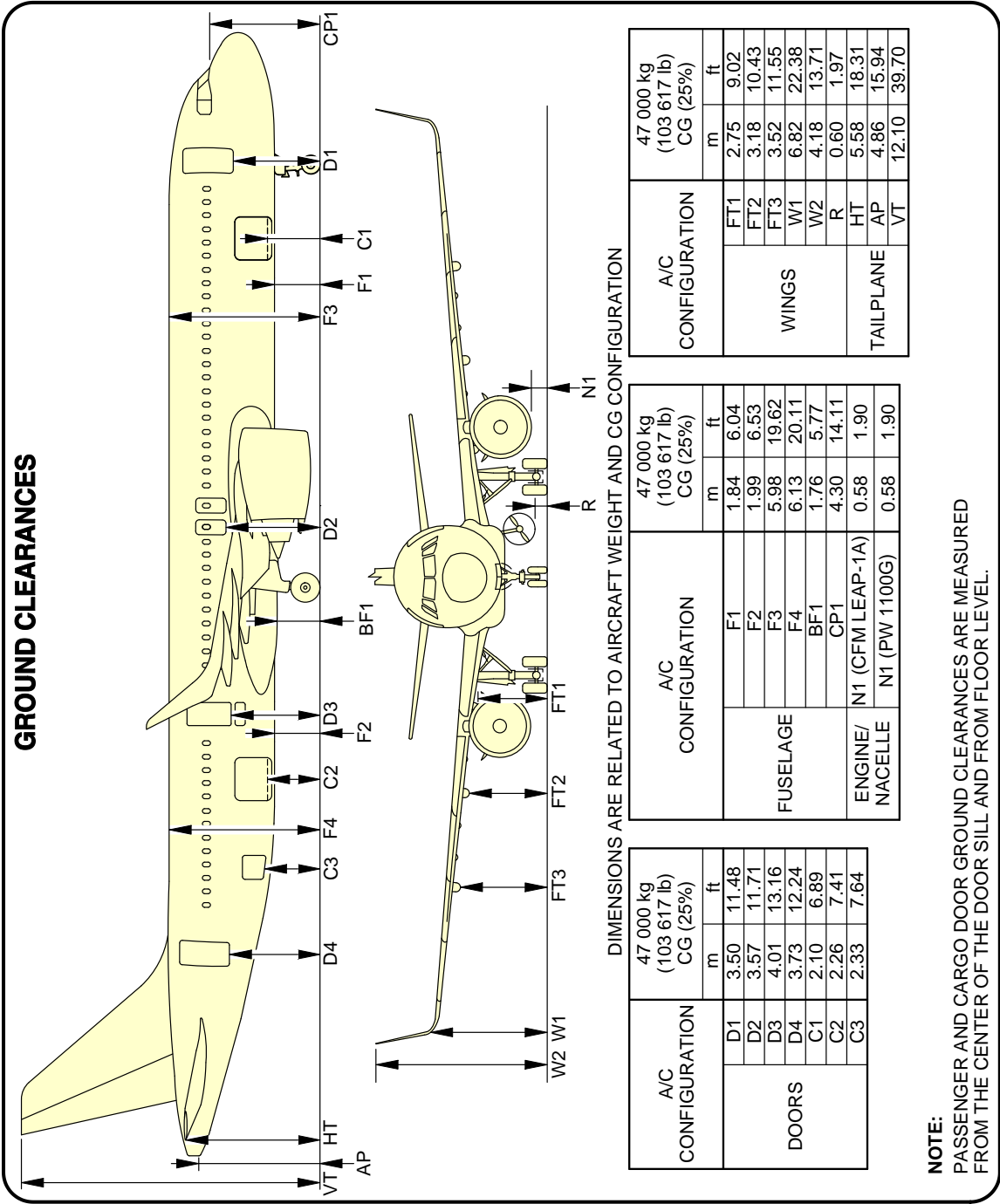
**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0530101\_01\_02

Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321-100, A321-200 and A321NEO  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-053-A01

\*\*ON A/C A321neo

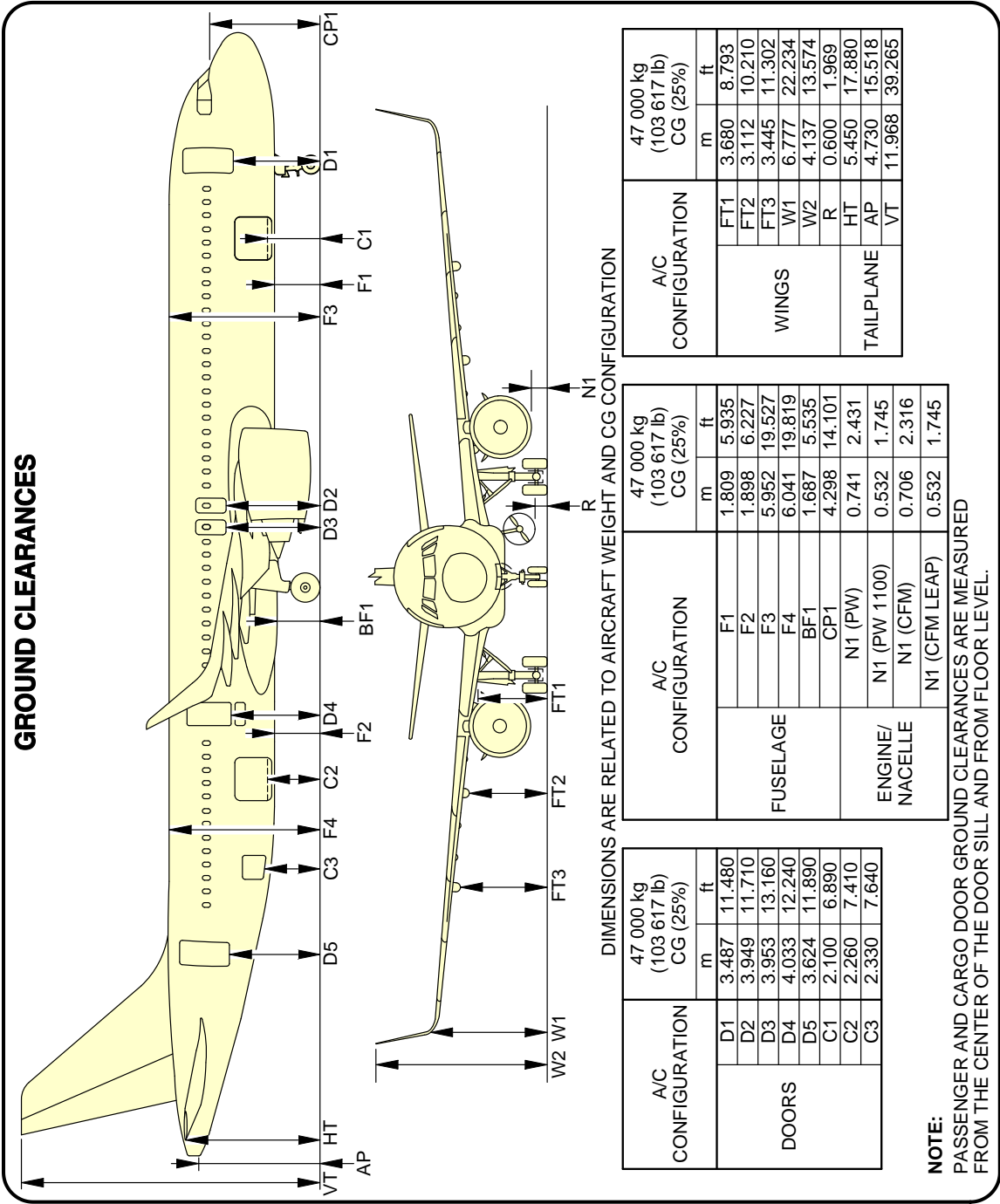


N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0680101\_01\_00

Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321NEO-ACF  
10-0-0-991-068-A01



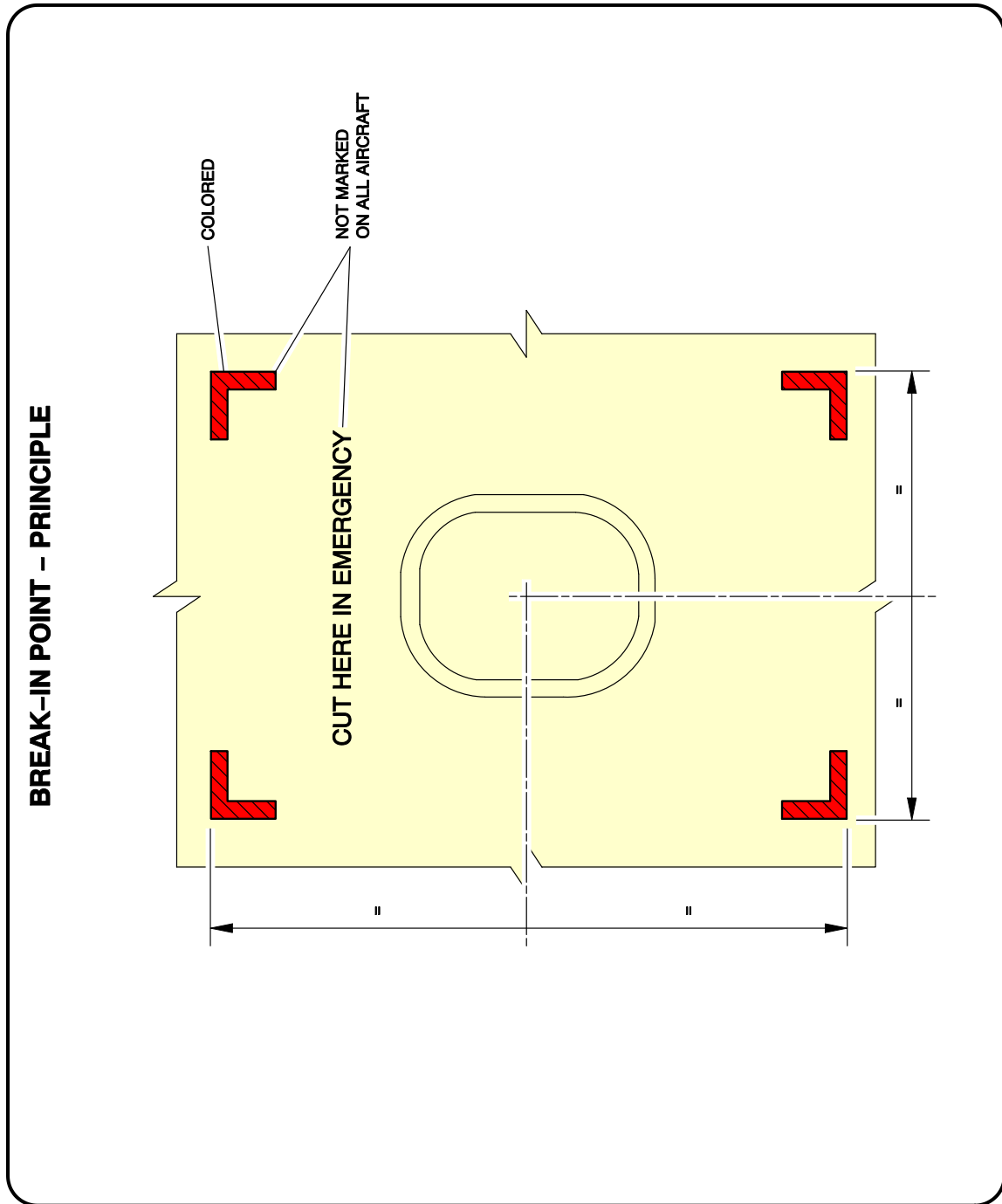
\*\*ON A/C A321neo



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0690101\_01\_00

Aircraft Ground Clearances for A321NEO-XLR  
10-0-0-991-069-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A321-100 A321-200 A321neo**



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0540101\_01\_01

Structural Break-in Points  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-054-A01